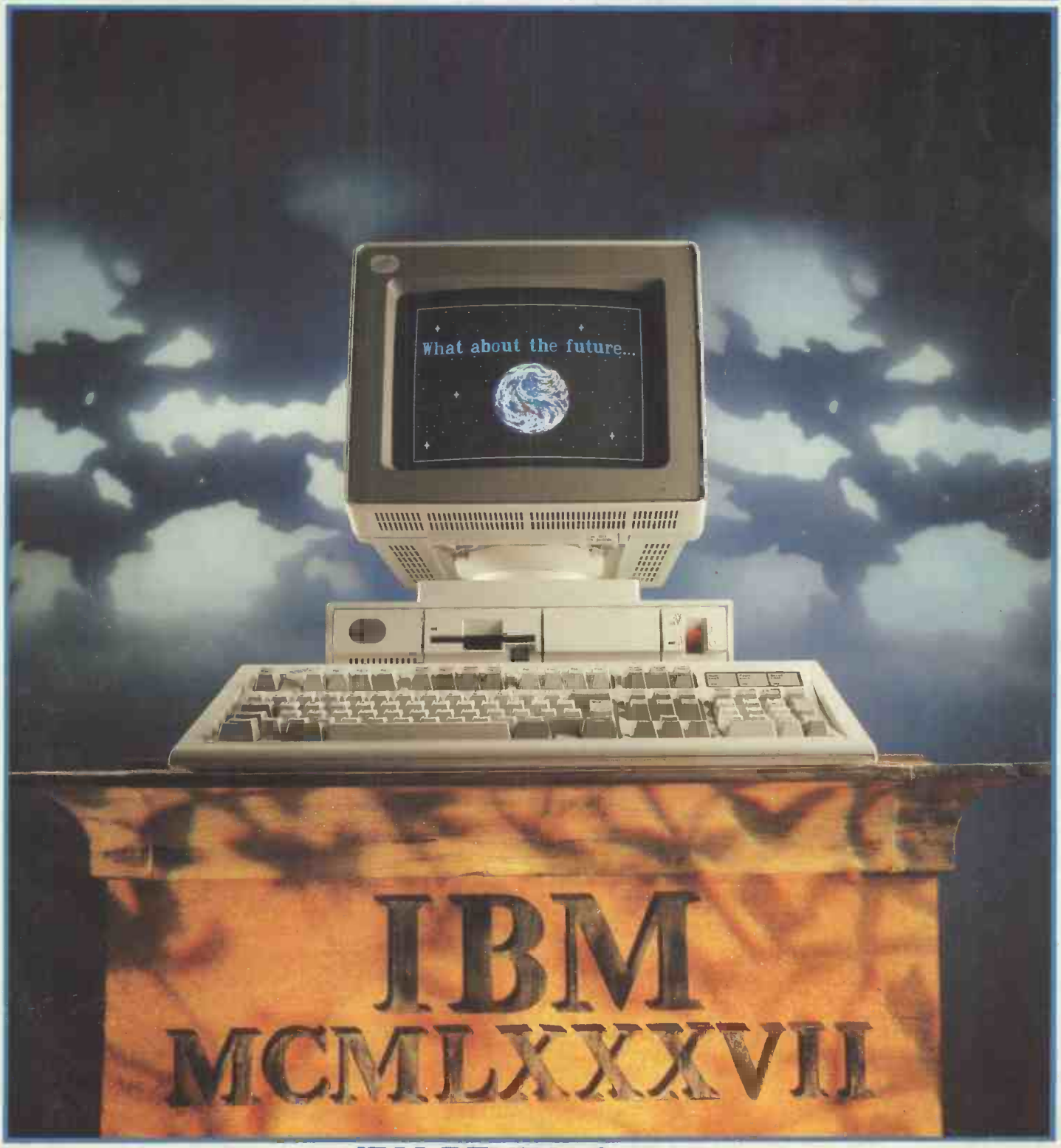
Personal Computer World

US$2.95/SFr8.0/Ir£1.76/BFr127
Lire 4,100/DKr31.00

May 1987 £1.20

RML flies the 386 flag

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE



IBM REVEALS ALL!

Taking the lid off the new PC standard

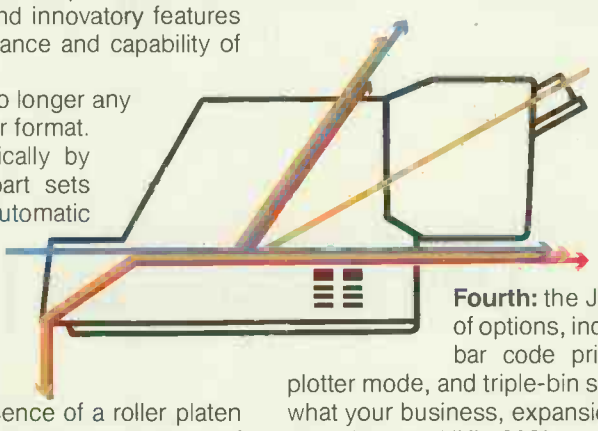
The new JUKI super-printer: major features

A true masterpiece from the Master Printers – that's the new JUKI 7200!

A sophisticated 24-wire flat-bed dot matrix printer, the JUKI 7200 is packed with outstanding and innovatory features that take it far beyond the performance and capability of the average dot matrix machine.

First: with the JUKI 7200, there's no longer any need to worry about changing paper format. Continuous paper is fed automatically by tractor; single sheets and multi-part sets are fed automatically by the AMF (Automatic Multi-Part Feeder). If you need to interrupt a print run, documents can also be fed manually from the front.

Second: the JUKI 7200's flat-bed print system solves many of the problems associated with conventional dot matrix printers. The absence of a roller platen allows you to print perfectly on virtually many sorts of paper, card or board, including business cards, stiff-backed envelopes, photographs and so on.



Third: the JUKI 7200 offers all these features – and more – at a very competitive price. Its Full Letter Quality output is ideal for word processing and graphics, while its fast print speed allows it to double as an operational plotter. All in all, the JUKI 7200 gives you maximum performance at minimum price.

Fourth: the JUKI 7200 offers a wide range of options, including interchangeable fonts, bar code printing, OCR printing, colour plotter mode, and triple-bin single-sheet feeder. No matter what your business, expansion and flexibility are no problem with the JUKI 7200!

JUKI

The Master Printers

JUKI (EUROPE) GMBH · Eiffestraße 74 · 2000 Hamburg 26 · F.R.Germany · Tel.: (040) 2512071-73: Telex: 2163061 (JKI D) · Fax.: (040) 2512724

Sole distributor: Micro Peripherals Ltd Intec 2, Unit 3, Hassocks Wood, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hants, RG 24 ONE.
Tel.: (0256) 473232 (32 lines) Telex: 859669 MICRO PG, Facsimile: (0256) 461570

BASIC LANGUAGE

New are BBC Basic for the IBM PC, TRUEBASIC, and more libraries

BASIC INTERPRETERS

BBC Basic	PC-DOS	£ 95
BetterBASIC	PC-DOS	£140
Professional BASIC	PC-DOS	£ 70
TrueBasic	PC-DOS	£125
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£210
MEGABASIC	MS-DOS	£235
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£290
MEGABASIC	CP/M-86	£235
MEGABASIC	MP/M-86	£365
BBC BASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 95
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£130
Microsoft MBASIC	CP/M-80	£ 90
MEGABASIC	CP/M-80	£195

BASIC COMPILERS

Microsoft QuickBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 60
Softaid MTBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 60
ZBASIC	MS-DOS	£ 75
Alcor Multi-Basic	MS-DOS	£ 85
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£235
Dig.Res. CBASIC	MS-DOS	£380
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£390
Microsoft MBASIC	CP/M-80	£150
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£435
ZBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 75
Softaid MTBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 60
Alcor Multi-Basic	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 85

LIBRARIES & UTILITIES

Database

CADSAM (source code)	MS-DOS	£ 70
Btrieve	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£190
Btrieve/N	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£460
Multikey	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£145
CADSAM (source code)	CP/M-80	£ 70

Graphics

Multi-Halo	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£195
GSS CGI	PC-DOS	£350
GSS MS-BASIC BINDING	PC-DOS	£110

Sundries

Finally	Quickbasic + PC-DOS	£ 75
PANEL Screen Manager	MS-DOS	£100
Wiley Scientific Lib.	PC-DOS	£110

Tuning & Debugging

Betatools Dev.System	PC-DOS	£100

MODULA-2 COMPILERS

FTL Modula-2	MS-DOS	£ 45
Interface M2-SDS	PC-DOS	£ 75
Interface M2-SDS-XP	PC-DOS	£185
Modula 2/86 BLS v2.0	PC-DOS	£110
Modula 2/86 BLS/8087	PC-DOS	£155
Modula 2/86 BLS/512K	PC-DOS	£215
Modula Corp.PC Mod.2	PC-DOS	£150
Modula 2/86	CP/M-86	£410
Volition Mod.2	APPLE][	£195
FTL Modula-2	Z80/CP/M-80	£ 45
Hochstrasser Mod.2	Z80/CP/M-80	£145
TDI Modula-2	ATARI 520ST	£ 75
MacModula-2	MACINTOSH	£125

Library source is available with some compilers. Please enquire about other utilities available.

PASCAL LANGUAGE

PASCAL INTERPRETERS

ALICE Pascal Intrprtr.	PC-DOS	£ 80

PASCAL COMPILERS

Metaware Prof.Pascal	MS-DOS	£520
Microsoft Pascal V3.31	MS-DOS	£180
Oregon Pascal-2	MS-DOS	£CALL
Pascal MT+86	MS-DOS	£280
Prospero Pascal v2.23	MS-DOS	£220
Turbo-Pascal	MS-DOS & PC-DOS	£ 60
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	IBM-PC	£ 80
UCSD Professional	IBM-PC	£155
Pro-Pascal v2.14	CP/M-86	£220
Pascal MT+86	CP/M-86	£335
Turbo-Pascal	CP/M-86	£ 49
Pascal MT+ v5.6	CP/M-80	£ 99
Pascal MT+ v5.6.1	CP/M-80	£290
Pro-Pascal v2.18	CP/M-80	£220
Turbo-Pascal	CP/M-80	£ 49
MCC Pascal	ATARI ST	£ 75
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	ATARI ST	£ 65
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	APPLE][	£ 65

We have many Pascal Libraries. Enquire

ASSEMBLERS

Microsoft Macro-86 is an offer you can't refuse and so is SLR.

2500AD 8086 Asm.	MS-DOS	£ 75
Dig.Res. RASM-86	MS-DOS	£180
MS Macro-86 v4.0	MS-DOS	£ 90
Phoenix PASM-86	MS-DOS	£130
2500AD 8086 Asm.	CP/M-86	£ 75
Dig.Res. RASM-86	CP/M-86	£180
2500AD Z80 ASM	CP/M-80	£ 75
Dig.Res. RMAC	CP/M-80	£180
Microsoft Macro-80	CP/M-80	£ 65
SLR Z80ASM	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR Z80ASM-PLUS	CP/M-80	£175
SLR MAC	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR MAC-PLUS	CP/M-80	£175
SLR 180 (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR 180-PLUS (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£175

Not all assemblers are supplied with a linker. Check before ordering.

PROGRAM EDITORS

BRIEF V1.32	PC-DOS	£155
EC Editor v2.1	PC-DOS	£ 40
Epsilon V3.01	PC-DOS	£140
Lattice CVUE	PC-DOS	£ 95
FirsTime for Pascal	PC-DOS	£160
FirsTime for Turbo-P	PC-DOS	£ 50
Pmate PC	PC-DOS	£155
RED v6.6	PC-DOS	£ 65
XTC (with Pascal source)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Vedit-Plus	PC-DOS	£155
CSE (with C source)	MS-DOS	£ 60
MIX Editor	MS-DOS	£ 35
Pmate 86 v4.00	MS-DOS	£150
Vedit-Plus	MS-DOS	£155
Vedit-Plus	CP/M-86	£155
CSE (With C source)	CP/M-80	£ 60
MIX Editor	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 35
Nevada Edit	CP/M-80	£ 30
Vedit-Plus	CP/M-80	£155

For more information please call us.

LINKERS

New product from Wizard.

Plink-86	MS-DOS	£260
Plink-86 Plus	MS-DOS	£325
Wizard Link/Locate	MS-DOS	£250
Plink-II	CP/M-80	£235
SLRNK (Z80)	CP/M-80	£ 50
SLRNK-PLUS (Z80)	CP/M-80	£185

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 400 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP150, TRSDOS, DEC RT-11, IBM BEF, ATARI520, AMSTRAD.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt.

For more information call us.

PASCAL LIBRARIES

Still more new libraries for Turbo

TURBO PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Power Tools Plus	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Turbo Asynch	PC-DOS	£ 80
Mathpak 87	MS-DOS	£ 65
Multi-Halo	PC-DOS	£195
Paragon Supertools	PC-DOS	£ 55
RM Graph	Nimbus + MS-DOS	£ 49
Report Builder	MS-DOS	£ 65
Science & Eng.Tools	MS-DOS	£ 60
System Builder	MS-DOS	£ 90
T-Debug Plus	PC-DOS	£ 40
Turbo Database	CP/M & MS-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Editor Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Extender	PC-DOS	£ 55
Turbo Gameworks	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Lader	MS-DOS	£ 75
Turbo Link	PC-DOS	£ 55
Turbopower Utilities	PC-DOS	£ 65
Turbo Professional	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Screen	CP/M,MS,PC-DOS	£ 65
Turbo Tutor	CP/M & MS-DOS	£ 25
TurboWINDOWS	PC-DOS	£ 65

GENERAL PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Tools (s'ce)(MS)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Blaise Tools 2 (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Asynch (s'ce MS)	PC-DOS	£145
Btrieve (MS)	PC-DOS	£190
MetaWINDOWS (MS)	PC-DOS	£110
Multi-Halo (MS)	PC-DOS	£195
Blaise View Mngr. (MS)	PC-DOS	£205
Shark database (Propas)	MS-DOS	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)	MS-DOS	£ 70
Panel (Screen) (MS)	MS-DOS	£205
Shark database (Propas)	CP/M-86	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)	CP/M-86	£ 70
Shark database (Propas)	CP/M-80	£150

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

For other products in our range see our other page in this issue or ask us to send you a complete price list.

ADA COMPILERS

We are still waiting for a real ADA compiler at less than a silly price. The Janus C is a toe in the water which everyone can afford. Augusta is for budding compiler writers.

JANUS/Ada C-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 65
JANUS/Ada D-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 580
JANUS/Ada S-Pack	MS-DOS	£1970
Augusta (with source)	CP/M-80	£ 75
JANUS/Ada C-Pack	CP/M-80	£ 130
JANUS/Ada D-Pack	CP/M-80	£ 260
Supersoft Ada	CP/M-80	£ 250

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow Ashburton Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow Ashburton Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499
GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow Ashburton Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

CONTENTS

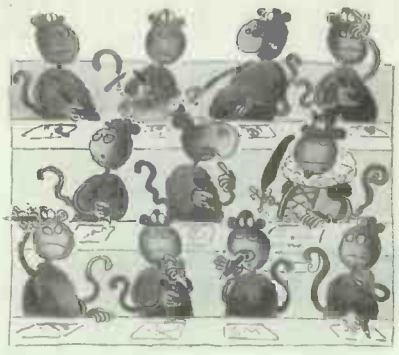
Vol 10 No 5 May 1987

Cover photography by Chris Bell
Cover story begins on page 110

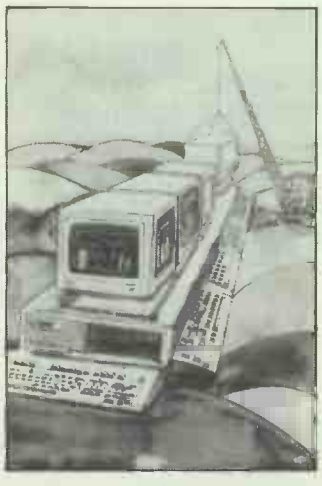
BENCHTESTS & REVIEWS

Founder Angelo Zgorelec Editor Derek Cohen Deputy Editor Nick Walker Production Editor Ginny Conran Deputy Production Editor Lauraine Danker Staff Writers Owen Linderholm, Robert Schifreen Editorial Secretary Debbie Wallace Consultant Editors David Tebbutt, Dick Pountain Art Director Martyn J Rowbotham Art Assistant Soo Abram Sales Director John Cade Publishing Director Mike Agate Group Advertisement Manager Jan Pitt Advertisement Manager Moira Thomson Assistant Advertisement Manager Gary Lucas Sales Executives Julie Carter, Janett Harrison, Anne-Marie Halton, Tim Conniff, Stephen Babb Advertisement Assistant Val Young Production Manager Cecile Passmore Production Assistant Luke Jessup

FEATURES



REGULARS



PCW Subscription Enquiries Stuart Cruickshank Subscription Rates UK £15, Overseas £33 Subscription and back issues address: 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 439 4242 Advertising address 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 927 9016 Editorial address 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 439 4242. All departments Telex: 23918 VNUG — No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written consent from the copyright holders © VNU Business Publications bv 1987. Typeset by Phase Communications, Pioneer House, 44/48 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1. Printed by Chase Web Offset, St Austell, Cornwall. Distributed by Comag Ltd, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex, tel: (0895) 444055

I.S.C. Offer the UK's Best Service on computer software

COME TO THE EXPERTS — I.S.C. ARE THE LARGEST INDEPENDENT PEGASUS DEALER IN THE U.K.

PEGASUS ACCOUNTING

(All Pegasus includes FREE 2 year support)

PEGASUS SINGLE USER Multi Company, Eight Module Integration	£160
PEGASUS SENIOR Multi Company, Currency, Consolidations	£295
PEGASUS MULTI USER Multi Company, Currency, Workstation, MSDOS	£345
INFORMATION MANAGER Reads Data directly from Pegasus Files	£160
ELITE DATABASE Reads + Writes Pegasus Data Files	£295
WORK INVOICING Integrated with Pegasus Single User for Complex Invoicing and Repeat Billing	£295
SUPPORT CONTRACT Prices per Module over 2 Years Free to ISC Customers (Multi User 100 pounds per module)	£50

Data Transfer, Upgrades, Bespoke, Training + Installation Services Available.

STATIONERY

Prices are per 500, total order minimum 1000

2 PART STATEMENTS	£26
3 PART STATEMENTS	£27
2 PART INVOICES	£29
3 PART INVOICES	£31
4 PART INVOICES	£43
PAYSLIPS	£21
REMITTANCE ADVICE	£16
BANK GIRO	£19
P14/P60	£34
P35	£34
STATEMENT ENVELOPES	£22
PAYSLIP ENVELOPES	£21

Please Call for Sample Sets.
Free Delivery Mainland U.K.

I.S.C. OFFER A FULL TECHNICAL ADVICE, SUPPORT AND INSTALLATION SERVICE + CUSTOMISED SINGLE AND MULTI USER SYSTEMS

SMART INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

SMART SYSTEM V3.0 Includes Database, Spreadsheet + WP	£395
DATABASE MANAGER	£275
SPREADSHEET	£275
WORDPROCESSOR	£195
SPELLCHECKER	£95
SMART LAN MULTIUSER For Networking, Three User Access	£1395
SMART SYSTEM USER ACCESS For Unlimited User Access	£450

TRAINING

I.S.C. offer training at your premises, on a wide range of Software and Hardware Products.

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL
LOTUS 1-2-3
SMART INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
PEGASUS ACCOUNTS
NETWORKING PRODUCTS
DBASE 2/3/+
* * * Many Other Single and Multi User Products

NETWORKING

FULLY CONFIGURED SYSTEMS READY TO RUN ACCOUNTS, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE. CHOICE OF NETWORK SYSTEMS

EXAMPLE:

TANDON PC 10MB/512K
TANDON PC 10MB/512K
TANDON PCA 20MB/512K

FULLY NETWORKED £4995

INSTALLATION AND SUPPORT CONTRACTS AVAILABLE

I.S.C.

XEN IN STOCK

AMSTRAD PC MAIN DEALER

* Guarantee the UK's lowest prices on computer systems

COMPUTERS

All Computers include Mono Screen, DOS and KB

TANDON PCX10 /256K/10MB/360K	£975
TANDON PCX20/256K/20MB/360K	£1125
TANDON PCA20 /512K/20MB/1.2MB/SP	£1495
TANDON PCA30 /512K/30MB/1.2MB/SP	£1875
TANDON PCA40 /512K/40MB/1.2MB/SP	£2245
KAYPRO 286i/640k/20Mb/1.2Mb	£1660
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/360K	£440
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/360K/360K	£550
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/10MB/360K	£790
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/20MB/360K	£890
APRICOT F10/512K/10MB/720K	£845
APRICOT XI/512K/10MB/720K	£1295
APRICOT XEN XI/512K/10MB/1.2MB	£1595
APRICOT XEN XI/51K/20MB/1.2MB	£1995
APRICOT XEN I/1MB/20MB/1.2MB	£2320
APRICOT XEN XD/1MB/40MB/1.2MB	£3070
IBM XTSDD/640K/360K/360K	£1595
IBM XTSFD/640K/20MB/360K	£1995
IBM XT286/640K/20MB/1.2MB	£2415
IBM ATX/640K/30MB/1.2MB	£3270
COMPAQ D286M2/512K/30MB/1.2MB	£3095
COMPAQ D286M3/640K/70MB/1.2MB	£4595
COMPAQ D386	P.O.A.
OLIVETTI M24/640K/20MB/360K	£1995
OVIVETTI M24SP/640K/20MB/360K	£2295
OLIVETTI M28	P.O.A.
ZENITH XT/512K/20MB/360K	£995
IBM CONVERTIBLE	P.O.A.

COLOUR SYSTEMS ADD THE FOLLOWING:-

APRICOT 195 . . . TANDON 215 . . .
OLIVETTI 250 . . . AMSTRAD 150 . . .
IBM 220 . . . COMPAQ 220 . . . ZENITH 215 . . .

DEMONSTRATION AND SECOND USER MACHINES AVAILABLE

COMPANY SERVICES INCLUDE:

LEASING, LEASE RENTAL + HIRE PURCHASE
CUSTOMISED DATABASE SYSTEMS,
MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS,
INSTALLATION CONTRACTS,
NETWORK SYSTEMS, MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

All products carry 12 months guarantee and

HOTLINE

PHONE SUPPORT

PRINTERS

EPSON FX85 160CPS/40NLQ/80COL	£310
EPSON FX 105 160CPS/40NLQ/132COL	£370
EPSON LX86 120CPS/22NLQ/80COL	£195
EPSON LQ800 180CPS/60NLQ/80COL	£435
EPSON LQ1000 180CPS/60NLQ/132COL	£575
EPSON EX800 300CPS/50NLQ/80COL	£395
EPSON EX1000 300CPS/50NLQ/132COL	£515
EPSON LQ2500 270CPS/90NLQ/132COL	£925
EPSON FX800 200CPS/50NLQ/80COL	£305
EPSON FX1000 200CPS/50NLQ/132COL	£395
CANON A50 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL	£275
CANON A55 180CPS/45NLQ/132COL	£355
JUKI 5510 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL	£245
JUKI 5520 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL/COLOUR	£370
JUKI 6100 15CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£275
JUKI 6200 30CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£410
JUKI 6300 35CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£630
JUKI 6500 65CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£1030
FUJITSU DX 220CPS/55CPS/80COL	£295
FUJITSU DX 220CPS/55CPS/132COL	£395
CANON LBP8A1 8PAGEMIN/A4	£1595
CANON LBP8A2 8PAGEMIN/A4/GRAPHICS	£2495
HP LASER 8PAGEMIN/A4	£1695
HP LASER+ 8PAGEMIN/A4/GRAPHICS	£2295

SOFTWARE

PEGASUS SINGLE USER	£160 (2 YEARS SUPPORT)
PEGASUS SENIOR	£295 (2 YEARS SUPPORT)
PEGASUS MULTI USER	£345 (2 YEARS SUPPORT)
DELTA 4 PROFESSIONAL	£335
DBASE2	£245
DBASE3+	£355
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	£209
WORDSTAR 2000	£259
MICROSOFT WORD	£285
LOTUS 1-2-3.V1	£179
LOTUS 1-2-3.V2	£269
LOTUS SYMPHONY	£359
SMART INTEGRATED SYSTEM	£395
OPEN ACCESS	£335
LOGISITIX	£255
SAGE BOOKEEPER	£80
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	£120
SAGE ACCOUNTANT+	£150
VENTURA	£645
ABILITY	£90

SPECIALS

APRICOT 256K RAM	£99
APRICOT 512K RAM	£119
IBM 256K RAM	£119
IBM 384K RAM	£139
SONY 3.5 INCH D/S DISKS	£32
20MG UPGRADE FOR IBM	£395
E.G.A. CARD + MONITOR HERC/CGA/EGA	£695

*** PROVIDE A CURRENTLY ADVERTISED LOWER PRICE WITHIN 7 DAYS AND DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED**

I.S.C. LIMITED

Prices Exclude only VAT and Delivery

Access

GRAPHIC HOUSE
88 WAVENEY ROAD
ST IVES
CAMBRIDGESHIRE
PE17 4FW

TEL: 0480 300530
(16 lines)
TELEX: 329115 ISC LTD

SCOTTISH OFFICE:
I.S.C. SCOTLAND
19 CARDEN PLACE
ABERDEEN
AB1 1UQ

TEL: 0224 639944
(3 lines)

FAMOUS HIGH ST NAME: £¾ MILLION CLEARANCE

COMPAQ

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286
Minimum spec. 512k, 1.2mb, 20mb hard drive, inc monitor, all boxed, (AS NEW) **£1895**

*HP150 Wordstar	£100
*HP150 Mailmerge	£75
*Apricot Cardbox	£45
*HP150 128k ram upgrade	£100
*HP150 256k ram upgrade	£135
*IBM Brainstorm	£25
*Microsoft Word for Macintosh	£195
*Micropro Planstar	£35
*ABC programme generater	£75
*HP150 Cobol compiler	£95
*HP150 Pertmaster	£95
*IBM Pegasus modules from	£75
Brother HR15 keyboard	£45

PC UPGRADE

IBM INTERNAL HARD DISK
IBM branded 10mb hard disk, intended for use in exp unit, uses WDC, (NEW) **£150**

IBM BACKUP

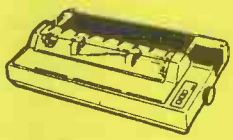
ALLOY TAPE STREAMER
17.5mb external tape streamer. includes interface card, software, tape cartridge **£295**

*IBM Network adaptor	£350
Ricoh 1300 parallel printer	£250
Epson SQ-2000 sheetfeeder	£125
Apple Macintosh 800k drive	£250
*Gem Collection software	£45
*Brother 2420L dot matrix	£395
V21 acoustic coupler	£25
Ricoh 1300 tractor feed	£35
Apple Macintosh Imagewriter	£225
IBM Wheelprinter	£495
Qume Letterpro 20 RS232	£225
Crosstalk for IBM	£75
Omnis for Macintosh	£195

IBM 512k PC

EX SHOWROOM MODELS
Min spec 2 X 360k floppy, Dyneer mono mon, 512k, IBM kbd, DOS, basic & manuals. **£695**

EPSON



EPSON FX 100+ PRINTER
132 column, 160cps, draft mode parallel interface, friction and tractor feed, NLQ, (NEW) **£250**

IBM PC XT

EXECUTIVE USE ONLY
min spec 360k floppy, 10mb hard disk, 512k RAM, Dyneer monitor, kbd. DOS, manuals **£995**

MAC SOFT JAZZ

MACINTOSH JAZZ PACKAGE
Software from Lotus, inc word processing, spreadsheet, database, comms, (NEW) **£150**

COMPAQ

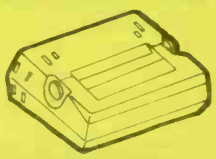
COMPAQ DESKPRO
Min spec. 512K, 360K floppy, 10mb hard disk, monitor, kbd, DOS, manuals, (DEMO) **£895**

Apple 20mb hard disk demo	£995
*HP150 Internal printer	£95
*IBM Displaywrite II	£75
*IBM Displaywrite III upgrade	£75
HP Vectra (ring for spec)	£1500
Roland mono display for IBM	£75
Assorted acoustic hoods	£125
*IBM Writing assistant	£35
*IBM Filing assistant	£35
Apricot MS assembler	£45
Wordstar 2000 IBM	£95
Brainstorm Apricot	£35
Multiplan IBM	£30

HP 150

HEWLETT PACKARD 150
Complete system inc terminal, dual floppies, keyboard and manuals, (DEMO) from **£695**

FAST DAISYWHL



LATE MODEL RICOH 1600
60 cps office quality daisywheel printer. Double daisywheel 100+ ctrs, (DEMO) **£450**

ASHTON-TATE

FRAMEWORK II
IBM integrated package inc word processing, spreadsheet, comms, database, (NEW) **£250**

TOP QUALITY

DYNEER DAISYWHEEL 36
Takes 15 inch paper, 36 cps, tractor feed and sheetfeeder as optional extra, (DEMO) **£250**

PORTABLE 286

COMPAQ PORTABLE 286
IBM compatible, 640k, 1 X 1.2mb floppy, 20mb hard disk printer card, (DEMO) **£2500**

IBM PRINTER

IBM PROPRINTER
Draft print speed 200cps, NLQ mode 40cps, produces IBM graphics set, 80 col. (New) **£250**

BULK STORAGE

TALLGRASS 20mb+ 20mb
external 20mb hard disk plus 20mb tape backup includes interface card & software **£550**

WIDE CARRIAGE

MITSUI MC 4200 PRINTER
180 cps, uses Epson compatible esc codes. Includes tractor, 132 col. (BRAND NEW) **£195**

Interfaser printer buffer	£35
*IBM 15mtr Network cable	£18
HP150 Programmers tool kit	£95
Apricot Easy Junior V2.2	£95
IBM Knowledgeman	£75
K Paint for above	£25
K Graph for above	£25
Fancy Font for above	£25
Epson FX80	£195
HP150 Lotus 123	£150
MaxPlus up to 2mb on Mac	£200
MacMerge for Macwrite	£25
*CDC internal 30mb drive	£495

INC MOUSE

MICROSOFT® MOUSE

MICROSOFT WORD
Full feature word processor for IBM includes mouse & interface card, vers 2.0, (NEW) **£175**

5mb HARD DISK

FLOPPY DISK PRICE
5mb full height internal hard disk for IBM, BBC. Controller extra. (NEW) **£95**

APPLE MAC

EX-DEMONSTRATION AREA
Apple Macintosh models from 128k to Mac plus, inc software & manuals, (DEMO) from **£795**

IBM PRINTER

IBM GRAPHICS PRINTER
80 column, 50 cps, supports IBM graphics character set tractor feed, (NEW) **£150**

Part exchanges accepted.

** indicates brand new goods*

Morgan Computer Co.

179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
GOODS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY

5/87 PCW

WERRINGTON COMPUTERS LTD

BRINGS YOU THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES YET

Software

Pegasus Single user per module.....£160
Pegasus Multi user per module.....£355
Pegasus Senior per module.....£300
Delta Professional £345
DBase 3+ £355
Word Star Professional.....£225
Word Star 2000.....£279
Sage Bookkeeping.....£95
Sage Accountant £135
Sage Accountant + ...£165
Lotus 1-2-3 .....£299
Lotus Symphony £415
Psion X Change £325
Smart Series £450

Printers

Epson FX800.....£310
Epson FX1000.....£410
Epson LQ800.....£445
Epson LQ1000.....£585
Epson EX800.....£415
Epson EX1000.....£525
Canon A50.....£295
Canon A55.....£375
Juki 6100 .....£295
Juki 6200 .....£425
Fujitsu 2100.....£315
Fujitsu DX2200.....£415
Canon A1 Laser.....£1895
Canon A2 Laser.....£2750
HP Laser £1995
HP Laser Jet £2675

Computers

Apricot Xen HD + Monitor.....£2325
Apricot Xen Xi20 + Monitor £1799
Apricot Xeni XD 20Mb.....£2195
Apricot Xeni XD 45Mb.....£2795

NEW

Apricot Xen 386 30Mb + Monitor £2895

IBM Compatibles

Tandon PCX 10 System.....£975
Tandon PCX 20 System.....£1125
Tandon PCA 20 System.....£1495
Tandon PCA 30 System.....£1875
Tandon PCA 40 System.....£2245
Kaypro 286i 20Mb.....£1650

Consumables

Apricot 256k Ram Board £105
Apricot 512k Ram Board £125
Box of 5¼" XT Disks £20
Box of 5¼" AT Disks £35
Box of Sony 3½" Double Sided Disks £35

PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT AND DELIVERY AND SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

TRADE + EXPORT WELCOME

PLEASE CALL IMMEDIATELY FOR FURTHER DETAILS
0733 322488

WERRINGTON COMPUTERS LTD 44 WOODHALL RISE, WERRINGTON, PETERBOROUGH

ATT peripherals CORPORATION

SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

PRINTERS

EPSON LX 86	£230
EPSON FX 105+	£439
EPSON EX 1000	NEC P5 £799
EPSON LQ 1000	NEC P6 £425
EPSON LQ 2500	£499
BROTHER HR20	£599
BROTHER HR25 XL	£756
BROTHER M1509	£355
BROTHER M1409	£532
BROTHER TWINWRITER	£385
	£299
	£975

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM	£360
DOWTY QUATRO	£612
DOWTY MINIMO + 2	£209
DACOM DSL 2123	£172
MIRACLE WS2000	£105
PC COMMS QUATROCARD	POA
RACAL MILGO	POA
THORN DATATECH	POA

ADD-ON BOARDS

HERCULES COLORCARD	£105
HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS	£275
AST 6 Pack + (64k)	£212
AST ADVANTAGE (AT)	POA
AST RAMPAGE (256k)	£202
EVEREX MINIMAGIC	£89

DRIVES + TAPES BACK UP

SEAGATE 20Mb ST225 Inc WD Cont	£372
SEAGATE 30 Mb ST238 + Cont	£504
SEAGATE 40Mb ST251	POA
RODINE	POA
EVEREX INT 20 Mb	£590
EVEREX INT 60 Mb	£820
EVEREX EXT 20 Mb	£671
EVEREX EXT 60Mb	£902

SOFTWARE

LARGE STOCKS AND BEST PRICES AVAILABLE

MS WARD	£256
DB3+	POA
LOTUS 123	POA
SUPERCALC 4	POA
WORDSTAR 2000	POA
SYMPHONY	POA
MULTIMATE ADV	POA
SMART	POA

SPECIAL OFFERS

EP TONER CARTRIDGE	£74.95
DC 600A	£29.95
DC 1000	£18.95

ACCESSORIES

MOUSE SYST MOUSE	£130
MICRO SOFT MOUSE	£142
PSION ORGANISER	POA
CHIPS D RAMS 64k	£1.65
CHIPS D RAMS 256k	£6.65
CHIPS D RAMS 128k for AT	£9.95
MATHS CO-PRO 80287-6MHz	£175
MATHS CO-PRO 8087-5	£105
MATHS CO-PRO 8087-8	£140
PARALLEL CABLES (3 metres)	£12.50
PCAT ADAPTOR CABLE (1 metre)	£12.50

RING NOW: 01-739 4596

ATT peripherals Corporation Ltd

AMERICAN EXPRESS BARCLAYCARD VISA

(T1) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY

TEL: 01-739 4596 Telex 895 1182 GECOMS G *CALLER BY APPOINTMENT ONLY*

ATT Corporation Ltd
PRICE GUARANTEE

PROVIDE A WRITTEN LOWER QUOTATION FROM AN AUTHORISED DEALER WITHIN 7 DAYS OF PURCHASE AND THE DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED!

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY "PRICES SUBJECT TO FLUCTUATION. VAT NOT INCLUDED"

SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

APPLE

MACINTOSH SE 2×800	£1940
MACINTOSH SE 1×800/20MB	£2500
Keyboard for the above	£75
MACINTOSH PLUS	£1570
MAC 512-800	£1480
IMAGEWRITER II	£365
IMAGEWRITER 15"	£405
MAC DRIVE 800K	£310
HARD DISK 20Mb	£850
APPLE LASERWRITER	£3750
LASERWRITER PLUS	£4400

APRICOT

★ SPECIAL ★

XEN XI/512k/10Mb/1.2Mb	£1575
XEN XI/512k/20Mb/1.2Mb	£1975
XEN I/1Mb RAM/20Mb/1.2Mb	£2300
XEN XD/1Mb RAM/40Mb/1.2Mb	£3050
XEN 80386/1Mb RAM/30Mb drive/1.2Mb	£2350
XEN 80386/2Mb RAM/45Mb drive/1.2Mb	£3150

LAZER PRINTERS

★ SPECIAL ★
DECEMBER PRICES

T.I. OMNILASER MODEL 2015	£4500
CANON AII LAZER PRINTER	£1550
CANON AII LAZER PLUS	£2450
HP LAZER JET	£1650
HP LAZER PLUS	£2250

products carry a 12 months Full Guarantee with HOTLINE Phone Support

DESKTOP PUBLICATIONS

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

Macintosh Plus
Hard Disk 20Mb
LaserWriter
Two Apple Talk Connectors
MacDraw
MacPaint
Microsoft Word
Aldus PageMaker
10 Sony D/S Disks

★ £7000 ★

DESKTOP PUBLICATIONS

THE BUSINESS SYSTEM

Macintosh Plus
External 800k Disk Drive
LaserWriter
Two Apple Talk Connectors
MacDraw/MacPaint
Microsoft Word
Aldus PageMaker
10 Sony D/S Disks

★ £6450 ★

FINANCE

LEASE RENTAL
CASH
LEASE PURCHASE
HIRE PURCHASE
INSTANT CREDIT (Subject to Status)

RING NOW: 01-729 7033

ATT Corporation Ltd
(TI) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY
TEL: 01-729 7033 Telex: 895 1182 GECOMS G

RSC Ltd

(0923) 43301
(24 hours)
(0923) 41921

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE
Export, Government & Educational Orders Welcome
All enquiries & payments to
RSC Ltd, 75 Queens Road, Watford WD1 2QN
Telex: 265871 MON REF G. REF CJJ128
Tel: (0923) 43301-41921
Callers Welcome
All prices subject to change without notice — all goods subject to availability.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT — INSURANCE & CARRIAGE

AMSTRAD PC1512 SINGLE DRIVE MONO	£500.00
AMSTRAD PC1512 DOUBLE DRIVE, MONO	£624.00
AMSTRAD PC1512 SINGLE DRIVE, COLOUR	£690.00
AMSTRAD PC1512 DOUBLE DRIVE, COLOUR	£810.00
AMSTRAD PC1512 10MB HARD DISK, MONO	£890.00
AMSTRAD PC1512 20MB HARD DISK, MONO	£994.00
AMSTRAD PC1512 10MB HARD DISK, COLOUR	£1075.00
AMSTRAD PC1512 20MB HARD DISK, COLOUR	£1190.00
AMSTRAD PCW 8256 (WORD PROCESSOR)	£430.00
AMSTRAD PCW 8512 (WORD PROCESSOR)	£545.00

For a complete range of PCW software (discounted) Please ring

PC & COMPATIBLE ADD-ONS

TANDON 20MB HARD DISK	£499.00
TANDON 10MB HARD DISK	£399.00
NEC 32MB HARD DISK	£599.00
DYSON 10MB HARD CARD	£365.00
DYSON 20MB HARD CARD	£465.00

SCRIBECARD 30

Breakthrough: new-tech at old-tech prices — 32Mb disk card — a fast card, low power consumption, comes formatted.

★ £545.00 ★

THE LIFESAVER TAPESTREAMER	
— 10MB BACKUP	£365.00
— 20MB BACKUP	£475.00
20MB HIGH QUANTITY TAPE	£27.50

Internal Fan (complete) (very easy fitting)	£34.50

PC1512 MEMORY UPGRADE, 640K	£27.50
MATHS CO-PROCESSOR	£250.00
NEC V30 — INCREASE SPEED	£32.50

COMMUNICATION

MIRACLE WS4000 V21/V23	£179.00
SAGE CHIT CHAT SOFTWARE	£99.00
SAGE CHIT CHAT PACK (WITH PACE MODEM)	£209.00
SAGE CHIT CHAT DELUXE (WITH STATE OF THE ART MODEM)	£349.00
LINNET V21/V23 AUTO	£149.00

AMSTRAD PC CARD MODEM V21/V23 WITH DATATALK SOFTWARE INCLUDED.....£169.00
FREE MEMBERSHIP TO THE MICROCLUB

PC & COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

WORD STAR 1512	£54.50
SAGE PC WRITE	£97.50
NEW WORD II	£94.50
TASWORD PC	£22.00
GEM WRITER	£84.50
WORD PERFECT JUNIOR	£84.50
WORD PERFECT PERSONAL	£179.00
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	£39.90
WORD JUNIOR	£64.50
FIRST PLUS	£69.00
G BASE	£84.50

DISKS

TDK®

5.25" DS/DD
Price per box £14
5 or more £13.50 cases

RSC (own brand)
Fully guaranteed
5.25" DS/DD £10 comes in plastic
5 or more £9.00

DATABASES

SAGE RETRIEVE	£94.50
COMPSOFT DELTA 4.3	£79.00
CAXTON CARDBOX	£44.50
CAXTON CARDBOX PLUS	£299.00
CAXTON CONDOR 1 JUNIOR	£79.50
CAMSOFT CAMBASE	£37.50
TAS +	£69.00
TAS DEVELOPER	£199.00
VP INFO	£84.50
D BASE II (1512 VERSION)	£94.50
PC PROMISE	£57.50
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	£84.50

SPREADSHEETS

AMSOFT SUPERCALC 3	£54.50
CAXTON SCRATCHPAD +	£47.50
SAGE PC PLANNER	£97.50
CRACKER 3	£64.50
MULTIPLAN JUNIOR	£57.50
VP PLANNER	£84.50
MULTIPLAN	£179.95
WORDS & FIGURES	£85.00
KUMA K SPREAD II	£69.95
SAGE DESKTOP	£67.50

ACCOUNTS

SAGE BOOKKEEPER	£97.50
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	£145.00
SAGE ACCOUNTANT PLUS	£195.00
SAGE PAYROLL	£97.50
SAGE FIN. CONTROLLER	£295.00
MAP INTEGRATED	£134.50
MAP PAYROLL	£42.50
COMPACT ACCOUNTS	£175.00
COMPACT ACCOUNTS PLUS	£219.00
TAKE 5 ACCOUNTS	£179.00
DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING	£84.50
COMPSOFT ACCOUNTS PLUS	£199.00
PEGASUS ACCOUNTING	POA
COMPSOFT BOOKWORKER	£199.00

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ABLE-ONE	£84.50
FIRST CHOICE	£149.95
ABILITY	£84.50
OPEN ACCESS	£134.50
PSION-FOUR	£67.50
LOGISTIX	£84.50
INTEGRATED 7	£84.50

CLASSIC RANGE

LOTUS 1-2-3 VER 2.1	£299.00
LOTUS SYMPHONY	£399.00
D BASE II PLUS	£399.00
SUPERCALC 4	£245.00
WORD STAR 2000 VER 2	£295.00
FRAMEWORK II	£399.00
QUAID SOFTWARE	£59.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

FREE CABLE WITH PRINTERS

AMSTRAD DMP3000 80COL	£189.00
AMSTRAD DMP4000 132COL	£385.00
PANASONIC KX-P1080 80COL/100CPS	£179.00
PANASONIC KX-P1081 80COL/120CPS/IBM	£199.00
PANASONIC P1592P 180CPS/NLQ/136COL	£435.00
MICRO P200 80COL/200CPS/40NLQ	£299.00
MICRO P201 132COL/200CPS/40NLQ	£325.00
EPSON LX86 100CPS/20NLQ/80COL	£223.00
EPSON 85 160CPS/40NLQ/80COL	£369.00
EPSON LQ800 180CPS/60NLQ/80COL	£579.00
EPSON LQ1000 180CPS/60NLQ/132COL	£699.00
EPSON EX800 300CPS/50NLQ/80COL	£449.00
EPSON EX100 300CPS/50NLQ/136COL	£549.00
EPSON FX800 160CPS/32NLQ/80COL	£350.00
EPSON FX1000 160CPS/32NLQ/132COL	£450.00
EPSON LQ2500 136COL/270CPS/90NLQ	£845.00
CANNON PWC080A 160CPS/NLQ/80COL	£269.00
CANNON A55 180CPS/40NLQ/156COL	£459.00
CANNON A60 200CPS/100NLQ	£459.00
CANNON A65	£565.00

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

PANASONIC KX-P3131	£250.00
JUKI 6100 20CPS	£269.00
JUKI 6200 30CPS	£479.00
BROTHER HR20	£425.00

BROTHER TWINWRITER S
COMBINED TECHNOLOGY
★ £850.00 ★

COLOUR PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

JUKI 5520 (4 COLOURS)	£389.00
EPSON EX-SERIES COLOUR UPGRADE	£62.00
ROLAND DXY880A (A3)	£735.00
EPSOM HI/80 (A4)	£350.00
CANNON LAZER LBD 8A2	£POA

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

PCW PRINTER CABLE	£12.50
PC PRINTER CABLE	£16.50
EPSON LX86 TRACTOR FEED	£23.00
EPSON LX86 SHEET FEEDER	£63.00
JUKI 6100 TRACTOR FEEDER	£149.00
JUKI 6100 SHEET FEEDER	£269.00
JUKI DAISY WHEEL	£14.95
PANASONIC P8131 SHEETFEEDER	£225.00
PANASONIC P3131 TRACTOR FEED	£100.00
EPSON LQ800 TRACTOR FEED	£45.00
EPSON LQ1000 TRACTOR FEED	£57.00
LQ800 SHEETFEEDER	£155.00
LQ1000 SHEETFEEDER	£185.00

GRAPHICS

GRAPH PAD 3	£179.95
GEM DRAW	£82.50
GEM GRAPH	£82.50
DELTA GRAPH (COMSOFT)	£59.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

FLEET STREET EDITOR	£135.00
PRINTSHOP	£34.50
PRINTSHOP (GRAPHIC LIBRARY	£17.50
FANTASY	£69.00
FANTASY (ADD ON FONTS	£92.50

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

TURBO PASCAL	£67.50
TURBO TUTOR	£28.50
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX	£47.50
TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX	£47.50
TURBO PROLOG	£67.50
QUICK BASIC COMPILER	£79.50
ZARLAND C	£27.95
TURBO BASIC	£67.50
MS-DOS USERS GUIDE	£57.50
MS-DOS PROG REF	£57.50

GENERAL UTILITIES

GEM DIARY	£31.50
GEM WORD CHART	£84.50
GEM FONT EDITOR	£84.50
GEM PROGRAMMER TOOLKIT	£159.95
SAGE DESK SET	£74.50
PROTEXT	£94.50
REFLEX	£52.50

COMPUMART

WATFORD (0923) 55633

IBM

	Mono	Colour
PC XT (SDD):(640k RAM 2 × 360k Disk)	£1521.00	£1720.00
PC XT (SFD):(640k RAM 360k +20Mb Disk)	£1856.00	£2055.00
PC XT (286):(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disk)	£2358.00	£2727.00
PC AT X:(512k RAM 1.2Mb + 30Mb Disk)	£3250.00	£3310.00

All prices include Keyboard, Monitor & DOS

8087 Chip £195.00 80287 Chip £295.00 AT 360k Disk £145.00

TOSHIBA

Lap Top Computers

T1100:(256k RAM, 3½" 720k Disk, 80C88 Co-pro, DOS 2.1)	£1122.00
T3100:(640k RAM, 3½" Disk + 10Mb H/Disk, 8MHz 80286 Co-pro, Clock Cal)	£2772.00

TOSHIBA T1100 PLUS
640k, 2×720k Disks, DOS 3.2 and inclusive of A/C Adapter-Charger and Carrying Case: **£1395.00**

olivetti

	Mono	Colour
M15 Portable	£1101.00	
M24:(640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disk)	£1683.00	£1897.00
M24SP:(640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disk)	£1826.00	£2040.00
M28:(512k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disk Bs. Con)	£2266.00	£2493.00
M28:(512k RAM 1.2Mb + 40Mb Disk Bs. Con)	£2730.00	£2958.00

All prices include Keyboard, Monitor & DOS

COMPAQ

Portables

Portable I:(256k RAM 2 × 360k Disks)	£1397.00
Portable I Plus:(360k Disk + 10Mb H/Disk	£1817.00
Portable II Model 2:(256k RAM 2 × 360k Disk)	£1680.00
Portable II Model 4:(640k RAM 360k Disk + 20Mb H/Disk)	£2275.00
Portable 286 Model 3:(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb H/Disk + 10Mb Tape)	£3147.00
Portable III Model 20 (640k RAM, 1.2Mb + 20Mb H/Disk)	£2825.00
Portable III Model 40 (640k RAM, 1.2Mb + 40Mb H/Disk)	£3137.00

All prices include DOS

Deskpros

Deskpro Model 2:(256k RAM 2 × 360k Disks)	£1307.00
Deskpro Model 3:(640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disk)	£1797.00
Deskpro 286 20:(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disk)	£2367.00
Deskpro 286 40:(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 40Mb Disk)	£2718.00
Deskpro 286 70T:(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 70Mb Disk + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£4245.00
Deskpro 386 40:(1Mb RAM 1.2Mb + 40Mb Disk)	£4706.00
Deskpro 386 70:(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 70Mb Disk + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£5186.00

All prices include Keyboard, Dual-Mode Monitor & DOS

COMPAQ PORTABLE III
640k, 286 Processor, 1.2Mb Floppy, 20Mb H/Disk: **£2825.00**
640k, 286 Processor, 1.2Mb Floppy, 40Mb H/Disk: **£3137.00**

All prices include DOS

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix	Epson FX800:(240cps, 35cps NLQ, 80col)	£434.00
	Epson FX1000:(240cps, 35cps NLQ, 132col)	£443.00
	Epson LQ1000:(180cps, 60cps NLQ, 132col)	£671.00
	NEC P660:(180cps, 72cps NLQ, 80col)	£415.00
	NEC P760:(180cps, 72cps NLQ, 136col)	£490.00
	NEC P560XL:(264cps, 88cps LQ, 136col)	£885.00
	Toshiba P351	£856.00
Letter Quality	NEC Spinwriter 8850:(55cps)	£899.00
	IBM Quietwriter Model 1	£858.00
	IBM Quietwriter Model 2	£1075.00
	HP Laserjet (8ppm)	£1596.00
	HP Laserjet Plus (8ppm + graphics)	£2800.00
Plotters	HP 7440A:(A4) £776.00	
	HP 7475A:(A3) £1366.00	All prices include cable

SOFTWARE

Multimate Advantage	£346.00	Dbase III Plus	£399.00
Wordstar Professional	£290.00	Smart	£486.00
Displaywrite III	£322.00	Symphony	£355.00
Lotus 1-2-3	£247.00	Paradox	£430.00
SuperCalc IV	£230.00	Microsoft Mouse	£140.00

Other Printers, Multifunction Cards & Software available.

EX-RENTAL EQUIPMENT

Please telephone Steven on (0923) 53933 ext. 257 for information and prices on current stock.

SPECIAL OFFERS

Taxan mono monitor 12"	£135.00	Paradise AutoSwitch EGA	£279.00	AST Rampage 512k for AT	£428.00
Princeton mono monitor 12"	£161.00	Hercules Mono Plus graphic card	£199.00	QUAD EGA (short)	£229.00
Princeton colour monitor 12"	£352.00	Mountain Hardcard 20Mb	£620.00	DC 600A Tape (Box of 10)	£26.00
Princeton EGA monitor 12"	£395.00	AST SixPac 384k	£418.00		

Please ring for an immediate response and the latest prices

Prices exclude VAT & Delivery

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

All prices are subject to C.W.O.

OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY

MORE THAN JUST LOWER PRICES

LISTED BELOW IS JUST A SELECTION FROM OUR WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS — AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF FORMATS — PLEASE CONTACT US WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS

OPTIMUM

WORD PROCESSORS

Lotus Manuscript NEW!	£295
Multimate Advantage	£249
Volkswriter Deluxe	£39
Word 3.1	£245
Word Perfect 4.2	£249
Word Perfect Library	£124
Wordstar Prof. V4 (NEW!)	£199
Wordstar 2000 Rel 2	£229
Wordstar 2000 PLUS Rel 2	£269

DATABASES

Cardbox Plus	£245
dBase-III Plus V1.1 (unprot.)	£329
Clipper (new version)	£397
Geniffer-III	£269
Paradox V1.1i	£379
Q & A V1.1 (inc. spell. chk.)	£165
Rbase-5000	£212
Rbase SYSTEM-V	£445
Reflex V1.1 - the Database	£77

SPREADSHEETS

Javelin	£359
Logistix - new low price!	£95
Lotus 123 V2.01	£229
Other Lotus Products →→→	
Multiplan V3 (NEW!)	£109
Supercalc-4	£225

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Migent ABILITY V1.2E	£79
ABILITY PLUS (NEW!)	£154
PFS: First Choice inc. Spell Chk	£119
Framework-2	£312
Smart-3.1	£365
Smart Spell Checker	£89
Symphony V1.2	£329
Psion Xchange	£235
Psion PC-Four	£65

LOTUS PRODUCTS

LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	**£295**
LOTUS MEASURE NEW!	**£345**
LOTUS METRO (NEW!)	**£65**
LOTUS 123 V2.01	**£229**
HAL	£109
Report Writer	£95
Quickcode-for-123 (F&G)	£79
SYMPHONY V1.2	**£329**
Spelling Checker	£89
Text Outliner	£89
1-2-3/Symphony GRAPHICS	
Freelance Plus	£295
Graphwriter Combination	£375

GRAPHICS/CAD

GEM Draw Plus — NEW!	£163
GEM Graph	£145
Harvard Pres. Graphics	£275
Harvard Prof. Publisher	£575
The Newsroom	£49
Clip-Art (for N'Room)	£23
LOTUS Graphics — see above	
ProDesign-2 V2.5 NEW!	£238

dBASE PRODUCTS

dBase-III Plus V1.1 (unprot)	£329
Clipper Compiler (new vers.)	£397
Geniffer-III App. Gen.	£269
Quicksilver Compiler	£397

BORLAND

EUREKA: The Solver	£65
Reflex V1.1	£69
Reflex Workshop	£59
Sidekick (unprotected)	£59
Travelling Sidekick	£59
Sidekick & T/Sidekick	£79
Superkey	£59
Turbo Basic NEW!	£65
Turbo C NEW!	£84
Turbo Prolog V1.1	£54
Prolog Toolbox coming soon	
TURBO PASCAL V3 (inc. 8087)	£57
Turbo Database Toolbox	£44
Turbo Editor Toolbox	£42
Turbo Gameworks	£42
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	£39
Turbo Numerical Toolbox	£67
Turbo Tutor V2	£28
Turbo Holiday Jumbo Pk	£175
Turbo Lightning	£59
Word Wizard	£42

UTILITIES/MISC

'Above-Disk' NEW!	£79
Gem Collection	£89
Hard Disc Optimiser	£39
Intelligent Backup V1.5	£79
MS C Compiler V4	£249
MS Flight Simulator V2.13	£39
MS Macro-Assembler V4	£115
MS Quickbasic Compiler V2	£69
MS WINDOWS V1.03	£69
Norton Utilities V4 NEW!	£69
Norton Advanced Utils NEW!	£99
Norton Commander	£55
Norton Editor	£87
Sideways V3.1	£43
SQZ! Lotus Compressor	£55
WordPerfect Library	£124
Xtree V2	£47

COMMUNICATIONS

Our Free communications consultancy means that you can simply telephone or write for free datapaks and/or advice on modems and software.

Modems: All modems are Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer and BABT approved. Baud rates are V21=300/300 V23=1200/75 V22=1200/1200 V22bis=2400/2400.

We also supply modems from Dowty/Racal/Tandata/Steebek/Dacom/PC at best prices.

IBM PC Modem Cables	£15
Modem Cables for other computers	£23
MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY	
WS SERIES — EXTERNAL	
WS4000 V21/V23 (Economy)	£149
WS3000 V21/V23 Professional Series	£259
WS3000 V22 (& V21/V23)	£395
WS3000 V22BIS (& V22/V21/V23)	£545
Datatalk with WS Modems	£80
KEYCARD-3000 SERIES — INTERNAL · NEW!	
(includes Protect-3000 security option and Datatalk)	
Keycard V21/23	£339
Keycard V22 (& V21/23)	£539
Keycard V22bis (& V22/V21/V23)	£675
PACE SERIES-4/LINNET — EXTERNAL	
Pace Linnet V21/23 (Economy)	£139
Series-4 2123S (V21/V23)	£229
Series-4 1200S (V22/V21/V23)	£359
Series-4 2400S (V22bis/V22/V21/V23)	£449
HAYES 1200 V22	£395
HAYES 1200B V22 Internal	£375
HAYES 2400 V22bis	£595
MICROTELEX (inc software)	£895
ORATOR — Modem & Speech	£778

Comms Software:

Carbon Copy (each)	£137
Crosstalk XVI	£99
Datatalk V3.27	£133
Sage Chit-Chat V2.2	£85
Smartcom-2	£135
Vicom with GEM Desktop	£139

SAGE

All Sage products available at best pricing

Financial Controller	£249
Bookkeeper	£84
Accountant	£118
Accountant Plus	£159
Payroll	£82
Retrieve	£82
Chit-Chat	£85

HARDWARE

Hercules Graphics Cards	CALL
Logimouse C7+ (PC or AT)	£94
MS Mouse V6 (Bus)	£135
MS Mouse V6 (Serial)	£135
SummaMouse (Opto)	£89
EGA Wonder Card (NEW!)	£295

MAY'S OPTIMUM CHOICE

- **FREE 'OPTIMUM SPREAD' GAME WITH EACH ORDER**
  disc is 5¼" IBM format — while stocks last
- **MS WINDOWS V1.03**
  includes calendar, calculator, graphics interface, cardfile, clock, control-panel, MS-Dos Executive, notepad, reversi game, terminal, Windows Write, Windows Paint, clipboard, spooler, Ram-Drive etc, etc.
  ASK FOR FREE DATAPAK!
- **SAGE ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**
  Easy yet effective for pain-free accounting for the small/medium sized business. Ask for Datapak!
- **LOTUS HAL £109**
  'rave reviews' — a 'best-seller' for 1-2-3 users — ask for a Datapak!
- **NANTUCKET CLIPPER**
  for dBASE-III Plus
  New Autumn Release with many enhancements — ask for Datapak!
- **FREE SHORTFORM CATALOGUE**
  FREE DATAPAKS
  on specific products of interest — simply phone/write with your requirements.

YES!

PLEASE RUSH ME

☐ The following good(s):

_____

_____

_____

☐ A FREE Datapak on:

_____

_____

_____

☐ A FREE shortform Catalogue.

I enclose £ .....
(I have added carriage, then VAT)

CARRIAGE: For UK please add £5 for Software & Hardware items.
£10 for Express Delivery & Modems
EXPORT: Please send estimated amount and we will refund the difference.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____

Phone No. _____

OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY LTD

9 Marlborough Avenue, Edgware, Middx. HA8 8UH

Sales Desk: 01-958 9652

Telex: 265871 MONREF G quoting Ref 72:MAG10834 Telecom Gold: 72:MAG10834

PLEASE ADD CARRIAGE, THEN VAT TO ALL PRICES

The above is a sample of the goods we supply — please ask for latest shortform catalogue.

We welcome official Govt./Educational/Local Authority and Export orders.

Pro-Forma invoices available on request. Ask for further quantity discounts. Software prices are for the IBM PC — please enquire for other formats. Prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Please phone to arrange demonstrations or to collect goods.

COMPUTER EXPRESS

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson LX86 - The Best Seller in the World!	£195.00
Star NL10 - The Number Two Seller-Best Spec	£210.00
Star NX15 - The New Wide-body NL10!	£291.00
Star NR15 - Latest 200cps offering from Star	£424.00
Panasonic 1081 100cps & 80 col - Brand New!	£149.00
Epson FX105+ - The Ford Transit of Printers!	£389.00
Epson LQ800 Letter Quality-24 Pin Printhead	£428.00
Epson LQ1000 Letter Quality-24 Pins	£571.00
Epson LQ2500 - This one is really good!	£725.00
Epson SQ2500 - Ink your jet with this one!	£999.00
Epson FX800 - Brand New! 200cps! Wow!	£324.00
Epson FX1000 - Brand New! Ditto!	£415.00
Epson EX800 300cps & 80 column-Super Fast!	£385.00
Epson EX1000 300cps & 136 column-Super Fast!	£517.00
Star NB15 - The big, up-market Star 24-pin	£699.00
Star NB2415 - Same as above, just slower!	£599.00
Juki 5510 - A Best Seller	£265.00
Seikosha MP1300AI - 300cps! (EX800 clone)	£302.00
MP 165 - Cheap Fast And Good Quality 180cps	£175.00
MP 200 - 200cps! 132 column!	£264.00
MP 201 - 132 column 200cps	£312.00
NEC P5 - Heavy-Duty Office Favorite!	£780.00
NEC P6 - Good Buy	£395.00
NEC P7 - Worth a Look	£449.00
Oki Microline 182 - The Number 2 Brand	£205.00
Oki Microline 192 - Perennial Favourite	£299.00
Oki Microline 193 Worth A Look	£369.00
Oki Microline 293 - Worth A Quick Look	£608.00
Citizen MSP-15 160cps & 80 column	£329.00

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Star Power Type 18cps	£189.00
Juki 6100 - 20cps	£269.00
Juki 6200 - 30cps	£437.00
Juki 6300 - 40cps	£692.00
Juki 6500 - 60cps	£966.00
NEC 8800 Thimble Printer 55cps	£896.00

COLOUR PRINTERS

Okimate 20 Thermal Printer	£159.00
Juki 5520 - The Market Leader - Fast!	£335.00
Epson EX-Series Colour Upgrade Option	£55.00

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & LASERS

New Oki Laserline 6 - 6 pages per minute	£1599.00
HP Laserjef73lus - The Leader	£2299.00
Cherry A3 Digitizer	£475.00
Roland 880A Plotter - Best Value A3 Plotter	£649.00
QMS K8 Laser Printer - 8ppm	£1695.00

CABLES AND THINGS

IBM-Compatible Centronics Parallel Cable (Round)	£11.90
BBC Centronics Parallel Cable (Ribbon)	£7.90
Serial Cables Made to Order	£20.00
Two-Way Printer T-Switch	£35.00
Fan-Fold White Paper, 11in long, 1000 sheets	£6.99
80 Col Printer Stands	£18.00
132 Column Printer Stands	£26.00
Adjustable Floor-Standing Printer Stands	£83.50

AMSTRAD PC'S

Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy/Mono Monitor	£436.00
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy/Mono Monitor	£543.00
Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy/Colour Monitor	£601.00
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy/Colour Monitor	£699.00
Amstrad 1512 10mb Hard Disk/Mono Monitor	£776.00
Amstrad 1512 20mb Hard Disk/Mono Monitor	£873.00
Amstrad 1512 10mb Hard Disk/Colour Monitor	£940.00
Amstrad 1512 20mb Hard Disk/Colour Monitor	£1037.00
Amstrad 1512 SD Mono with 20mb Upgrade	£799.00
Amstrad 1512 SD Colour with 20mb Upgrade	£969.00
Upgrade any 1512 to 640k (including labour)	£26.00
Amstrad PCW 8256	£374.00
Amstrad PCW 8512	£470.00

MACDOUGALL PC'S

MacDougall 286 AT 640k R/T clock/8mz/ 20mb HD/mono monitor/port	£999.00

OLIVETTI PCS

Olivetti M24 Single Floppy Base Unit/640k	£1060.00
Olivetti M24 Double Floppy Base Unit/640k	£1148.00
Olivetti M24SP 20mb/single floppy Base Unit/640k	£1618.00
Olivetti Monochrome Monitor	£169.00
Olivetti 83 or 102-key keyboard	£120.00
Olivetti MS-DOS/GW-Basic Pack	£51.00
Olivetti Colour Monitor	£449.00
Olivetti M28 512k/20mb Hard Disk	£1884.00
Olivetti M28 512k/40mb Hard Disk	£2392.00
Special Offer: Olivetti M24 with 640k, 7-slot Bus Converter Monitor, MS-DOS/GW-Basic. Keyboard, Seagate 20mb Hard Disk	£1599.00
M24SP Complete System (Monitor/Keyboard/DOS)	£1899.00

KAYPRO PCS

Kaypro 286i AT 640k, 20mb HD, Mono Monitor, Dos 3.2	1636.00
Kaypro 286i AT 640k, 20mb HD, Colour Monitor, Dos 3.2	£1878.00
Kaypro 2000 Portable 768k RAM, 3.5in fd	£898.00
Kaypro 2000 as above, but with larger screen	£1018.00
Optional Base Unit for Kaypro 2000	£498.00

EPSON PC'S

Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, Single Floppy	£466.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, Double Floppy	£539.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, 20mb Hard Disk	£870.00
Epson Taxi PC 256k RAM Upgrade	£99.00
Epson PC+ 640k RAM, Single Floppy, Video Card	£899.00
Epson PC+ 640k RAM, Double Floppy, Video Card	£1005.00
Epson PC+ 640k RAM, 20mb Hard Disk, Video Card	£1199.00
Epson AX-20 AT 640k RAM, 1.2mb Floppy, 20mb HD	£1799.00
Epson AX-40AT 640k RAM, 1.2mb Floppy, 40mb HD	£2249.00
All Epson PC's, PC+'s and AT's require monitors and all PC's require Monitor Adaptor Cards.	

COMPAQ

Compaq Portable II Model 2	£1947.00
Compaq Portable II Model 4	£2772.00
Compaq Portable III Model 1 12MHz/640K/1 1.2MB FD	£2437.00
Compaq Portable III Model 2 640K/1 1.2MB FD/20MB HD	£2963.00
Compaq Portable III Model 3 640K/1 1.2MB FD/40MB HD	£3297.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20 640K/1 FD/20MB Hard Disk	£2161.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 40 640K/1 FD/40MB Hard Disk	£2536.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40 1024K/1 FD/40MB HD/Tape Bk	£4050.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 70 1024K/1 FD/70MB Y HD/Tape Bk	£4499.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 130 1024K/1 FD/130MB Y HD/Tape	£5622.00
Compaq Mono Video Controller Board	£150.00
Compaq 286 EGA Colour Adaptor	£372.00
Compaq 286 High Resolution EGA-style Colour Monitor	£413.00
Compaq Dual-Mode Mono Amber or Green Monitor	£162.00
Compaq MS-DOS 3.2	£60.00
Compaq 10MB Tape Back-Up Option	£436.00
Compaq 40MB Tape Back-Up Option	£516.00
All Compaq Deskpro computers require Monitors, Monitor Adaptor Boards and MS-DOS.	

TOSHIBA

Toshiba T3100 Lap Top	£2675.00
Toshiba T3100 Carrier Bag	£40.00
Toshiba T2100 Lap Top	£1800.00
Toshiba External 5.25 Disc Drive	£335.00

ATARI HARDWARE

Atari 520STM 512k RAM, TV Modulator, no disk drive	£215.00
Atari 520STFM 512k RAM, disk drive	£318.00
Atari 1040STF with Mono Monitor, 1mb RAM, disk drive	£564.00
Atari 1040STF with Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor	£775.00
Atari SF314 1mb Floppy Disk Drive	£155.00
Atari SH204 20mb Hard Disk Drive	£557.00
Cumana CS354 1mb Floppy Disk Drive	£128.00
Cumana CS358 double 1mb Disk drive Unit	£204.00
Atari SM125 High resolution Monochrome Monitor	£115.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor	£307.00

ATARI TOP 20 SOFTWARE

Rainbird Starglider	£19.00
Computer Concepts Fast Basic	£66.00
Flight Simulator II	£37.00
Arena Sports Simulation	£23.00
Modula-2 Development System	£73.00
Modula-2 ST Toolbox	£36.00
Prospero Pro Fortran 77	£106.00
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone Gem version)	£169.00
Metacomco Lattice C Compiler	£71.00
Metacomco Macro Assembler	£36.00
Metacomco Pascal Compiler	£64.00
Migraph Inc Easy Draw	£59.00
Rainbird Soft The Pawn	£18.00
Microdeal Time Bandit	£22.00
Chipsoft ST Accounts 107 Cashilnk Accounts	£250.00
Mark Williams C Compiler	£133.00
Atari Fastcom	£37.00
World Games Simulation	£18.00
Megamax C Compiler	£116.00

DISKETTES

Computer Express Branded 5.25in DS/DD 48tpi disks	£1.00 each
Computer Express Branded 5.25in DS/DD 96tpi disks	£1.80 each
TDK 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes	£2.99 each
Computer Express Branded 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes	£2.35 each

COMMUNICATIONS

Miracle WS4000 V21-V23 Modem	£135.00
Da-Com DSL 2123 AD/Hayes	£225.00
Sage Chitchat Comms Pack (Modem/Software/Cable)	£210.00
Crosstalk IV Comms Software	£99.00
Sage Chitchat Comms Software	£85.00
One-To-One Electronic Mail Subscription	£20.00
RS232 serial modem cable	£15.00

HARD DISKS, ADD-ON BOARDS, CHIPS

Dysan/Western Digital 10mb File Card	£300.00
Miniscribe 20mb Hard Disk Card	£350.00
Miniscribe 30mb Hard Disk Card	£400.00
64k dRAM chips (nine to make 64k)	£1.15 each
256k dRAM chips (nine to make 256k) 150 nanosecond	£3.00 each
8087 5mz Maths Co-Processor	£125.00
8087 8mz Maths Co-Processor	£165.00
80287 Maths Co-Processor	£219.00
AST SixPack Plus 64k memory Multifunction Card	£197.00
Qubie SixShooter Multifunction Card 64k memory	£150.00
Intel Aboveboard with 0k installed	£325.00
Plus Hardcard 10mb	£350.00
Plus Hardcard 20mb	£595.00
Qubie 20mb HardPack	£450.00
Seagate 20mb Hard Disk with WD Controller & Cables	£350.00
Hercules Colour Card	£100.00
Everex Mini Magic Ram Expansion Card (0K)	£70.00
Hercules Graphics/Graphics Plts Card	£189.00
Clone Hercules Card	£85.00
Mouse Systems Mouse with Pop-Up Menus & PC Paint	£125.00
Microsoft Bus Mouse	£135.00
Summa Mouse with Gem Collection	£189.00

MONITORS

Dyneer 12in 12MHI Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand	£100.00
Taxon K16SV860 16in Ultra High EGA Colour Monitor	£699.00
Taxon K12SV3 Supervision III Colour Monitor	£359.00
Eizo ER8030M 14in High Resolution Colour Monitor	£319.00
Elzo ER8042S 14in Ultra-High Res EGA Colour Monitor	£465.00
ADI 14in Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand	£120.00

IBM-COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE TOP 21

Wordstar 2000 release 2	£231.00
Delta 4	£295.00
Dbase III Plus	£335.00
Framework II VER 1.1	£313.00
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 2.1	£229.00
Supercalc ver 4	£197.00
Smart System	£365.00
Word Perfect ver 4.2	£249.00
Microsoft Word ver 3	£280.00
Multimate ver 3.31	£207.00
Executive Systems X-Tree (Super Friendly HD Organizer)	£34.00
Pegasus Account per Module	£199.00
Psion Chess	£30.00
Quaid Software Copywrite (Back up Protected Software)	£39.00
Lotus Symphony ver 1.1	£333.00
Javelin 352 MicroPro WordStar ver 4	call!
Microsoft Flight Simulator	£39.00
Funk Software Sideways	£40.00
Borland Turbo Lightening	£55.00
Microsoft Windows	£59.00

TOP 22 LOW-COST AMSTRAD COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

VP Planner by Paperback Software	£75.00
VP Info (dBASE II Clone)	£75.00
Borland Sidekick - The Original Co-Resident Process!	£49.00
Gem Collection	£99.00
Sage Bookeeper	£85.00
Sage Retrive Database	£85.00
Sage PC Planner Spreadsheet (Lotus Clone)	£85.00
Sage Desk-Set	£59.00
Sage PC-Write Word Processor	£85.00
Sage Accountant	£127.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£160.00
Sage Payroll	£85.00
Sage Financial Controller - Just reduced from £995!	£250.00
Personal Word Perfect	£149.00
Word Perfect Junior	£80.00
Microsoft Word Junior	£62.00
Amstrad WordStar 1512	£62.00
Amstrad Multiplan Junior	£62.00
Supercalc 3	£62.00
Amstrad Reflex	£62.00
Migent Ability (integrated package)	£85.00
Psion PC-Four (Abacus, Archive, Easel, Quill)	£62.00

All prices exclude VAT and delivery. Prices are correct at the time of going to press although they are subject to change without notification. Official purchase orders welcome. Full back up and support. Open Monday to Friday 9am-6pm. Open Saturday 10am-4pm.

FOR FULL PRICE LIST PLEASE CALL

0727-72790

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

SINGLE AND MULTI-USER MICRO-COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALES AND SUPPORT

99 PARK STREET LANE • BRICKET WOOD • HERTFORDSHIRE • AL2 2JA • ST ALBANS (0727) 72790

Telex: 8950511 ONE ONE G (Quote Ref: 15412001)

COMPUTER PRECISION

TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

T3100: 80286 8MHz, 10MB HD, 720K Floppy
640K RAM, Plasma Display, Ser/Par, 15 lbs

T2100: 8086 8MHz, 10MB HD, 720K Floppy
640K RAM, Plasma Display, Ser/Par, 14 lbs

T2100: 8086 8MHz, 2 x 720K Floppy,
256K RAM, Plasma Display, Ser/Par, 13 lbs

T1100 PLUS: 8086 8MHz, 2 x 720K Floppy
640K RAM, Supertwist Display, Ser/Par,
8 Hour Battery, 10 lbs

OPTIONS: Internal Modem, Expansion Box
2MB Memory Board, External 5.25 Drive

TANDON COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PCA 40: 40MB HD, 1.2MB Floppy, 512K RAM £2,225
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

PCA 30: 30MB HD, 1.2MB Floppy, 512K RAM £1,925
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

PCA 20: 20MB HD, 1.2MB Floppy, 512K RAM £1,625
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

PCX 20: 20MB HD, 360K Floppy, 256K RAM..... £1,175
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

PCX 10: 10MB HD, 360K Floppy, 256K RAM £995
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

PCX: 2 x 360K Floppy, 256K RAM..... £925
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

OPTIONS: EGA Monitor & Adaptor..... £440
CGA Monitor & Adaptor..... £235

SOFTWARE

dBase 3 Plus v1.1.....	£350
Framework II v1.1	£335
Lotus 1-2-3 r2.01.....	£250
Freelance Plus	£325
ProDesign II.....	£245
Norton Utilities	£59
MS Windows.....	£70
MS Multiplan 3	£140
MS Word 3.....	£260
MS C Compiler v4.....	£265
MS Flight Simulator.....	£45
Smart System 3	£395
SuperCalc 4	£225
SuperProject Plus	£325
Word Perfect 4.2.....	£260
Wordstar 2000 r2	£260

BORLAND SOFTWARE

Turbo Pascal 8087/BCD	£49
Turbo Tutor 2	£25
Turbo Database Toolbox	£35
Turbo Editor Toolbox.....	£35
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	£35
Turbo GameWorks	£35
Turbo JUMBO Pack	£175
Turbo Lightning	£49
Turbo PROLOG.....	£49
Turbo Basic.....	£55
Sidekick.....	£55
Reflex.....	£75
SuperKey (UK Version)	£49
Eureka the Solver	£55
Numeric Methods Toolbox.....	£55
Turbo C.....	£65

Toshiba 3.5in format available.

ENHANCED GRAPHICS

NEC MultiSync EGA, PGA.....	£550
Princeton HX12E.....	£395
Taxan EGA.....	£425
Taxan MultiScan EGA, PGA ...	£595
AST 3G EGA Card	£250
Orchid EGA Card	£235
VEGA Deluxe Auto EGA Card..	£279

MOUSE DEVICES

MS Mouse	£135
PC Mouse.....	£130
LogiMouse.....	£79
Summa Mouse	£90

LASER PRINTERS

HP LaserJet Plus.....£2,700	
HP LaserJet £1,975	
Oki Laserline 6 .....£1,650	
Qume Laser 10 .....£2,350	
AST Turbo Laser £3,350	

MATRIX PRINTERS

Toshiba P351 Model 2.....	£850
Epson LQ2500	£795
Epson FX800.....	£345
Epson FX1000	£440
Oki Microline 192.....	£315
Oki Microline 292.....	£475

MEMORY BOARDS

AST Rampage XT 2MB	£475
AST Rampage AT 2MB	£595
AST 6 Pack Premium 1MB	£395
Intel Above Board XT 2MB	£495
Intel Above Board AT 2MB	£625

MATHS CO-PROCESSORS

8087 5MHz	£125
8087 8MHz	£155
80287 6MHz.....	£175
80287 8MHz.....	£225

Official orders are accepted from GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES & PLCs
Prices exclude VAT. EXPORT enquiries welcome

TOSHIBA AUTHORISED DEALER Tandon

Comprehensive service includes: Consultancy, Demonstrations & Hotline support

01-226 3043 VISA

TELEX 299091 BRIDGE ATTN COMPRE
271 UPPER STREET, ISLINGTON, LONDON N1 2UQ

TECHNOMATIC

17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED Tel: 01-208 1177
305 Edgware Road, London W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

INTERGRATED PACKAGES

Smart ver 3.10	£375(a)
Framework II Ver 1.1	£320(a)
Symphony Ver 1.2	£339(a)
Open Access II Ver 2.0	£375(a)
Open Access Ver 1.03	£235(a)

WORD PROCESSORS

Wordstar Professional Ver 4.0 new	£269(a)
Wordstar 2000 plus Rel 2	£269(a)
Wordstar	£165(a)
Microsoft Word Ver 3.10	£269(a)
Microsoft Word Junior	£64(b)
Multimate Advantage	£269(a)
Word Perfect Ver 4.2	£259(a)
Word Perfect Personal	£165(a)
Word Perfect Junior	£82(b)

DATABASE

dBase III Plus Ver 1.1 unpr.	£335(a)
Quicksilver - Compiler dBase III	£375(a)
Clipper - Compiler dBase III	£375(a)
Genifer - App. Gen.dBase III	£199(a)
Paradox Ver 1.1i	£379(a)
Delta 4 Professional	£339(a)

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1.2.3 Ver 2.02	£239(a)
Supercalc 4	£225(b)
Farsight	£99(b)
Javeline	£359(a)

LOTUS SERIES

Menuscript	£329(b)
Hal	£109(b)
Report Writer	£95(c)
Measure	£345(b)
Freelance Plus	£329(b)
Quickcode	£79(c)
Spot Light	£52(c)
Metro	£65(c)

UNIX SYSTEM

UNIX V Version 2.0 by Microport for PC-AT and compatibles	
Runtime System	£169(b)
Software Development 'C',Fortran	£170(b)
Text Preparation	£170 (b)
Complete Package	£475(a)
All packages supported by full documentation	

SICON

SICON AT	£1,375 (a)
SICON PC	£455 (a)
SICON XT	£755 (a)
SEAGATE 20 Mbyte 1/2 ht drive with controller card.	£315 (a)
Dysan 20 Mbyte Card (can be installed in Amstrad PC)	£469(a)
PLUS 5 20 Mbyte Add-on card	£429 (a)

Larger capacity hard drives available.

AMSTRAD PCs

PC1512	
SDMM (Single Drive Mono Monitor)	£449 (a)
DDMM (Dual Drive Mono Monitor)	£559 (a)
SDCM (Single Drive Col. Monitor)	£619 (a)
DDCM (Dual Drive Col. Monitor)	£729 (a)
HD20-M (Hard Disc 20Mb, Mono)	£899 (a)
HD20-C (Hard Disc 20Mb, Col.)	£1069 (a)

CO Processors

8087-5MHz	£120 (c)	8087-8MHz	£160 (b)
8087-10MHz	£240 (b)	80287-6MHz	£160 (b)
80287-8MHz	£280 (b)	80287-10MHz	£299 (b)
V-20 5MHz	£10 (b)	V-30 5MHz	£10 (b)
V-20 8 MHz	£12 (b)	V-30 8MHz	£12 (b)

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Sage Book Keeper	£85(b)
Sage Accountant	£125(b)
Sage Account Plus	£160(b)
Sage Financial Controller	£269(b)
Sage Payroll	£85(b)

PROFESSIONAL CAD

Autosketch	£79(d)
AutoCad Basic Ver 2.5	£300(a)
AutoCad ADE1,2&3 Ver 2.5	£2500(a)
Tracker ball for AutoCad	£109(b)
Inside AutoCad	£24(c)
Pro-Design II Ver 2.5	£245(b)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Ventura Publisher	£749(a)
Pagemaker	£595 (a)
Fleet Street Editor	£199(b)
GEM Collection	£89(b)
Lotus Manuscript	£329(b)

BORLAND SOFTWARE

Reflex Ver 1.1	£75(b)
Reflex Workshop	£65(b)
Turbo Basic	£65(b)
Turbo C	£65(b)
Turbo Pascal BCD/8087	£59(b)
Turbo Tutor	£25(b)
Turbo Prolog	£54(b)
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	£65(b)
Turbo Lightning	£59(b)
Lightning Word Wizard	£39(b)
Turbo Editor Toolbox	£39(b)
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	£39(b)
Turbo Database Toolbox	£45(b)
Turbo Numerical Toolbox	£65(b)
Eureka The Solver	£65(b)
Sidekick	£59(b)
Traveling Sidekick	£59(b)
Superkey	£59(b)
Turbo Gameworks	£45(b)
Turbo Holiday Jumbo Pack	£159(a)

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Super Project Plus	£325(a)
PertMaster	£475(a)
PertMaster & PertPlotter	£525(a)
MS Project	£245(a)

INTERFACE CARDS

for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

INTEL Above Board: £349 (b)

Multi-function Card
- Up to 384K RAM
- Parallel/Serial/Games Ports.
- Battery backed Clock/Calendar.
- RAM disk & print spooler compatible. £149 (b)

Multi I/O Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Battery backed calendar/clock.
- Floppy Controller (2 drives). £79 (b)

RAM Card 384K
(Expandable to 512K). £89 (b)

Colour Graphics Card
- 320 × 200 colour graphics mode.
- 640 × 200 Hi-Res mono graphics mode. £72 (b)

Auto Switch 560 Card
The 560 card recognises EGA, CGA, Monographics adaptor and Hercules Software. It automatically switches modes to suit the application software. 256K Video memory, flicker free scrolling in all modes, dip switches on external edge to configure for a particular monitor £249 (b)

LANGUAGES & O.S.

MicroSoft Basic Interpreter	£245(b)
MicroSoft QuickBasic	£75(b)
MicroSoft Pascal Compiler	£209(b)
MicroSoft C Compiler	£260(a)
MicroSoft Cobol Compiler	£399(a)
MicroSoft Macro Assembler	£125(b)
Digital Research C Compiler	£249(b)
Digital Research Fortran 77	£249(a)
Digital Research Level II Cobol	£470(a)
Digital Research Assm. & Tools	£169(b)
Zorland C	£29(d)
Zorland C - Power Pack	£59(c)
MS DOS 3.2 & GW Basic	£65(b)
GW Basic	£39(c)
PC DOS 3.2	£55(b)
Learning DOS	£24(c)

COMMUNICATIONS

Datatalk (inc. Prestel) V3.27	£129(d)
Crosstalk XVI	£95(d)
Sage ChitChat Ver V2.2	£85(d)

BUDGET SOFTWARE

Ability Ver 1.2E	£69(c)
Psion PC-Four	£65(c)
VP Planner	£65(c)
VP Info	£65(c)
WordStar 1512	£59(b)
dBase II 1512	£95(b)
Delta 4 1512	£85(b)
Supercalc IV 1512	£59(b)
Turbo Pascal 1512	£49(c)
Sidekick 1512	£29(c)

UTILITIES

Norton Utilities Ver 4.0	£55(c)
MicroSoft Windows Ver 1.03	£72(c)
Copy II PC	£40(c)
Fastback	£165(c)
Xtree Ver 2.0	£49(c)

PRINTER UTILITIES

Sign Designer	£42(d)
Widespread	£39(d)
Typewriter	£39(d)
Keyboard Master Tutor	£39(d)

MISCELLANEOUS

MS Flight Simulator	£45(c)
Psion Chess	£22(c)
Share Master - Inv Analyst	£129(c)

EGA Board
- Multimode card including all the capabilities of IBM, EGA, Hercules mono card, IBM colour and mono card. £199 (b)

Monochrome Graphics Card
Fully compatible Hercules graphics card. Includes parallel printer port. £79 (b)

MS Mouse
(please specify bus/serial version) £135 (b)

Summa Mouse £95 (b)

Logimouse £95 (b)

PC Compatible Witty Mouse
Plugs into serial port, adaptor for parallel conn. to k/bd. MS software compatible. £79 (b)

Disk Drive Adaptor
Supports up to 4 D/S floppies. Cables included for 2 internal drives. £39 (b)

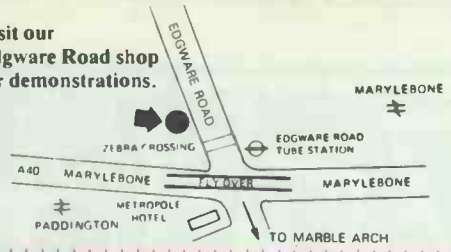
NETWORK ADAPTORS

Economical interlink between IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible including Amstrad PC1512.

TRANSNET Starter Pack
Links two stations with adaptors, cabling, NETBIOS and easy to use menu driven software. £429 (a)
Transnet Pack for additional station. £229 (b)

MAIL ORDER
& RETAIL
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Telex 922800
WEST END BRANCH
305 Edgware Road
London W2

Visit our Edgware Road shop for demonstrations.



For fast delivery telephone your order on 01-208 1177 using VISA/Acess Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments

All prices ex VAT.
No VAT on exports
Phone 01-450 9803 for export enquiries
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50 (c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:

EPSON PRINTERS:

LX86	£195 (a)		
FX800	£319 (a)	FX 1000	£449 (a)
EX800	£399 (a)	EX1000	£579 (a)
LQ800	£439 (a)	LQ1000	£579 (a)

Taxan KP815 £269 (a)

Taxan KP915 £379 (a)

National Panasonic KX P1081 £169 (a)

Star NL 10 with IBM Interface £239 (a)

Amstrad DMP3000 Printer £159 (a)

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6100 £249 (a)

Brother HR20
(Parallel & Serial Interface) £329 (a)

National Panasonic KX P3132
with 32K buffer £249 (a)

Integrex Inkjet Colour Printer £549 (a)

IBM EGA/CGA dump
64 colour screen dump for Integrex. £45 (b)

PLOTTERS

Hitachi 672 A3 4 colour
High speed, high precision plotter
Serial & Parallel Interface. £454 (a)

We can also offer Roland & Watanabe plotters at competitive prices

IBM Type Parallel Printer Lead (2m) £12 (d)

ADD-ON CARDS

A new exciting range of add-on cards from Computer Peripherals has just arrived in stock. These high quality cards carry a two year parts and labour warranty. Please send for our catalogue for full details. The range includes:

OverAchiever up to 3Mb RAM for PC & AT
Racer 286 for PC/XT. 80286 CPU at 8MHz
Little Dicktor. Voice input with 500 word vocabulary and many others.

PRINTER SHARERS & BUFFERS

PB Buffer

Internal buffer suitable for most EPSON printers. Easy to instal. Instructions supplied.

PB128 128K Parallel Buffer. £99 (b)

Printer Sharers:
(All lines are switched).

	Parallel	Serial
3 computers to one printer	£69 (c)	£65 (c)
4 computers to one printer	£85 (c)	£75 (c)
2 computers to 1 or 2 printers.	£69 (c)	£69 (c)

Cable sets for all popular computers available.

External Serial/Parallel or Parallel/Serial Converter. £48 (c)
IBM Parallel Printer Lead. £12 (d)

A wide range of printer interfaces, sheetfeeders, tractor units, acoustic hoods, ribbons available from stock.

MIRACLE MODEMS

KEYCARD Internal modem for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles supplied complete with Dak Security Device & Datatalk comms software.

KeyCard 3000 V21/V23	£345(a)
KeyCard 3000 V22	£545(a)
KeyCard 3000 V22 bis	£699(a)

Please ask for full spec sheets

WS2000 V21/23	£95 (b)
WS4000 V21/23	£155(b)
WS3000 V21/23	£289 (b)
WS3000 V22	£489 (b)
WS3000 V22 bis	£639 (b)
DATATALK Comms Package	£70 (c)*

****Price applicable when bought with the modem.***

Enquire about Miracle Plug in modem for PC's and compatibles

3M DISCS & CARTRIDGES

Industry standard high quality discs with reinforcing hub rings and GUARANTEED error free performance for life. In pack of 10.

5.25" 745 48TPI DSDD for IBM pc	£11.50 (d)
5.25" 747 96TPI DSDD	£15.00 (d)
5.25" HD 1.6Mb Discs for AT	£28 (d)
3.5" 96TPI DSDD Disc	£23 (d)

Back up cartridges for tape streamers.

DC1000	£12.00 each (d)
DC3000 XL	£16.50 each (d)
DC600A	£18.50 each (d)

Bulk Discs
High quality unlabelled discs with hub reinforcing rings and guaranteed error free performance for life. Supplied in pack of 50 discs in a lockable disc box.

48TPI DSDD £42 (d)

Floppiclene Drive Head cleaning kit supplied with 20 disposable cleaning discs. Disposable discs ensure there is no recontamination of heads by repeated use of the same cleaning disc.

5.25" Floppiclene Kit	£12.50 (d)
3.5" Floppiclene Kit	£14.50 (d)

MONITORS

MONOCHROME 12"
Composite Video (for use with CGA)

Philips 7502 Green.	£75 (a)
Philips 7522 Amber.	£79 (a)
Taxan KX1201G Green.	£85 (a)
Taxan KX1203A Amber.	£92 (a)
Monochrome 12" TTL Input (for use with monochrome adaptor).	
Philips 7513.	£99 (a)
Taxan KX1212G Green.	£120 (a)

COLOUR MONITORS (CGA)

Mitsubishi XC1404 14"	£229 (a)
Taxan Super Vision 620 12"	£279 (a)
Taxan Super Vision 625 12"	£319 (a)
Taxan Super Vision IV 12"	£479 (a)

COLOUR MONITORS (EGA)

Mitsubishi XC1440 14"	£475 (a)
Taxan Super Vision 760 14"	£499 (a)
Taxan MultiScan 770	£659 (a)
Taxan Supervision IV 12"	£479 (a)

BOOKS (NO VAT £2 p&p)

80286 Prog Ref Manual	£14.75
8086 Book	£23.95
8087 Appl & Prog for PC	£19.10
Prog the 8086/8088	£16.95
RS232 Solutions	£17.95
RS232 Made Easy	£19.95
Solutions in C	£17.95
C at a Glance	£7.95
Advanced C Tech & Appl	£19.95
Understanding Unix	£18.45
A User Guide to Unix	£19.95
MS/PC DOS Prompt	£10.95
Using PC DOS	£19.95
How to write an IBM PC Program	£6.95
123 for Business	£16.95
ABC of Lotus 123	£17.45
Using 123	£18.45
123 Tips Tricks & Traps	£18.45
Mastering 123	£24.95
Introduction to Wordstar	£17.95
Wordstar Made Easy	£16.95
Wordstar Handbook	£11.95
Wordstar Prompt	£5.95
Practical Wordstar Uses	£18.95
Understanding dBase II	£22.95
dBase III for 1st Time User	£19.95
Mastering the dBase III	£22.95
Adv Tech in dBase III	£22.95
Understanding dBase III +	£22.95
dBase III Handbook	£18.45
Multimate Complete Guide	£16.95
Multiplan Made Easy	£18.95
Introduction to Turbo Pascal	£14.95

We can only show a small range of the products stocked by Technomatic in this advertisement. If you would like further information, please indicate your interest by ticking the appropriate box and we will send you a brochure.

☐ Sicon ☐ Software ☐ Modems
☐ Printers ☐ Monitors ☐ BBC Systems

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____
_____ POST CODE _____

Return to Technomatic Ltd 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED

ADVICE-LINE

07357-4466 for PRINTERS GALORE!

LOW, LOW PRICES but with FULL BACK-UP SERVICE

Call our Engineers for advice on printer selection.

OKI MICROLINE PRINTER SPECIALISTS

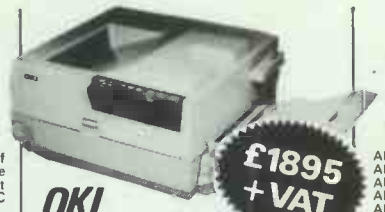
Superb range of dual mode printers, speeds of 100 cps NLQ and 400 cps draft. Competitive performance and features with unique Print Menu giving user friendly operation. PC Compatibility. Call for engineering advice.

Competitive prices to match any competition.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

CALL FOR PRINT SAMPLES

MICROLINE OFFICIAL APPOINTED DISTRIBUTOR



£1895 +VAT

OKI LASERLINE 6

An ultra quiet compact H.P. compatible laser printer. Low noise, long life and a wide range of emulations. Large capacity input and output stackers. Face down output stacking. High reliability. TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

AMSTRAD

Appointed Dealer

AMSTRAD 1512	Sgle Disc Mono	£449
AMSTRAD 1512	Dual Disc Mono	£559
AMSTRAD 1512	Sgle Disc Col.	£619
AMSTRAD 1512	Dual Disc Col.	£729
AMSTRAD 8256	Sgle Disc + Ptr	£399
AMSTRAD 8512	Dual Disc + Ptr	£499

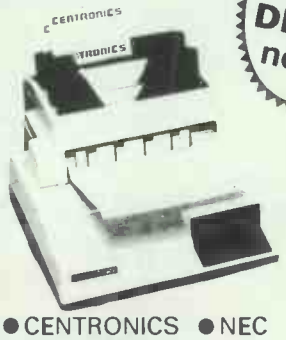
10m, 20m etc.

SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR 1512	£59
SUPERCALC 3	£59
VOLKSWRITER deluxe	£39
WORDS & FIGURES	£99
SAGE SOFTWARE	£POA

Amstrad printer cable £12.00

OTHER LEADING PRINTERS



Ring for a DEMO now!

● CENTRONICS ● NEC
● STAR ● TOSHIBA

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

BROTHER PRINTERS

As **Brother Master Dealers** we recommend these Daisywheel Printers for office or home use. Sheet feeders available for simple word-processing application.

EPSON PRINTERS

All models of Epson Matrix printers at reasonable prices. We are always pleased to help with selection of the most suitable model to suit your application and budget.

JUKI PRINTERS

Excellent value for money printer range – see our Discount panel for the best prices around. Speeds from 20 to 60 cps.

LASER PRINTERS

PERFECT FOR LOW COST DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Many models are available. H.P. Canon, Centronics, OKI etc. We can advise on the Laser for your particular requirements.

Fleet Street Editor Software £130.00

ACOUSTIC HOODS

High quality wood or metal.

THIS MONTH'S DISCOUNT OFFERS

EPSON PRINTERS

LX86	£210
FX800	£335
FX1000	£429
LQ800	£450
LQ1000	£595
EX800	£395
EX1000	£525
LQ2500	£799

JUKI PRINTERS

6100	£240
6200	£435
6300	£675
6500	£999

CABLES

IBM parallel £12
BBC £10

LASER PRINTERS

Canon Laser LBP-8A1	£1895
Canon Laser LBP-8A2	£2995
Canon Toner Cartridge	£86
Canon Font Cartridge from	£179
QMS K-8 Laser	£1895
QMS PS-800	£4500
Centronics LIne Printer 8	£1995
H.P. Laser	£POA

DAISYWHEEL SPECIALS

Quendata 1120-D 18cps Par	£145
Quendata Tractor Feed	£75
Triumph Adler TRD 7020 20 cps	£179
Dyneer DW-20 20cps	£265
Dyneer DW-40, 40cps	£749

OTHER PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

Canon PW1080A 160 cps	£240
Roland DXY 880A A3 Plotter	£750
Epson HI-80 Plotter A4 Size	£375
Hitachi 672 Plotter A3 Size	£495
OTC 700 700cps	£1995

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE
Prices subject to change without notice

TELEPHONE ORDERS taken 9-5.30 Mon to Fri. & 9-12.00 Sats.
Delivery Charge of £9 + VAT on all printers and computers

COMPLETE RANGE OF PRINTER BUFFERS, INTERFACES, CABLES AND RIBBONS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR ADVICE 07357 4466.

MICRO GENERAL

Specialists in MICRO and PRINTER technology

(Dept PCWS) Unit 25, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading, RG8 7JW

BONDWELL MASTER DEALER
OFFICIAL DEALERS ★ AMIGA ★ AMSTRAD ★ ATARI

COMPUTERS

Commodore AMIGA 1000 512Kb RAM & Colour Mon	899.00
Commodore SIDECAR PC	599.00
New Commodore AMIGA 2000 1Mb RAM & Colour Mon	1395.00
Amstrad PC1512 Series + ON-SITE MAINTENANCE	from 449.00
Amstrad PCW8256 Word Processor System	379.00
Atari 1040STF with 1 Mb drive, Mouse & Mono Mon	559.00
Atari 1040STF with 1 Mb drive, Mouse & Colour Mon	799.00
Atari 520STFM with Mouse, 0.5 Mb drive & TV O/P	319.00
Atari 520STFM with Hi Res Mono Monitor	399.00
Atari 520STM Mouse £21.70)	209.00
Bondwell 8 Lapheld 512K RAM 720K Drive Recharge Batt	749.00
Bondwell 18 Transportable 640K Ram Dual 5.25" Drives	749.00
Bondwell 38-2 Professional 4.77/8 MHz	749.00
Bondwell 38-3 with 20 Mb Winchester	1149.00
Commodore 128D inc. built in 1571 disk drive + Monitor	489.00
Commodore 128D inc. built in 1571 disk drive	439.00
Psion Organiser CM Hand Held Diary/Clock/Alarm/Computer	79.00
Psion Organiser XP 16 Kb expandable to 128 Kb RAM	109.00

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D Dot Matrix 120cps & NLQ Fric/Trac	173.04
Citizen 120D for Commodore 64/128	181.74
Commodore MPS1000 Dot Matrix 100cps & NLQ Fric/Trac	219.00
Okimate 20 Ribbon Transfer Colour Printer	159.00
Star NL10 (various interfaces) 120cps & NLQ	220.00
Star Powertype Daisywheel 18cps Parallel & RS232	189.00

MONITORS

Atari High Res Mono Monitor	119.00
Atari Med Res Colour Monitor	319.00
Commodore 1901 Col 14"	263.00
Philips 8533 14" Col RGB/Comp Med Res	236.00
Philips BM7502 Green 12" Comp Video + Sound	72.00

DISK DRIVES

Atari 0.5 Mb Disk Drive	119.00
Atari 1 Mb Disk Drive	159.00
Atari 20 MB Hard Disk	559.00
Cumana CSA354 1Mb Disk Drive for Atari ST	123.00
Cumana CDA358 2 x 1Mb Dual Drive for Atari ST	209.00
Commodore 1571 Disk Drive for C128	226.00
Commodore 1541C Disk Drive for C64/128	159.00

ACCESSORIES

Centronics Interf for C64/128 8K Buffer & Graphics	51.30
Centronics Interf for C64/128	26.04
The Final Cartridge II for C64	33.91
IEEE Interface for C64/128	59.95
RS232C Interface for C64/128 with disk software	49.95
Surge Protector 13amp Plug (Also adapter – £13)	10.39
Smart Printer Buffer 256Kb	99.95
Smart Printer Switch	89.95

SOFTWARE

Available at low prices for above computers	PHONE

DISKS (Box 10)

5.25" SS/DD Xidex Precision (10)	7.74
5.25" DS/DD Xidex Precision (10)	8.69
3.5" SS/DD Sony	17.39
3.5" DS/DD Sony	20.87
3" DS (CF2) for Amstrad	29.00

Please add 15% VAT to above prices
CARRIAGE £8. EXPRESS DELIVERY £12. Software & Small Items FREE.

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks. YO2 1ND.
Tel: 0947 600065 (9am-7pm)

Looking for AT/XT at the most competitive prices in the UK market? The Alphatronics XT and AT, manufactured in Taiwan, have sold in thousands throughout the world under various brands. The XT already has 2000 successful corporate sales under its belt in the UK. Phone with your preferred spec for a quote.

XT ALPHATRONICS ALPHATRONICS **AT**

640k Turbo
20Mb

ALPHA add on cards combine Japanese excellence in quality assurance with the competitiveness of Taiwanese pricing:
PC/XT expansion: Colour graphic/printer card £79 ★★ Hercules Monographic/printer card £79 ★★ I/O plus card (printer/1 optional /2 serial/game/clock) £69 ★★ 384KB multifunction (RS232/printer/clock/game) £89 ★★ 384KB memory expansion £79 ★★ Serial port £29.
PC/AT expansion: Enhanced Graphic Adaptor £160 ★★ 3.5Mb memory expansion card (start address selectable, uses 256DRAM) £95 ★★ 2.5Mb multifunction card (parallel/serial all fully assignable LPT1/2 COM1/2/3/4 start address selectable) £99.
POWER
150 WXT power supply £79; 225W AT power supply £145

Enquiries to:

(North/Midlands): CIC Ltd, PO Box 77, SOLIHULL, West Midlands B91 3LX. 021 705 7097.

(South/London): GUARDIAN DATA SYSTEMS Ltd, Guardian House, Borough Road, GODALMING GU7 2AE. 04868 25585/8

STOP!

WE'VE GOT THE PRICES YOU NEED!

WHY PAY MORE?

SOFTWARE SELECTION

CLIPPER NEW RELEASE	**399**	RRP 595
DBASE II	**258**	RRP 395
DBASE III PLUS	**344**	RRP 595
LOTUS 1-2-3	**239**	RRP 395
LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	**275**	RRP 495
MS WORD	**269**	RRP 425
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	**270**	RRP 495
QUICKSILVER DB COMPILER	**335**	RRP 460
SMART 3	**374**	RRP 695
SUPERCALC 4	**218**	RRP 396
SUPERPROJECT PLUS	**299**	RRP 495
WORD PERFECT	**255**	RRP 425
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	**279**	RRP 549
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	**204**	RRP 399
XCHANGE	**240**	RRP 495

HARDWARE SELECTION

AST FLASHPACK	**292**	RRP 395
AST SIXPACK PREMIUM 512K	**313**	RRP 425
BROTHER HR25XL DAISYWHEEL	**550**	RRP 695
EPSON LQ–1000 MATRIX	**650**	RRP 835
EPSON LQ–2500 MATRIX	**799**	RRP 1045
EVEREX 20MB STREAMER EXT	**686**	RRP 995
EVEREX 20MB STREAMER INT	**617**	RRP 895
HERCULES COLOUR	**99**	RRP 129
HERCULES MONO PLUS	**179**	RRP 245
INTEL ABOVE BOARD 64K	**247**	RRP 325
MOUNTAIN 20MB DRIVECARD	**582**	RRP 795
MOUNTAIN 30MB DRIVECARD	**726**	RRP 995
MS MOUSE	**127**	RRP 175
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286	**366**	RRP 549
QUAD EGA + SHORT	**269**	RRP 337

- *This is a small selection – call for details!*
- *Fast delivery!*
- *Friendly professional service!*
- *Credit accounts available!*
- *Government/export orders welcomed!*

0480 · 53044/413122

Elite Computer Systems

UNIT 2 · HALCYON COURT · ST MARGARET'S WAY
HUNTINGDON · CAMBS PE18 6DG

Prices shown are for IBM compatibles. All prices subject to carriage and VAT and are correct at time of going to press

▲ The Official Amstrad Professional Users Club ▲

AMSOFT AND MORE...
DIRECT TO YOUR DOOR

Only the Official Professional User Club can offer you such a range of approved software from Amsoft, and other top manufacturers; and no shop could ever offer prices as low as these. But the savings don't stop here...

WORDSTAR 1512
The Standard Setter: millions of people use it as a Word Processor, mailmerge, spelling checker and much more.

REFLEX
A superb tabulator and cross-referral system organising and assimilating all types of data.

SIDEKICK
A brilliant office organiser that works alongside other programs. Load it up in the morning for efficient time management all day long.

JUST A SELECTION FROM OUR VAST RANGE

	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS
SUMMER GAMES II	£19.95	£16.95
WINTER GAMES II	£19.95	£16.95
BASIC II MANUAL	£9.95	£8.46
5¼" FLOPPY DISKS (in tens)	£9.99	£8.99
STARGLIDER	£19.95	£16.95
FIRMWARE MANUAL	£19.95	£16.95
SUPERCALC—3	£69.95	£61.90
CYRUS II CHESS	£19.95	£16.95
ALEX HIGGINS SNOOKER	£19.95	£16.95
MEAN 18 GOLF	£19.95	£16.95

Amsoft 5-Star quality packages which are fully IBM compatible.

	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS
5-STAR ACCOUNTING	£149.95 + VAT	£112.46 + VAT
5-STAR ACCOUNTING PLUS	£189.95 + VAT	£142.86 + VAT
5-STAR BOOK KEEPING	£89.95 + VAT	£67.46 + VAT

ARE YOU A MEMBER OF LAWLINE? IF NOT, RING US FOR DETAILS.

ORDER ACTION LINE · DIAL 091 5673395 NOW

For really fast attention, order now by phone (24 hour service) quoting Access or Visa number. Or fill in the coupon below.

WANT TO SAVE A FORTUNE ON SOFTWARE? THEN JOIN THE CLUB!

- △ Help Hotline for any technical help you need.
- △ 12 months Free subscription to Amstrad Professional Computing Magazine.
- △ 24 hour telephone ordering facility.
- △ Free monthly newsletter.
- △ Exclusive products for club members.
- △ Privileged preview of new products.
- △ Big prize competitions.
- △ Products delivered direct to your door.

HOW TO JOIN THE CLUB

Simply fill in the coupon on the right and return it to us at the address shown, together with your remittance. We'll send you your special membership card, and you can start making savings straight away.

PLEASE SEND ME: WORDSTAR 1512 ☐ REFLEX ☐ SIDEKICK ☐ (TICK BOX)

Items: _____ as listed from our range.

Yes, I want to enjoy the benefits of Amstrad Professional User's Club Membership – Please enrol me today. I enclose cheque/P.O. for £39.95. Please send details to: PCW3

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

Access or Visa no: _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Offers subject to availability; all prices correct at time of going to press.

· POST TO ·
· OFFICIAL · AMSTRAD · USER · CLUB ·
· VICTORIA HOUSE · P.O. BOX 10 ·
· SUNDERLAND · SR1 3PY ·

Amsoft

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OSIRIS
MICRO BROKERS

01-891 6433

3-5 York Street, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3JZ

All orders subject to carriage + VAT at 15%

SOFTWARE TOP 20:

LOTUS 1-2-3	£235
WORDSTAR 2000	£220
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	£265
DBASE 111 +	£340
SUPERCALC 4	£195
SMART 3	£375
SYMPHONY	£335
MULTIMATE	£199
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	£265
MS WORD	£245
DISPLAYWRITE 3	£305
PEGASUS SINGLE USER	£160
PEGASUS SENIOR	£295
PEGASUS MULTI-USER	£345
DELTA PROFESSIONAL	£345
MULTIPLAN V.2	£125
FRAMEWORK V.2	£325
WORDCRAFT	£315
OPEN ACCESS	£295
JAVELIN	£380

PRINTERS

BROTHER 1109, 120 cps, 80 col	£175
BROTHER 1409, 180 cps, 110 col	£295
BROTHER 1509, 180 cps, 132 col	£375
NEC P6, 180 cps, 80 col	£410
NEC P7, 180 cps, 132 col	£495
NEC P5X, 220 cps, 132 col	£799
BROTHER HR20 daisywheel	£335
BROTHER HR25XL daisywheel	£550
BROTHER HR25 daisywheel	£725

SPECIAL OFFERS

FREE PRINTER and CHOICE OF SOFTWARE!*

TANDON PCA20 with 512k RAM, 20Mb HD, 1.2Mb Floppy, Mono Screen, Keyboard, DOS 3.1. Includes FREE EPSON FX800 (220cps) and ANY SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH RSP UP TO £400.

*As Specified **£1999**

FREE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE with all **AMSTRAD 20MB SYSTEMS.**
(Database, Spreadsheet, WP, Graphics
£POA

MULTIFUNCTION CARD
640K P/F Ports
Clock/Calendar
for XT Compatibles
£149

SYSTEMS * *

COMPAQ Portable Plus, 10Mb, 256k	£1750
COMPAQ Portable 2 M3, 10Mb, 640k	£2475
COMPAQ Deskpro M2, 256k, 2 floppies	£1495
COMPAQ Deskpro 286 M40, 512k, 30Mb	£2695
COMPAQ Deskpro 386 M40, 512k, 40Mb	£4450
OLIVETTI M24, 640k, 20Mb	£1499
OLIVETTI M24SP, 640k, 20Mb, (10MHz)	£1799
OLIVETTI M28, 512k, 40Mb, 1.2Mb	£2699
APRICOT XEN Xi, 10Mb, 512k, 1.2Mb	£1550
APRICOT XEN Xi, 20Mb , 512k, 1.2Mb	£1950
APRICOT XEN I, 1Mb, 20Mb, (10MHz)	£2295
TOSHIBA 3100 Laptop, 10Mb, 640k	£2695
ALL TANDON/AMSTRAD Systems	£POA

* * All systems include keyboard, monitor & DOS

MEMORY

AST Rampage (XT), 2Mb	£395
AST Ramvantage (AT), 2Mb	£495
AST Rampage (AT), 2Mb	£595
Everex Minimagic 128k (AT)	£110

ENHANCED GRAPHICS

Paradise Switchable EGA Adaptor	£210
Everex EGA + Card, 256k, Parallel Port	£245
Taxan EGA Compatible Colour Monitor	£399

HARD DISKS/BACKUP

NEC 20Mb HD with Controller Card & Software	£350
Tandon 20Mb Business Card	£395
Indisk 20Mb Hard Card for Amstrad — occupies 1 slot	£450
Irwin 20Mb Int Tape Streamer	£495
Irwin 45Mb Int Tape Streamer	£625
Irwin 40Mb Ext Tape Streamer	£725

PRESTEL AND ELECTRONIC MAIL ON AMSTRAD PC1512 FOR £79.95

If you want Viewdata, VT100 and more there is only one choice under £80

CONTACT

▲ Developed for British Telecom under contract and exclusively provided to customers of their Hotline service, CONTACT Version 3 is now available for the Amstrad PC1512. Just compare the features provided with those of other products and see why the biggest companies are choosing CONTACT. It's not just on features that CONTACT scores - more important is it's ease of use;

Type "CONTACT PRESTEL"
and leave the software to do the rest.

Want to read your unread mail on Telecom Gold?
Type "CONTACT GOLD"
and leave the software to do the rest.

At the merest squeak of a mouse you can;
- ▲ Get context sensitive help
- ▲ Contact a different service, load, edit, or save a profile
- ▲ Choose a display format; TTY, VT52, VT100 or Prestel
- ▲ Send a file from disk
- ▲ Capture a file, frame or telesoftware to disk
- ▲ Turn a printer on or off, and print Viewdata frames
- ▲ Set the Baud rates, Data bits, and Local echo
- ▲ Select one of a range of modems

And there is a telephone support service on 01- 881 3659

As soon as you are up and running you can mailbox us on;
Prestel 011110102 Telecom Gold 87:CQQ041
Source (USA) ST2311 Twics (Tokyo) JOHNC

Normal retail price £84.95

▲ SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER - £5.00 OFF

Just send your cheque for £79.95,
along with the special offer coupon to:

X-ON SOFTWARE

X-ON Software Ltd,
65 Victoria Road,
London N22 4XA

▲ Technical spec.: CONTACT uses the mouse and pull down menus to provide an easy to use interface. It runs under GEM or on its own to give VT52, VT100 and TTY emulation. Full colour Prestel is supported including double height, and full graphics. Prestel frames can be saved to disk in FIF format or dumped to the printer on or off line. The VT100 emulation supports graphics, numeric keypad and keys PF1 to PF4. Auto Logon and mail collection are simplified with an easy to use script language. CONTACT includes scripts for Prestel, Telecom Gold, One-to-One, TTNS, Mercury Link, Source, Compuserve, and Compulink. Amongst the modems supported are Dacom, Tandata, Pace, Hayes, Master, Miracle, and Racal-Milgo. Baud rates up to 9600 and split speed protocols, the number of data bits and parity are all easily configured. Stop bit selection and flow control are automatic. A well written manual contains comprehensive technical information for those who need special configurations.

▲ Our vigorous product development programme will ensure that CONTACT users always stay ahead.

Get the best for less at Ness

ARABIC VERSIONS AVAILABLE
EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME

THE NEW PC 386
FROM
£2995

THE NESS SUPER XT TURBO 20MB £795

- NEC V20 Super processor
- switchable 4.77/8 mHz clock
- 20MB hard disk
- 1 x 360K floppy drive

THE NESS SUPER AT TURBO 20MB £1395

- a true 10 mHz computer
- switchable 6/8/10 mHz
- 20MB hard disk
- 1.2MB half height floppy

THE NESS SUPER PC-386T £2995

- Intel 80386 processor
- up to 2MB RAM on mother board
- fast 16 mHz clock
- 1.2K floppy drive
- full AT compatibility

★ 30MB, 40MB, 80MB AND MORE UPGRADES AVAILABLE

ALL NESS COMPUTERS COME WITH THE FOLLOWING AS STANDARD:

- professional keyboard
- parallel and RS232 serial ports
- clock/calendar with battery back-up
- monographic and printer cards
- high-resolution 12" monitor
- full set of manuals
- 8 x expansion slots
- 12 month guarantee

FEATURESFEATURESFEATURES

- 100% industry compatible
- high performance
- quality build
- top-grade components
- fully supported by NESS technicians
- stand-alones or systems
- installation and after-sales engineering
- wide range of upgrades available
- many peripherals in stock
- comprehensive software
- satisfaction or money back in 14 days

AT COMPATIBLE
FROM
£995

ADDITIONAL OVERSEAS AGENTS REQUIRED

NESS FOR QUALITY

NESS INDUSTRIES LIMITED
38-40 Upper Clapton Road, London E5 8BQ
Telex: 261840 NESS G Fax: 01-806 2743
PHONE: 01-806 1072/8904

FOR THE EXECUTIVE ON THE MOVE

TOSHIBA

TOP PERFORMANCE AND COMPACT DESIGN

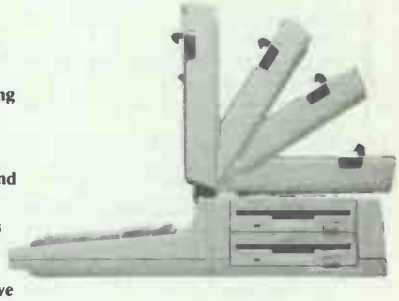
TOSHIBA IBM COMPATIBLE PORTABLE COMPUTERS AT GULTRONICS

T1100 PLUS

The portable that thinks it's a desktop PC!

T1100 PLUS specification.

Operating system	• MS-DOS 3.2
Processor	• 80C86 running at 7.16 MHz or 4.77 MHz
Memory	• 640K
Disk drives	• Two 3.5" 720KB offering 1.4MB total storage
Display	• Supertwist technology • 80 characters × 25 lines • 9.1 × 4.7 inches • 640 × 200 pixels • Position adjustable a full 90°
Keyboard	• 81 keys, full size
Standard interfaces	• RGB colour monitor • Monochrome composite monitor • IBM compatible parallel printer/ 5.25 disk drive • RS-232C serial communications • I/O bus for Expansion Box
Dimensions	• 12.1" wide, 2.6" high, 12" deep
Weight	• Less than 10lbs
Power	• Built in rechargeable NiCad batteries
Included accessories	• 240VAC adaptor for recharging and mains power operation • MS-DOS manual • Owner's manual • Carrycase with grap handle and shoulder strap
Options	• Internal V21, V22, V23 Hayes compatible modem (BABT approved) • External 5.25" floppy disk drive • Universal Floppy Link to desktop PC disk drive • Car cigarette lighter power adaptor/charger • Expansion Box with five IBM compatible slots • Bi-Synchronous Communications Adaptor



T3100

Features

• Enormous processing power – this is the main feature of the T3100.

• The basic version of the T3100 comes with 640 KB of main memory which can be expanded to 2.6 MB.

• The T3100 also has a built-in 3½" drive with 720 KB storage capacity for exchanging data and programs with other computers.

• The hard disk – a standard feature of the T3100 – provides even greater storage capacity than the diskettes.

• The enormous storage capacity, the hard disk offers two other important advantages: considerably faster access to stored data, which means much faster response time for the computer, and greater data security.

GULTRONICS

COMPUTER CENTRE

200/204 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1P 9LA TEL: 01-323 2838/323 4612 TELEX: 295358
OPPOSITE GOODGE ST. TUBE STATION

London's main stockists for Amstrad, Atari, Commodore, Epson, Brother, Citizen, Star, Sinclair. Also extensive range of software, Modems and peripherals.

All offers also available at: 43 Church Street, Croydon, Surrey. Tel: 01-681 3344

CONSULT GULTRONICS BEFORE COMMITTING.

FREE SOFTWARE?

SPECIAL SELECTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN (0344) 86 3020

Well, almost free. We don't charge for the public domain and user-supported software but there is a small service charge from £6 per disk to cover promotion costs, selection, testing, copying, etc. We have disks for MS-DOS, and CP/M. Mail and telephone order only.

Out of thousands of programmes we have collected we bring you a SELECTION OF THE BEST that have been carefully tested and documented. They'll run on a wide variety of computers that will accept 5¼" disks.

MS-DOS programmes are aimed at the IBM-PC and close compatibles. Documentation is included on the disks where required – often it is very extensive.

MS-DOS

Disk No.

GAMES

M1020+: **MORE GREAT TRIVIA** – Two disks with categories for science and nature, entertainment, sports and recreation, and general. £18.

M1021+: **EAMON ADVENTURES** – A two disk sophisticated adventure with a menu driven facility to design your own games. Requires Basic. £18.

M1022: **SUPER COMPILED GAMES (2)** Good arcade-type games, including Kong, Striker, Spacevade, Life2 and Frog.

M1023: **GREAT BASIC GAMES** More than a dozen, including Wizard, Xwing, Combot, Mars, Racecar, CIA.

M1024: **PHRASE CRAZE** – An entertalning quiz-type game. Asks you part of a phrase and requires you to complete it.

M1025: **AMULET OF YENDOR** – Adventure with graphics. 20 levels of play against many monsters and powerful magic.

M1026: **5 TEXT ADVENTURE GAMES** – of different types, including a murder mystery, horror, pirate, etc.

M1027: **SUPER HANGMAN** – Highly acclaimed. Large vocabulary and includes quotations, riddles and music.

M1028: **SUPER COMPILED GAMES (3)** – Another excellent selection. Includes Flightmare, Solitare, Jumpjoe and more.

M1030: **PROVOCATIVE PICTURES (1)** – A collection of naughty pin-ups.

M1031: **WILLY THE WORM** A high quality game which allows you to build your own game board.

M1036: **MAHJONG** An outstanding Australian programme of the Chinese card game with good graphics.

UTILITIES

M2016: **MENU SYSTEMS** – Some of the best menu generating programmes we could find. Run programmes from YOUR menus.

M2017: **DVORAK KEYBOARD** – The DVORAK layout offers greater efficiency in place of the standard keyboard.

M2018: **MEMORY PROMPT** A memory-resident utility that prompts you with the correct syntax for DOS commands, BASIC A, Turbo Pascal, Debug and Edlin.

M2019: **EXTENDED DOS UTILITIES** Substitute utilities with more features.

M2020: **PC-TOOLS** Utilities to browse, darken, dump, compare, merge, page, print, delete, format text, with C source.

M2021: **UNIX COMMAND SHELL** – Control your programmes with commands similar to these available in Unix.

M2022: **DOS MANAGEMENT** – An efficient environment for managing your operating system, with help screens.

M2023: **BATCH LANGUAGE ENHANCEMENT** More features and control when creating bat files and modifying them.

M2024: **CODE BREAKER** for those with an interest in deciphering codes/ciphers.

M2025+: **DOS EXTENSIONS** – A two disk set of enhancements for Dos. £18.

M2026: **CALTECH UTILITIES** – A special collection with printer commands, pop-up tables, graphics characters, bad sector fix, hex file editor, directory utilities, ansi.sys & echo replacement.

M2027+: **EXECEPTIONAL FILE & DOS UTILITIES** A two disk collection of many powerful tools – such as fast format, alarm clock, disk wipe, display colour as shades of grey, file sorter, text reader, line counter, read squeezed library files, create files from memory, digital clock display, dos syntax reference, cursor speed-up, create secret directories, etc. £18.

M2028: **ENHANCED CONSOLE DRIVER** Many time saving and convenience features by controlling keyboard and screen.

WORD PROCESSING AND PRINTING

M3013: **PRINT QUALITY ENHANCER** Use a standard dot matrix printer for high quality printing and formatting.

M3014: **SIDEWRITER** prints output sideways to fit wide reports onto a page.

M3015: **SUPER KEY-DEFINERS** Create macros that can insert blocks of text with a single keystroke. Two top.programmes.

M3016+: **WORDSTAR UTILITIES** Utilities that expand the power of Wordstar and make it easier for you to use. £18. Two disks. Well worthwhile.

M3017: **PRINTING PREVIEW** See what you'll be getting before you print.

M3018: **DIAGRAM AND TEXT EDITOR** – Combine text with diagrams.

GRAPHICS

M4009+: **GRAPHICS FOR LOTUS/SYMPHONY** Two disks with special display features to improve the presentation of 123/Symphony datagraphs, slide shows. £18.

M4011: **GRAPHICS-ICON CREATOR** Especially suits creation of symbols and logotype characters.

M4012: **TALK ILLUSTRATOR** An easy-to-use programme providing bold lettering and other features for slide presentation.

M4013: **PAINT-TYPE GRAPHICS** Uses slabs of colour, shading etc, for its effects. Requires coloured monitor.

LANGUAGES

(For tutorials, see Education Section)

M84: **PROLOG NEW VERSION 1.8** is now available.

M5017: **SPRITES AND ANIMATION FOR TURBO PASCAL** Source code and instruction for programming with animation/sprites.

M5018: **BASIC AIDS (3)** Has special programmes to remove numbers from your Basic programmes and to restore them.

M5019: **TURBO TOOLS** Numerous small Turbo Pascal programmes that illustrated the book "Complete Turbo Pascal".

M5021: **SCREEN GENERATOR** A new aid for designing screens in Basic.

M5022: **WINDOWS FOR BASIC AND 'C'** – A collection of functions that give windowing capability to your programmes.

M5023: **CROSS ASSEMBLER** – Xasm lets you use your computer to develop programmes for other computers, especially the Z80.

M5024: **TOOLS FOR TURBO PASCAL** – convert and manipulate dates, display, edit and validate data entry fields.

M5025: **TURBO PASCAL DEBUGGER** – An Interactive debugger with pop-up help, formatters etc. Invaluable.

M5026: **MACRO-ASSEMBLER** – Many have been waiting for this. A fine choice.

M5028+: **ASSEMBLER ROUTINES/UTILITIES 3** disks with dozens of time-saving routines, teaching examples and aids. £24.

M5029: **BASIC SUBROUTINES LIBRARY.**

COMMUNICATION

M108: **QMODEM** 2.2 latest update is now available.

M6010: **PROCOMM** ver.2.3. A many-featured Modem Comms programme that is receiving wide critical acclaim overseas.

M6011: **COMMUNICATION UTILITIES** – Supplementary tools useful for Qmodem Procomm, Kermit and PCTalk.

BUSINESS/CALCULATION

M122: **SPREADSHEET** – Up-graded version (2) of Freecalc. Suitable for home and business. Needs enhanced graphics such as Hercules, or colour monitor.

M126: **STATISTICAL ANALYSIS** A very good Multiple Correlation programme (compiled) has been added to the disk. Many other tests and analyses included.

M128+: **INTEGRATED PACKAGE** A fast and sophisticated integrated spreadsheet/word processor/data base/graphics. 3 disks for £24.

M7019: **RETAIL POINT OF SALE** Control of stock/debtors/invoicing.

M7020+: **STATISTICAL TOOLS** Utilities to determine sample sizes and confidence intervals, perform randomisation tests, generate randomisation plans, calculate distributions, and more! Two disks £18.

M7021+: **LOTUS UTILITIES/WORKSHEETS** Print formulae, install EGA, prepare text for input into worksheets, set up 640K virtual memory, install on hard disk, etc. 2 disks £18.

M7022+: **INCOME AND EXPENSE TRACKER** which records input of operations and has a reporting system. 2 disks £18.

M7023+: **SINGLE ENTRY ACCOUNTING** – general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll and depreciation. Two disk set £18.

M7024: **PAYROLL SYSTEM** Comprehensive, menu-driven system for small to medium-sized companies.

M7025+: **LOTUS UTILITIES/WORKSHEETS** – Front end for easier access and worksheets – cheques, loans, mailing list, time control, printer utilities, finances, etc. Two disks £18.

M7026+: **SYMPHONY TIPS AND WORKSHEETS** – tips on using word processor, importing multiplan data, using sidekick; applications for banking, insurance and medical; also 5 year business plans; disk labels, and lots more. 6 disks for £42.

M7028: **MANAGING MONEY** – Assists in making your capital grow. Extensive control of personal finances.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

M143+: **FAMILY TREE** New version – 4 – of Genealogy on Display is now available. Two disks £18. Charts family relationships.

M8012: **LABEL PRINTING** Print labels for all sorts of uses, as well as control mailing lists.

M8013: **FREE FILE** A menu-driven, easy to use relational data base that allows 100 fields and up to 2 billion records. Does calculations and comparisons. Powerful enough for advanced use. Easy enough for beginners.

M8014: **INSTANT RECALL** Memory-resident database to record and access information without leaving programmes.

M8015: **INVENTORY/STOCK CONTROL** A menu-driven system for keeping inventories.

M8016: **MAIL MANAGER FOR MULTIMATE** Menu-driven label producer. Lists created can be accessed by Multimate, merged with forms, etc.

EDUCATION

M9007: **SECONDARY MATHEMATICS** A collection of Basic programmes that instruct in equations, areas, logarithms, determinants, etc.

M9008+: **'C' TUTOR** – Comprehensive and easily followed course in the 'C' programming language. 2 disks. £18.

M9009+: **PASCAL TUTOR** – A two disk set that suits both the novice and experienced programmer, with references to Generic and Turbo Pascal. £18.

M9010: **INTRODUCTION TO BASIC PROGRAMMING** with Games – a well written tutorial on Basic, plus illustrative games.

M9011: **TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK** – Keeping track of test marks and providing comparisons and reports.

M9012: **ANSWER CHECKER** Compares words, sentences, terms, questions, answers.

M9013: **STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING TUTORIAL & AID** Design and document structure of programmes. Especially suits Turbo Pascal.

GENERAL

M9501: **DIETERS FRIEND** Provides details of 27 nutrients in different foods, etc. and compares with standards. Needs Basic.

M9502: **SPORTING ADMINISTRATION** – helps those running sporting events to keep track of scores/results, match opponents, print reports, etc.

M9503+: **BIBLICAL QUOTES** – A two disk set of 14800 cross-references to 7956 verses of the new Testament. £18.

SHAREWARE REQUIRED FOR INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTION

We have extensive local and overseas marketing facilities and require quality software for distribution.

This is your chance to break into the INTERNATIONAL market at no cost to you. Submissions should be sent to our Chief Executive at the address below.

CP/M

Call or write for free catalogue.

PUBLIC DOMAIN NEWSLETTER

For news, reviews, views and how to use public domain software subscribe to our bi-monthly newsletter and keep informed on the free programmes that help your computer to serve you. Only £12 per annum. Includes updates to catalogue.

ORDERS:

When ordering individual disks, the first disk costs £10, the second £8, then £6 for each additional disk. Price of special sets is as indicated in listing. Add £2 postage plus 15% VAT. Orders must be prepaid.

PAYMENT BY MAIL TO:
SELTEC COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD,
"Farley Hall", Wokingham Road, Bracknell,
Berkshire RG12 5EU

TELEPHONE ORDERS: (0344) 86 3020
Pay by Mastercard or Visa.
Emergency No: (0344) 56029

MAIL AND TELEPHONE ORDER ONLY.

We cannot guarantee the suitablity of public domain/user-supported software for users' needs or equipment.

PC PROGRAMMES FOR ONLY £2!

From the thousands of programmes we have collected from public domain and user-supported software we bring you a special selection of the best utilities available – special purpose programmes that you may choose in any combination that you wish.

Choose any number for only £2 each (service charge), with a minimum of six programmes, and we transfer them on to one (or more) of our disks for you.

We include source coding where possible. The programmes are documented, where required. Disks are formatted for MS-DOS 2. or greater. 360 k. Programmes are intended for the IBM-PC or close compatibles.

EFFICIENCY WITH FILES AND COMMANDS

U1. DIRECTORY CONTROL. Returns you to a previous directory whose name it saves.

U2. RAMDISK. Very good ramdisk creator – like a memory-resident disk drive.

U3. WINDOW TOOLS. Mini Sidekick with memory-resident editor, timer, ASCII reference.

U4. FAST DISK. Speeds up activity and processing of many programmes.

U5. FILE MANAGER. Excellent general purpose file manager that copies, deletes, views, etc. Many features.

U6. DIRECTORY LISTER. Creates directory lists for comments. Saves to disk.

U7. DIRECTORY PATHS. Lets programmes write to other directories.

UB. KEYBOARD DEFINER. Redefines keyboard to suit own needs.

U9. SPACE. Shows the amount of free space on disk in thermometer style.

U10. SUPERIOR DIRECTORY Shows disk directory with file attributes which are active. Also sorts by name, date, size, extension. Accurate for hard disk.

U11. BACKED UP. Indicates which hard disk files have not been backed-up.

U12. NEW FILES. Lists files that you created today.

U13. SPEEDKEY. Increase speed of cursor.

FILE PRINTING/EDITING

U101. PRINTER SWAP. Swaps line printer assignments for easier printing.

U102. WORDSTAR CONVERTER. Superior converter of wordstar to ASCII and reverse from document file.

U103. DISK COVER DIRECTORY. Prints directory in size suitable for pasting on disk jacket.

U104. COMMAND EDITOR. Very good editor of operating system commands.

U105. BANNER. Prints wide banners on your printer.

U106. LISTER. Prints documentation, adding page numbers.

U107. PRINT CONTROLLER. Gives extensive control of printer settings – bold, italics, compressed, etc. Epson compatible.

U108. NOT PRINT. Redirects computer output to the screen.

U109. DARKEN. Overstrikes a text file to obtain darker print.

U110. MERGE. Merge sorted files into one sorted file.

U111. TEXT FORMATTER. Processes text files for printing with special features imbedded in output – bold, italics, etc.

U112. SEARCH/REPLACE. Search for and replace characters.

U113. CUT & PASTE. Allows movement of parts of documents between files.

U113. NOTEPAD. Ready at hand notepad. Memory resident.

U114. TEXT INDEX. Indexing for text files. Mark words for listing.

U115. WORDSTAR INDEX. Indexing system for Wordstar.

U116. UNDERLINE STRIPPER. Strip underline from Wordstar files.

U117. KEYBOARD DEFINER. Keyboard redefiner for Wordstar.

U118. WORDSTAR COLOUR. Adds colour to Wordstar.

U119. WORDSTAR NUMBERS. Add and remove numbers to paragraphs in Wordstar files.

U120. WORDSTAR CHARACTERS. Character look-up programme.

U121. EXECUTABLE PATCHES. Standalone Wordstar patches.

U122. WORDSTAR GREEK. Obtain Greek characters in Wordstar documents.

U123. PROGRAMME EDITOR. Editor for programmers, with multiple windows.

U124. TEXT EDITOR. Editor with major commands, without frills.

U125. LAST LINES. Types the last specified number of lines in a file.

U126. FAST LISTING. Fast listing of files by extension.

U127. SQUEEZE LIST. Lists squeezed library files.

U128. COUNT. Counts characters, words, lines, pages in a textfile.

U129. PRINTER PATCHES. Extensive collection of printer patches for wordstar.

FILE LOCATING

U201. SMALL FILE FINDER. Locates files in subdirectories. Small tightly coded.

U203. FILE SEARCH. Memory-resident. Locates files in subdirectories.

U204. CHARACTER SEARCH Searches disk for character or string.

U205. FILE FINDER. Locates and lists files, allows deletion of unwanted files. Act from within programme.

U206. NEW GREP. Matches file patterns. Has 'C' source.

FILE READING/DISPLAY

U301. TEXT READER. Excellent text display utility with many features. Scrolls, reads one page at time, goes to end, beginning, etc.

U302. READ SQUEEZE. Read squeezed files without physically unsqueezing.

U303. READ BACKUPS. Read backup disks of your hard disk. Needs Basic.

U304. TREE DIRECTORY. Displays a tree directory of files, including sub-directories.

U305. TRACK READER. Reads sectors and tracks in hex and ASCII.

U306. BROWSE. Examine files with 4 way scrolling.

U307. DUMP. Gives an ASCII/HEX display of any file.

U308. DIRECTORY READER. Read a directory from or to a certain point.

U309. KEYBOARD BUFFER. Keyboard buffer of 160 characters.

U310. SYSTEM SHELL. Operating system shell that interfaces with Crosstalk, 1-2-3, and Multimate.

EQUIPMENT HANDLING

U401. DRIVE CLEANER. Runs the drive for head cleaning disk.

U402. CORELOOK. Gives memory content in HEX and ASCII.

U403. SCREEN SAVE. Blanks screen if not used for several minutes. Saves screen wear.

U404. DISKPARK. Positions the hard disk head key for safety when travelling or moving computer.

U405. COLOUR CONVERTER. Displays colours as shades of grey.

FILE MOVING

U501. SWEEP. Famous file-handler. Reads, mass copies, deletes, etc.

U502. REDIRECTS output to a disk file.

U503. NIMBLE DISK. Helps you move more easily around a hard disk.

U504. SECTOR RETURN. Recovers deleted first sectors.

U505. SELECTIVE COPYING. Copy programme using menu system.

U506. SELECTIVE DELETION. Programme delete using menu system.

U507. ENHANCED COPYING. Copy several unrelated programmes with the same command.

U508. NEW MOVE. Rename and move programme to another directory without copying.

U509. TOTAL ERASURE. Totally erases disk, including format.

U510. NEW DISKCOPY. Good diskcopy with extra features. Copies whole disk. Sidesteps and signals faulty sectors.

FILE ORGANISATION AND CHECKING.

U601. ARCHIVER. Superior file compressor and library creator.

U602. FILE CORRUPTION. Fast checker for detecting corrupted files.

U603. DISK SQUEEZE/UNSQUEEZE Squeezes and unsqueezes all files on a disk.

U604. PROTECT/UNPROTECT. Avoids accidental erasure of important files..

U605. SECRET FILES. Make, go to, or remove a secret directory.

U606. SQUEEZE/UNSQUEEZE. Compresses files to save space. Also uncompresses.

U607. LIBRARY CREATOR. Combines files into libraries. Adds to, deletes, extracts files.

U608. LIBRARY DISPLAY. Displays the directory of a library. Related to above programme.

U609. NEW NAME. Changes volume name of a disk.

U610. FILE COMPARISON. Intelligent file comparison programme which detects differences between files.

SPECIAL FEATURES

U701. CALENDAR. Display of any month or year.

U702. NEW DATE. Changes date of file entry in disk directory.

U703. BYTE CONVERTER. Converts all bytes to 2 byte (7 bit) for serial transfer.

U704. COMPILING AID. Simplifies, automates compiling and linking.

U705. ALARM. Sets time for alarm to sound.

U706. NEW TIME. Sets system time and clock.

U707. DOS HELP. Assistance with dos commands displayed on screen.

U708. GET TIME. Simplifies getting time and date.

U709. CLOCK. Shows time on screen while you work.

U710. CALCULATOR. Memory-resident for convenient access.

FILE ALTERATION/RECOVERY/ REPAIR

U801. FILE RECOVERY. Retrieves a programme you have just erased.

U802. DEBUG TIPS. Tips on using debugging programme effectively.

U803. DISK PATCHER. Reads and patches disk contents. Altering files, repairing corruptions, allowing unerase and creating files from memory.

U804. LOCK/UNLOCK. Protects files from unauthorised access with simple encrypting technique.

ORDERS:

The service charge for each programme is £2. There is a minimum charge of £12 (six programmes) plus £2 for postage and packaging. Add 15% VAT to total. ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.

PAYMENT BY MAIL TO:
SELTEC COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD
Farley Hall, Wokingham Rd, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 5EU. U.K.

TELEPHONE ORDERS:
Pay by Mastercard or Visa.
(0344) 86 3020, (0344) 56029.

We cannot guarantee the suitability of programmes for users needs or equipment.

CIRCLE NUMBERS BELOW AND SEND TO US WITH PAYMENT AND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS. OR TELEPHONE US WITH THE PARTICULARS. SEE ABOVE.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 101 102 103 104 105
106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114
115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123
124 125 126 127 128 129 201 202 203
204 205 206 301 302 303 304 305 306
307 308 309 310 401 402 403 404 405
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509
510 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608
609 610 701 702 703 704 705 706 707
708 709 710 801 802 803 804

XT-Compatible 20 Megabytes 4.77/8 MHz

£795

- The PC88 Turbo
- Legal BIOS
- NEC V20 Super Processor
- Switchable 4.77/8 MHz Clock
- 640K RAM
- 20MB Half Height Hard Disk
- 360K half Height Floppy
- Parallel Printer + RS 232 Serial ports
- Monographic/Printer card
- 130W Power Supply
- Professional Keyboard
- "Hi-Res 12"" Green Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Full Set of Manuals
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 12 Months Warranty
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up

AT-Compatible 20 Megabytes 6/8/10 MHz

£1295

0 or 1 Wait States

- The PC-286 Turbo
- Legal Bios
- Switchable 6/8/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 20 MB Half Height Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Half Height Floppy
- Parallel Printer + Two RS232 Serial Ports
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Monographic/Printer card
- 200W Power Supply
- Professional Keyboard
- "Hi Res 14"" Green Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Full Set of Manuals
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 12 Months Warranty

OPTIONS

- 30 MB Hard Disk Drive Upgrade
- 40 MB Hard Disk Drive Upgrade £365
- 14" Colour Monitor Upgrade £175
- 14" Hi Res Colour Monitor and EGA Card Upgrage £395
- EGA Card £165

ELONEX (UK) Ltd.

Please feel free to visit our showroom for demonstration

RAYS HOUSE, NORTH CIRCULAR ROAD, STONEBRIDGE PARK, LONDON NW10 7XR TELEPHONE: 01-965 3225

IGNORE THE REST – WE ARE THE VERY BEST

PICCADILLY micros

olivetti M28
40 Mb Hard Disk
8MHz Clock Speed
512 RAM MSDOS
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard **£2695.00**

olivetti M28
20Mb Hard Disk
8MHz Clock Speed
512K RAM MSDOS
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard **£2195.00**

olivetti M24 SP
10MHz Clock Speed
20Mb Hard Disk
640K RAM MSDOS
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard **£1825.00**

olivetti M24
20Mb Hard Disk
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard
640K RAM MSDOS **£1675.00**

PC1512SD – Mono Monitor	£449.00
PC1512DD – Mono Monitor	£559.00
PC1512SD – Colour Monitor	£619.00
PC1512DD – Colour Monitor	£729.00
PC1512HD 10Mb – Mono Monitor	£799.00
PC1512HD 20Mb – Mono Monitor	£899.00

WE SUPPLY EVERYONE FROM LEADING UK COMPANIES, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, LOCAL AUTHORITIES, THE COMPUTER TRADE TO SMALL BUSINESSES AND THE PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL – ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

CALL US NOW – IN YOUR AREA!

EDINBURGH **031 556 9903**
NEWCASTLE **091 276 6887**
MANCHESTER **061 228 7965**
NOTTINGHAM **0602 583461**
BIRMINGHAM **021 643 5072**
LONDON **01 481 3929**
BRISTOL **0272 273665**

olivetti M24
Twin Floppy Disk Drive
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard
640K RAM MSDOS **£1395.00**

AMSTRAD
Complete systems
Discount for quantity

Free UK Delivery on all Amstrad PC orders

olivetti M19
Twin Floppy Disk Drive
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard
256K RAM MSDOS **£845.00**

Tandon Complete Systems

PCX 256K 10Mb, Screen Keyboard, MSDOS	£999.00
PCX 256K 20Mb, Screen, Keyboard, MSDOS	£1175.00
PCA 20 512K 20Mb, Screen, Keyboard, MSDOS	£1645.00
PCA 30 512K 30Mb, Screen, Keyboard, MSDOS	£1925.00

TOSHIBA 3100 Portable
80286 Processor, 8MHz, 640K RAM, 10Mb Hard Disk, 720K Floppy Serial/ Parallel Port, Weight 15lbs **£2695.00**

TOSHIBA 2100 Portable
8086 Processor, 7MHz, 640K, RAM, 10Mb Hard Disk, 720K Floppy Serial/ Parallel Port, Weight 13lbs **£2195.00**

PC1512HD 10Mb – Colour Monitor	£969.00
PC1512HD 20Mb – Colour Monitor	£1069.00
PCW8256 Word Processor	£339.00
PCW8512 Word Processor	£425.00

PRINTERS

Epson FX85 160CPS & NLQ	£339.00
Epson FX105 160CPS & NLQ	£420.00
Epson LQ800 180CPS & NLQ	£465.00
Epson LQ1000 180CPS & NLQ	£595.00
Epson SQ2000 Ink Jet Printer	£1295.00
Olivetti DM280 160CPS & NLQ	£310.00
Olivetti DM290 160CPS & NLQ	£365.00
Olivetti DM286 220CPS & NLQ	£450.00
Olivetti DM296 220CPS & NLQ	£558.00
Olivetti DY200 25CPS Daisywheel	£318.00
Olivetti DY300 30CPS Daisywheel	£548.00
Olivetti DY800 80CPS Daisywheel	£995.00
NEC Pinwriter P6	£395.00
NEC Pinwriter P7	£460.00
Canon LBP-8A1 Laser Printer	£1995.00
Canon LBP-8A2 Laser Printer 1.25Mb RAM	£2995.00
OKI Laserline 6 Laser Printer	£1625.00
Amstrad DMP3000 110CPS & NLQ	£150.00

SOFTWARE

DBase III Plus	£349.00
Framework II	£330.00
GEM Collection	£75.00
Lotus 123	£249.00
MS Word 3	£249.00
Multimate Advantage	£275.00
Multiplan II	£125.00
Olitext	£125.00
Psion Exchange	£250.00
SMART Software	£395.00
Symphony	£349.00
Wordstar 2000	£236.00
Wordstar 1512 for Amstrad	£100.00
Supercalc 3 for Amstrad	
Sidekick for Amstrad	£25.00
Relfex for Amstrad	£55.00
Superkey for Amstrad	£25.00
All Microsoft Packages	Large Discounts
All Lotus Packages	Large Discounts
All Multisoft Accounting Packages	Large Discounts

PICCADILLY micros

Piccadilly Micros, Warwick Chambers, 14 Corporation Street, Birmingham B2 4RN. Telephone: 021 643 5072. Telex: 334264

★ 12 months warranty ★ 7 day money back guarantee ★ Next day del. available
★ On site maintenance contracts available ★ Finance plans available

Computer Enterprises

85 Quicks Road, Wimbledon, London SW19 1EX. Tel: 01-543 9144
Telex: 946240 CWEASY G (Ref. 19005565), Prices are exclusive of VAT, Delivery

COMPUTERS

UNBEATABLE OLIVETTI PRICES
M24 10Mb HD, 640k-Olivetti, Mono £1295
M24 20Mb HD, Mono/30Mb HD ..... £1499/£1595
M24 20Mb HD, Colour/30Mb HD ..... £1690/£1790
M24 SP 20Mb HD, 640k-Olivetti Mono £1850
M28 20Mb HD, 640k-Olivetti, Mono, ... £2595
M28 40Mb HD, 640k-Olivetti Mono £2995

TANDON
PCA 20 1×1.2Mb, 512k, 20Mb HD £1595
PCA 30 1×1.2Mb, 512k, 30Mb HD £1890
PCA 40 1×1.2Mb, 512k, 40Mb HD £1995

EPSON
PC+ 20Mb HD Mono/Colour ..... £1395/£1495
PC AX 20Mb HD, Mono/Colour ..... £1995/£2395
PC AX 40Mb HD, Mono/Colour £2395/2795
PC AX 80Mb HD, Mono/Colour ..... £2995/£3395

AMSTRAD PC 1512
Amstrad PC 10Mb, Mono/Colour ..... £795/£925
Amstrad PC 20Mb, Mono/Colour ..... £850/£1000
Amstrad PC DD Mono/Colour ..... £550/£695

VICTOR
V286 20Mb/40Mb ..... £1995/£2590
VI DD/20Mb ..... £1299/£1590
VPC II DD/20 ..... £950/£1150

ZENITH
Z-148 Twin Floppy, 256k £990
Z-158 Twin Floppy, 767k, EGA Card £1850
Z-171/181 Laptop PC ..... £1575/£1750

APRICOT
XEN i-10 10Mb HD, 1×1.2Mb FD, 512k £1545
XEN-i-20 20Mb HD, 1×1.2Mb FD, 512k ... £1945
XEN-i-45 45Mb HD, 1×1.2Mb FD, 2Mb RAM £3195

TOSHIBA
T2100 Twin Disk £1825
T3100 640k, 10Mb £2395

★ ★ ★ STOCK CLEARANCE ★ ★ ★

COMPUTERS
Apricot F1 Mono monitor £395
NEC 8201 Portable Computer £250
Northstar Dimension 15Mb, 3 user £2500
Olivetti 3B2-300 Unix V, 30Mb £5000
Olivetti 3B2-400 ..... £6500
Sanyo 555/55-2 & S/W ..... £300/£395
Sanyo 775 Twin disks, Colour, £795
Sinclair QL £100
Tecmar 15Mb HD for Mac, ... £995
Televideo 20Mb HD, Mono, ... £999

SOFTWARE
Cardbox plus (Epson PX8) £35
Copy II Mac (MAC) £35
DBase III Plus (IBM) £295
DBase III Compiler—Qsilva £490
Timeline—Project Management £50
Doodle Laser £465
Dr.Logo/Graph/Draw (IBM) £75
Drawing register £50
Ensemble (Mac) £25
Everyman (Apricot) £150
Framework II (IBM) £299
Gem Desktop (Oli) £20
Helix (Macintosh) £125
Lotus 123 (IBM) £245
MSC-Compiler (IBM) £195
MS Project 2 (IBM) £225
MS Windows £50
Multimate (IBM) £175
Music Works (Mac) £30
Notebook (Apr) £50
Open Access (IBM) £199
Pertmaster (Exdem) (Apr/Sir £295
Pulsar Sale-purchase sys (Apr) £100
Q&A Ex-demo (IBM) £150
Q-Rel (IBM) £65
R-Base 5000 (IBM) £199
Reflex/Prolog (IBM) ..... £50/£60
Sidekick (non copy prot) (IBM) £25
Superwrite (Apr) £30
Tex-Ace/Mdoss (IBM) ..... £50/£95
Turbo Graphics/Games (IBM) £30
TurboCad (IBM) £195
Wordstar (Apr) £90
Wordstar (Nec) £50
Wordstar/Profsnl (IBM) ..... £90/£199

PRINTERS
Canon Laser A2 ..... £2495
Apple Imagewriter £295
Infoscripe 1100, Heavy Duty 200/100 NLQ £790
DK! Microline 193P—IBM £299
Olivetti DM280/DM290 ..... £150/£300
Olivetti DM580 96cps NLQ/40cps LQ £550
Olivetti DM600 70/200cps £695
Seikosha 700A colour 100cps £125

ADD-ON CARDS
3.5" SS/DD disks ..... £15/£20
5.25" SS/DD disks ..... £10/£15
64k/256k Chip ..... Each £1/£3
802876Mhz £125
8087-2/8087-3 ..... £150/£95
AST six plus 64k/384k ..... £125/£175
Apple II parallel interface £25
Apricot 256/384k RAM Card ..... £95/£150
Auto Sheet feed for Qume 9 ..... £175
Disk Storage 3.5" Holds 30/60 ..... £20/£30
Disk Storage 5.25" Holds 50 ..... £25
Hercules Mono/Plus ..... £150/£175
IBM Hyperram 384k £120
IBM Multifunction Card 64k £99
Juki 62/63/6500 Tractor Feed £110
Parallel to Serial Convertor £30
Printer Buffer S/P 32k £95
Q Disk for Sinclair QL £45
Qubie six shooter £130
Serial Interface for Canon £25
Serial Interface for Juki £30
Serial Interface for MT80 ..... £20

MONITORS
Apricot 9/12" mono mon .... £95/£125
Wyse 50 Terminal £250
Roland Green/mon for IBM £50
Sanyo colmon Med-res £195
Microvitec CUB for QL col £230

CAD PRODUCTS

PLOTTERS

Roland Plotters	A2,40 cm/s (new)	£3295
DPX2000 HP.GL	A3,20 cm/s	£675
DXY880A HP.GL	A3,30 cm/s	£995
DXY885 HP.GL	A3,20 cm/s	£950
DXY980A HP.GL	A3,30 cm/s	£1195
DXY990 HP.GL	A1,45 cm/s	NEW CALL
DPX3300 HP.GL	A0	£9150
Calcomp Colourwriter	A0	£3995
HP 7470	A4	£995
HP 7475	A3	£1495
HP 7550	A3 8-Pen	£2995
HP 7585	A0-A1	£9995
Hitachi 672 HP.GL	A3	£490
Houston DMP 42	A2	£2995
Houston DMP 52	A1/A2	£3850
Houston DMP 52MP	A1/A2	£5500
Houston DMP 55	A1/A2	£4000
Houston DMP 56E	A0	£5995
Sekonic SLP 430	A3 HP.GL 6-Pen	£895
Taxan KPL710	A36-Pen	£675

GRAPHICS & CAD SOFTWARE
Autocad with ADE1/ADE2/ADE3 ..... £2050
AutoSketch £79
Cadkey 2D&3D £2500
Daxcad (2D Drafting) £1750
Generic CADD 2.0 ..... £99
Hi-Wire (Scematic Design) £799
ProDesign II £235
QuickPad (Circuit-board design) £950
Smartwork (Circuit-board design) £895
Turbocad (2D Drafting) £275

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
Chartmaster/Signmaster ..... £277/£228
Diagramaster/Mapmaster ..... £255/£295
Doddle Laser (CAD & OTP) £695
Domino £320
Enerchart £238
Energraphics £195
Executive Picture Show £275
Fleet Street Editor £149
Freelance/Plus ..... £225/£295
Gem Collection/Draw ..... £95/£120
Gem Graph/Wordchart ..... £120/£90
Graphwriter Combination £395
Harvard Presentation Master £230
Page Maker Mac £195
Page Perfect £350
PPS/Enhanced PPS ..... £450/£699
Mac-Draft £195
Ready Set Go Three (Mac) £230
Ventura £595

INPUT DEVICES: DIGITISERS
Calcomp 2212 0 12×12", 4 BC £710
Calcomp 2218 0 12×18", 4 BC £795
Calcomp 2512 0 12×12", 4 BC £910
Calcomp 2518 0 12×18", 4 BC £1195
Cherry Digitiser A3 pen, 4 BC £495
Houston Hi-Pad £650
MacTablet 9"×6" for Mac £345
Summasketch 12"×12" £395
Summasketch 18"×12" £675
Summasketch Bitpad-2 ..... £375

MICE
Logimouse C7 ..... £85
Manager Mouse £110
Manager Mouse (Cordless) £175
Maynard Mouse (Bus or Ser) £135
Microsoft Mouse (Bus or Ser) £140
PC Mouse (Mouse Systems) £150
Summa Mouse £95

"Call for ACAD package to suit your needs".

ADD-ONS & PERIPHERALS

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX
AmStrad DM3000/DM4000 ..... £199/£295
Brother M1109 100cps/25 NLQ £150
Brother M1409 180cps/25 NLQ £265
Brother M1509 180cps/60 NLQ £380
Brother M1709 240cps/65 NLQ £445
Brother Twinwriter 5 ..... £965
Brother 2024L 160cps/96 NLQ £690
Canon PJ 1080A colour £399
Canon PW 1080A/1156A ..... £250/£350
Citizen MSP 10E-P 80 col 160cps £295
Citizen MSP 15E-P 132 col 160cps £375
Citizen MSP 20-P 80 col 200cps £395
Citizen MSP 25-P 132 col 160cps £475
Citizen MSP 35 132 col 35cps £590
Diconix Ink Jet, 11"×6.5"×2" £399
Epson EX800/EX1000 ..... £395/£495
Epson FX800/FX1000cps ..... £315/£395
Epson JX-80 Colour £395
Epson LQ2500 ..... £750
Epson LQ800/LQ1000 ..... £460/£595
Epson LX86 NLQ £210
Epson SQ2000 ..... £1395
Epson SQ2500 Ink Jet £1100
Fujitsh DL2400/DL2600 ..... £845/£1150
Fujitsh DX2100/DX2200 ..... £395/£495
Juki 5510/5520 colour ..... £269/£379
Kaga Taxan KP810/910 ..... £289/£299
NEC P6 220cps, 77 NLQ £699
NEC P5XL (p) colour £895
NEC P6/P7 ..... £410/£485
Oki 182/192/193 ..... £269/£319/£399
Olivetti DM100 ..... £190
Olivetti DM280/DM290 ..... £290/£350
Olivetti DM295 ..... £495
Olivetti DM580 132 col 80/160cps £550
Panasonic KX1590/1595 ..... £275/£520
Toshiba P321 80 col £495
Toshiba P341E 3 in 1 ..... £595
Toshiba P351 3 in 1 ..... £825
Toshiba P351C 3 in 1 colour £1150

DAISYWHEEL
Brother HR20/25XL ..... £335/£515
Brother HR35 40cps £740
Fujitsu SP320 ..... £799
Juki 6100/6200 ..... £290/£500
Juki 6300/6500 ..... £690/£1199
NEC 3530 33cps (P) £1495
NEC 7715 (S) £1495
NEC 8800 55cps (P) £945
NEC EH-360 ..... £315
Olivetti DY200/DY300 ..... £295/£345
Olivetti DY450/DY800 ..... £750/£895
Qume 11/40-55 ..... £1100/£1299
Qume Pro-20/11-90 ..... £450/£1350

LASER
AST Turbo Laser £3500
Apricot Laser £2695
Canon LBP8-A1/LBP-8A2 ..... £1795/£2495
Dataproducts DBP300 ..... £3500
Dataproducts DBP600 ..... £5250
HP LaserJet Serial 8ppm £1495
HP LaserJet Plus (P&S) £2795
HP LaserJet 500+ £3395
Oki laserline 6,6ppm £1495
Olivetti PG101 8ppm £1850
QMS K8 Laser 6ppm £1995
Qume Laser 10/Plus ..... £2250/£2800
Ricoh Laserflow £3595

IMAGE SCANNERS
Canon Image Scanner £1250
Microtek Scanner £1650
Ricoh Scanner £1795

MONITORS
NEC Multisync 13" 800×560, PGA, EGA, CGA £545
Genius A4 (736*1008) £1695
Hitachi CM1455AE 14" 720 pixel PGA £850
Hitachi CM1455SE 14" 720 pixel EGA £710
Philips CM8873 Multisync 14" £499
Princeton HX12/HX12E ..... £355/£465
Princeton SR12/SR12E ..... £450/£590
Tatung CM-1376 14" Super-hi-res £550
Tatung CM-1380 14" hi-res IBM EGA £430
Taxan 760 + EGA Card £595
Taxan Super Vision 760 14" EGA £450
Taxan Super Vision 770 14" Multisync £595
Taxan Super Vision 860 16" (EGA) £750
Tecmar Colour (IBM-PC) £695
Wyse WY-630 CGA, Colour £395
Wyse WY-640 EGA, CGA, Colour £495
Wyse WY-700+Card (1280×800) £850

COMMUNICATIONS
Breakout 1200 Internal Modem £550
Breakout 2400 QuattroCard+S/W £795
Dataflex V21/V23 Int Modem (Hayes) £175
Dataflex V21/V23 Int Modem (Hayes) £290
Datatalk Coms. Pack £295
Hayes Smartmodem 1200/1200B ..... £450/£595
Miracle Keycard Internal Modem £595
Miracle WS3000 V21/V22/V23 ..... £395
Miracle WS4000 V21/V22/V23 AA AO £350
Miracle WS4000 V21/V23 AA AO £135
Pace Series 4 V21/V22/V23 AA AO £435
Pace Series 4 V21/V22/V23 V22 BIS £510
Quattro Card V21/V22/V22BIS/V23 1NT £685
Quattro V21/V22/V23/V22 BIS £595
Sage Communications Pack £270
Steebek Minimo V21/V23 AA AO (Hayes) £245
Tandata TM512 V21/V23 AA AO £225

ADD-ONS & UPGRADES
AST Flashpack 9.54mhz NEC V300 ..... £285
AST Premium Piggy Back 1Mb £395
AST Rampage AT 1.5 Mb £540
AST Rampage AT 2.0 Mb £590
AT Multi Function OK-3 Mb ..... £295/£595
Above Board/AT with 2Mb £775
Above Board/PC with 2Mb £695
EMS Card OK/2 Mb ..... £250/£695
Microsoft Mach 10 w/windows £350
Quadsprint £299
Orchid 286E Turbo £695
Orchid 386 Turbo Card £795
Orchid Cram Ram 1 0Mb £395
Orchid Cram Ram 2 0Mb £495
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 ..... £495
Victor Ram 512k £249

DISPLAY ENHANCEMENT CARDS
AST 3G Plus £250
ATI EGA Wonder EGA, CGA, MGA £330
Everex EGA Card Micro Enhancer £250
Genoa Super EGA, CGA, MDA, TGA, PGA £350
Hercules Colour £129
Hercules In Colour £375
Hercules/Plus ..... £190/£225
Olivetti EGC Card £495
Orchid EGA Card £199
Orchid Turbo EGA £590
Orchid Turbo PGA £995
Paradise EGA Card £199
Quad EGA Prosync £235
Teacmar EGA Master £250
Vega deluxe EGA £250

INTERNAL HAD DISK & CARDS
FileCard 10Mb HC £595
FileCard 20Mb HC £650
HardCard 20 20Mb HC £575
Seagate 30Mb HD ..... £
Seagate 40Mb HD ..... £
Tandon Business Card 21Mb HC £425

TAPE BACK-UPS
Cipher 5210 25Mb Tape Streamer £650
Cipher 5400 60Mb Tape Streamer £1125
Everex Tape Streamer 60Mb External £1150
Everex AT Tape Steamer 60Mb Internal £1025
Everex XT Tape Streamer 60Mb Internal £1195
Tallgrass 1020e TS 20Mb External £950
Tallgrass 1020i TS 20Mb Internal £650
Tallgrass 1040e TS 40Mb External £1050
Tallgrass 1040i TS 40Mb Internal £895

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTS PACKAGES
Multisoft Accounts (per module) £299
Pegasus Accounts (per module) £170
Sage Accountant/Plus ..... £125/£155
Sage Bookkeeper/Payroll ..... £99/£99
Sage Financial Controller £235

DATA BASE PACKAGES
Card-box/Plus ..... £125/£220
Quicksilver £495
Clipper (dBase compiler) £345
DBase II/III Plus ..... £270/£325
DataMaster £399
Dataflex (single/multi user) ..... £995/£1295
Omnis III £350
Paradox/Informix ..... £420/£750
Q & A £195
R:Base 5000 ..... £225
R:Base System V £395
Revelation (Single User) £525
Sage Retrieve £99
Sensible Solution (Su/Mu) ..... £595/£895
Turbo Database £49
Delta 4 Prof £350

SPREADSHEET PACKAGES
Access IV £250
Javelin £295
Lotus 123 ..... £235
Sage PC Planner £99
Sideways £45
Statgraphics £395
Supercalc 4 ..... £215

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE
MS Word III £295
MS Word with Mouse £355
Multimate Advantage £280
Manuscript £250
Samma III/IV ..... £275/£495
Volkswriter Scientific £250
Volkswriter Deluxe £89
Word Three £275
Wordstar 2000 Rel.2 ..... £265
Wordstar + ... £280
Wordstar Four £205
Wordcraft £325
Wordcraft Elite £485
Wordcraft Imagemaster £450
Wordperfect £250
Wordstar/Professional ..... £165/£245

INTEGRATED PACKAGES
Ability/Ability Two ..... £95/£165
Jazz/Desq ..... £295/£290
Logistix £395
Open Access II £235
Psion Xchange (4int Package) £295
Samna + ... £199
Smart Integrated package £350
Symphony £330
Framework II £299

UTILITYS SOFTWARE
Carbon Copy £159
CopyIIPC/Spotlight ..... £30/£95
Copywrite/Zero Disk ..... £50/£75
Crosstalk £99
Eureka: The Solver £69
Fastback £130
Lattice-C £299
Norton Utilities £55
Sideways £45
Sidekick (NCP) £45
Top View £110
Turbo Editor Toolbox £65
Turbo Lightning £75
Turbo Pascal with 8087/Tutor ..... £75/£28
Tutbo C £65
Xtree £50

Call if you don't see the software you want.

MICRO MEDIA Computer Supplies

0707 52698 or 0707 50913

Rydal Mount, Baker Street,
Potters Bar, Herts EN6 2BP
Dept. PCW,

Printer Ribbons

Mixed types for quantity breaks

	2+	5+	12+
Atari XMM & SMM	3.80	3.00	2.80
1029	3.70	3.10	2.90
Red Brown Blue Green	4.90	4.60	4.20
Amstrad 8512/8256	3.90	3.60	3.30
OMP 2000	4.10	3.80	3.50
Anadex 8000/9000	4.70	4.20	3.90
Brother M1009	3.50	3.00	2.80
Red Brown Blue Green	4.95	4.65	4.25
HR 15/25 MS	3.30	2.90	2.60
Fabric	3.40	3.00	2.70
Canon PW1156/1080	3.20	2.70	2.50
Red Brown Blue Green	4.70	4.20	3.90
Centronics GLP	3.50	3.00	2.80
Red Brown Blue Green	4.95	4.65	4.25
700 Zip Pack	2.40	2.10	1.90
C Itoh 8510	3.60	3.00	2.80
Commodore 1516/1526/4023			
MPS 802	3.80	3.00	2.80
2022/4022	2.80	2.40	2.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
MPS 801	3.70	3.10	2.90
Red Brown Blue Green	4.90	4.60	4.20
Vic 1515/1525	2.80	2.30	2.10
DPS 1101	2.30	1.90	1.70
MPS 1000	2.80	2.40	2.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
MPS 803	3.50	3.00	2.80
Red Brown Blue Green	4.95	4.65	4.25
Diablo Hytype 11 MS	1.90	1.70	1.50
Fabric	2.70	2.40	2.10
Epson FX MX RX 80 FX85	2.80	2.40	2.20
Red Blue Brown Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
LX/GX 80	2.80	2.40	2.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
MX FX 100 FX 105	3.80	3.40	3.10
LQ 800	3.80	3.40	3.20
LQ 1500	3.00	2.50	2.20
IBM PC 1512	2.80	2.40	2.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
Juki 6100 MS	2.30	1.90	1.70
SS	1.40	1.10	1.00
5510	2.80	2.40	2.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
Kaga KP 810/910	3.20	2.70	2.50
Red Brown Blue Green	4.70	4.20	3.90
M/Tally MT 80 M/S	3.80	3.00	2.80
NEC PC 8023 Spinwriter	3.60	3.00	2.80
5500, 7700MS	2.50	2.20	2.00
Fabric	4.70	4.30	3.90
3500 MS	3.60	3.40	3.10
Fabric	3.70	3.30	3.00
Pinwriter 2	4.90	4.40	4.10
3/7	5.50	4.90	4.50
Oki 80/82/83	1.50	1.20	1.10
Red Brown Blue Green	2.40	2.00	1.80
Olivetti ET 121 231 TES 4/5 MS	3.10	2.70	2.30
Panasonic KXP 110	3.90	3.40	2.90
Qume IV MS	2.90	2.40	2.20
Fabric	4.10	3.80	3.50
Richo 16,15,13, & 1200 MS	2.40	2.10	1.80
Fabric	4.90	4.20	3.80
Seikosha GP 80	2.70	2.30	2.10
GP100/250	2.70	2.30	2.10
Shinwa CP80 M/S	3.80	3.00	2.80
Silver Reed EXP 500 MS	3.10	2.70	2.40
Smith Corona D100/200	4.90	4.50	4.00
Star Gemini 10x,15x	1.50	1.20	1.10
Red Brown Blue Green	2.40	2.00	1.80
NL 10	5.50	4.80	4.50

If the ribbon you require is not listed ring 0707 52698 and let us quote

Computer Labels

Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed

Price per 1000	1,000	3,000+	5,000+
70 x 36	4.20	3.80	3.40
89 x 36	4.30	3.90	3.50
89 x 49	5.90	5.30	4.80
102 x 36	4.50	4.20	3.80

Please state no. of labels across the sheet (1, 2 or 3).

Computer paper

Plain fanfold, micro perfed edges except*

Size	Weight gsm	1000's per bx	Price per box 1 box	3 bxs+	5 bxs+
11x9½	60	2	14.40	13.60	11.40
	80	2	17.80	16.30	14.40
EXACT A4	70	2	24.00	21.30	18.20
	90	1	15.20	12.70	11.00
11x14½					
Plain or ruled	60	2	20.10	17.10	15.50

Swivel Bases

for Monitors

Pan tilt revolves around 360° 12.5° tiltable up and down adjustable by front mechanism.

12" Monitors **£12.00**
14" Monitors **£15.00**

Adjustable Copy Holders

A4 Adjustable desk clamping. Magnifying cursor line paper height adjustable clip, paper thickness adjustment.

£20.90

Printer Stands

5mm clear perspex
405 x 325 x 100mm

80 column printers £19.90
132 column printers £24.90

The Space Saver

Paper feed and refold positioned one above the other. Dial controlled paper feed with adjustable deflectors ensures smooth flow and automatic refolding.

80 column
415 x 380 x 460mm **£41.90**

Micro Media Brand Universal 5¼" Discs

Reversible with 2 notches and index holes. Lifetime guarantee, hub rings, envelopes, labels. Suitable for 40 or 80 track. Packed in plastic library case.

10+	50+	100+
9.40	**8.50**	**7.60**

Unbranded 5¼" Discs

Certified lifetime warranty
hub rings, envelopes, labels

Prices per 10 Discs

SS/DD 40	6.50	5.50	4.90
DS/DD 40	7.50	6.50	5.90
DS/DD 80	8.50	7.50	6.90

Unbranded 3½" Discs

Lifetime Guarantee/label sets

SS/DD	17.00	16.00	15.00
DS/DD	19.00	18.00	17.00

3M 5¼" Lifetime Guarantee

SS/DD 40	10.30	9.60	9.30
DS/DD 40	12.50	11.90	11.60
DS/DD 80	15.50	14.90	14.60
HD IBM PC AT	29.70	27.90	26.70

3M 3½" Lifetime Guarantee

SS/DD	20.50	20.00	19.70
DS/DD	25.50	25.00	24.70

Verbatim Datalife 5¼"

SS/DD 40	11.70	11.10	10.70
DS/DD 40	14.90	14.10	13.70
DS/DD 80	19.70	19.10	18.70

3" Maxell Discs CF2/CF2D

Reversible
or DS 34.70 33.00 29.50

3M Data Cartridges

For tape streamers

3M Code	Storage Capacity MB	1+	5+	10+
DC 1000	10-20	17.80	15.70	14.80
DC 300XL	43	21.50	20.00	19.10
DC 300XLP	45	26.00	25.00	23.90
DC 600A	60	27.00	25.50	24.30

Head Cleaners

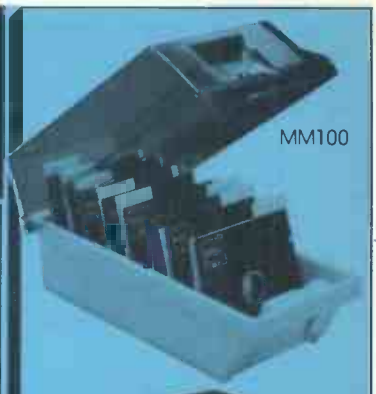
Discs with 15ml cleaning solution

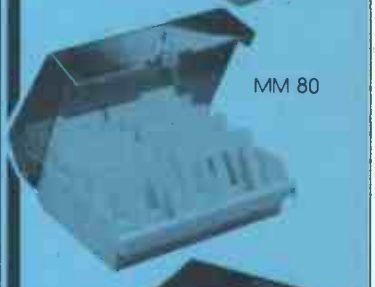
5¼" Head Cleaner 4.00
3½" Head Cleaner 5.00

Printout Binders

Adjustable hardback ring binder for 11x9½ to 12x9½ cont paper 40mm paper capacity

BLUE RED or BLACK £4.90 each
Set of 5 indexes £2.30





Disc Boxes

	1	3+
MM 100 5¼x100	11.70	10.00
MD 100 5¼x100	11.70	10.00
MM 80 3½x80	11.90	10.30
MD 50 5¼x50	8.70	7.90
MM 40 3½x40	8.50	7.40
Rexel Mini Box 5¼x30	5.00	
Plastic Library Case	3 for 4.00	

All MM/MD boxes anti-static with lock

● Educational and HMG orders accepted. ● Trade enquires. ● Personal callers welcome. ● Open Sat 10am - 4pm

Orders despatched. 24 hrs. Please allow 5 days for delivery. For next day delivery please ring for details. Postage covers UK only.

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF POSTAGE & PACKING

Please add VAT at 15%

VISA

24-Hour Credit Card Orders

0707 52698

-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-

Computers by Post

LOWEST U.K. PRICES GUARANTEED

PRINTER RIBBONS

		2+	5+	12+
ACORN	AP80	£2.70	£2.20	£2.00
	AP100	£2.70	£2.20	£2.00
AMSTRAD	DMP1	£3.90	£3.30	£3.10
	DMP2000/3000	£4.40	£4.10	£4.00
	PCW8256/8512	£4.30	£4.00	£3.80
BROTHER	HR5	£3.00	£2.80	£2.60
	HR15 Corr	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	HR15 FAB	£3.30	£2.90	£2.60
	HR15 MS	£3.20	£2.80	£2.50
	HR15 also for HR25/HR35			
	EP44	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	M1009	£3.40	£2.90	£2.70
CANON	PW1080A Black	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	PW1080A Red or Blue	£4.50	£4.10	£3.80
	PJ1080 Ink Jet Colour. One Off			£10.90
	PJ1080 Ink Jet Black. One Off			£8.90
CBM	1515	£2.70	£2.20	£2.00
	1525	£2.70	£2.20	£2.00
	MPS801	£3.60	£3.00	£2.80
	802/1526	£3.70	£2.90	£2.70
	803	£3.40	£2.90	£2.70
	MPS1000	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	4022	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	MSC801 Colour. One Off			£18.50
	DPS1101 SS	£2.40	£1.90	£1.75
	DPS1101 MS	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	DPS1101 Corr	£1.80	£1.50	£1.40
CENTRONICS	GLP	£3.40	£2.90	£2.70
CITIZEN	120D	£5.00	£4.60	£4.30
DAISYSTEP	2000 MS	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	2000 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00
EPSON	MX/FX/RX80 Black	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	MX/FX/RX80 Red or Blue	£3.90	£3.20	£3.00
	100 Series	£3.70	£3.30	£3.00
	LX80/LX86	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	JX80 Colour. One Off			£18.50
	LQ800	£3.70	£3.30	£3.10
	LQ1000	£4.50	£3.90	£3.60
JUKI	6000/2200 MS	£4.00	£3.60	£3.40
	6000/2200 Corr	£3.10	£2.70	£2.50
	6100 MS	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	6100 SS	£2.40	£1.90	£1.75
	6100 Corr	£1.80	£1.50	£1.40
KAGA	KP810 Black	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	KP810 Red or Blue	£4.50	£4.10	£3.80
M/TALLY	MT80	£3.70	£2.90	£2.70
OKI	80/82	£1.40	£1.10	£1.00
	84	£3.90	£3.40	£3.20
	Mate 20 Colour	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
	Mate 20 Black	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
PANASONIC	Dot Matrix	£5.00	£4.60	£4.30
QUENDATA	DWP1120 MS	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	DWP1120 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00
QUME	Sprint 7/9 MS	£2.80	£2.30	£2.10
	Sprint 7/9 FAB	£4.00	£3.70	£3.40
SEIKOSHA	GP50	£6.00	£5.50	£5.20
	GP80	£2.70	£2.20	£2.00
	GP100/250	£2.60	£2.20	£2.00
	GP500/550	£3.90	£3.30	£3.10
	GP700 Colour. One Off			£18.50
	SP1000	£6.00	£5.50	£5.20
SHINWA	CP80	£3.70	£2.90	£2.70
	Fastext 80 (Twinpack)	£11.70	£11.20	£10.90
SMITH CORONA (originals)	TPI M/S	£8.50	£7.90	£7.20
	TPI Fabric	£3.90	£3.60	£3.40
	TPI Corr	£5.00	£4.70	£4.50
	D100/200	£4.80	£4.40	£3.90
	D300	£6.00	£5.50	£5.30
STAR	DP/GEMINI/SG	£1.40	£1.10	£1.00
	SR15	£4.90	£4.50	£4.30
	NL10	£5.40	£4.70	£4.40

FLOPPY DISKS

5¼"		BOXES OF 10 DISKS 1-2	3-9	10+
JVC inc Plastic Case				
MD-1D	S/side D/dens 40TR	£9.99	£9.50	£9.25
MD-2D	D/side D/dens 40TR	£11.99	£11.50	£11.25
MD-2DD	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£15.99	£15.50	£15.25
MD-2HD	D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£26.99	£25.99	£25.49
VERBATIM – DATALIFE				
MD525	S/side D/dens 40TR	£11.60	£11.00	£10.60
MD550	D/side D/dens 40TR	£14.80	£14.00	£13.60
MD577	S/side Q/dens 80TR	£14.99	£14.75	£14.49
MD557	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£19.50	£19.00	£18.60
MD HD	D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£27.99	£26.99	£25.99
FUJI	*S/side D/dens 40TR	£10.99	£10.50	£10.25
	*D/side D/dens 40TR	£13.49	£12.99	£12.75
	D/side D/dens 80TR	£17.99	£17.50	£17.25

*Coloured Disks – red, green, blue, beige, grey £1.00 per box extra.

3½"		BOXES OF 10 DISKS
JVC/TDK	S/side D/dens	£17.99 £17.25 £16.99
SONY/FUJI	S/side D/dens	£18.99 £18.25 £17.99
FUJI/TDK	D/side D/dens	£26.99 £26.50 £25.99
SONY	D/side D/dens	£27.99 £27.50 £26.99

BULK 3½" D/SIDE D/DENS DISKS BY VERBATIM

10 x Disks	£1.99 each	£19.90 pack
20 x Disks	£1.89 each	£37.80 pack

3" DISKS

CF2 5 Disks	£2.99 each	£14.95 pack
CF2 10 Disks	£2.89 each	£28.90 pack

LASER PRINTER CONSUMABLES

TONER CARTRIDGES

Oki Laserline 6	£18.50	Canon A1/A2	£74.95
HP Laserjets	£74.95	QMS K8	£74.95
		Citizen Overture	£22.95

DISK STORAGE

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

MODEL	SIZE	CAPACITY	PRICE
DD40L	3"/3.5"	40	£8.50
GS100	3.5"	100	£13.90
DD50	5¼"	50	£8.90
DD100	5¼"	100	£11.70
LIBRARY CASE	5¼"	10	£1.50
NON-LOCKABLE DISK BOXES			
MD12/30	3"/3.5"	24	£7.20
MF50	5¼"	50	£8.00
MICRODRIVE HOLDERS			
WALLET		4	£1.75
WALLET		20	£4.50

PRINTER CABLES & INTERFACES

AMSTRAD	Parallel	£8.90
ATARI ST	Parallel	£14.50
BBC	Parallel	£6.50
IBM	Parallel	£14.50
MSX	Parallel	£10.90
CBM 64/128	Parallel I/F	£59.90
SINCLAIR QL/SPEC 128	Parallel I/F	£26.50
SINCLAIR SPECTRUM	Parallel I/F	£32.50
AMSTRAD PCW	Parallel/Serial I/F	£49.90

COMPUTER STATIONERY

PLAIN WHITE WITH MICRO-PERF EDGES SIZE	GSM	QUANTITY	PRICE 1 BOX	2 BOXES
11 x 9½	60	2000	£12.50	£12.00
11 x 9½	70	2000	£15.50	£14.50
EXACT A4	70	2000	£20.90	£18.75
11¾ x 9½	90	1000	£13.20	£11.25

COMPUTER LABELS

	Price per thousand in brackets 1000	2000	4000
70 x 36mm	£5.40	£8.80 (£4.40)	£16.00 (£4.00)
89 x 36mm	£5.50	£9.00 (£4.50)	£16.40 (£4.10)
89 x 49mm			
3 across only	£7.20	£12.40 (£6.20)	£22.80 (£5.70)
102 x 36mm	£5.70	£9.40 (£4.70)	£17.60 (£4.40)

Please state number of labels across sheets (1, 2 or 3).

PRINTERS

Epson LX86	£199.95
Epson FX800	£319.95
Epson FX1000	£409.95
Epson EX800	£415.95
Epson LQ800	£469.95
Citizen 120D	£155.95
Amstrad DMP2000	£139.95
Amstrad DMP3000	£165.95
Amstrad DMP4000	£342.95
Panasonic KXP1080	£149.95
Oki-mate 20 Colour	£169.95
Micro P MP165	£199.95
Star NL10 inc I/F	£199.95
Star NX15	£299.95
Star NR15	£429.95
Star NB24-10	£429.95
Star NB24-15	£549.95
Juki 6100	£259.95

COMPUTERS

HP Laserjet Laser Printer	£1549.95
Canon A-1 Laser Printer	£1629.95
Oki Laserline 6	£1559.95
QMS K8	£1659.95
Citizen Overture	£1529.95
Amstrad PCW8256	£379.95
Amstrad PCW8512	£475.95
Amstrad CPC6128 Green	£239.95
Atari 520STM	£213.95
Atari 520STFM	£327.95
Atari 520STFM+mono monitor	£409.95
Atari 1040STF	£489.95
Atari 1040STF+mono monitor	£572.95
20 Meg Hard Disk	£579.95
Mono monitor	£122.95
Colour monitor	£329.95
Commodore C64	£139.95
Commodore C64C compend.	£204.95
Commodore C128D	£429.95
CBM 1541C Disk Drive	£168.95
CBM Amigo 512K Syst 1	£995.95
Sinclair Spectrum 128K + 2 inc Joystick + Software	£126.95

AMSTRAD PC1512

Single Drive Mono Monitor	£435.95
Double Drive Mono Monitor	£539.95
Single Drive Colour Monitor	£599.95
Double Drive Colour Monitor	£709.95
HD10 Meg Mono Monitor	£779.95
HD20 Meg Mono Monitor	£879.95
HD10 Meg Colour Monitor	£949.95
HD20 Meg Colour Monitor	£1049.95

Maxell 5¼" MD1D
S/side D/dens 40TR
Box of 10 (min. 2 boxes)
£9.99

TDK 5¼"
S/side D/dens 40TR
Box of 10 (min. 2 boxes)
£8.99

SONY 3½"
D/side D/dens
Box of 10
£27.99

CF2 3" Disks
Box of 10
£29.90

DELIVERY All consumables and software post free Hardware £5 + VAT 4 Day Delivery £9 + VAT 24 Hour Delivery

COMPUTERS BY POST GUARANTEE If after buying any of the hardware or software in this advertisement, you find the same item offered at a lower price locally within one week, we will refund the difference.

All prices exclude VAT

CREDIT CARD HOT-LINE

01-760 0014

Computers by Post, 30 Bayford Rd, Littlehampton, West Sussex.

Export Enquiries Welcome

To: **Computers by Post, 30 Bayford Road, Littlehampton, West Sussex.**

I wish to order_____

My computer is_____

I enclose cheque/PO for £_____ inc VAT

or charge my Access/Visa No:

Name_____

Signature_____

Address_____

Postcode_____ Tel No:_____

P.C.W. 5/87

By Order of the Receiver, E Joseph Esq FCA of Messrs Jeffreys Henry Rudolf & Marks
Re; **Adamson Business Microsystems Limited and Evans Informatic Limited both T/a Entre Computer Centre**

SALE BY TENDER

54a St Pancras Way (off Camden Road), London, NW1

COMPUTERS: 'IBM' PC AT, with Enhanced Coloured Monitors
'COMPAQ' Deskpro, Deskpro 286 and Portable 'ALTOS' 486

PRINTERS: 'IBM' Quietriter 5301; 'EPSON' LQ 1000 & JX 80, 'BROTHER', 'MICROLYNE' 84 and 93, 'DYNEER' DW20, 'FIJITSU'

GRAPHICS PLOTTER — 'HEWLETT-PACKARD'
LASER JETS — 'HEWLETT-PACKARD', 'CANON'
Monitors, Disk Drives, Keyboards, Software

PROJECTORS — Kodak Carousel, 3M and Nobo Overhead Nobo Screens, Kroy 80 Editor Keyboard Lettering System BT Merlin Pentara Telephone System and Handsets
Vodafone Telephone Battery

ALSO INCLUDED FROM OTHER RECEIVERS, LIQUIDATORS & VENDORS:
'HEWLETT-PACKARD' Computer with Power Supply, Mass Memory, Controller, Printer and Disks
'DATA TRANSFER' Microcomputer 1020 Series
'FORTUNE' System EXP 50 Computer, Central Processor with Integral Twin Disk Drive and Expansion Unit, CPU Control VDU's with Keyboards
'ANADEX' Rapidscribe DP 6500 Dot Matrix Printers
'CENTRONICS' 152-154 Dot Matrix Printer
'WYSE' Model WY50 VDU's with Keyboard
'VIDEOTON' VDN 52500 VDU with Keyboard
'PERKIN ELVNER' 1251 Computer with Keyboard
'ZYTEC' RSD/FSD Power Supply
'MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS' Fixed Storage Drive
NSOMP 1 Neopost Franking Machines, Olivetti ET121 Electric Typewriter, Semotex Bindomatic 2000 Leaflet binder
'VIDEOSCAN' Closed Circuit Television and Video System

Viewing: Tuesday, 12th May 1987 from 09.30 to 16.30 hours

Tenders due by 12 NOON of FRIDAY 15th May 1987

Tender Forms from:

HENRY BUTCHER

50/51 High Holborn, London WC1V 6EG
Tel: 01-405 8411 Telex: 897377

Regional Offices: Birmingham Tel: 021-236 5736 Telex: 335906
Leeds Tel: 0532 457356 Telex: 557113
Bristol Tel: 0272 277402 Telex: 449752

Goto Computers

10 Old Crown, Windsor Road, Slough, Berks SL1 2DL

Sales Hotlines: Slough (0753) 34191
Slough (0753) 824767

90 MILE FREE DELIVERY

(Over 90 miles and under £100 add £5)

COMPUTERS	£
Amstrad PC1512HD-20Mb color	1069
Amstrad PC1512SD-Mono Monitor	449
Epson PC AX 20Mb 640k 10Mhz ex Mon	1855
Epson PC AX 40Mb 640k 10Mhz ex Mon	2395
Epson PC AX Mono Display/Adaptor	249
Olivetti 83 or 102 key Keyboard	120
Olivetti Color Monitor	399
Olivetti M24 640k 20Mb 1FD	1375
Olivetti M24SP 640k 20Mb 1FD 10 Mhz	1495
Olivetti MSDOS/GW Basic	52
Olivetti Mono Monitor	165
Opus PC11 1024 2FD Turbo + Mono mo	670
Opus PC11 EGA 640 x 360 16cl 20Mb	1435
Opus PC11 System 4 20Mb Mono mo	969
Tandon PCA20 512k 20Mb 1FD Col	1825
Tandon PCA20 512k 20Mb 1FD Mono mo	1495
Tandon PCA30 640k 30Mb 1FD Mono	1875
Tandon PCA40 64k 40Mb 1FD Mono	2195
Tandon PCX20 640k Par/Ser Mono	1125
Tandon Targa 30Mb HD 1.2FD 6/8m	2150

MONITORS	£
NEC JC 1401P3A Multisync EGA PGA	550
Philips 8833 600 dots 285 lines NEW	310
Philips 8873 Multisync 14" EGA/PG	425
Philips BM 7513 Green PC	95
Princeton HX12E EGA+ AST 3G AGA/10	550
Taxan 660 12" EGA + 560 Autoswitch Cd	485
Taxan 760 EGA 14" EGA + 560 Autoswitch Cd	625
Taxan 860 16" EGA + 560 Autoswitch Cd	895
Taxan KX 1212/13 Green and Amber	110
Taxan Supervision IV 16" NEW	799
Taxan Supervision IVmRGB + KIF380	£410
Thompson 4470D 14" EGA Dual Scan	£415

SOFTWARE	£
Ability Integrated Software	72
Autocad 2.5 Basic	290
Borland Superkey UK vers	60
Borland Turbo Pascal	60
Borland Turbo Prologue	60
Borland Reflex The Analyst V1.1	70
Borland Sidekick Unprotected	60
Borland Turbo JUMBO Pack	165
Borland Turbo Lightning	60
Clipper dBase III Compiler	370
Compsoft DELTA Intelligent D/Base	355
Dbase III + V 1.1 Unprotected	332
First Choice PFS Integrated New	135
Flight Sim/tor 11 Color	40
Fontasy 28 fonts 95 patterns Ver 2	70
Framework II V 1.1	330
Graphwriter Combination	275
Harvard Presentation Graphics	225
Javelin 1.1 NEW	345
Lotus 123 Rel II 2.01	230
Lotus HAL	120
Lotus Manuscript Word Processor	350
Lotus Measure (Scientific)	350
Lotus Symphony 1.2	336
Microsoft QuickBasic ve 2.1 NEW	75
Multimate Advantage 3.60	255
Norton Utilities Ver 3 NEW	69
Open Access II V2 NEW	365
Paradox Rel 1.1 Relational DBase	379
Q&A File Report Writer VER 2 NEW	215
SAGE Accountant Plus	152
SAGE Financial Controller NEW	295
Smart System 3.1 LAN Ready + S/Chk	450
Statgraphics Ver 2.1 NEW	440
SuperProject Plus UK Vers	320
Supercalc IV UK Ver NEW	205
Ventura Desk Top Publishing	650
Wordstar Professional Ver 4 NEW	365
XTREE File & Directory Management	42

PLOTTERS DIGITISERS LASER	£
Canon LBP-8A2 Laser Graphics	2525
Cherry A3 Digitiser Mk II NEW	475
Citizen Overture 110 10ppm NEW	1675
Hewlett-Packard 7475A A3 6 Pen	1365
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus PS	2095
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series 2	2600
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Imaglser	1650
Hitachi 672 4 Pen A4 Serial/Par	430
Kyocerea F-1010 Laser A4 62 fonts	2650
OKI Laserline 6 6ppm	1625
Roland DXX 2000 A2 8 pen	3195
Roland DXY 880A A3 8 pen	649
Roland DXY 885 A3 + Autosketch NEW	1050
Roland DXY 980A A3 8 pen	924
Roland DXY 990 A3 + Autosketch NEW	1425
Summasketch Graphics Tablet	355
Taxan 716 A3 10 Pen	895

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS	£
Brother 1509 NLQ/Tractor 136cl	369
Brother 1709 50/240cps 136 col NEW	465
Brother 2024L NLQ/190cps	640
Canon A50 34NLQ/180cps 80 cols	278
Canon A55 34NLQ/180cps 156 cols	356
Canon A60 34WPQ/100NLQ/200 Draft 80	395
Citizen 120D 25NLQ/120cps 80 col	160
Citizen HQP-45 66NLQ/200cps 136c	545
Epson EX 800 50NLQ/300cps 80 col	395
Epson EX1000 50NLQ/300cps 136 col	515
Epson FX1000 40NLQ/200 132 col NEW	396
Epson FX800 40NLQ/200 80 col NEW	316
Epson LQ 1000 80LQ/160cps 156c24pi	575
Epson LQ 800 60LQ/160cps 80c 24 pin	438
Epson LQ 2500 90LQ/270cps 24pin	725
Fujitsu DX2100 55NLQ/220cps 80col	295
Fujitsu DX2200 55NLQ/220cps 136c	395
Mannesman Tally MT 85 180cps 80	270
Mannesman Tally MT 86 180cps 136	365
NEC Pinwriter P5 88/264 24p 136c	750
NEC Pinwriter P6 72/216 24p 80co	392
NEC Pinwriter P7 72/216 24p 136c	460
Panasonic KX P 1081 Epsn/IBM NEW	159
Panasonic KX-1592 38NLQ/180 136c	365
Star NL10 30NLQ 120 80ci + I/Face	220
Star NX15 30NLQ/120cps 136nl+ I/face	290
Taxan 815 NLQ/180cps IBM set NEW	235

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS	£
Brother HR20 20 cps Dual Int/face	335
Brother HR25 XL 25cps dual 132 col	530
Brother HR40 Par 40cps NEW	695
Brother Twinwriter 40LQ/160cps	385
Citizen Premier 35cps Fric-Frac	460
Juki 6100 18cps	240
Juki 6200 30cps 132 col	400
NEC Spinwriter 8850 55cps	850
Panasonic KX-P3151 22cps 132 col	385

ADD-ONS & UPGRADES	£
80287 8Mhz Maths Processor	199
80287 Maths Processor AT 5Mhz	155
8087 8Mhz M24/1512/Compaq Deskpr	144
8087 Maths Processor XT 5Mhz	99
Bernoulli Box 2 x 20 Mb	1975
Cypher 1525 CT 25Mb Streamer + PS	520
Cypher 5400 60Mb single tape ct	1195
Dysan (WD) File Card 10Mb	295
Dysan (WD) File Card 20Mb	400
Hercules Color Graphics Card	105
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	188
Inforem M/Function 384k Cl/Ca PS	135
Intel Above Board/AT 512k onboard	395
Intel Inboard 386/AT 16Mhz	2045
Microsoft Mouse Bus or Ser + software	136
MiniScribe 30Mg HardCard only 9.5w	385
MiniScribe 38.4Mb H/Ht HD + WD + Kit	375
NEC 20Mg half HT + WD Cont+/Kit	350
NEC 256k DRAMS chips(9) 150ns	23
Orchid 286 EGA Turbo	495
Orchid Jet 386 up to 3x AT speed	795
Orchid Tiny Turbo 80286	390
PVC Moulded PC 2 Metre Cable	16
Switch Box 2 Way Centronics	48
Taxan EGA Board 256k Switchable	230
V20 Replaces PC/XT Processor (8088)	23

COMMUNICATIONS	£
Crosstalk IV Software New	96
Datatalk Software	120
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 V22	365
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Internal	355
Miracle WS3000 V21 V22 V23 Auto	380
Miracle WS3000 V21 V23 Auto	235
Miracle WS3000 V22bis 2400/2400	520
Miracle WS4000	135
SAGE Chit Chat Software	82
SAGE Comms pack Chit Chat/Modem	280

NOVELL NETWORK SYSTEMS	£
Advanced Netware 286/Ethernet kc	3906
Advanced Netware 286/G-Net	2773
Netware Server 286A-30Mgkc	6662

ORDERS TAKEN FROM UK GOVERNMENT BODIES — EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS — COMPANIES EXPORT ORDERS UNDERTAKEN
LEASING AND H.P. ARRANGEMENTS.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
OPEN 9.00AM TO 5.30PM MON THRU FRIDAY AND 9.30AM TO 1.30PM SATURDAY
WE MOVE SERVICE NOT BOXES
Please add VAT to all prices

VISA Access AMERICAN EXPRESS

NETWORKS ARE A NIGHTMARE

Networking is complicated, expensive and difficult to understand and implement!

This has been the traditional view but now there's EASYNET, the reliable and inexpensive network that keeps computers in touch. EASYNET is different from other, more expensive systems because it works by enhancing the operating system of the PC's you're already using - C/PM, MS DOS or PC DOS. There's no central file server or expensive cable. Installation is as simple as plugging in a phone. With EASYNET, the people in your office can share modems, printers, hard disks and other resources to get the information they need quickly and efficiently.

EASYNET for £350.00 per station.

Supports C/PM, PC DOS, MS DOS

Shared Resources(Printers, Disk Drives, Modems)

NO Dedicated File or Printer Servers

Flexible print Queue and Spooling

High SpeedCommunications (1.5Mb.p.s.)

Efficient Bus Topology and Low Cost Twisted Pair Cable

Up to 200 Stations Per Network

User, Group and Global security access

Interstation Messaging

Very easy to Install and Use

EASYNET STARTER KITS ARE £695 (+VAT)
This includes:
Software, 2 x Plug in Cards, Cabling kit & Documentation

EASYNET

The Low Cost, High performance LAN Solution

Send for further information to:

LOGOTRON

Dales Brewery, Gwydir Street, Cambridge CB1 2LJ. (0223) 323656

COMLEX

COMPUTERS-PRINTERS-MONITORS-DRIVES-SOFTWARE

MULTISOFT ACCOUNTS
Single User £199 per module
Support and Multi User Software available
MITSUBISHI ACCOUNTS
Single user £275 per module

Special Bromcom 4 user system inc. Sage Financial controller (multi-user) £4199
Amstrad 1512 Mono (20Mb Seagates) £784
Amstrad Colour 1512 (20Mb Seagate) £925

COMPUTERS

Amstrad PCW 8256	£379
Amstrad PCW 8512	£479
BBC Master	£399
BBC Master Compac	£347
BBC Master Compac + Green screen	£434
BBC Master Compac + Colour Monitor	£544

ATARI

520STM	£205
520STFM	£305
520STM + mono monitor	£390
520STFM + Philips colour	
520STFM + Philips colour Hi-res	£556
1040STF + mono	£556
1040STF + Philips colour	
1040STF + Philips colour Hi-Res	£722

COMMODORE

Amigia I	£949
Amiga II	£1049
Sidecar	£599
PC Double Disk Drive	£799
PC One Disk Drive 20Mb	£1099
AT 20Mb 1.2 Disk Drive 20Mb	£1775

EPSON PC

PC Twin D/D mono mon 256	£799
PC Single D/D 20Mb mono mon 256	£1199
Colour monitor add	£325

VICTOR

PC Twin D/D mono mon	£899
PC 1 D/D 20Mb H/D mono mon.	£1359
VP 286 1 D/D	£1499
VP 286 1 D/D 20Mb H/D	£1899
VP 286 1 D/D 40Mb H/D	£2699
VP 286 1 D/D 70Mb H/D	£2999

Amber monitor add £10. Colour ad £250. EGA £550.

OLIVETTI

M24 1 D/D	£1199
M24 2 D/D	£1349
M24 20Mb	£1650
M24 30Mb	£1850
M24 SP	£2049
M28 20Mb H/D	£2199
M28 20Mb + T/S	£2899
M28 40Mb	£2999
M28 40 Mb + T/S	£3599

All machines come with Keyboard Monitor and MS-DOS. M24's 640k colour monitor £250 extra.

SPERRY

HT 100	£1050
HT 200	£1150
HT 250	£1340
HT 300	£1775
HT 400	£1425
HT 450	£1715
HT 500	£2100
HT Standard keyboard	£85
HT Professional keyboard	£149
Parallel Printer port (required for HT 250, 300, 450 & 500)	£59
Micro IT 1.2DD 20Mb Standard or AT keyboard 512k and green monitor	£2250
Full IT 1.2DD 44Mb, Standard or AT keyboard 512k and green monitor	£2730

AMSTRAD PC

1DD Mono	£423
2DD Mono	£522
1DD Colour	£567
2DD Colour	£666
20Mb Mono	£833
20Mb Colour	£977
20MB upgrade for Amstrad PC (fitted if required)	£345

BONDWELL PC

B8 Portable	£749
B18 Portable	£749
B34 2DD 640k	£549
B36 20Mb 640k	£949
B38/2 2DD 640k	£749
B38/3 20Mb 640k	£1099
BW39	POA
Colour Monitor add	£199

TANDON

PCX	£849
PCX 10	£925
PCX 20	£1049
PCA 20	£1399
PCA 30	£1780
PCA 40	£2099
Serial/Parallel card for PCA	£72
Colour Upgrade	£260

APRICOT

XEN XI 10	£1575
XEN XI 20	£1975
XEN HD	£2199
XEN I	£2399
Colour Upgrade	£195
Medium res col mon	£275 extra
High res col mon	£685 extra
Enhanced col monitor	£589
Professional keyboard	£63 extra

MULTI USER SYSTEMS

Comart Quad 20Mb	£4250
Comart Quad 40Mb	£4999
Northstar Dimension 30Mb	£3680
Northstar Terminals	£799
M28 running Xenix (as other AT's)	POA
Apricot Multi User Newtwork or Xenix	POA
20Mb Hard Disk Upgrades from	£325

HARD DISKS

Seagate 10Mb 65ms	£289
Seagate 20Mb 65ms	£329
Seagate 30Mb 65ms	£479
Seagate 20Mb 40ms	£579
Seagate 30Mb 40ms	£679
Seagate 40Mb 40ms	£689

All drives include controller + leads.

MONITORS

Philips 7502 (green)	£69
Philips 7522 (amber)	£75
Philips (paper white)	£79
Philips cm 8501 RGB standard res	£199
Philips cm 8533 medium res	£235
Microvitec 1431	£179
Microvitec 1451	£225
Microvitec 1441	£375

DOTMATRIX PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP 3000	£149
Amstrad DMP 4000	£299
Brother M1409	£289
Brother M1509	£365
Brother M1709	£499
Brother 2024L	£625
Brother 4018	£1149
Canon 1080A	£215
Canon A55	£349
Citizen 120D	£149
Citizen MSP 10E	£249
Citizen MSP 15E	£319
Citizen MSP 20E	£239
Citizen MSP 25E	£299
Epson LX86	£187
Epson FX800	£299
Epson FX1000	£375
Epson EX800	£389
Epson EX1000	£499
Epson LQ800	£425
Epson LQ1000	£589
Epson LQ2500	£695
Epson SQ2500	£949
Micro P MC165	£165
Micro P MP200	£239
Micro P MP201	£289
NEC Pinwriter P6	£379
NEC Pinwriter P7	£549
NEC Pinwriter P5	£739
OKI ML182	£199
OKI ML192	£279
OKI ML193	£365
OKI ML292	£439
OKI ML293	£589
OKI ML294	£799
Olivetti OM1000	£205
Olivetti DM250	£329
Olivetti DM290	£389
Olivetti DM600	£919
Panasonic 1080	£175
Panasonic 1091	£235
Panasonic 1092	£310
Panasonic 1592	£399
Panasonic 1595	£525
Panasonic 3131	£259
Panasonic 3151	£425
Star NL10	£203
Star SD15	£268
Star SR10	£269
Star NX15	£319
Star SR15	£338
Star NB15	£639

Phone for prices on Diablo, Newbury, Data, Qume and Ricoh.

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Brother HR20 22cps	£329
Brother HR25 XL 25cps	£519
Brother HR35 35cps	£695
Micro Peripheral MP26 (new) 26cps	£259
Micro Peripheral MP40 (new) 40cps	£379
Olivetti DY450	£789
Olivetti DY800	£1049
Panasonic 3031	£259
Panasonic 3151	£425
Juki 5000 12cps	£145
Juki 6100 20cps	£225
Juki 6200 30cps	£399
Juki 6300 40cps	£629
Juki 6500 60cps	£899

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo	£3299
BDS 630	£1649
Canon LBP 8A1	£1499
Canon LBP 8AII	£2650
Centronics PP8	£1699
HP Laser Jets PA4	£1799
HP Laser Jets HPA4 (with fonts)	£2599
Kyocera F1010	£2600
Mannesman Tally M910	£2500
Olivetti PC401	£2450
OKI Laser Line	£1450
Qume Laser 10	£2225
Ricoh Laser 10	£3125

CAD CAM PLOTTERS

Epson H180 4 pen A4	£309
HP 7440 8 pen A4	£975
HP 747SA 6 pen A3	£1445
Roland DXY 880 A3	£649
Roland DXY 980 A3	£935
Roland DPX 200 A2	£3199
Hitachi 672 4 pen A4	£435
Taxan KPL 710	£635

Phone for details on larger Plotters AO AT, Hewlett Packard, Calcomp, Benson.

DIGITISERS

Cherry Tablet A3	£450
TDS LC12 11 × 11	POA
TDS LC20 20 × 20	POA
TDS IIR48 48 × 36	POA
Calcomp Digitisers	POA
Maths Co-processors 8087	£98
80287	POA

MODEMS

Pace Nightingale	£79
Pace Series 421235	£219
Pace Series 4 12005	£349
Pace Series 4 24005	£439
Miracle WS2000	£85
Miracle WS3000 2123	£229
Miracle WS3000 22	£379
Miracle WS3000 221315	£509
Miracle WS4000	£119

Phone for prices on Thom, Dacan, Racal and Steebek.

SAGE SOFTWARE

Bookkeeper	£72.50
Accountant	£112.00
Accountant +	£145.00
Payroll	£72.50
Retrieve	£72.50
Chitchat	£72.50
PC Planner	£72.50
Desk set	£50.00
PC write	£72.50
Financial controller	£218.00
Financial controller multi user	£729

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar Proff	£198
Wordstar 2000	£229
Wordstar 2000 +	£269
Word Perfect	£249
Wordcraft	£299
Multimate Advantage	£299

SPREADSHEETS

Multiplan II	£129
Supercalc	£229
VP Planner	£62

DATA BASES

Data case	£459
D. Base 3+	£359
Delta Professional	£329
VP-info	£62

CAD-CAM

Dax Cad	£1650
Auto Cad	£1999

GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME, EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME
STANDARD DELIVERY £5 AND NEXT DAY
£9.50 — ADD 15% TO ORDER TOTAL

Comlex House, 28 Bradgate Road, Hinckley LE10 1LA
(0455) 635583
Manchester 061-976 3763

ZORLAND

VERSION 2

FOR IBM PC/AMSTRAD 1512

NEW! LATTICE/UNIX/ANSI Compatible! Now Zorland C is even more compatible! It is probably the most up-to-date ANSI standard C compiler on the market today! Why waste hours waiting for programs to compile! ZORLAND C is 3 TIMES FASTER! Even major companies like IBM, XEROX and FUJITSU use ZORLAND C!

NEW! Integrated Compiler/Editor Environment! Our new environment is truly amazing! Gives TOTAL control! It's a wonderful way to program in C! Compile in memory! Edit FIVE files at once! Keyboard Macros! "123" style menus! On-Line Help! Compiling C programs has never been so easy!

NEW! Massive 350 Page Manual! The tutorial takes you step-by-step into the World of C! Start with the "idiots" guide and then (hopefully!) — move on! Build-up to the more advanced features! Lots of examples! Over 210 functions explained! Write your own libraries!

NEW! ZORLAND BTREE/ISAM DATABASE package. Get your business application off to a flying start! Includes FULL SOURCE CODE and an example indexed Name & Address application showing how easy it is! Supplied complete and ready-to-go with our great 70 page manual!

Only £29.95 + vat!

NEW! ZORLAND WINDOWS gives your program that professional look — just like "Framework" and "123"! Fast Exploding and Zooming windows with automatic saving and buffering in memory. "Pop-Up" and "123" style menus — comes with fantastic demo progs and 50 page manual! FULL SOURCE CODE!

Only £29.95 + vat!

NEW! ZORLAND OPTIMIZER! will "fine-tune" your progs during compilation by running a THIRD pass to OPTIMIZE your code using state-of-the-art "Global Optimizing" techniques found only on mainframe C compilers! Now you can squeeze that last ounce of speed out of your code! Does NOT replace assembly code! — Does NOT replace good programming!

Only £29.95 + vat!

★ ZCNEWS MAGAZINE! Now ZC Users have their own monthly magazine containing articles on a whole range of topics for ZC enthusiasts! You can submit an article for publication with the opportunity of winning a £250 prize for "Article of the Month". Each issue contains at least 30 pages full of interesting articles for C programmers!

★ ZC USER GROUP! FREE! Subscription to ZCNEWS gives you free membership! Here to help you get technical support and quality control that you need! Telephone hotline provided for members who need to talk through any problems

ZCNEWS/ZC USER GROUP £15.75 p.a.

Highly Recommended Books!

C Primer Plus — £19.95
This 500 page book from USA is highly recommended for those new to C! It takes you through the basics in an easy to follow, easy to read, enjoyable style. It has many example programs that utilize sound, graphics and disk files.

Advanced C Primer — £19.95
This 500 page book starts were most other books stop! It gets right down to the nitty gritty of File I/O, PC Memory, BIOS & DOS calls, Graphics displays and integrating your Assembly Language routines into your progs.

Here's your chance to save over £300! Buy ZORLAND C at £29.95! Learn how to use our industry standard C compiler! The same as LATTICE and MICROSOFT! ZORLAND C applications are even being ported up to VAX mainframes! ZORLAND C is three times faster than the Giants! One tenth the price! No wonder most U.K. universities and polytechnics are now switching to ZORLAND C!

Save £300!

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS — POWER PACK — A complete FULL K&R specification C compiler with ALL the UNIX V extentions and ANSI enhancements! Supports & emulates 8087/80287 maths co-processor, assembly language interface, Compact,Small,Data & Large models, includes FULL SOURCE CODE to the library, over 210 functions! Including trigs, fast screen access, disk sector read/write, dos/bios calls, interupts, etc. 64 bit precision. MS-LINK compatible linker and librarian are included together with many UNIX programming utilities like MAKE and TOUCH. Powerrrrrfullll!

COMPATIBL
INCOMPARA

RIPHERALS · NORBAIN · NORTHAMBER · OFFICE INTERNATIONAL · P&P · RYMANS · SANDHURST

E PRINTERS.
BLE PRICES.

The Amstrad DMP 4000
Fifteen inch carriage.

Draft quality speed of 200 characters per second. Near letter quality (NLQ) speed of 50 characters per second. Compatible with IBM and Epson. Friction or Tractor feed. All for the remarkably low price of

£349
PLUS VAT

Please send me further information on the DMP 3000 ☐ and DMP 4000 ☐
Name
Company Telephone
Address

PCW 5.87

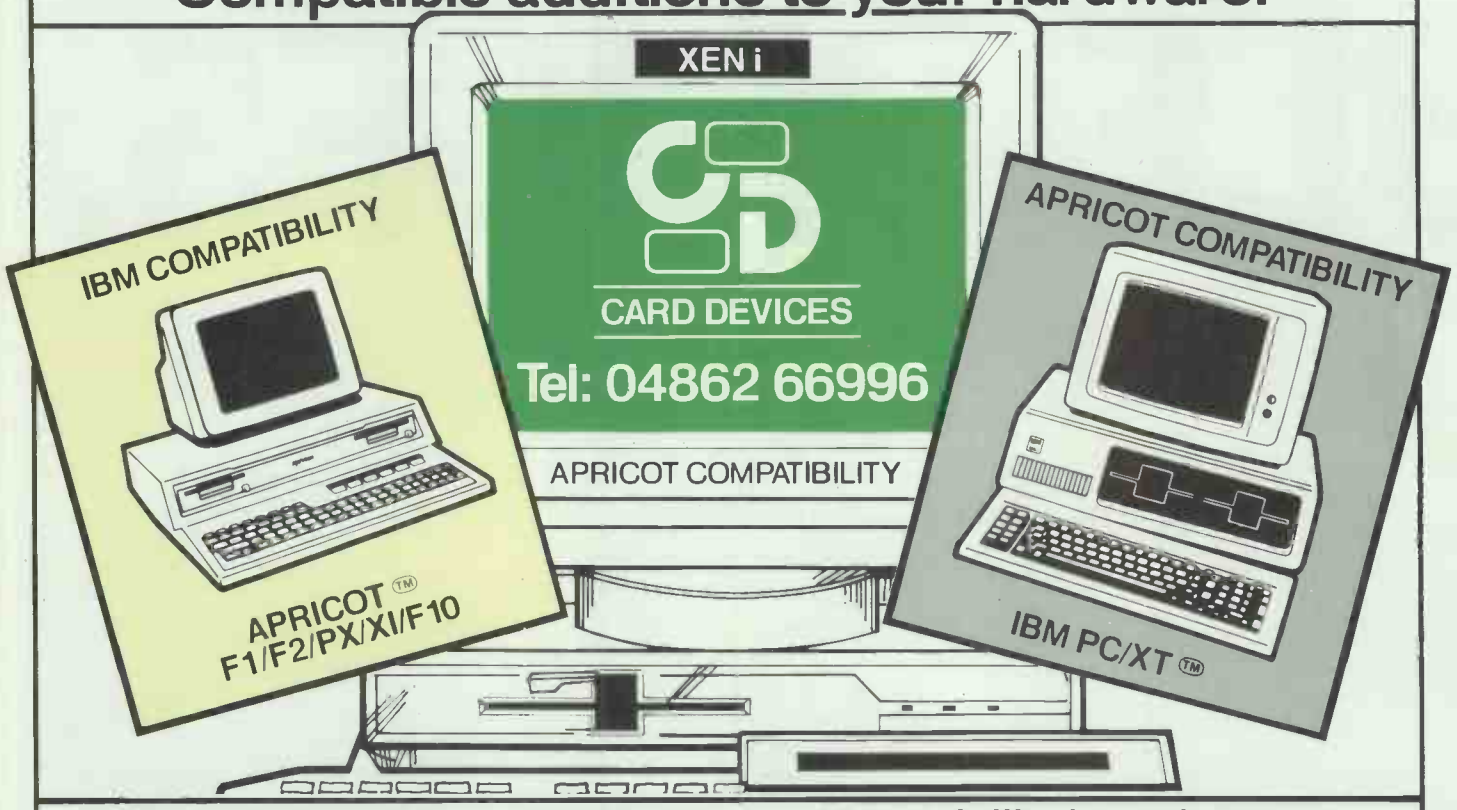
AMSTRAD PRINTERS

Amstrad plc., PO Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF. Telephone: (0277) 230222.

VISTEC · WILDINGS AND GOOD INDEPENDENT COMPUTER STORES

Mix n' match

Compatible additions to your hardware.



Card Devices Ltd., market leaders in compatibility have the easy solution to all your compatibility problems.

Our very flexible software team enables us to offer file compatibility between the most commonly used P.C.'s listed as follows:-

£395 **XF400A** allows IBM PC compatibility with the APRICOT PC range, enabling you to read and write Data Files on either machine.

£395 **XF400S** allows IBM PC compatibility with the SIRIUS/VICTOR 9000 range, enabling you to read and write data files on either machine.

£295 **XF400X** allows IBM PC compatibility with the XEN 3½" PC enabling you to read and write data files on either.

£295 **XF700i** allows APRICOT PC compatibility with the IBM PC, XT, AT, and CLONES (please state when ordering) enabling you to read and write data files.

£350 **XF700S** allows APRICOT PC compatibility with the SIRIUS/VICTOR 9000 range.

£350 **XF700X** allows APRICOT/XEN PC compatibility with the XENi 5¼" PC, enabling you to read and write data files

£295 **XF700A** gives second drive (720k) on F1 range of computers including portable.

XM512 RAM CARD excellent value for your APRICOT PC/F1/Portable etc. 512k single card, no wait states. For Apricot PC range **£120**. Daughter Board RAM – For XEN & XENi range **£175**

THE EIGHT INCH SOLUTION FOR ALL THOSE DIFFICULT FORMATS THAT YOU WANT TO READ ON YOUR IBM PC, XT, AT & CLONES from formats such as S32, IBM 3740/3741, 4100, PDP11 and many others.

Designed and produced only by Card Devices Ltd. Please write or ring for further information. All Drive Subsystems supplied complete with drive, case, PSU, (where necessary) connecting cables, and software.
All products supplied with one year's warranty. Prices are exclusive of V.A.T. and carriage.

CARD DEVICES

Card Devices Ltd, Padmores Yard, St. Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1SE. Tel: 04862 66996/65634.

PARCO
IS YOUR BEST CHOICE

PARCO builds a full line of monitors, from basic monochrome to (FLAT PANEL) paper white and high resolution color models. All are disigned to fulfill your needs today, and sophisticated enought to fulfill your needs in the future.

OEM & AGENTS WANTED!

Manufacturer & Exporter:

PEI CHOW INDUSTRY CO., LTD.

P.O. BOX: 55-922 TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
6th Fl., No. 200 Sung Chiang Road, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)543-5665 (REP) Telex: 27871 PEICHOW
FAX: 886-2-5634166

PARCO

OUR PRICES ADD MORE SELLING POWER TO YOUR COMPUTERS

COME WITH US,
YOU WILL ALWAYS BE THE LEADER.

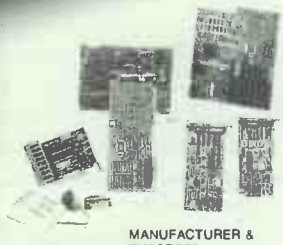
P&C SHITEN ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.

RM 7, 8 FL., NO. 100 ROOSEVELT RD., SEC. 3,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
P.O. BOX 30-291 TAIPEI TAIWAN
TLX: 19206 PC SHITEN
TEL: (02) 395-1400 FAX: 886-2-3512073

F T C Goes With You Where You Are.

(We produce high quality IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles, main boards, and a whole range of add-on cards.)

For the best choice, contact us now!



FTC Portable AT

- Intel 80286-8 CPU, 32K AMI Legal BIOS.
- Socket for Optional 80287 Match Co-Processor.
- 6/8/10 MHZ by software and hardware switchable.
- 1/4MB Ram on board (41256/1MB DRAM)
- 2 Floppy Drives (1.2MB or 360KB)
- Mono/Graph/Printer or Color/Graph/Printer.
- 220W Power Supply.
- 20MB Or 40MB Hard disk can be fitted.
- 9" Monitor: Amber or Paper White
  Resolution-Center 900V Lines
- Operating Systme: MS-DOS 3.1
- Size: 62.5 x 62.5 x 34 cm

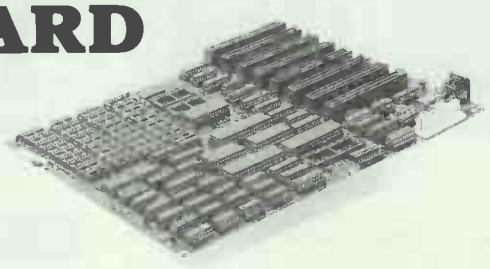
MANUFACTURER & EXPORTER

FLYING TRIUMPH CO., LTD.

NO. 118, SEC. 6, CHUNG HSIAO E. RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
P.O. BOX 18-37 TAIPEI TEL: (02)7635318 (4 LINES)
TELEX: 23795 FLYTR FAX: (02)7649590

IBM PC/AT, PC/XT AND APPLE II ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

KING OF COMPUTER CARD



- ULTRA MAIN BOARD (NIL RAM, 4 LAYER)
- 360KB/1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CARD
- F.D.D. W/H.D.D. CARD
- COLOR & MONOCHROME DISPLAY CARD
- H.E.G.A. (4 LAYER)
- MULTI SERIAL-4
- MULTI SERIAL-8
- PC B.S. COMMUNICATION CARD
- NEW PC MODEM CARD
- NEW SUPER MODEM CARD
- EPROM/SINGLE CHIP WRITER CARD
- PAL PROGRAM CARD
- 80286 HIGH SPEED CARD
- 50MHz LOGIC ANALYZER
- IC TEST CARD
- MULTI 8255 I/O (168 PROGRAMMABLE I/O LINE)

Over 200 kinds of cards are available for the Apple IIe, IIc and IBM XT/AT. We also carry all parts and peripherals, from keyboards to power supplies, and much, much more. Call us today for factory direct prices to OEMs, dealers and distributors.

NEW 100MHz LOGIC ANALYZER

SUN UP

SUNUP COMPUTER CO., LTD.

P. O. BOX 18-111, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TELEX: 24336 AMUNID TEL: (02) 7630106-9 FAX: 886-2-7646301

IBM PC/AT, PC/XT AND APPLE II ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

'Wanting someone special' Bridget and Stephen, Bristol

Stephen knew he was looking for one special relationship, but when he joined Dateline and started dating a few girls he found he was enjoying his new social life. Bridget had been a bit nervous when she first joined Dateline but soon became practised at the art of blind dating. Fortunately, because she and Stephen met at a railway station — when Stephen realised the 'rather attractive girl' at the station must be Bridget, he was speechless. He was so taken with Bridget he found himself babbling on 'like a complete idiot'. Bridget liked him anyway. So much so that when he asked her to marry him a few months later, she just flung her arms around him and said 'Of course I will!'

Dateline has been the secret factor in many, many thousands of romances and happy marriages —

marriages and relationships not just between young people but between people of all ages and occupations, and from all over the country.

JOINING DATELINE — Tens of thousands of people join Dateline each year, simply because they are not meeting someone special in their own social circle or at work, and want to meet more people with the same hopes, ambitions and interests as themselves. Among the many people you can meet through Dateline there is sure to be one who has that special 'something' you've been looking for.

WHY DATELINE?

- Dateline has operated a computer dating service in this country since 1966, many years longer than any other company, and is now the largest and **MOST SUCCESSFUL** computer dating service in the world.
- Our experience over more than **20 years** has created a **professional, reliable and confidential service** which we are proud to offer our clients.
- Dateline is the only national computer dating company to allow you to choose the area you would like your dates to come from.
- We want Dateline to be successful for you so take great **CARE** that your requirements are met.
- Dateline provides the **BEST VALUE FOR MONEY** service, with more people to meet than any other agency.
- Despite having the **LARGEST** membership, Dateline is not just a box number. You can call at our offices to discuss your membership and to read the thousands of letters from happily matched Dateline members; or telephone us on 01 938 1011. We are always happy to help.

You too can find love

'Champagne and roses' Bob and Anne, Devon

A practical joke played on a girl in her office led Anne, a 45 year old divorcee and legal secretary, to join Dateline. Bob had spent most of his working life abroad but at 50, divorced for many years, he thought it would be nice to settle down. He corresponded from Saudi with Anne, then when they finally met, wooed her with champagne and roses. They are now married, and very grateful to Dateline for the introduction.

Dateline is a member of the Association of British Introduction Agencies, 29 Manchester St., London W1.

Over the years Dateline has been featured many times by press, radio and television and has been acclaimed by many thousands of clients who have found happiness through our services. If you are interested in learning what Britain's largest longest-established and most successful computer dating service can do for you, complete this coupon and post it today to:

Dateline, 23 Abingdon Rd., London W8 6AH.

FREE

COMPUTER TEST TO FIND YOUR IDEAL PARTNER

I am over seventeen and would like you to send me completely free and without obligation, a description of my ideal partner. Plus a free colour brochure and lots more information about Dateline.

1. START HERE

Do you consider yourself:

- ☐ Shy
- ☐ Extrovert
- ☐ Adventurous
- ☐ Family type
- ☐ Clothes conscious
- ☐ Generous
- ☐ Outdoor type
- ☐ Creative
- ☐ Practical
- ☐ Intellectual

2.

Indicate which activities and interests you enjoy by placing a '1' (one) in the appropriate box. If you dislike a particular activity, write a '0' (nought) in the appropriate box. If you have no preference, leave the column blank.

- ☐ Pop music
- ☐ Fashion
- ☐ Pubs
- ☐ Sport
- ☐ Pets
- ☐ Folk music
- ☐ Jazz
- ☐ Travelling
- ☐ Cinema
- ☐ Good food
- ☐ Politics
- ☐ Classical music
- ☐ Art/Literature
- ☐ 'Live' theatre
- ☐ Science or Technology
- ☐ Creative writing/painting
- ☐ Poetry
- ☐ Philosophy/Psychology/Sociology
- ☐ History/Archeology
- ☐ Conversation

3.

Your Sex ___ put M or F Your Height ___ft ___ins

Your Age ___ yrs. Age you would like to meet ___ Min ___ Max

Christian Name _____

Surname _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Nationality _____ Religion _____

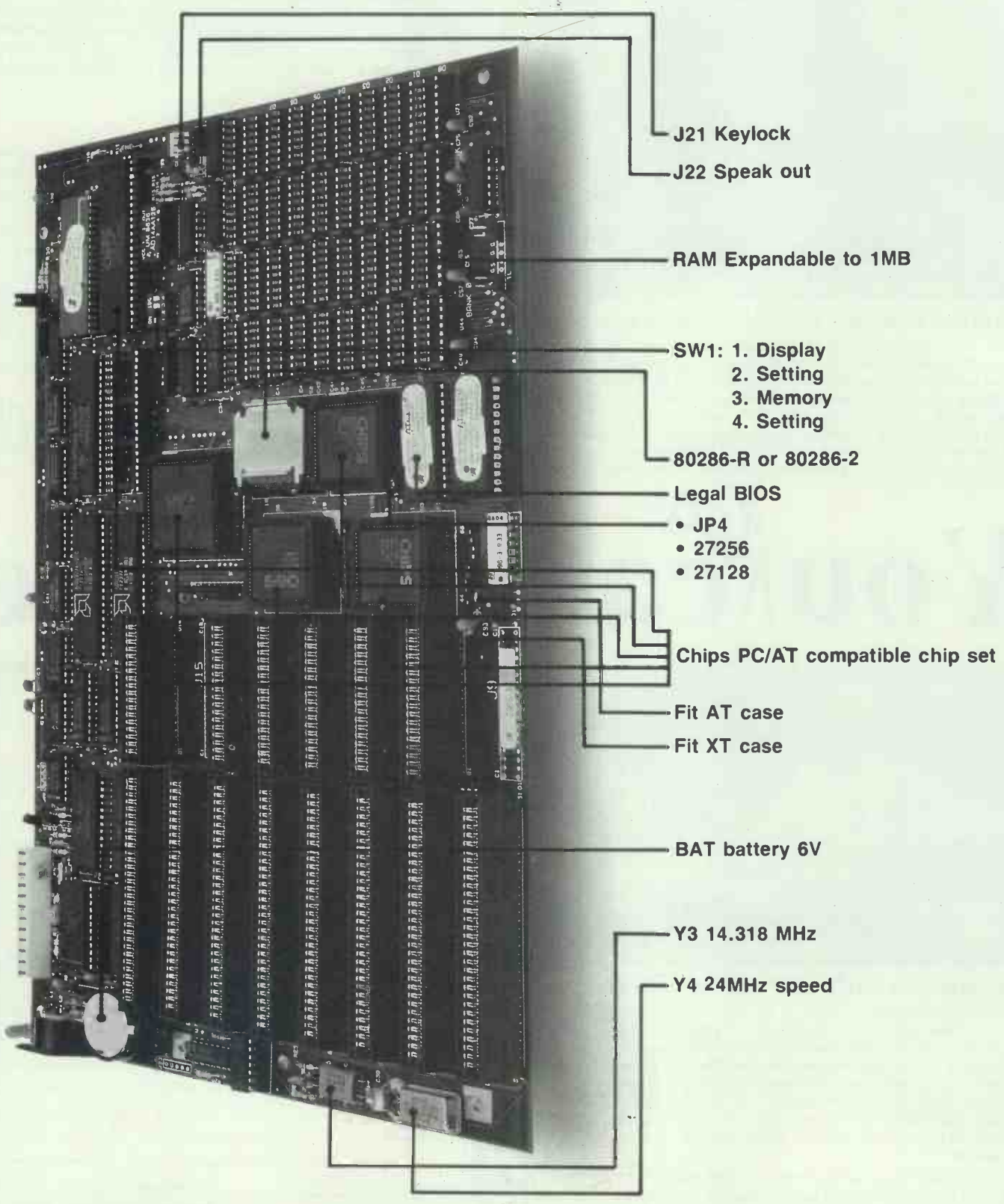
Occupation _____

Send today to: Dateline, Dept PCP, 23 Abingdon Rd., London W8 01 938 1011

Dateline

WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST!

AL-6412: 6MHz-12MHz BABY AT MAIN BOARD



ALICIA INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.
No. 28, Lane 107, San Min Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)763-9961-2 Fax: (02)7648894 Telex: 21498 TITANTM

FS-FORTRAN77 COMPILER FOR THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

eg. COMPAQ, OLIVETTI, AMSTRAD, APRICOT, etc...

BASIC is fine for short programs where speed and portability of the language is not a major consideration. Besides you can draw pretty pictures on the screen, something you may have found difficult to do with other languages.

However, if you wish to write large programs and extend your programming skills then you now have a unique opportunity to do so with the FS-FORTRAN 77 compiler. which is now available at an Amstrad-compatible price of £29.95. AND you can still draw pretty pictures on the screen because sound and graphics routines are built into the compiler and included in the price.

Here are some reasons why thousands of professionals write in Fortran 77:-

- Standard ANSI Fortran 77 means that your program will compile and run on future generation of machines with minimum effort.
- FS-FORTRAN 77 produces code which is compatible with Microsoft object module and therefore does not require any special linker.
- Calculations may be performed in double precision. Maths co-processor is not required.
- Built-in sound and graphics routines enable you to write anything from space invaders to spreadsheets.
- FS-FORTRAN 77 has been thoroughly tested for over two years.
- Compiled code (as opposed to interpretive code) means that you (and only you) can have access to the source program, hence protecting all the hours you spent in writing your own software.
- Minimum configuration is 256K main memory and one disk drive. Graphics card is needed only if graphics routines are used.
- Fortran programs run a lot faster than BASIC programs
- Graphics are not available for the Apricot

The following Fortran libraries are also available separately:-
FS-GRAPHKIT (a complete suite of sound and graphics routines) ... £19.95
FS-SORTMERGE (Sort/Merge routines) £19.95
All software is available on 5¼"in diskette only.

The above libraries are compatible with FS-FORTRAN77 and Microsoft compilers, Microsoft, IBM professional, Fortran and RM Fortran compilers.

All prices include packing, post, and VAT. At £5.00 for Air Delivery.

All software comes complete with documentation and floppy disk

Send cheque with order to: (or write for further details)
COD's and purchase orders will NOT be accepted.

FORTRANSOFT LTD
60 HARNESS WAY
ST. ALBANS HERTS AL4 9HB.
(Tel: (0727) 32409)

BRANDED DISKS (BOX of 10)

3"	MAXELL CF2	£26.95
3.5"	SONY MF2 2DD 135tpi	£24.00
5.25"	MAXELL DS/DD 48tpi	£14.50
5.25"	MEMOREX DS/DD 48tpl	£14.50
5.25"	DYSAN (IBM AT)	£27.50

C.W.O. PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & V.A.T.
(C.O.D. ON REQUEST)

☆ QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ☆

EG 10 BOXES SONY MF2-2DD	£19.95/box
EG 10 BOXES DYSAN (IBM AT)	£22.95/box
1 BOX OF 10 3M D.C. 600A DATA CARTRIDGE	£249

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS C.W.O. OR C.O.D. ONLY

JOHN HOLMES COMPUTERS
FULBECK, GRANTHAM, LINCS NG32 3LD.

TEL: (0400) 72818
OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT
& EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

so what's new...

The exciting **Modula-2** compiler from **Pecan Software Europe** that's what!
With total integratability to UCSD Pascal, Fortran, and Basic development environments, the Press are enthusiastic:-

- ***"... Recommended based on its superior development environment ... its compiling speed, and its relative polish."***
  PC Magazine
- ***"... an excellent product in virtually every respect."***
  Info World

FEATURES

Easy to use • Powerful • Structured • State-of-the-Art Portable • Dynamic • Compact • Fast Compilation • Native Code Multitasking • 8087-BCD Support • Telephone Support • Modular

The **Pecan Power System** with any one compiler, i.e.
• Modula-2 • Pascal • Fortran • Basic •
Retail price **£99.95** exc. VAT

Available on PC DOS, MS-DOS, Amiga, Atari ST, Macintosh, Tandy, Apple II (including new Apple II GS), DEC Rainbow, Stride and most popular 8/16/32 bit systems—also available for VAX, Unix and DEC PDP II.

SWAP AND SAVE OFFER

Swap your existing language master disk, i.e. Turbo Pascal, Pro-Pascal or other language systems, for any Pecan compiler system and receive a ***20% discount** off the retail price.

Swap 'n' Save price £79.96 exc VAT

Special pricing for educational establishments, dealers and distributors – ask for details.
*SWAP 'N' SAVE offer available until 31 May 1987.

SEND YOUR ORDER THROUGH TO PECAN NOW

Enquire for our free comprehensive brochure and modestly priced listing of add-on utilities.

Pecan products are not copy protected

PECAN®
The UCSD Pascal Company
PECAN SOFTWARE EUROPE, MGM HOUSE,
OAKFIELD GROVE, CLIFTON, BRISTOL BS8 2BN
TELEPHONE 0272-733633

DIGITASK 0342 24631

Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre, Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 2HH Telex 957418

CALL US FOR THE BEST GENUINE PRICES IN THE UK.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

BROTHER M1109 80col 100cps 25NLQ F/T P&S	(220)	162
BROTHER M1409 110col 180cps 45NLQ F/T P&S	(385)	289
BROTHER M1509 136col 180cps 45NLQ F/T P&S	(495)	353
BROTHER M1709 136col 240cps 65NLQ F/T P&S (dual i/face) IBM/FX Comp Paper Parking	(595)	439
BROTHER 2024L 136col 160cps 96NLQ P 24 pin head	(795)	635
BROTHER TWINWRITER		959
CITIZEN 120D 80col 120cps 25NLQ F/T P	(245)	152
CITIZEN MSP-10 80col 160cps 40NLQ F/T P	(349)	259
CITIZEN MSP-15 136col 160cps 40NLQ F/T P	(449)	325
EPSON LX-86 80col 120cps 16NLQ F P	(275)	191
EPSON FX-800 80col 200cps 40NLQ F/T P	(430)	299
EPSON EX-800 80col 300cps 50NLQ T P	(555)	399
EPSON FX-1000 136col 200cps 40NLQ f/t P	(550)	396
EPSON LQ-800 80col 180cps 60NLQ F P 24 pin head	(625)	423
EPSON EX-1000 136col 300cps 50NLQ T P	(745)	536
EPSON LQ-1000 136col 180cps 60NLQ F P 24 p h	(835)	559
EPSON LQ-2500 136col 270cps 90NLQ T P 24 p h	(1045)	695
EPSON SQ-2500 Ink Jet	(1345)	989
MICRO-P MP 165 80col 165cps 35NLQ F/T P	(259)	189
MICRO-P MP200 80col 200cps 40NLQ F/T P	(329)	247
MICRO-P MP201 132col 200cps 40NLQ F/T P	(399)	305
NEC Pinwriter P6 80col 216cps 72NLQ F P 24 p h	(549)	389
NEC Pinwriter P7 136col 216cps 72NLQ F P 24 p h	(649)	447
NEC Pinwriter P5 136col 264cps 86NLQ F P 24 p h	(1066)	745
NEWBURYDATA, DIABLO, QUME, RICOH		CALL
OKI ML182 80col 120cps NLQ F P	(269)	189
OKI ML192 80col 160cps NLQ F P	(375)	283
OKI ML193 132col 160cps NLQ F P	(485)	367
OKI ML84 80col 200/400cps NLQ F/T P	(779)	618
OLIVETTI DM100/4 80col 120cps 25NLQ F P	(295)	199
OLIVETTI DM280/1 80col 160cps 35NLQ F/T P	(466)	307
OLIVETTI DM290/1 136col 160cps 35NLQ F/T P	(581)	363
OLIVETTI DM600 132col 200cps 70NLQ F P&S	(1179)	929
STAR NL-10 80col 120cps 30NLQ F/T P	(278)	197
STAR SD-15 136col 160cps 40NLQ F/T P	(489)	279
STAR SR-10 80col 200cps 50NLQ F/T P	(489)	279
STAR NX-15 136col 120cps 30NLQ F/T P NEW	(389)	289
STAR SR-15 136col 200cps 50NLQ F/T P	(589)	338
STAR NB 24-15 136col 216cps 72NLQ F/T P IBM/Epson Comp 24 pin head 360dpi NEW	(759)	525
STAR NB-15 136col 300cps 100NLQ F/T P IBM/Epson Comp 24 pin head 260dpi NEW	(949)	679

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

BROTHER HR20 117col 22cps F P&S (dual i/face)	(445)	327
BROTHER HR25XL 132col 25cps F P&S (dual i/face)	(695)	529
BROTHER HR35 132col 20cps F P	(995)	699
JUKI 6000 80col 12cps F P	(199)	147
JUKI 6100 132col 20cps F P	(399)	259
JUKI 6200 132col 30cps F P	(579)	397
JUKI 6300 132col 40cps F P	(899)	660
JUKI 6500 132col 60cps F P	(1299)	997
OLIVETTI DY450/1 132col 45cps F P Diablo compat	(1140)	799
OLIVETTI DY800/2 132col 80cps F P&S (dual i/face)	(1483)	1059

COLOUR PRINTERS

	RRP	Our Price
OLIVETTI DM 285/1 80col 160cps 35NLQ F/T P JX compat	(555)	415
OLIVETTI DM 295/1 132col 160cps 35NLQ F/T P&S (dual i/face) JX compat	(707)	526
OLIVETTI DM 590/1 132col 192cps 120NLQ F P JX/Qume/Diablo compat	(1137)	846

LASER PRINTERS

AST TURBO LASER 10 page/min 1.5MB	(4150)	3319
BDS 630/8 8 page/min IBM/Diablo compat 28KB	(2249)	1656
CANON LBP8-A1 8 page/min P or S 128KB	(2600)	1550
CANON LBP8-A2 8 page/min P A4 Vec G 1024KB	(3845)	2699
DATAPRODUCTS LASER PRINTER 26 p/m p/script	(4950)	14359
HP LASERJET 8 page/min 128KB	(2664)	1945
HP LASERJET PLUS 8 page/min P or S 512KB	(3658)	2629
INTERQUADRAM QUADLASER 8 page/min 1.5MB		CALL
OLIVETTI PG-101 8 page/min P & S Diablo/HP/ Epson 250KB NEW	(3140)	2499
QUME LASERTEN PLUS 10 p/m t & en g 512KB	(3499)	CALL
QUME LASERTEN 10 page/min t & g 128KB	(2880)	2249
RENTAL RESCH MODEL 30 26 page/min A3/A4 Tektronix/Diablo/HPGL/Epson/HPGL+ 2MB	(13600)	13199
RICOH LASER PRINTER 10 page/min	(3950)	3159
For details of compatibility		PLEASE CALL

COMPUTERS

DIGITASK PC16X STARTER SYSTEM XT compat. Single 360KB floppy drive	499
DIGITASK PC16X FULL FEATURE SYSTEM XT compat. Dual 360KB floppy drive	695
DIGITASK PC16X BUSINESS PRO SYSTEM XT compat. 20MB hard drive, 1 x 360KB floppy drive	975
DIGITASK PC16X BUSINESS PRO PLUS SYSTEM XT compat. 20MB hard drive, 1 x 1.2MB + 1 x 360KB floppy drive	1159
DIGITASK VT286 TURBO AT compat.	From 1399

MAINBOARDS

SUPER TURBO XT 4.77/8 MHz (up to 640K-with 0K)	149
SMALL FOOTPRINT PC/AT Comp 6/8/10 MHz (0K)	499

MONO MONITORS

	RRP	Our Price
SAMSUNG SM125F 12" Amber, Med Pers, Hi Res, TTL/IBM with T&S base	(139)	95
TAXAN KX-1201 12" Green comp P31 Short Pers	(109)	85
TAXAN KX-1202 12" Green comp P39 Long Pers	(119)	89
TAXAN KX-1203 12" Amber comp PUL Long Pers	(119)	95
TAXAN KX-1212 12" Green Hi Res P39 Long Pers TTL/IBM	(149)	109
TAXAN KX-1213 12" Amber Hi Res PUL Long Pers TTL/IBM	(149)	109

COLOUR MONITORS

TAXAN SUPERVISION II 12" Hi Res IBM/RGB	(389)	265
TAXAN SUPERVISION III 12" Ultra Res IBM/RGB	(459)	309
TAXAN SUPERVISION IVm 12" Hi Res IBM/OLI/RGB	(499)	349
TAXAN SUPERVISION IV 12" Ult Res IBM/OLI/RGB	(579)	409
THOMSON 36512VP1R 14" Med Res TTL/RGB/RGBI/PAL comp 0.48 dot	(261)	225
THOMSON 36382SIR 14" Hi Res TTL/RGB/RGBI 0.38 dot (inc cabl)	(385)	329

EGA MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC 14" Hi Res TTL/Analog IBM/CGA/EGA/PGS 0.31 dot NEW	(649)	579
PHILIPS CM8873 MULTISYNC 14" Hi Res TTL IBM/RGB/RGBI CGA/EGA/PGA NEW	(499)	425
TAXAN SUPERVISION 660 12" Hi Res TTL/EGA	(549)	389
TAXAN SUPERVISION 760 14" Hi Res TTL/EGA	(579)	409
TAXAN SUPERVISION 860 16" Hi Res TTL/EGA	(899)	699
THOMSON 44700 14" Hi Res TTL/IBM/EGA/CGA	(495)	419
THOMSON 4270M MULTISCAN 14" Super Hi Res TTL IBM/MDA/CGA/EGA/PGA 0.31 dot NEW	(669)	559

PC/XT/AT HARDWARE

POWER SUPPLY 135/150 max Watt Switch Mode XT	89
AT Keyboard replacement (84 Key)	109
MITSUBISHI FLOPPY DRIVE 360KB Half Ht	69
MITSUBISHI FLOPPY DRIVE 1.2MB for PC/AT	125
FLOPPY DRIVE 360KB Half Ht DS/DD (Grey front) for AT	95
NCL HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER for PC/AT (to 16MHz)	169
KEYBOARD K-150M AT-Style for XT (84 Key)	89
CASE PC/XT Swingtop (incl hardware kit)	55

WINCHESTER DRIVES

SEAGATE ST213 10MB H.Ht (65ms access)	(470)	220
SEAGATE ST225 20MB H.Ht (65ms access)	(545)	240
SEAGATE ST238 30MB H.Ht (65ms access) Plated Media with all Contr & Cables (Xt only)	(575)	499
SEAGATE ST4026 20MB F.Ht (40ms access)	(745)	524
SEAGATE ST251 40MB H.Ht (40ms access)	(1015)	624
SEAGATE ST4038 30MB F.Ht Vcoil (40ms access)	(919)	624
SEAGATE ST4051 40MB F.Ht (40ms access)	(1060)	754
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB F.Ht (28ms access)	(1946)	999
WD/NCL XT Hard drive controller & cables		95
NCL SHORT CONTROLLER (Up to 16MHz) FDO/HDD for AT		169
AT HARD DRIVE Cable set		12
AT FLOPPY DRIVE Cable set		12

TAPE STREAMERS

ARCHIVE 3540 40MB Internal streamer (XT or AT)	(499)	389
CRISTIE THE REEL ONE 1020i 20MB Internal Strmr	(695)	559
EVEREX STREAM-20 20MB Internal Streamer	(895)	585
EVEREX STREAM-60 60MB Internal Str (XT or AT)	(1295)	815
ODYSSEY DRIVER BOARD for Extnl Strmr XT & AT	(125)	95
ODYSSEY XR4 40MB Internal Streamer XT & AT	(895)	595
ODYSSEY XR4 40MB External Streamer XT & AT	(995)	695
QIC-125 Fast prof 125MB b up Novell. 3COM comp	(1499)	1349

T-SWITCHES & BUFFERS

T-SWITCH Parallel 1-2 (or Serial 1-2)		35
INTELLICOM LONGLINK Parallel to Parallel inc 50ft cable (up to 7000ft maximum)	(149)	135
UPGRADE TECH BUFFER 64KB P-P stand alone	(140)	119
UPGRADE TECH BUFFER 256KB P-P stand alone	(256)	219
UPGRADE TECH BUFFER Half Megabyte Dual Channel full feature stand alone	(395)	335
UPGRADE TECH BUFFER One Megabyte Dual Channel full feature stand alone	(495)	419

PLOTTERS

EPSON HI-80 4 pen A4	(400)	345
HP 7440A 8 pen A4	(1160)	985
HP 7475A 6 pen A3	(1796)	1469
HP 7550A 8 pen A3	(3813)	3399
ROWLAND DXY 880A 8 pen A3	(775)	645
ROWLAND DXY 980A 8 pen A3	(1100)	924

SPECIAL OFFERS

INFOREM MULTIFUNCTION CARD 640KB Max Populated to 384KB Name brand UK product Comms 1, Comms 2 opt, parallel 1, games, clock with full Software	(195)	95
WESTERN DIGITAL FILECARD 10MB	(595)	296
VICTOR 80286 FASTCARD for PC/XT and comp. Socketed for 80287 8K cache selectable 5 or 8MHz (virtually ident'l to Mountain Racecard)	(799)	375
IBM PC-ATE 512KB Ram 1.2MB 20MB Keyboard UK	(3467)	2395
EPSON PC 256KB 1 x 360KB 20MB 12" Hi Res Dyneer Monitor Persyst display adaptor with printer port	(1459)	1139
EPSON PC As above with Taxan Supervision II & Taxan display adaptor	(1675)	1299

BRANDED PERIPHERALS

EGA & MONITOR COMBI	
TAXAN K14SV760 14" Supervision 760 monitor non glare, high contrast 21.85/15.75KHz/Paradise autoswitch EGA-MDA, CGA, Hercules & Plantronics compatible	649
PACKARD BELL EGA & Monitor EGA, CGA, MDA compat	559
PRINCETON 12" & AST 3G EGA card, MDA, CEA, Hercules compat optional printer port	575
RAM EXPANSION	
AST ADVANTAGE 0K 1S, 1P (AT only) upgradeable to 3MB	349
AST ADVANTAGE PAK 0K (up to 1.5MB)	119
AST RAMPAGE XT (2MB) Pop. to 256K	199
AST RAMPAGE AT (2MB) Pop. to 512K	449
AST RAMVANTAGE with 128K (upgra'ble to 3MB) for PCAT	369
AST SIXPACK PLUS, 64KB, 1C, 1S, 1P (upgra'ble to 384K)	249
AST SIXPACK PREMIUM 512KB, C. 1S. 1P (EMS)	329
INTEL ABOVE BOARD	CALL
INTERQUADRAM Memory expansion & I/O cards	CALL
INFOREM 256K Ramcard (256K pop) (128K for AT)	95
PERSYST PC/Short memory board (0K pop) to 384K	109
PERSYST MEGA Memory AT/XENEX up to 3MB (0K pop)	289
PERSYST STRETCH (Lotus/intel/MS) up to 2MB (0K pop)	219
EVEREX Mini Magic 60K pop) up to 576K	85
EVEREX RAM 3000 at (0K pop) up to 3 MB	219
EVEREX RAM 2500 at (0K pop) up to 2.5MB	199
EVEREX Magic Card at 1p, 1s, Ws, (0K pop) up to 2MB	259
NETWORKS	
AST-PC NET II (RSN 34 PCs more with repeaters 5Mbps)	345
3-COM	CALL
IRMA Emulators & Accessories	CALL
CHASE AT-8 8MHz 32K Ram 32K Rom 50-38400 Baud 8 port serial intell contrllr using 80186 PC/AT-ATE-ATX Xenix 5/concurr PCDOS-5 comp with drivers	1099
GO-FASTER BOARDS	
AST FLASHPAK (NEC, V30 at 9.54MHz)	289
INTERQUADRAM QUADSPRINT	329
MAYNARD SURPRISE TURBO (State PC or compatible)	189
MOUNTAIN RACECARD 80286	459
ORCHID TINY TURBO	439
ORCHID TURBO EGA	499
ORCHID PC-TURBO 186 with 256K	699
ORCHID JET 386 PC/AT upgrade up to 3 x faster! NEW	799
ORCHID TURBO PGA	949
TITAN ACCELERATOR PC 512K	729
TITAN ACCELERATOR PC 256K	659
DISPLAY ADAPTORS	
AST 3-G EGA card 256K, MDA, Herc, CGA & EGA compat	218
AST COLORGRAPHPLUS (full spectrum) 32KB, 1P	159
EVEREX THE EDGE Mono/Colour 80/132 col, Lotus/Symphony compat	319
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE as above with graphics	339
ORCHID EGA, (MDA, CGA & Hercules compat)	233
TAXAN KIF3810 IBM comp (640 x 400 dots) Download Characters	229
TAXAN KIF 3800 IBM CGA comp (10 x 16 text) Supervision 4/4M)	145
TAXAN KIF3650SP IBM CGA, MDA, Herc comp (short) 1P	169
TAXAN KIF 3600SP IBM CGA compat (short) 1P	119
HERCULES PLUS Card	178
HERCULES CGA	94
HERCULES Monochrome/gr Adaptor	165
OTHER	
RADCOM BAR CODE READER (inline keyboard)	449
ADDONICS SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD for AT	89
ADDONICS MULTI-ASYNC CARD for AT (4 port)	195
BROTHER 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE for PC/XT (Integral PSU) NEW	159

GENERIC PERIPHERALS

576K Ramaster Expansion Card (0K)	89
640K Multifunction Card (0K) 1P, 1S, 1G, 1C, SW	97
8255 I/O Card	89
Async Comms Adaptor (dual port) 2S	39
Async Comms Adaptor Upgrade Kit (1-port)	12
Async Comms Adaptor 1S, 2S, optional	27
4-port Multi Async comms adaptor, 4S	119
Colour/Gr & Printer Adaptor RGB 2 comp LP	129
Colour/Graphics adaptor	79
Drive Master 1.2MB/360KB 4 floppy contr for PC/XT	CALL
Eprom Programmer/Analyser PCP-128 to 128K SW	149
Eprom Programmer/Analyser to 512K, 4-BANK, SW	259
Floppy Drive Adaptor (4 drive) 4FI	54
Floppy Drive Adaptor (2 drive) short, 2FI	32
Games Adaptor (dual port)	24
Little Dictator Voice Recognition Syst. 500 word 2/10 sec	CALL
Mono/Graphic (Hercules compat) card	87
Multi I/O & Display Adaptor 1P, 1S, 1G, 1C, 2FI, CGA, MGA, LP, SW	159
Multi I/O Adaptor 1P, 1S 1C, 1G, 2FI, SW	95
Parallel Printer Adaptor 1P	18
PS10-XT short Multifunction Adaptor 1P, 1S, 1C, SW	99

RAM CHIPS & PROCESSORS

INTEL 8087 (8087-3) 5MHz math co-proc chip (PC/XT)	97
INTEL 8087-2 8MHz math co-proc chip (TURBO PC/XT)	139
INTEL 80287-6 5MHz math co-proc (PC/AT Apricot)	149
INTEL 80287-8 8MHz math co-proc (PC/ATX Apricot)	220
INTEL 80287-10 10MHz math co-processor	289
NEC V-20 Fast processor (8088 equiv)	14.95
NEC V-30 Fast processor (8086 equiv)	14.95
SAMSUNG 4164 DRAM CHIP 150ns (set of 9)	8.50
SAMSUNG 41256 DRAM CHIP 150ns (set of 9)	22.50
SAMSUNG UPGRADE 256KB - 640KB	39.95
SAMSUNG ONE MEGABYTE CHIP SET (144 x 4164) or (36 x 41256) multiples of 1MB only	79

Prices do not include VAT and Carriage

SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT—CALL!

CLAIM YOUR FREE PRINTER DUST COVER WITH EVERY PRINTER PURCHASE

FREE PRINTER CABLE with EVERY PRINTER PURCHASE OVER £400 (Offers available while stocks last)

FREE VIDEO COPYING KIT OR BOX OF 10 DISKETTES WITH EVERY ORDER OVER £300 (Excluding printers)

Labels – New Software Breakthrough

Labels is an exciting new "name and address" programme that is taking the market by storm.

It is the simplest and most powerful package available and is written specifically for the management of name and address listings, letter writing and labelling.

Labels is simple enough to use at home, but powerful enough to manage an extensive office personnel file or professional listing and mailing system for your company.

Create your own data library

Labels is stunningly simple. For every individual on your personal files you'll create an information card similar to the one below.

(using the status codes) and **Labels** will fill in the correct name, title and address on each and every letter. **Labels** also allows you to make two personal substitutions per letter (other than name and address).

In addition, **Labels** will also prepare and print complete lists detailing name, address, telephone number and any other information applicable.

INFORMATION CARD

NAME
Surname: ANDERSON
Fore Name: DR ANDREW ALAN
Company: ROBIN SOFTWARE

GROUP: 24USA

ADDRESS
41, HORNTON STREET
KENSINGTON
LONDON W8 7 NT
ENGLAND

TELEPHONE
Work: (01) 404-5737
Home: (01) 788-7300

COMMENTS
1. EYE SPECIALIST – PRIVATE PRACTICE
2. MARRIED 3 CHILDREN

TYPE in Surname → Press ...ENTER to leave ..."*" if no Surname

Once you've created all the information cards you need, **Labels** allows you to recall (selectively and in any order) the names and addresses of any category or group on your file for the purpose of listing, letter writing or label printing. All at the push of a button.

Easy envelope labelling

Labels allows you to recall and print the labels of your choice, for both personal and business mail. Its design makes it compatible for use with a wide range of self-adhesive label formats.

Personalised letters

When you have the same letter to send to various clients, **Labels** makes it simple and time saving. Simply select the group you wish to write to

Unique status Listing

The special status listing code enables you to categorise specific groups or sub-groups on your name and address files. This allows you to select a vast amount of information relevant to your specific needs.

Wide compatibility

Labels interface with the majority of popular word processing, spread-sheet and data-base packages and is priced at only **£99** + VAT. You can't afford to be without it!

System requirements:

- IBM or compatible PC
- 256 K memory (min)
- Colour or monochrome monitor.
- Any printer.

Labels is sold as a neatly presented package contains a manual and a 51/4" diskette. The manual contains a tutorial to give beginners a step-by-step guide through the program in a simple and easy to follow manner. Anyone can master it in minutes. **Send today for this low cost, high productivity utility.**

☎ **Use the phone — it's quicker!**

City Software

Contact: Hilton or Jeremy
Telephone: (01) 439 1188

YES! I would like to have Labels:

Please send me a Labels Program at £99 plus £14,85 VAT = £113,85

☐ I enclose a crossed cheque of £113,85made payable to City Software

☐ Please bill my credit card. (Mastercard or Visa only)

Credit card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Credit Card Type _____ Expiry Date _____

Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Designation _____ Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Code _____ Tel. No. _____

Please return this form to City Software, 501 Premier House, 77 Oxford St., London W1R 1RB

DIGIVAN MODEM SELECTOR

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	SPECIFICATION	DESCRIPTION	AUTO ANS	No. STORE	AUTO DIAL	ERR CORR	AUTO SENSE	BUFF I/FACE	PULSE TONE	AUTO LOG ON	RRP	OUR PRICE
ANSWERCALL	MINIMODEM	V21	Simple direct connect modem									(75)	**59**
DACOM	DSL 2123AD	V21, V23	Mainstay of Dacom range	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		(255)	**195**
DACOM	DSL 2123GT	V21, V23	Fully buffered to 9600 intelligent	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	(398)	**359**
DACOM	PC123	V21, V22, V23	Latest IBM multispeed internal	Y		HAYES	Y & EPAD	Y	Y	BOTH		499	**399**
DACOM	PC123 BIS	V21, V22, V22BIS, V23	Latest IBM high speed internal	Y		HAYES	Y & EPAD	Y	Y	BOTH		699	**549**
INTERLEKT	PORTMAN	V21, V23	Reliable no frills modem	Y					OPT			173	**139**
INTERLEKT	PROSPECT	V21, V23	Reliable no frills modem									125	**99**
MIRACLE	WS2000	V21, V23	Low cost manual modem	OPT		OPT						108	**89**
MIRACLE	WS3000 2123	V21, V23	Cost effective multispeed	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		295	**235**
MIRACLE	WS3000 22	V21, V22, V23	Cost effective multispeed	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		495	**385**
MIRACLE	WS3000 22 BIS	V21, V22, V22BIS, V23	Multispeed top of Miracle range	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		650	**519**
MIRACLE	WS4000	V21, V23(V22 OPT)	Budget "Hayes" multispeed	Y		HAYES				PULSE		170	**139**
MODULAR TECHNOLOGY	INTERMOVER 5021	V21	Low cost compact stand alone	Y								98	**79**
MODULAR TECHNOLOGY	INTERMOVER 5022	V22	Low cost compact stand alone	Y								295	**269**
PACE	NIGHTINGALE	V21, V23	Low cost manual modem									99	**84**
PACE	SERIES 4 2123S	V21, V23	Latest multispeed (Space Age)	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		265	**224**
PACE	SERIES 4 1200S	V21, V22, V23	Latest multispeed (Space Age)	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		399	**339**
PACE	SERIES 4 2400S	V21, V22, V22BIS, V23	Top pace range multispeed	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		499	**429**
MISSING LINK	BREAKOUT 2123	V21, V23 & S/W	IBM internal card & software pack	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	BOTH	Y	525	**449**
MISSING LINK	BREAKOUT 2400	V21, V22, V22BIS, V23 & S/W	IBM internal card & software pack	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	945	**819**
MISSING LINK	QUATTRO CARD	V21, V22, V22BIS, V23	Multispeed IBM internal card	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	795	**695**
RACAL	MPS1222	V22	Stand alone professional modem	Y		OPT						625	**599**
RACAL	V12422	V21, V22, V22BIS	High spec PSTN multispeed	Y		Y	OPT	Y		AUTO		865	**819**
RACAL	MPS24	V26	Synchronous leased line & PSTN	Y								530	**509**
RACAL	CP2123	V21, V23	Stand alone	Y		Y		Y		AUTO		356	**299**
RACAL	CP2123PM & S/W	V21, V23 & SPEAKEASY	IBM internal card & software pack	Y	Y	HAYES	Y			AUTO	Y	450	**395**
RACAL	CP2123PM	V21, V23	IBM internal card	Y		HAYES				AUTO		385	**295**
RACAL	PM22	V22	IBM internal card latest Racal	Y		HAYES				AUTO		495	**395**
DOWTY	QUATTRO	V21, V22, V22BIS, V23	Multispeed modem top Dowty range	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	795	**POA**
DOWTY	TRIO	V21, V22, V23	Intelligent multispeed	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	595	**POA**
DOWTY	DUO	V21, V23	Multistream modem plus!	Y	Y	HAYES	EPAD	Y	Y	AUTO	Y	340	**POA**
DOWTY	MINIMO + 2	V21, V23	Auto/Manual direct connect	Y		HAYES			Y	P(T,OPT)	Y	245	**POA**
DOWTY	SB1212	V22	UK best selling V22 stand alone	Y		OPT	OPT			BOTH		495	**POA**
DOWTY	TRIO CARD	V21, V22, V23	Multispeed IBM internal card	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	595	**POA**
DOWTY	SB2426	V26 BIS	PSTN or LL synchronous modem	OPT								317	**POA**
DOWTY	SB4827	V27	High speed Sync/Async private line									795	**POA**
DOWTY	SB9629	V29	High speed Sync/Async private line									995	**POA**
TANDATA	TM512	V21, V23	Easy to use professional modem	Y	Y	HAYES	EPAD OPT	Y	Y	AUTO	Y	255	**195**
TANDATA	TM602	V21, V22, V23	Cost effective reliable multispeed	Y		Y			Y	BOTH		465	**397**
THORN	VX543	V21, V23	Thorn's best selling low cost modem	Y		Y		Y	Y	AUTO		195	**165**
THORN	VX512	V21, V22, V23	New multispeed high tech modem	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Speed buff	BOTH		399	**335**
THORN	VX524	V21, V22, V22 BIS, V23	Top of the range multispeed	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Speed buff	BOTH		499	**459**
LION SYSTEMS DEV	ORATOR	Call for details	Integrated speech & data comms centre									795	**CALL**

★ **SPECIAL OFFER–FREE Chit-Chat S/W & IBM Cable with every V22, V22BIS (RRP £119) OR only £45 with every V21, V23.** ★

(Offers available while stocks last)

Prices do not include VAT and Carriage

0342 24631

Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre
Charlwoods Road
East Grinstead
West Sussex RH19 2HH

VISA Access

SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE

Telex 957418

APPROVED FOR

SOFTWARE

by

PEGASUS
Single-User, Senior, Multi-User
WORDCRAFT
Lotus
Symphony
dBASE II & III PLUS

HARDWARE

by

IBM
Personal Computers
COMPAQ®
VICTOR®
TOSHIBA

PRINTERS

by

EPSON
brother
OKI
Canon
Laserjet
IBM
Quietwriter

NETWORKING

by

NOVELL
PROTEON

SERVICES

Installation
Training
Maintenance
Hotline Support
After-Sales Service

Da Vinci Computers LIMITED

01-202 2272/3/4

112 Brent Street Hendon NW4 2DT
Telex 265871 (MONREF G) Refer to 81:MMD 102
Telecom Gold: 81: MMD 102

We Want Your Seal Of Approval.

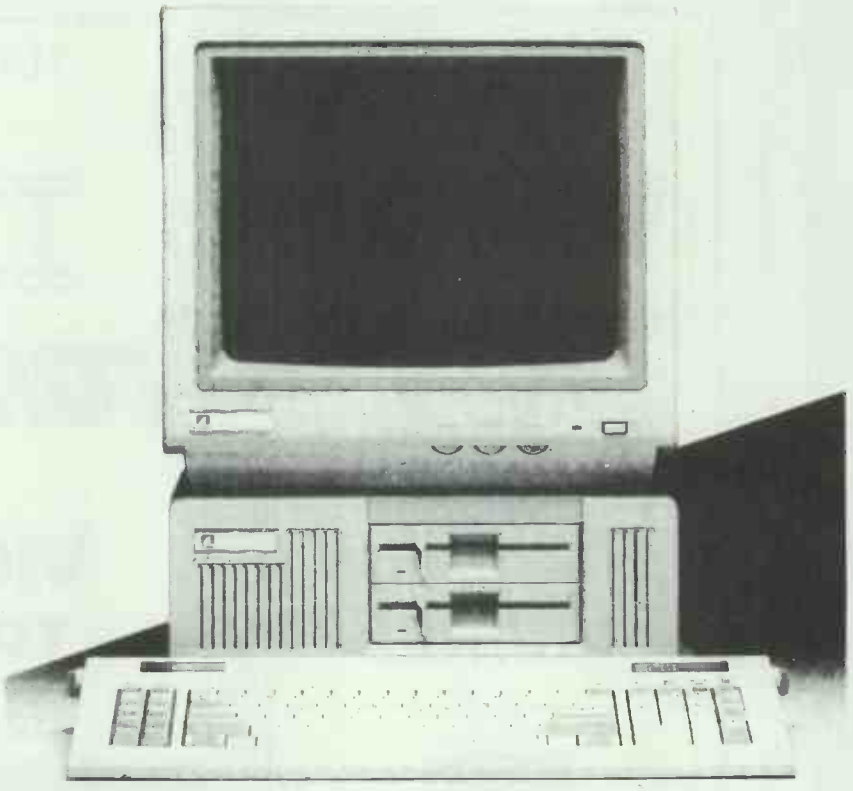
SMALL FOOTPRINT PC, XT and AT

Twin Floppy PC at £625
★ Turbo 8088-2, 4.77 or 8MHz.
★ 8087 Maths Co-processor option.
★ 640KB Ram
★ 8 Expansion slots
★ Parallel Printer Port
★ 2 x 360 KB Floppy Disk Drives
★ 150W Power Supply
★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
★ 12" Green Screen Monitor
★ MS-DOS 2.11

20MB XT at £995
★ Turbo 8088-2, 4.77 or 8MHz.
★ 8087 Maths Co-processor option.
★ 640KB Ram
★ 8 Expansion slots
★ Parallel Printer Port
★ 1 x 360 KB Floppy Disk Drive
★ 1 x 20 MB Hard Disk Drive
★ 150W Power Supply
★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
★ 12" Green Screen Monitor
★ MS-DOS 2.11

FLOPPY AT at £1381
★ 80286, 6-8-10 MHz
★ 80287 Maths Co-processor option.
★ 640KB Ram, Expandable to 1MB
★ 8 Expansion slots, 6AT and 2PC
★ RS232 Communications Port
★ Parallel Printer Port
★ Real-time Calendar Clock
★ 1 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
★ 200W Power Supply
★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
★ 12" Green Screen
★ MS-DOS 3.1
★ 1 360KB Floppy Disk Drive

20 MB AT at £1675
★ 80286, 6-8-10 MHz
★ 80287 Maths Co-processor option.
★ 640KB Ram, Expandable to 1MB
★ 8 Expansion slots, 6AT and 2PC
★ RS232 Communications Port
★ Parallel Printer Port
★ Real-time Calendar Clock
★ 1 x 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
★ 1 x 20MB Hard Disk Drive
★ 200W Power Supply
★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
★ 12" Green Screen
★ MS-DOS 3.1



EXPANSION CARDS etc.

CAL/CLOCK	£40	COLOUR/GRAPHICS/ PRINTER	£79
SERIAL/PARALLEL	£47·50	20MB HARD DISK AND CONTROLLER	£425
SERIAL	£36		
FDC	£44		
MONO/COLOUR/ VIDEO	£79		
EGA	£250		

ORDER FORM

SYSTEM	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
		DELIVERY from	£10.00
		15% VAT	
		ORDER TOTAL	

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

TELEPHONE No. _____

Barbatan Limited

Distributors of Micro Computers. Systems & Supplies

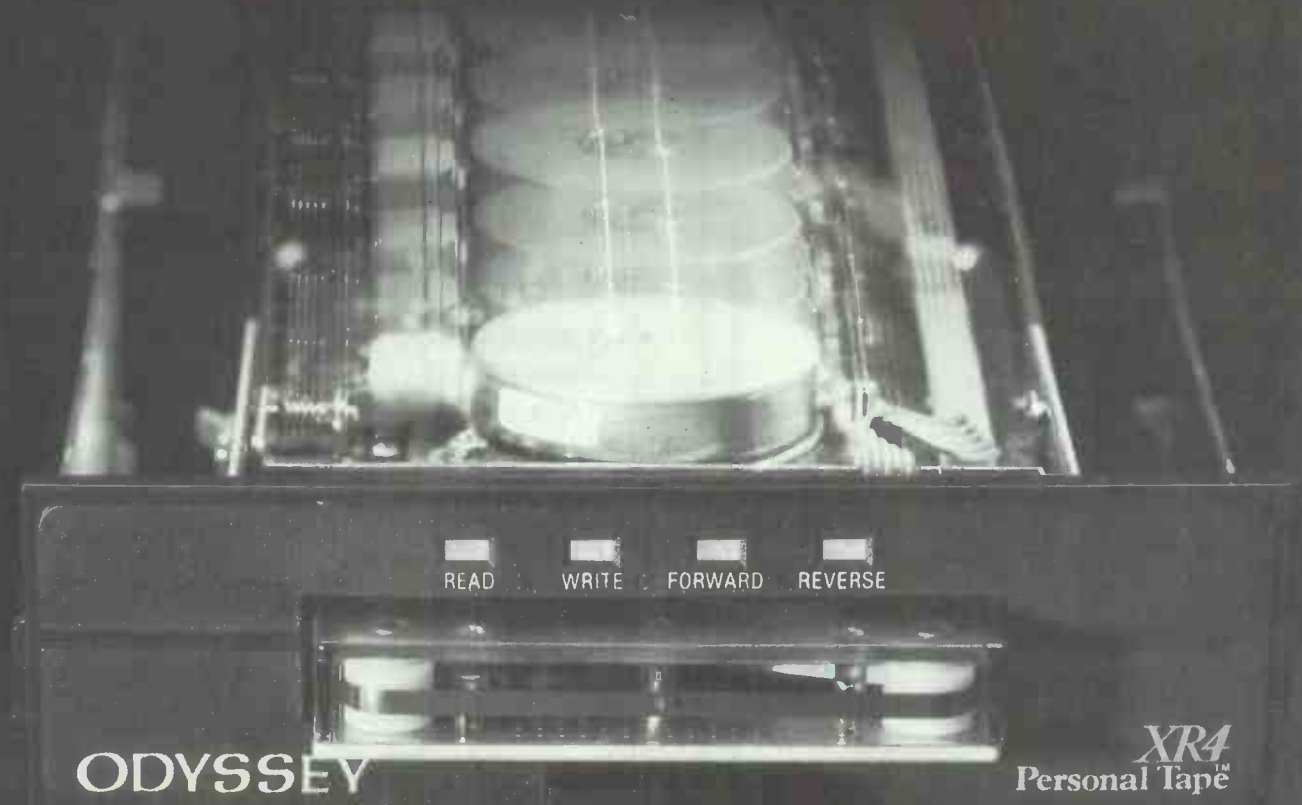
35-38 High Street, Bristol, BS1 2AW Telephone Bristol 213928

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices quoted exclude VAT and delivery

We require to clear cheques before goods are despatched. Goods will be despatched as soon as possible after clearance, but allow 28 days.
Claims for damage must be reported within 7 days of receipt.
Prices quoted are correct at time of going to press
This document in itself does not constitute an offer for sale.

THE ULTIMATE BACK-UP



The Odyssey XR4 Tape Back-Up

The Odyssey XR4 is the first tape back-up system to optimise hardware, software, performance and price. The system architecture is designed as a new standard in performance, ease of use, reliability and low cost of ownership.

- High Capacity (up to 44 MB formatted capacity using DC 2000)
- Simple to Use (Menu driven and command line)
- High Speed Performance (250/500 K Bits per second XT/AT)
- Ceramic head with advanced mechanical design
- Intelligent, XT/AT interchangeable
- Internal and External models for economy

Internal XR4 £595 External XR4 £695 Driver Board £95 (for external)

(Prices do not include VAT and carriage)

DIGITAN

Tel: 0342 24631 Telex: 957418

Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre, Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 2HH

Distributed by Iliad International, a division of Odyssey International (USA) Inc.

SCORE A '10'

With the MITAC 10 MHz AT

The MPC2000 features

10 MHz PERFORMANCE, AT-COMPATIBILITY, EXPANDABILITY and RELIABILITY

The MPC2000 SERIES features the 10/6 MHz switchable 80286-10 CPU, Phoenix BIOS, thorough software-compatibility tests, and a list of powerful features to offer you true AT performance and AT-compatibility. Our VLSI chip design and on-board disk controller also offer you greater system reliability and flexible expansion schemes. Therefore, It's easy to achieve your computing goal with MPC2000 - The MITAC 10 MHz AT-compatible

* MS-DOS 3.2 & GW-BASIC INCLUDED.
* GS, FTZ,FCC CLASS 'B', UL & CSA Approved.

mitac

When Reliability Is A Decisive Factor

MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP.

9F, No. 585 Ming-Sheng E. Road., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)501-2679, 501-8231 Telex: 11942 TAIAUTO
FAX: 886-2-5014265

PC/AT is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corp.
Phoenix is a registered trade mark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

SANYO OFFER

MBC 555 IDEAL FOR WORDPROCESSING & TELEX TERMINAL
2 x 160K DRIVES, 128K RAM, FREE SOFTWARE INCLUDED:–
WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, MAILMERGE, DATASTAR, REPORT STAR, s BASIC, DOS 2.11.
WILL DRIVE MOST STANDARD DOT MATRIX & DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS.

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE

MBC555 CPU, KEYBOARD & S/WARE
PHILLIPS MONITOR ADD £75
QUALITY DOT MATRIX, NLQ, 120 CPS PRINTER ADD £149

£199 + VAT

ALSO AVAILABLE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

TOSHIBA T3100 10 MB	**£2,550**
SHARP PC700 Fully compatible portable 2 x 360K Drives	**£795**
TANDON PCX20 Call for other models	**£1,125**
SEAGATE 20/30MB Includes controller and cables	**£320/£425**

SAVE POUNDS !!!

AVAILABLE EX-DEMO/USED IBM PC XT,AT OLIVETTI (MOST MODELS)
APRICOT PC XI XEN's.
LOTS OF PRINTERS BOTH DOT MATRIX AND DAISYWHEEL.

PRIMA BROKERS

Telephone: (0602) 810884
810974
Telex: 342533 TINTIM G
VAT Reg. No: 416 3665 52

44A ALBERT ROAD WEST BRIDGEFORD NOTTINGHAM NG2 5GS

TURBO KING

FASTER AND MORE STABLE

ATC-620 80286 CPU/10 MHz, 11.5 TIMES FASTER 8088 CPU
XTC-530 NEC V20|CPU/8 MHz, 1.8 TIMES FASTER 8088-2CPU
IBM PC/AT/XT FULLY COMPATIBLE

PC-TELEX

TX501 — CONNECT TO ANY PC RS232
— AUTO RECEIVED/DISPATCH/SAVE MESSAGE
— EDIT TEXT ON SCREEN, FAST AND CONVIENENCE
— UPS BATTERY INSTALL SUPPORT NON STOP OPERATION

GOOD WORLD INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.

MAILING ADD: P O BOX 24-198, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, ROC
TELEX: 27798 WMCO TEL: (02)391-5576 321-5478

RAGLEY DATA SYSTEMS

(Computer Peripherals Division)
TLX 449148

0789 765295 North/Midlands or 0380 870867 South

COMPUTERS ALL IN STOCK

Make	Model	Specification	Mono	Colour
TATUNG	7000-1	6/8MHz 640RAM/1.2Mb/20Mb	1586	1741
TATUNG	7000-2	6/10MHz 640RAM/1.2Mb/20Mb	1697	1852
TATUNG	7000-3	6/8MHz 640RAM/1.2Mb/30Mb	1950	2105
TATUNG	7000-4	6/10MHz 640RAM/1.2Mb/30Mb	2057	2212
TATUNG	7000-5	6/10MHz 640RAM/1.2Mb/40Mb	2157	2327
COMPLETE TANDON RANGE				POA
APRICOT	XENXi20	8MHz 512RAM/1.2Mb/20Mb	1854	2503
APRICOT	XENiXD20	10MHz 1Mb/1.2Mb/20Mb	2025	2730
APRICOT	XENiXD45	10MHz 2Mb/1.2Mb/45Mb	2594	3299
SPECIALS		F2 520 F10 695 X110 1295		
ZENITH	Z-181	Portable 640RAM/2×720K	1350	–
ZENITH	159	8MHz 768RAM/360/20Mb	1900	2156

*All systems include Monitor, Keyboard, MS-DOS.
Call for best prices on OLIVETTI, COMPAQ, IBM, AMSTRAD 1512.

ENHANCEMENTS

Hercules Mono+	191	Orchid PC Net	312
Hercules Colour	103	IBM Par Cable(P)	18
Hercules Compatible Card	75	WS4000 + Multicom	198
C.G.A. Card	81	Sage V21/V23AA.AD + Chit Chat S/W	285
Vega E.G.A.	256	20Mb H.D.D.	469
Taxan E.G.A. + 14" Monitor	665	30Mb H.D.D.	662
AST Sixpak 64	230	40Mb H.D.D.	795
Microsoft Mouse	127	14" COLOUR MONITORS	
PC Mouse + Software	127	Tatung 1322 C.G.A.	294
Orchid Turbo 286E	399	Tatung 1380+E.G.A. Card	639
Orchid Turbo E.G.A.	585	Tatung 1376 P.G.A.	504
Orchid Jet 386	750	Tatung 1380 E.G.A.	429
80287 8MHz	250	64 DRAMS (8) £1.68 each	
256 DRAMS(9) £4 each			

PRINTERS

EPSON LX86 120cps/16/80Col	194	BROTHER Twinwriter 160cps/40	995
EPSON FX800 160cps/32/80clm	306	OKI 182 120cps/20/80(P)	190
EPSON FX1000 160cps/32/132clm	391	OKI 182 120cps/20/80(S)	235
EPSON LQ800 180cps/32/80clm	435	OKI 192 160cps/40/80(P)	285
EPSON LQ1000 200cps/60/132clm	575	OKI 192 160cps/40/80(S)	325
EPSON EX800 250cps/50/80clm	395	OKI 193 160cps/40/136(P)	375
EPSON EX1000 250cps/50/132clm	530	OKI 193 160cps/40/136(S)	400
EPSON LQ2500 200cps/90/132clm	735	OKI 292 200cps/100/80(SP)	435
BROTHER 1409 180cps/45/80clm	294	OKI 293 200cps/100/136(SP)	575
BROTHER 1509 180cps/45/132clm	378	OKI 294 400cps/100/136(SP)	750

LASER PRINTERS

CANON A1	1775	KYOCERA	2720
CANON A11	2700	QUME 10	2255
QMS K8	1900	TALLY 910	2685
OKI Laserline	1563	CENTRONICS PP8	1600
GENICOM 5010	1750		

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 v.2	250	Javelin	350
Symphony	375	Harvard Pres.Graphics	223
Supercalc IV	235	First Choice	115
Multimate Adv	299	Sage Accountant	125
Smart	410	Sage Accountant +	165
Wordstar 2000	250	Sage Payroll	90
Wordperfect	298	Wordstar 1512	60
Framework 2	355	Reflex	99
Delta 4	335	Sidekick	55
Cardbox +	256	Gem Collection	99
D Base III +	350	Gem Draw 1512	90
Wordcraft	325	Gem Graph 1512	90
Pertmaster	575	*Other software prices on request	

TERMINALS

WYSE 50	380	ESPRIT 6515	459
WYSE 50+	420	ESPRIT 6310	430
WYSE 60	420	ESPRIT 6110+	307
WYSE 85	390	OPUS II	410
WYSE 99GT	685	AMPEX 220	390

Please call our Systems Division for a TOTAL Computer Package

R.D.S. LTD
Pendennis House, Keevil
Trowbridge, Wilts BA14 6NA
All prices exclude VAT/Delivery

"1986 WORLD CLASS WINNER AWARD"

P.C. World

Dac Easy Accounting

WITH 1 YEARS FREE HOTLINE SUPPORT!

200,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers are streamlining their accounting with the fastest selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced. Dac-Easy gives you more for your money with seven modules plus one years free hotline support!

Dac-Easy is a perfectly integrated package with over 300 reports available from 80 different routines. This puts the control of your business firmly in your hands. Dac-Easy fully supports up to nine VAT rates and can be used to manage either a service or stock based business.

- **Nominal Ledger** Unlimited multi-level accounts, pencil & pen feature to correct mistakes, activity report, trial balance, financial statements, multiple departments and journals.
- **Sales Ledger** Open invoice or balance forward, 32,000 customers, supports partial payments, customised ageing reports and three year history of invoices, sales, costs and profits.
- **Purchase Ledger** Cheque printing with multiple invoices, customised ageing report and supplier statements, flexible mailing labels and directories and three year supplier history.
- **Stock Control** 32,000 products supporting average, last purchase and standard costing methods with powerful reporting routine, automatic forecasting of sales and automatic price assignment.
- **Purchase Ordering** Up to 99 lines per P.O. for stock and non-stock items, and provisions for discounts, freight carriage and insurance.
- **Invoicing** Service or stock invoicing on plain or preprinted forms with remarks, settlement and per line discounts.
- **Forecasting** Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three year history on revenue and expense accounts, supplier purchases, customer sales, costs and profit.

~~£129.99~~

£84.95

FOR THE COMPLETE INTEGRATED PACKAGE

Minimum System Requirements – IBM, AMSTRAD 1512 or other compatibles – 256K memory, two floppy disks or one floppy and one hard disk, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, colour or monocrome monitor.

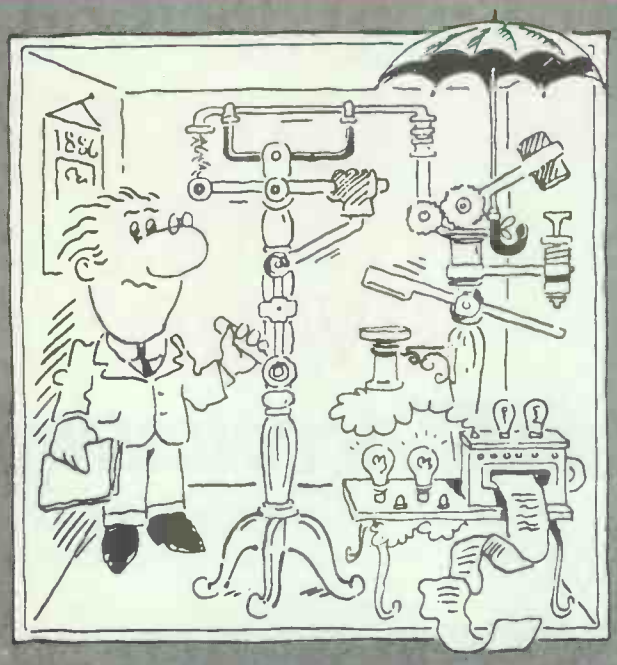
Dac-Easy is the registered trademark of Dac Software Inc.

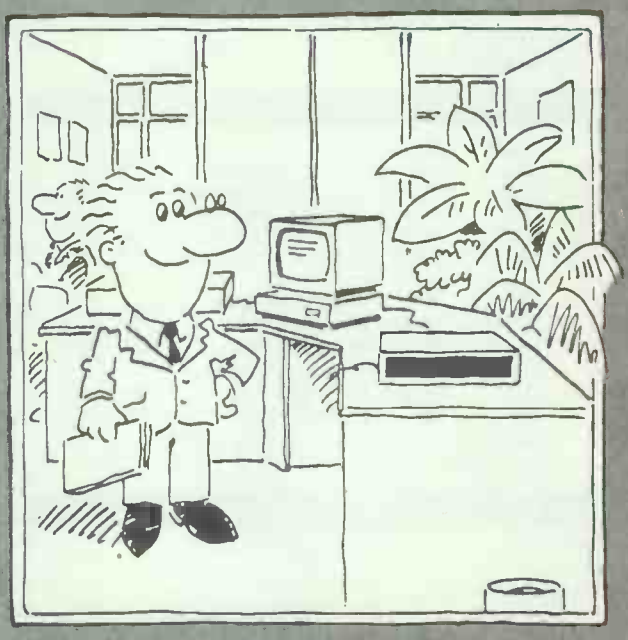
Dac Easy Business Software

Call your local dealer or (0483) 898140 for immediate attention

TSL

Technology Software Limited
Hallams Court, Blackheath, Guildford, GU4 8QZ
A TECHNOLOGY GROUP COMPANY





WHO'S GOT THE AUTOMATIC T-SWITCH?

For several years manual data switches have established themselves as a cost effective item in the time they save in reconfiguration, simply by the rotation or pushing of a switch.

However, with the autoswitch, once connected you need never touch it again.

Autoswitch has the ability to connect several data sources up to two printers or a number of terminals to a modem etc.

Switching is obtained either on a demand basis (first come, first served) or a simple typed instruction directly from your PC's keyboard or embedded in the print data to select which peripheral you require to use.

When using autoswitch with several PC's sharing a common peripheral an in-built 10 second time-out feature prevents users from attempting access at the same time, with the ability to scan an entire system 10 times per second.

The reliability of solid state circuitry and for around the price you would expect to pay for a manual switch. Why get left behind!

Available in RS232 or centronics versions.

Call Interface Systems today.
We'll get you connected.

INTERFACE SYSTEMS, OF COURSE.
PRICES FROM £120

Interface Systems

Price quoted excludes VAT

Interface Systems · Unit 11 · Conqueror Industrial Estate · Moorhurst Road · Castleham · Hastings · Sussex
Tel: (0424) 52682 · Telex: 265871 (MONREF G) Quote Ref 83: CRD 0038

Available from:
Farnell Electronic Components
Canal Road
Leeds LS12 2TU
Tel: (0532) 636311

Clwyd Technology Ltd
Hambro House
Vinters Place
London EC4V 3BA
Tel: 01-236 1543

A>Line Dataspeed
Devices Ltd
3 Aubum Road, Blaby
Leicester LE8 3DR
Tel: (0533) 778724

Northamber
Unit B5, Lion Park Avenue
Chessington
Surrey KT9 1FT
Tel: 01-391 2066

System Science

C COMPILERS

AZTEC	
AZTEC C86/COMM — MS-DOS & PC-DOS large mem, linker, ASM, 8087 support	£325.00
AZTEC C86/PERS — ASM, link (MS-DOS)	£149.00
AZTEC C PRIME for PC	£75.00
AZTEC C68/COMM — MAC, AMIGA	£325.00
AZTEC C for CP/M80, APPLE DOS, PRODOS	£Call

LATTICE	
LATTICE C Compiler ver 3- 8087, all mem. models.	£245.00
LATTICE Screen Editor	£95.00
LATTICE C SPRITE Debugger	£129.00
LATTICE dbC-II or III Dbase library	£175.00

DESMET C-ASM, LINK, 8087 Editor FS Debugger, large/mem options	£119.00 £Call	INSTANT C full prof. interpreter	£346.00
MICROSOFT C new ver 4 large mem, source debug, 8087	£295.00	RUN/C-PROFESSIONAL Interp.	£175.00
WIZARD C ver 3.0	£345.00	RUN/C — Interpreter excellent tutorial	£95.00
MIX C WORKS compiler, editor, debugger	£75.00	LIVING C — Interpreter PC & Apricot	£89.00
		CROSS COMPILERS 8085, Z80, 6502, 6809, 6301, 6800 targets	£Call
		ADVANTAGE C++ C Pre processor	£395.00

C LIBRARIES

GRAPHICS	
Essential Graphics Library	£175.00
GraphiC — source, colour, EGA	£245.00
Multi Halo — specify compiler	£195.00
SCREEN and DATA ENTRY	
PANEL — entry screens — most languages	£225.00
Vitamin C — Screen, print layout code	£125.00
Windows for Data, Windows for C	£245.00
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	£175.00
ISAM & DATAFILE	
C TREE — Faircom (source) B tree lib.	£275.00
BTrieve — database library, many lang.	£195.00
BTrieve/N — Novell, PC-NET networks	£425.00

COMMUNICATIONS	
GREENLEAF COMMUNICATIONS Ints, Ring Buff., Status & Control	£145.00
BLAISE ASYNCH MANAGER Port control, XMODEM protocol	£145.00
GENERAL	
GREENLEAF GENERAL FUNCTIONS Dos, Disk, Video Strings, Date, Keybd.	£145.00
PforCe — source lib, comms, dbase, screen etc The C programmers toolkit	£295.00
BLAISE C TOOLS PLUS — source DOS, Dos, screen, windows, keyboard etc	£145.00
C Scientific Subroutines — source Matrix, polynomial, diff. eqn. etc	£145.00

PHOENIX	
PLINK-86 overlay linker	£275.00
PLINK-86 Plus — overlay cacheing	£325
PMATE-86 programmers editor	£150.00
PRE-C Lint utility	£275
PFIX-86 Plus debugger	£275.00
PDISK — backup, disk cache & utils	£115.00

PETER NORTON EDITOR	£79.00
QUILT Software Revision management	£95.00
PC-LINT by Gimpel	£99.00
CLIPPER — DBase III Compiler	£495.00
dBase Tools for C — for DBASE III	£85.00
C-to-DBASE functions for DBASE files.	£125.00
dBx — translate 'e C from Dbase II, III	£275.00

ASSEMBLERS and CROSS-ASM

Microsoft 8086 macro Asm (SYMDEBUG & LINK)	£115.00
2500AD 8086 and linker (MS-DOS)	£89.00
DR Assembler Plus Tools	£175.00
Cross Assemblers 68xx, 6800, Z80, 8080, 6502, 8048, 8051 etc	£Call
Simulators — Z80, 8048, 8051 etc	£Call
Visible Computer 8088 — Assembler Interpreter	£75.00

LMI Forth-83

PC-FORTH for PC-DOS — Assembler, FS Editor, DOS Access — Options: Floats, 8087, Graphics	£125.00
PC-FORTH+ provides 32 bit pointers,	£225.00
8086 FORTH for MS-DOS and CP/M-86 also NATIVE CODE OPTIMISERS, METACOMPILERS	£95.00
Z80 FORTH-83 for CP/M (Amstrad PCW)	£95.00

BORLAND	
TURBO PASCAL	£69.00
TURBO PASCAL JUMBO PACK	£165.00
Turbo Tutor	£29.00
TURBO PROLOG new	£69.00
TURBO LIGHTNING	£69.00
Superkey or Sidekick	£69.00

TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX	£49.00
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX — PC-DOS	£49.00
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX — PC-DOS	£49.00
BLAISE POWER TOOLS PLUS	£75.00
BLAISE ASYNCH PLUS	£75.00
TURBOPOWER UTILITIES	£75.00
TURBOPOWER EXTENDER	£75.00

FORTRAN/PASCAL/BASIC

Fortran Graphics, S Sc Libraries	£Call
Microsoft FORTR	£295.00
Pro-FOR	£395.00
RM-FOR	£375.00
PRO-PASCAL MS-DOS	£295.00
Microsoft Pascal	£185.00
QUICK BASIC — Microsoft (PC-DOS only)	£79.00

LISP and PROLOG

TURBO PROLOG (PC Only)	£69.00
MuLISP/MuSTAR a solid performer	£195
Golden Common LISP (PC-DOS only)	£495.00
micro-PROLOG PROF (full mem., wind.)	£245.00
MuMATH/MuSIMP Symbolic maths	£275.00
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS LISP/88	£45.00
WALTZ Lisp — Franz like (MS-DOS and CP/M)	£145.00

COMMUNICATIONS, DISK & PRINT UTILITIES, etc.

CROSSTALK for IBM	£120.00
MOVE-IT for MS-DOS and CP/M-80	£145.00
UNIFORM-PC r/w, format CP/M disks	£65.00
CONVERT — PC add formats	£89.00
MATCHPOINT — read Apple disk	£175.00
UNIDOS — run CP/M software on PC	£65.00
8087, 80287 Match co-processors	£Call
VENTURA Desktop Publishing system	£795.00
PETER NORTON UTILITIES DISK	£69.00
FINAL WORD 2 — authoring WP	£275.00
MicroTEX — scientific typesetting	from £395.00
Dan Bricklin's DEMO program	£65.00
MICROSTAT — comprehensive statistics	£315.00
STATGRAPHICS	£575.00
WINDOWS by Microsoft	£85.00
WINDOWS Software Dev. kit	£395.00

HSC PRO-68 CO-PROCESSOR	
For IBM-PC	from £1650.00
— M68000 at 10 (12 or 15) MHz in IBM slot	
— DOS68 & C, ASM or OS9-68K	
— 512K or 1M memory, 2 serial ports	
68020 and memory expansion avail.	

NEW	
IAR Cross Compilers	
— 8051 C Cross }	with Xasm + Link
— 6301 C Cross }	
— Z80 C Cross }	

All prices are exclusive of VAT. Please add £3.00 p&p, plus VAT to your order

6-7 West Smithfield, London EC1A 9JX
Tel: 01-248 0962
BTGOLD 76: CJJ028

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

A powerful, versatile, relational database program with many advanced features!

Dac Easy C-/Base ~~£59.99~~ £49.95

An easy to use, yet extremely powerful relational database program. Simple enough for the novice to learn, yet sophisticated enough for the professional, it offers many features to help you organise, locate and sort all kinds of alphabetic and numeric data. Applications range from simple mailing and phone lists to inventories, customer sales records and custom accounting applications.

Features

- Unlimited records
- Sort or index on any number of fields
- Extensive on-line help
- Can read and convert dBase II files
- Programming language
- 60 fields per record
- Three files open at once
- Keyboard macros
- User defined entry screens
- Can run existing dBase II programs
- Report generator

As with all Dac-Easy products, Dac-Easy Base comes with one years free hotline support!

Dac Easy C-/Tutor ~~£34.99~~ £29.95

This program makes accounting a snap to learn. Can be used by the beginner or current users as a handy, stand alone supplement to the user's manual.

Dac Easy C-/Mate ~~£74.99~~ £49.95

The perfect companion to our accounting program. Add the DAC Road Map, calculator, macros, print to screen option, file windowing and colour or intensity selection. Makes your accounting fun!

Dac Easy C-/Port ~~£54.99~~ £39.95

A great program that sends your accounting files to your favourite spreadsheet. Pick from your customer, supplier, Nominal Accounts or Stock files. Select ranges and individual fields. Fast, Easy operation.

Minimum System Requirements – IBM, AMSTRAD 1512 or other compatibles – 256K memory, two floppy disks or one floppy and one hard disk, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later. 132 column printer in compressed mode, colour or monocrome monitor. dBase II is the registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Dac-Easy is the registered trademark of Dac Software Inc.

Dac Easy C-/Business Software

Call your local dealer or (0483) 898140 for immediate attention

TSL
Technology Software Limited
Hallams Court, Blackheath, Guildford, GU4 8QZ
A TECHNOLOGY GROUP COMPANY

SOFTWARE

Massive Discounts

We are the most consistently, low priced advertiser in the UK.

Our prices and our products are genuine. Excellent service, totally comprehensive range and a same day delivery service* makes Digitask first choice every time!

DATABASE	RRP	Our Price
DATAEASE	545	**469**
DBASE III +	595	**325**
DELTA PROFESSIONAL	495	**333**
Q & A SYMANTEC	250	**159**
R-BASE 5000	295	**212**
REFLEX	100	**57**
REFLEX-WORKSHOP	70	**63**
SAGE RETRIEVE	99	**71**
VP INFO	65	**62**

WORD PROCESSORS		
LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	395	**269**
MULTIMATE	375	**193**
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	495	**247**
PFS PROFESSIONAL WRITE	189	**169**
PFS WRITE	115	**99**
SAGE PC WRITE	99	**71**
TURBO LIGHTNING	70	**47**
VENTURA—DESKTOP PUBL	925	**769**
VOLKSWRITER III	325	**187**
WORD III	425	**243**
WORDCRAFT	475	**309**
WORD PERFECT	425	**249**
WORDPERFECT LIBRARY	149	**124**
WORDSTAR	295	**144**
WORDSTAR 2000	465	**229**
WORDSTAR 2000 +	549	**269**
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	399	**193**

SPREADSHEETS		
JAVELIN	595	**347**
LOTUS 123	395	**223**
MULTIPLAN	175	**109**
NOTE IT	69	**59**
SAGE PC PLANNER	99	**71**
SQZ	69	**55**
SUPERCALC IV	396	**192**
VP PLANNER	75	**61**

PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY		
ABILITY	99	**69**
EXCEL (MICROSOFT) FOR MAC	395	**345**
FRAMEWORK II	550	**313**
LOTUS SYMPHONY	550	**319**
PFS FIRST CHOICE	149	**113**
SMART	695	**359**
SMART SPELLCHECKER	95	**89**
SUPERPROJECT +	495	**297**
WORKS (MICROSOFT) FOR MAC	245	**219**

ACCOUNTS		
DAC EASY ACCOUNTS	85	**79**
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	149	**110**
SAGE ACCOUNTANT +	199	**143**
SAGE BOOK-KEEPER	99	**75**
SAGE FINANCIAL CONTROLLER	299	**216**
SAGE PAYROLL	99	**71**

PROGRAMME DEVELOPM'T & LANGUAGES		
CLIPPER COMPILER	595	**379**
PARADOX VER 1.1	550	**377**
QUICK BASIC COMPILER	85	**75**
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX	50	**34**
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX	50	**34**
TURBO GAMEWORKS	50	**34**
TURBO GRAFIX TOOLBOX	50	**34**
TURBO HOLIDAY JUMBO PACK	165	**147**
TURBO PASCAL	70	**47**
TURBO PROLOG	70	**47**
TURBO TUTOR	30	**23**
ZORLAND C	30	**27**

COMMUNICATIONS		
CROSSTALK XVI	169	**93**
SAGE CHIT-CHAT (S/WARE)	99	**71**
SMARTERM VT-100	135	**119**
DATATALK		**129**

MOUSE		
LOGIMOUSE & SOFTWARE	99	**77**
MICROSOFT MOUSE (BUS OR SERIAL)		**133**
MOUSE SYSTEMS & PC PAINT	162	**145**
MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE	143	**122**
SUMMAGRAPHICS SUMMAMOUSE	99	83
SUMMASKETCH 12x12 & GEM DRAW	625	**569**
SUMMASKETCH 9x6 & GEM DRAW	525	**479**

OTHER		
CHARTMASTER	295	**229**
COPY II PC	50	**38**
COPY II PC OPTION BOARD	90	**74**
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	45	**34**
FONTASY	80	**69**
FREELANCE +	320	**269**
GEM COLLECTION	130	**73**
GEM DESKTOP	50	**45**
GEM DRAW +	130	**119**
GEM GRAPH	180	**123**
GEM PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT	450	**369**
GEM WORDCHART	130	**97**
HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	295	**219**
LIGHTNING (CACHÉ) Copy Protected	70	**94**
LIGHTNING (CACHÉ) Non-copy Protected	99	**94**
LOTUS HAL	120	**85**
LOTUS MEASURE (SCIENTIFIC)	395	**343**
MICROCACHÉ Non-copy Protected	125	**119**
NORTON UTILITIES	85	**52**
S/KICK (PROTECTED)	50	**38**
S/KICK (TRAVELLING)	70	**48**
S/KICK (UNPROTECTED)	70	**43**
S/KICK(TRAV) & S/KICK NCP	109	**89**
SAGE DESK SET	69	**49**
SAGE PC CHART	99	**89**
SIDEWAYS	50	**34**
SUPERKEY	70	**38**
V-FEATURE	95	**89**
V-FEATURE DELUXE	125	**119**
VCN CONCORDE	550	**495**
WINDOWS (MICROSOFT)	85	**67**

Prices do not include VAT and Carriage

DIGITASK 0342 24631

Charlwoods Business Centre, Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 2HH **Telex 957418**

** Please call for details.*

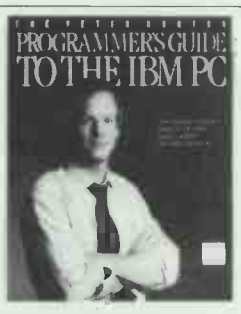
A WINDOW ON THE WORLD OF THE BEST IN COMPUTER BOOKS.

RUNNING MS-DOS
(2nd edition)
Van Wolverton
Detailed information for the PC novice on the industry standard operating system. £19.95

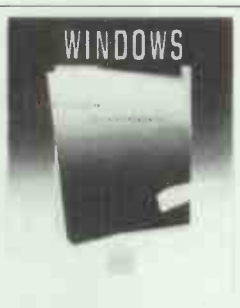
SUPERCHARGING MS-DOS
Van Wolverton
Gems of valuable information on maximizing the power of an MS-DOS machine.
£17.95

ADVANCED MS-DOS
Ray Duncan
Shows advanced assembly language and C programmers how to access the hidden power of MS-DOS. £19.95

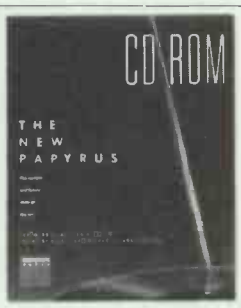
QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE TO MS-DOS COMMANDS
Van Wolverton
Handy alphabetical reference to more than 80 of the most used MS-DOS commands. £3.95



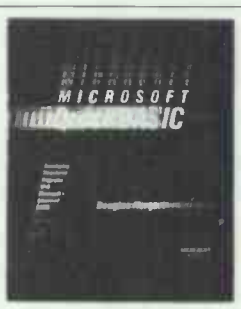
THE PETER NORTON PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO THE IBM PC
Peter Norton
The ultimate programmer's reference guide to the IBM family of computers. £18.95



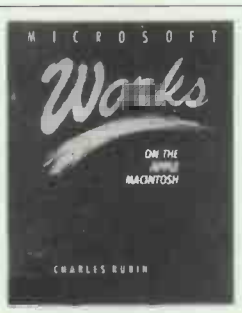
WINDOWS
Nancy Andrews
The official guide to using Microsoft's state-of-the-art operating environment.
£14.95



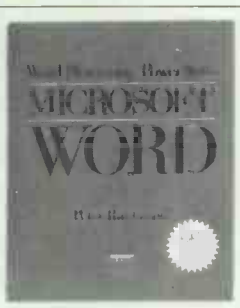
CD ROM 1: THE NEW PAPYRUS
Edited by Steve Lambert and Suzanne Ropiequet
A fascinating compendium of 44 articles by the leading authorities in the field.
£19.95



MICROSOFT QUICKBASIC
Douglas Hergert
A valuable guide to using Microsoft QuickBASIC to increase the speed of BASIC programs by up to 300%.
£17.95



MICROSOFT WORKS ON THE APPLE MACINTOSH
Charles Rubin
Helps users of this popular integrated package perform a variety of tasks easily and efficiently. £17.95



WORD PROCESSING POWER WITH MICROSOFT WORD
(2nd Edition)
Peter Rinearson
The only book to include all the features of every version of Word, up to 3.1. £16.95

FLIGHT SIMULATOR CO-PILOT
Charles Gulick
Scores of adventures for the 1 million Flight Simulator addicts.
£7.95

RUNWAY USA
Charles Gulick
Friendly instruction on advanced flying 'tricks' with Flight Simulator.
£7.95

MICROSOFT PRESS

MICROSOFT PRESS.

Do it by the book.

Send for the free full-colour Microsoft Press catalogue by completing the form.

Please send me a copy of the Microsoft Press catalogue.

Name_____

Address_____

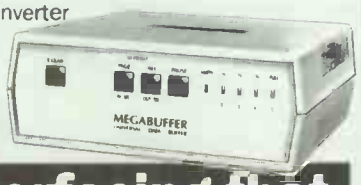
_____ Post Code_____

'Send Form to Microsoft Press, Penguin Books Ltd, Mailing Dept., Bath Road, Harmondsworth, Middx. UB7 0DA.'

How to make sure your Printer doesn't slow your PC down.

Without a Megabuffer your Printer can slow down the rate your PC outputs to the rate your Printer prints. Turning a 5 minute print file into half-an-hour. Which means that the PC can be out of action for long periods. Merely outputting. With a Megabuffer the PC outputs at its top speed into the Megabuffer memory, the PC is then released for further work, and the Printer prints at its own rate from the Megabuffer memory.

- Allows you to use your PC more
- Can emulate special plotter handshake protocols
- Compatible with most computers, printers and plotters: IBM & compatibles, AMSTRAD, HP, ACT, SHARP, EPSON, CALCOMP and many more • Can cut PC output time to one sixth or less.
- Software-independent
- Data Buffer and interface converter
- Pause, 'reprint page' and multiple copy facilities



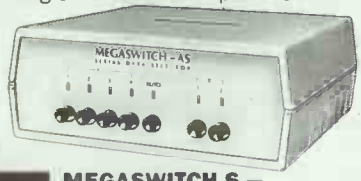
Full range of memory sizes for every application: 64K **£160**, 128K **£216**, 256K **£278**, 512K **£388**, 1MB **£556**.

Flexible Interfacing that keeps them all talking

Eliminate miles of spaghetti and all those 'T' and 'X' switches with a simple Megaswitch which allows your PC to instantly connect to a selection of printers and plotters.

MEGASWITCH AS — Serial Data Selector

- Single unit multiplexer and demultiplexer • 2K data buffer
- RS-232 and RS-422 versions • Can operate as RS-232/RS-422 converter • Diagnostic output • Megabuffer compatible
- Multiplexer — Ideal for printer sharing. 4 inputs and 2 outputs. Can automatically select any channel supplying data
- Demultiplexer — Ideal for driving several different printers from a PC. 2 inputs and 4 outputs Software and manual selection. Downloadable code translation tables. Hardware and XON/XOFF handshakes (RS-232) **£189**



INPUT UP TO 5 PCs

MEGASWITCH S — RS232 Serial Selector

- Connects any of 5 inputs to either of 2 outputs
- Universally compatible — works with all baud rates and handshake arrangements
- LED indication of data flow
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving **£99**

OUTPUT UP TO 2 PRINTERS PLOTTERS

MEGASWITCH AP — Parallel Data Selector

- Connects any of 4 inputs to either/both of 2 outputs
- Can automatically switch to any channel supplying data
- Ideal for laser printer sharing
- Universally compatible — works with all standard centronics computer and printer interfaces
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving **£169**

RINGDALE PERIPHERALS

11 Decoy Road, Worthing,
West Sussex BN14 8ND
Telephone (0903) 213131
Telex 265871 REF: JBC2021

UK delivery £3/UNIT, cables from £15, VAT extra Dealer and Export Enquiries welcome

MicroSight

LOW COST IMAGE CAPTURE

MICROSIGHT I

The popular low cost image capture system for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles capable of capturing up to 512 x 512 resolution images at 255 grey levels. MicroSight I includes camera, Microeye Scanner Card and software.

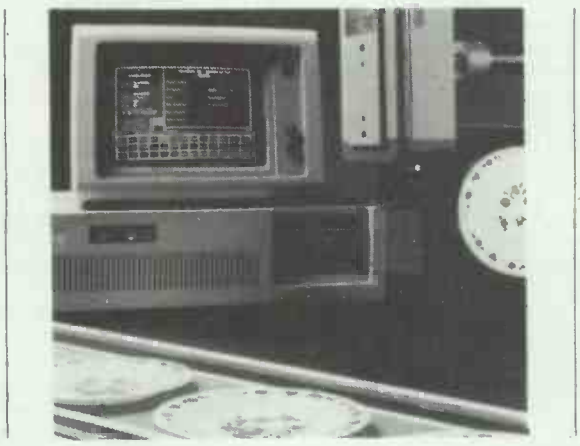
A camera stand is included to allow images of a variety of sizes to be captured **£595 + VAT**

MICROEYE SCANNER

Image capture card for use with your own camera/video system, provided with software for image capture, disk storage and printing. The microeye scanner has a resolution of up to 512 x 512 pixels at 255 grey levels.

Suitable for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles **£295 + VAT**

Versions of MicroSight and Microeye available for RM NIMBUS, Apricot, BBC Model B, HP 9816 and Victor 9000/Sirius



MICROSIGHT RT

A real time image capture system for use with IBM PC/XT/AT with capture of 512 x 512 resolution images at frame rate. Complete with camera and software **£1,490 + VAT**

MicroScale image processing and measurement software available with MicroSight products.

For Further details contact:-

DIGITHURST The image analysis people

Digithurst Ltd.
Church Lane, Royston, Herts SG8 9LG
Tel (0763) 42955 Telex 818451 DHURST G

The 10th Personal Computer World Show

23-27 SEPTEMBER 1987
OLYMPIA LONDON

Sponsored by Personal Computer World and PC Week

The 1987 PCW Show celebrates its tenth anniversary this year and the product line-up is beginning to look impressive. Here's a preview of some of the attractions and special events.

The main event, ten years on

Ten years old and the PCW Show continues to grow. It is now the pre-eminent show of its kind in the world.

The first show played host to historic machines like the Nascom, the SOL and the Altair, not to mention those of survivors like Apple, Commodore, Comart and Research Machines. Other old-timers, like Computer Bookshop, still turn up year after year for this major fixture in the personal computing calendar.

Nineteen-eighty saw the switch to the Cunard International Hotel in Hammersmith, before it became the nouveau Novotel. These were the days of the Sinclair ZX80, the Transam Tuscan and the ill-fated Apple III. The following year saw the debut of a number of machines, including a prototype BBC, the Osborne 1, and the Atari 400 and 800 series.

In 1982 the show moved to the Barbican and a huge audience of 47,000. This was the show that hosted DEC's Rainbow, Commodore's 64, Camputers' Lynx and Jupiter's Ace. The next year saw the new Apricots and Sinclair's long-awaited microdrives. Lotus and Softsel appeared on the scene for the first time, and Llamasoft launched its Hover Bovver game.

By 1984 we were in Olympia 2 where Apricot showed off its FI, FIE and Portable machines. Acorn launched its ABC business systems and Enterprise, variously known as Flan and Elan, finally showed its face in public. Symphony was launched and Sinclair flogged QLs off its stand.

The next year we took both the National Hall and Olympia 2. Over 60,000 people turned up to witness Apricot's almost terminal plunge into low-cost PCs while Amstrad showed its PCW8256 for the first time. Atari took an enormous stand for the debut of its ST, and sneak previews of the Amiga were given in the Metacomco hospitality suite. MSX made its first, and probably last, determined effort to be noticed.

Last year Amstrad launched its much-rumoured PC while the BBC Master Compact bowed in on the adjacent stand. In the business hall, Comart's Quad made its first appearance too.

Commodore 'had massed Amigas on show and a stunning line in colour printers'. The huge Atari village, with some 80 exhibitors, lay between the two halls.

As you may have gathered by now, every year the PCW Show gives its visitors a wonderful opportunity to assess the options available, all in a single location. Why don't you give it a try?

LBC plans to broadcast to London from the General Hall at this year's event

No-go areas

Unlike most other exhibitors, PST has had a stand specially designed to keep the public out. But PST is not entirely alone in wanting to discourage end-user contact, as fellow distributors are also anxious to reassure their dealers that they are at The PCW Show to meet the trade and not sell products direct.

PST specialises in exporting, mainly discontinued and surplus, hardware to over 80 different countries. The public is not allowed to buy any of the stock on the stand or in the UK generally, and PST is only interested in high-volume sales. So why does the company bother to come to the PCW Show?

'Last year we were very successful in making new contacts, and in meeting the people we usually deal with by telephone face to face,' said Howard Strowman, managing director of PST (Trading) and chairman of PST (Holdings). Another success was the sale of home computers bought in a clear-out deal when Sinclair was taken over. Strowman expects to have more sophisticated machines on his books by the autumn.

'1987 should see a fall-out among the PC clones because of price cutting by Amstrad, so I expect to have greater stocks of PCs at the PCW Show than I've had in the past,' he explained, striking a sombre note for PC manufacturers.

Equally reluctant to meet the public is Lightning Distribution, one of the companies heavily involved in low-cost software for the Amstrad launch last year, and which expects to be featuring mainly PC business packages again this autumn. The company has taken a similarly large stand, but has moved to a more favourable position in Olympia 2. Even so, Lightning only intends to be at PCW for the trade-only first three days: once the show is open to the public, Lightning hands over the stand to its dealers.

'We keep one rep on the stand in case there are any trade enquiries, but we don't believe it is ethical for distributors to sell direct to end-users,' explained Loretta Cohen, director of Lightning's Consumer Electronics Division. 'PCW is really a good opportunity for us to talk to our customers and get their ideas on what we should be doing next — and of course we open new accounts and make overseas contacts.'

Atari expects ST software back-up

Jack Tramiel recently advised prospective buyers: 'Don't buy a clone, they're inferior quality. Buy an ST instead,' and Atari is hoping the public will take his advice. Having already built up a user base of 25,000, Atari still plans to sell a further 75,000 STs this year. A key element in achieving this figure will be back-up from software developers, many of whom are launching their new ST products at this year's PCW Show.

On the business front, Precision Software is bringing out a version of Superbase for the ST running under GEM, and Sagesoft is extending its existing range of accounting and financial packages. Most of the leisure software houses will also have new games out for the ST this year. Activision will have seven more titles including Championship Baseball, Golf and Football, while Beyond is launching Star Trek to coincide with the film premiere of *Star Trek IV: The Journey Home.*

Inside Information

For details of PCW Show '87, contact Mike Blackman and the PCW Show team on (01) 486 1951 or (01) 487 5831, or write to PCW Show, 11 Manchester Square, London W1M 5AB. END

PUTTING · THE · FUTURE · INTO · YOUR · HANDS

PEARTREE COMPUTERS LTD

Peartree House, No 1 Blackstone Road, Stukeley Meadows Industrial Estate, Huntingdon, Cambs PE18 6EF. Telephone (0480) 50595

Peartree's PC range

PEARTREE PC 1000

* High-quality IBM compatible computer
* 512k RAM standard
* Switchable 4.77/8MHz turbo clock speed
* Serial, Parallel and Games ports as standard
* Single 360k floppy disk drive
* High-resolution Monochrome monitor
* Hercules-compatible mono-graphics card
* Keyboard
* System board with 8 expansion slots
* Battery-backed real-time clock/calendar
* Registered US Phoenix BIOS
* Approved 150 watt power supply
* One year full warranty

IBH013 **£499.00**

PEARTREE PC 2000

* Specification as PC 1000
* Dual 360k floppy disk drives

IBH14 **£599.00**

PEARTREE PC 3000

* Specification as PC 1000
* 640k RAM standard
* Single 360k floppy disk drive
* 20Mb high-speed hard disk drive

IBH015 **£899.00**

PEARTREE PC RAM UPGRADE

* Upgrade your Peartree PC 1000 or PC 2000 from 512 to 640k RAM
* Fitted as standard to Peartree PC 3000
* Supplied with comprehensive instructions

IBH016 **£29.95**

EGA COLOUR OPTION

* Combines NEC Multisync monitor with Paradise Autoswitch EGA display adaptor card
* The very highest quality EGA system available
* Saving of around £50.00 on list price of separate items

IBH017 **£849.95**

OLIVETTI DOS 3.13

* 100% IBM-compatible DOS for use with Peartree PCs
* Supplied with GW-BASIC

IBS0010 **£59.95**

*We are also registered **Opus PC**, **Amstrad**, and **Commodore Amiga** dealers.*

Phone us for all your upgrade requirements. We can build a system to suit your unique specifications.

Maintenance contracts also available.

Phone us for further details and prices.

PLEASE USE OUR CODES WHEN ORDERING

All prices are exclusive of VAT.

PUTTING · THE · FUTURE · INTO · YOUR · HANDS

WORD PROCESSING

IBS002 **WORDSTAR 3.40** **£199.95**
- Industry standard word-processor
- Document or ASCII text editing
- On-line help facility

IBS004 **NEWWORD 2** **£99.00**
- Compatibility with Wordstar
- Built-in mailmerge and spelling checker

IBS005 **MICROSOFT WORD 3.1** **£329.95**
- Outline document processor
- Built-in spelling checker and thesaurus
- Best support for laser printers and EGA displays

IBS009 **WORDSTAR 1512** **£60.83**
- Amstrad PC1512 only
- Built-in mailmerge
- Compatibility with 'standard' Wordstar

IBS006 **MICROSOFT WORD JUNIOR** **£60.83**
- Basic compatibility with Word 3.1
- Full mouse support
- Mailmerge facility built-in

SPREADSHEETS

IBS012 **SUPERCALC 4** **£259.95**
- Extended graphing facilities
- New financial features
- Fully data compatible with versions 2 and 3

IBS013 **LOTUS 1-2-3- RELEASE 2** **£319.95**
- Industry standard spreadsheet
- Full graphing facilities

IBS011 **SUPERCALC 3.1** **£60.83**
- Amstrad PC1512 only
- Full graphing facilities

IBS017 **MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN JUNIOR** **£60.83**
- Fast calculations and screen update
- 63 by 255 matrix

DATABASES

IBS022 **DBASE III+** **£449.95**
- Industry standard database system
- Powerful extended command language with pull-down menus

IBS021 **DBASE II** **£299.95**
- Industry standard database system
- Command language

IBS024 **PARADOX** **£459.95**
- Very powerful relationol database
- Full support for LANs

IBS020 **DELTA 4** (budget version) **£69.95**
- Up to 80,000 records per file
- Both standard and user-designed screen layouts

IBS019 **CARDBOX** **£52.13**
- Famous electronic card index system
- Excellent for mailing lists

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

IBS026 **SMART SYSTEM** **£449.95**
- Integrated suite containing database, word processor, spreadsheet, time manager and communications modules
- Latest network-ready version 3.1 now available

IBS015 **FRAMEWORK II** **£399.95**
- Integrated suite containing database, spreadsheet, graphics, communications, text outliner, and 'Fred' programming language
- Supports full data exchange with Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar, dBase II and III+, and many more

IBS027 **PC FOUR** **£67.95**
- Integrated suite incorporoting word processor, database, spreadsheet, graphics package and including a full tutorial
- Allows swapping of datafiles between modules

IBS028 **ABILITY** **£89.95**
- Low-cost fully-integrated system with word-processor, spreadsheet, database, communications and business graphics
- Supports imports from Lotus 1-2-3

COMMUNICATIONS

IBS029 **DATATALK** **£129.95**
- Full-featured viewdata and ascii terminal communications software
- Support for many modems
- Menu driven for ease of use
- XModem and own file transfer protocols

IBS030 **CROSSTALK XVI** **£99.95**
- Industry standard ascii communications software
- Allows capture of data direct to o memory buffer
- LAN version available

IBS031 **CHIT-CHAT** **£89.95**
- Low-cost viewdata and ascii communications software
- Menu driven with built-in telephone directory

UTLITIES

IBS032 **SIDEKICK** (not copy protected) **£49.95**
- World-famous memory-resident desktop system
- Incorporates notepad, telephone directory, calculator, colendar and oscii table
- Full support of colour and hard disks

IBS033 **NORTON UTILITIES** **£59.95**
- Allows recovery of deleted dato from disks
- Other utilities include disk editor and file management
- Excellent manual

IBS034 **TURBO LIGHTNING** **£56.95**
- Memory-resident spelling checker & thesaurus
- Configurable for many applications including Wordstar
- Pull-down menus for ease of use

IBS035 **MICROSOFT WINDOWS** **£66.95**
- Screen management and front-end system
- Allows multi-tasking
- Supports colour with EGA monitors
- Fully Microsoft Mouse compatible

IBS037 **COPY II PC** **£39.95**
- Makes back-up copies of most copy protected programs
- Comes with other utilities including Nokey and NoGuard

IBS038 **FASTBACK** **£129.95**
- Very fast hard disk back-up program
- Uses own disk format to store 400k per floppy disk

IBS039 **SIDEWAYS** **£37.95**
- Turns text on its side when printing
- Useful for printing wide spreadsheets
- Recommended by Lotus for use with 1-2-3

IBS040 **DISK OPTIMIZER** **£34.95**
- Re-arranges your hord disk for the fastest access time
- Includes other utilities such as file examiner

GAMES

IBS062	**FLIGHT SIMULATOR**	**£39.95**
IBS063	**LODE RUNNER**	**£24.95**
IBS064	**PSION CHESS**	**£39.95**
IBS065	**THE JET**	**£34.95**
IBS066	**HITCH-HIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY**	**£24.95**

LANGUAGES

IBS041 **MICROSOFT C** **£299.95**
- Full standard 'C' compiler
- Produces very fast and compact code
- Complete with Symbolic debugger

IBS042 **MICROSOFT MACRO ASSEMBLER** **£99.95**
- Fast and powerful full-featured macro ossembler
- Symbolic debugger now included
- Supports 8088/8086/80186/80286 instruction sets plus 8087/80287 math co-processors

PLEASE USE OUR CODES WHEN ORDERING

IBS043 **MICROSOFT FORTRAN** **£229.95**
- Subset of ANSI standard Fortran 77
- Optimising compiler for better use of available memory
- Same data format as other Microsoft languages

IBS044 **MICROSOFT COBOL** **£499.95**
- Full ANSI standard implementation
- Modular programs possible
- Includes compiler, macro assembler, linker and librarion

IBS045 **TURBO PASCAL** **£59.95**
- World-famous implementation of Pascal
- Integrated editor/compiler with run-time error detector
- Now supplied with 8087 and BCD support as standard
- Huge range of toolboxes and support products available

IBS046 **ZORLAND C** **£29.95**
- Full Kernighan and Richie implementation
- Produces optimized code in standard Intel format

HARDWARE

MONO15 **NEC MULTISYNC** **£599.95**
- Ultra-high resolution 14 inch colour monitor
- Compatible with IBM's CGA, EGA ond PGA standards
- Superb sharp and steady picture

IBP002 **VEGA 7 EGA CARD** **£299.95**
- Full-featured EGA display card with 'Autoswitch' system
- Extended screen sizes when used with NEC Multisync
- Small size allows fitment in a short slot

IBP003 **PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA CARD** **£299.95**
- Compatible with EGA, CGA, Hercules and Plantronics standards
- 'Autoswitch' automatic standard selection
- Fits in a short slot

IBP004 **AST SIX-PACK-PREMIUM** **£359.95**
- Supports up to 2Mb of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft standard EMS RAM
- Supplied with 512k RAM, serial ond parallel ports, and clock
- Complete with software and a full manual

IBP005 **AST PREMIUM-PAK** **£299.95**
- Piggy-back board for fitment on AST's Six-Pack-Premium
- Supplied with 1Mb of RAM

IBP006 **SIX-PACK-PREMIUM RAM UPGRADE** **£44.95**
- Upgrades your AST Six-Pack-Premium from 512k RAM to 1Mb
- Supplied with comprehensive instructions

IBP007 **MICROSOFT MOUSE** **£149.95**
- Both card and serial port versions available
- Adds ease of use to your PC
- Excellent for use with many applications

We accept Barclaycard/ Mastercard/postal orders or cheques. We accept government and educational orders. Dealer enquiries welcome.

You may purchase any of the items listed, by cheque made payable to **PEARTREE COMPUTERS LTD.**

All you have to do is to list your requirements on a sheet of paper, post it to us quoting ref, and we will despotch your goods within 24 hours, stock permitting.

Please add the following amounts for postage and packing:

Items below **£10.00**	add **£1.50**
Items below **£50.00**	add **£2.50**
Items below **£100.00**	add **£3.50**
Items over **£100.00**	add **£9.00**

Independent courier for items over £100.00

All prices exclude VAT.

Access/Barclaycard holders—call us on our new special line: (0480) 50595

Prices are correct at time of going to press

Slough Computers

AMSTRAD PC1512

FLOPPY AND HARD DISK SYSTEMS
FROM **£449**
RANGE OF BUDGET PRICED SOFTWARE IN STOCK

BONDWELL PC PORTABLES

MODEL 8 LAPTOP **£799**
512K 3½" DRIVE. LCD
MODEL 18 PORTABLE **£799**
640K, 2 × 5¼" DRIVES. CRT
ALL WITH DOS/BASIC 2.11

FOR ALL YOU ADDICTS OF THE HIGH SPEC

THE NEW OPUS PC II

1024K. 2 DRIVES + RAM DISK.
HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS.
4.77-8MHz TURBO V20
AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
TILT & SWIVEL MONITOR **£679**
(SYSTEMS FROM £499-20MB £969)
Stop press 1.2Mb Floppy and 8087 options available

Card Mounted Winchesters

Very low powered consumption
Ultra fast disk access
Ideal for use with Amstrad 1512 etc. Only

10Mb £299
30Mb £399

245 HIGH STREET, SLOUGH, BERKS SL1 1BN Tel: SLOUGH (0753) 21594/32753
VAT & CARRIAGE MUST BE ADDED TO ALL PRICES. TELEPHONE/MAIL ORDERS WELCOMED
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

COMPUTER LISTING PAPER BEST QUALITY AT BEST PRICES

		PER BOX	5 BOXES+
11 x 9.5	60GSM	2000	£ 9.83
11 x 9.5	70GSM	2000	£11.12
11 x 9.5 2 PT	NCR	1000	£15.93
11 x 14.5	60GSM	2000	£12.65
11 x 15 5/16	60GSM	2000	£14.11
TEARS DOWN TO A4 SIZE			
112/3 x 9 1/4	90GSM	1500	£16.10
112/3 x 9 1/4	2PT 80GSM	1000	£26.41
11 x 9.5 CONQUEROR HI WHITE WOVE 100GSM			**1 BOX**
		500	£19.95
5 x 11 85GSM CONTINUOUS ENVELOPES		500	£14.95

MANY OTHER SHAPES AND WEIGHTS AVAILABLE
CONTINUOUS CHEQUES AND LETTER HEAD

BUY BRITISH
BUY PARROT DISKS

5¼-PER BOX

SS/DD	DS/DD	DS/QD	DS/HD
£13.50	£16.80	£17.50	£25.50

MORE QUANTITY MORE DISCOUNT
ALL PRICES INCLUDE DELIVERY ENG & WALES
PLEASE ADD VAT
RING FOR FULL PRICE LIST AND SAMPLES
TRY US FOR SIZE

PHONE 0258 89 400
BOX 18, BLANDFORD, DORSET, DT11 7YE

TAXI

COURIER

CHAUFFEUR

FREIGHT

computer systems for the transport industry

Automatic job mileage calculation and pricing. Invoicing and driver payments at the press of a key. Automatic posting to sales purchase and nominal ledgers. Open item ledgers with detailed statements.

Single User 'Off the shelf'	£1500
Limited record Demonstration pack	£30
Multi User / Bespoke Systems	£3000 excl. of vat.

10 BELL CLOSE, CASSINGTON, OXFORD OX8 1EP. Oxford (0865) 880997/882017

SURPLUS COMPUTER HARDWARE

ITT SCRIBE III WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM. Professional system originally selling at around £6000 without printer. Now offered with **software included** & a variety of different options available. This system is available from us **ALL BRAND NEW** at the cost of current budget systems, but with **office-quality** performance & features.

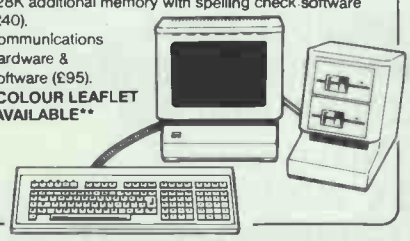
SOFTWARE INCLUDED:
- *DATABASE — allows information storage & retrieval by user-selectable criteria.
- *EDITING — including easy reformatting, global search & replace, save & move, cursor control etc.
- *AUTOMATIC LETTERWRITING — with merge, glossary file for much used phrases etc.
- *MATHS FUNCTIONS — screen maths allows addition of rows, columns & complete tables.
- *PROGRAMMABLE COMMANDS — allows format changes, accessing record block files, prompts etc.
- *HELP FILES — quicker to use than the comprehensive manual supplied.
- *BASIC COMPILER.

HARDWARE INCLUDED:
- *SCREEN/WORKSTATION — dual processor (16 bit TI 9995 & Z80H) with 128K memory, 12" green screen 25 x 80 character display with slow scrolling, QUME printer interface.
- *KEYBOARD — low-profile keyboard additionally has 43 clearly marked dedicated function keys.
- *DISC DRIVES — dual SHUGART 5¼" DSDD drives each 430K capacity formatted.

£295.00

OPTIONS:
- *10mbyte MiniScribe WINCHESTER disc drive (£195).
- *NEC Model 3500 35cps daisy wheel printer (£295).
- *NEC Model 7700 55cps daisy wheel printer (£395).
- *128K additional memory with spelling check software (£40).
- *Communications hardware & software (£95).

****COLOUR LEAFLET AVAILABLE****

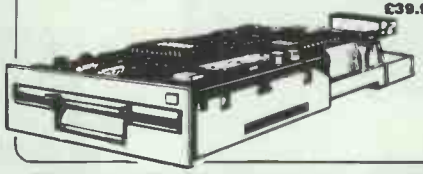


HITACHI Model 305S 3" disc drives. With SHUGART compatible interface (34 way edge connector) & suitable for **BBC** with DFS, **AMSTRAD 664/6128, TATUNG EINSTEIN** & many others. 250K (double density unformatted) per side reversible; 40 track; standard power connector for 12V & 5V; overall power consumption typically 3.7W. Supplied **BRAND NEW** with connector pin-out details etc. but uncased. Data cables only are available for AMSTRAD & BBC (£7.50) and TATUNG (£10.00).

£29.95

HITACHI Model 305D double sided 3" disc drives. As above, but double sided (**500KB** unformatted accessible without turning disc over). Not suitable for AMSTRAD 664/6128.
- *Over 2000 Model 305 drives already sold by us

£39.95

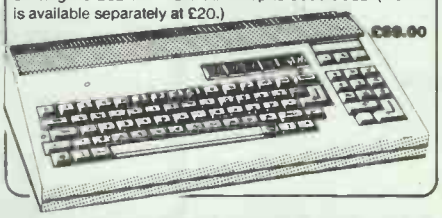


MATMOS PC. Available without disc drives only. 64KB Z80A based keyboard sized machine with RGB, composite video outputs & UHF modulator. Serial, parallel, cassette & peripheral bus interfaces are provided, together with a ROM port. MICROSOFT BASIC is in ROM. Office quality machine originally sold at £350 by its big-name manufacturer. **BRAND NEW.**
- *Over 1000 already sold by us

£49.00

MATMOS TERMINAL. MATMOS PC as above but with additional plug-in menu driven terminal emulation ROM offering RS-232 communications up to 9600 Baud. (ROM is available separately at £20.)

£99.00



TOSHIBA Model T300 IBM compatible PC system. With 6mHz 8088 processor, 256KB RAM, single half-height 5¼" floppy disc drive (640KB), high resolution green display, serial & parallel interfaces. Included are **MS-DOS** Ver. 2, **MICROSOFT T-BASIC** & comprehensive diagnostic disc. Available options include a high resolution colour monitor, graphics cards etc.
BRAND NEW **£325.00**

AS ABOVE but with dual floppy disc drives.

£395.00

TOSHIBA Model T100 CP/M system. With 64KB RAM, dual 500K 5¼" floppy disc drives, serial & parallel interfaces & high resolution green display.
BRAND NEW. **£199.00**

DEC PDP 11/73 system. With 1MB RAM, twin 20MB WINCHESTER disc drives, single 8" floppy disc drives & DLV11-J quad serial interface.

£4500.00

DEC PDP 11/23 system. With 256KB RAM, single 20MB WINCHESTER disc drive, single 8" floppy disc drive & **XENIX** operating system.

£1800.00

ITT Model 3500 FACSIMILE machine. Very compact Group II machine allows document transmission & reception over phone line. EX DEMO.

£299.00

Please note:
**VAT & CARRIAGE must be added to all items. Carriage is £3.00 + VAT for 3" disc drives, and £10.00 + VAT for most other items.*
**SAE please, for further details of any item and complete stock list.*

MATMOS Ltd., 1 Church Street, Cuckfield, W. Sussex RH17 5JZ. (0444) 414484/454377
COMPUTER APPRECIATION, 111 Northgate, Canterbury, Kent CT1 1BH. (0227) 470512. TELEX 966134 COMPAP

matmos & COMPUTER APPRECIATION

MICRO-RENT

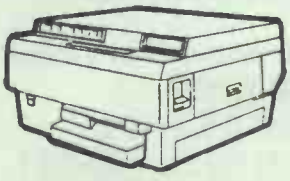
MICRO-RENT DO MORE!

MAC-PLUS

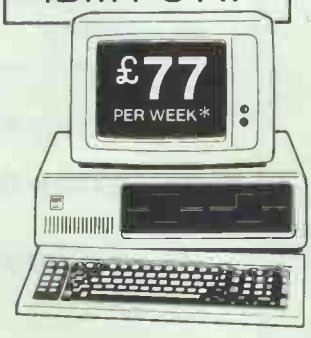
TANDON

H-P LASERJET

£58 PER WEEK *



IBM PC AT



Micro-Rent do more than offer you the best rental deals on microcomputers. They rent printers, hard-disk systems, monitors - even some software! They offer impartial advice on the best machines for your purposes, and provide training for both beginners and specialists, to help you make the most of your micro.

Micro-Rent - the complete rental service - saves you time and money, and solves your problems fast.

Buying? Ex-rental machines often available at reduced prices.

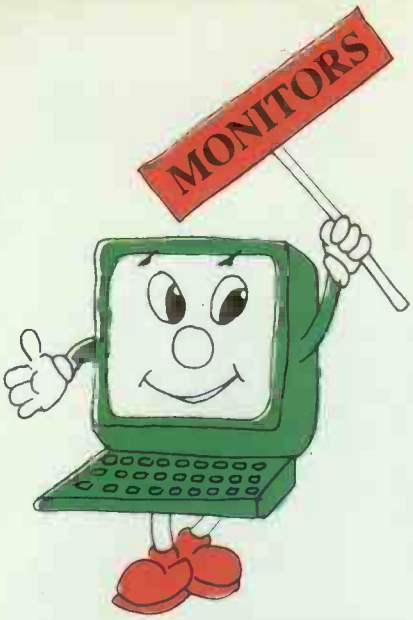
*** Prices quoted are based on 3-month rental, excluding VAT.**

01-700 4848

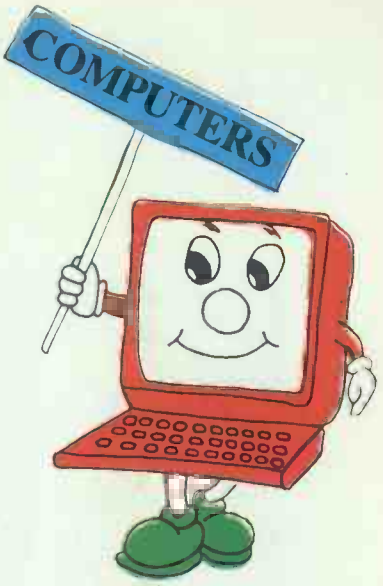
MICRO-RENT

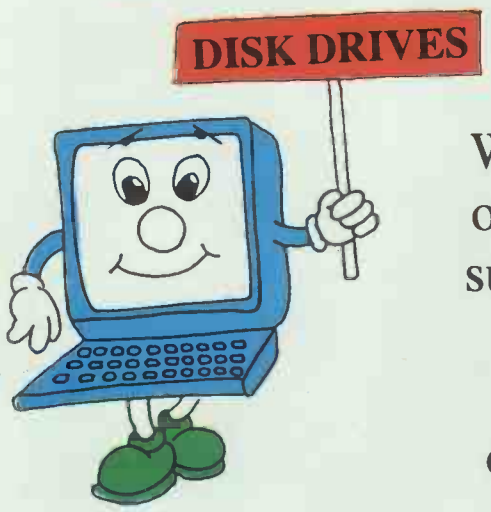
St. Marks Studios, Chillingworth Road, London, N7

APPLE · APRICOT · IBM PC & XT · OLIVETTI MACINTOSH · TANDON · SIRIUS · COMPAQ LASER PRINTERS · DESK-TOP PUBLISHING



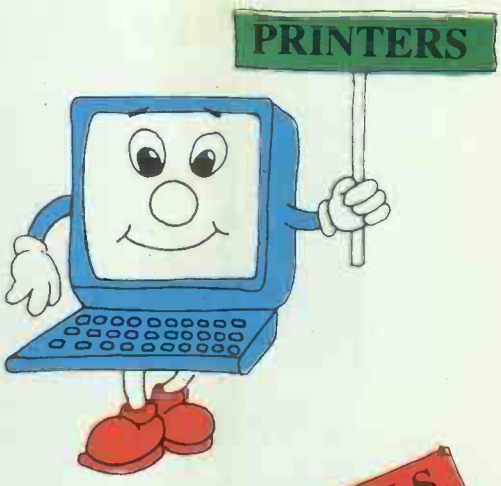
THE FIRST IDEAL MICRO COMPUTER SHOW





Computer Enthusiasts!

Why not take a day out in the luxurious surroundings of the Kensington Exhibition centre and see an exhibition to suit everyone from business users to home computer enthusiasts. Many famous brands on show and much, much more!



2 — 3rd MAY 1987

Saturday from 10am-7pm
Sunday 10am-5pm

The Kensington Exhibition Centre
99 Kensington High Street
(Entrance Derry Street)
London W8 5TD

FIRST APPEARANCE!
PRODUCTION MODELS OF
SIR CLIVE SINCLAIR'S Z88
FROM
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER LTD

Please supply ..... tickets at £2.00 each

I enclose a CHEQUE/P.O. for £ .....

Cheques and P/O made payable to
Ramco International Exhibition

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

Signed .....

Admission at the door £3.00

THE FIRST IDEAL MICRO COMPUTER SHOW

Post to 123A The Broadway
London NW7 3TG
Tel: 01-906 3363

Book your ticket in advance
SAVE £1 per ticket!


Leonardo
Leonardo
Leonardo

FROM TODAY, EVERYONE CAN HAVE AN EXPERT ON THEIR DESKS.

What you see is what you get. On the left is the most complete range of expert system builders available today. A range that enables everyone, from novice to professional knowledge engineer, to build an expert system more easily and more quickly than ever before. Leonardo makes it possible.

With the introduction of Leonardo, any user can take advantage of the methods of knowledge based programming to help increase their business efficiency. It achieves this by enabling you to capture expertise on computer which can then be accessed by anyone in your organisation. Leonardo makes it practical.

Every product in the Leonardo range gives you the same potential. Level 1 at only £149 is the ideal introduction to the world of expert systems. With its on-disk tutorials, you will be building your first expert system more quickly than you ever thought possible.

But don't mistake it for a toy! With up to a thousand lines of rules, you can deliver major applications to your organisation.

For even larger applications, Level 2 offers a structured rule base of unlimited size. For just £695.

Finally there's Level 3. This is specifically designed to meet demands of the professional knowledge engineer. Here Leonardo provides extended facilities for the management of uncertainty which include Bayes' Theorem, true Fuzzy Logic and Certainty Factor models.

The object architecture of Levels 1 and 2 is extended to incorporate frame based knowledge representation and inheritance.

Leonardo Level 3 is the most powerful and versatile shell available on the desktop. And it's just £1995.

But whatever level of Leonardo you use, you'll find several things in common. They all run on any IBM or compatible with a hard disk and 512K of memory. They will all integrate with other applications, files and databases. They all feature a built-in procedural language. They all provide the full range of explanation, interrogation and control facilities. They are all extremely fast. Lastly, because they all use the same system architecture, there is a simple and natural upgrade path. What's more, when you upgrade, we'll let you trade in your original purchase.

So that's the genius of Leonardo. To bring out the expert in you, just complete and return the order form below and return it to Creative Logic. And before you know it, you'll have an expert on your desk.

Leonardo

Please return this coupon (no stamp required) to: Creative Logic Limited, FREEPOST, Brunel Science Park, Kingston Lane, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 3BR

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POSTCODE _____ TEL. NO. _____

Please send me _____ copies of Leonardo 1 at £149 + £22.35 VAT + £4.95 P&P.

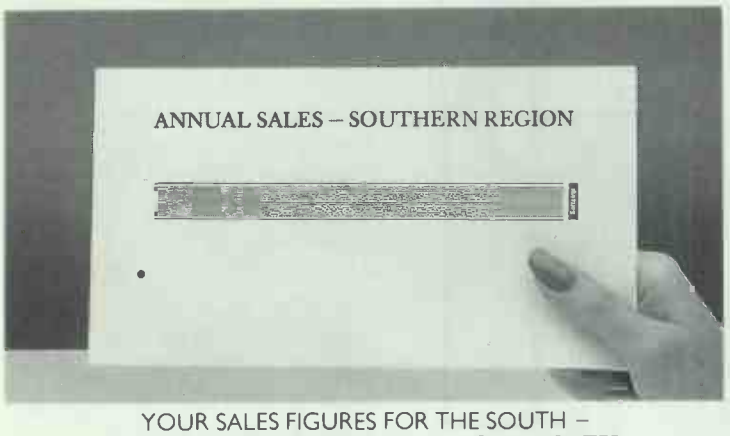
Cheque/PO enclosed ☐ Please invoice my company ☐ Please send me further information ☐

To open credit account facilities please call Uxbridge (0895) 70091/74000 Ext. 3028. PCW2

Something has ha
that you c

A remarkable new computer technology is now available in Britain.

A technology that could increase the effectiveness of paper used by every business, every establishment in the country.



YOUR SALES FIGURES FOR THE SOUTH –
READ THEM STRAIGHT INTO YOUR COMPUTER.

A technology that could have a profound effect on the way people store, retrieve and distribute information.

It's called Softstrip. And it's print computers can read.

What precisely is a Softstrip?

Softstrip is a revolutionary method of encoding software, data, graphics – even music – onto paper.

The printed 'data strips', like the ones on this page, can then be read directly into a computer.

A single strip can hold up to 5,500 bytes of information (about four pages of double-spaced typewritten text) and can be read in about 30 seconds.

In fact, wherever data is to be stored, retrieved or distributed, Softstrip can be used.

For instance, a Softstrip containing a new price list or a parts list could be sent out to wholesalers and distributors and immediately read into their computers.

A company's confidential personnel records could be coded onto strips – making them safe from unwelcome eyes.

Even the strip printed on this page is computer-readable.

How do you read a Softstrip?

All you need to read these remarkable strips is a Softstrip Reader. A low cost piece of hardware that plugs into most popular personal computers.

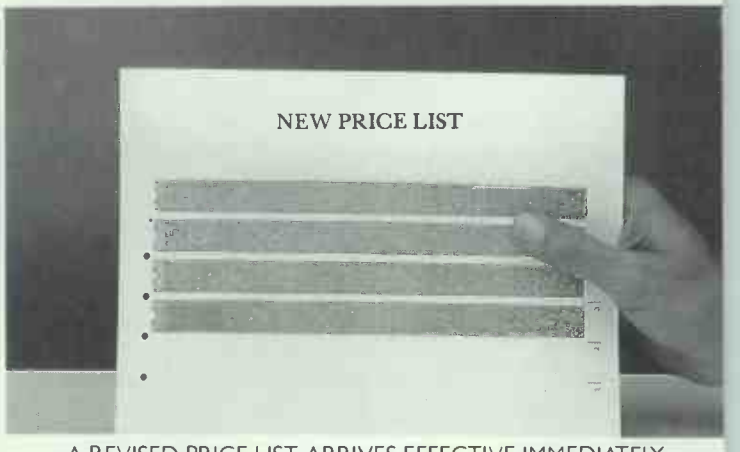
When placed over a strip, the Reader scans the data and transmits it to the computer.

Even if the paper is folded up, the strip can still be read. The Reader will also scan through colours, dirt – even coffee stains.

If you find that hard to believe, fold up the page opposite and take it to your nearest Softstrip dealer. He'll read the strip for you.

The benefits of paper.

As Softstrip is on plain paper, a major advantage is the price. Merely compare the cost of paper to a floppy disc to see the difference.



A REVISED PRICE LIST ARRIVES EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY.
HOW QUICKLY CAN YOU RESPOND?

The strips can be posted like normal letters, at a fraction of the cost and the risk of sending data on floppy discs.

ppened to paper an't ignore.

THE SOFTSTRIP READER COSTS £200 + VAT SRP.*

What's more, there's no need to spend hours slaving over a keyboard. Not only can Softstrip data be read in seconds, but the chances of entering invalid data are less than one in 10,000,000,000.

To prevent a strip from being copied, you simply add another colour across the strip.

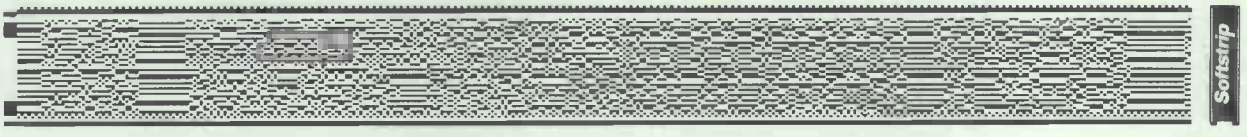
Strips can also be protected from being read with a security code.

Can your business use the Softstrip technology?

That's entirely up to you. In five minutes you could probably come up with half a dozen uses of your own.

For further information on the Softstrip technology and why your business should not ignore it, cut the coupon or take this page to your nearest dealer.

You'll find there's a great deal more to Softstrip than meets the eye.



THIS STRIP CONTAINS AN IBM BASIC PROGRAM THAT LETS YOU USE YOUR P.C. AS A SKETCH PAD.

● **Softstrip bridges the gap between computers.**

Another major benefit of the Softstrip technology is that it enables incompatible computers to communicate.

A strip containing unformatted ASCII text produced on an IBM PC, for example, can be read by a Macintosh and vice versa.

So, copies of data strips can be distributed and read into computers of different makes.

Print and photocopy your own Softstrips.

Softstrips can be printed by most popular dot matrix or laser printers.

You can even photocopy original strips, which can make your data distribution costs lower still.

I would like to know more about the Softstrip technology, please send me more details.

Name_____

Company_____

Position_____

Address_____

Telephone_____

400-0001 - 01 - PCW- 5.87

Softstrip™

Print computers can read.

SOFTSTRIP INTERNATIONAL, 53 BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON WC1B 3DP.
TEL: (01) 631 3775. TELEX: 263874 SOFTST G. FAX: (01) 631 4039.
A JOINT VENTURE OF CAUZIN SYSTEMS, INC. AND EASTMAN KODAK CO.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. *Price inc. Reader, Adapter Kit for your computer, plus free collection of business software on strip.

NEWSPRINT

The poisonous side of data processing and the real meaning of personal computers — as always Guy Kewney's news covers a lot of ground.

Dark thoughts from above

'Guy,' said a colleague in the aeroplane on our way back from the Hanover Fair, 'could you do me a favour?'

'Of course, what?'

'Could you stop standing on my foot?'

I hadn't known. Naturally, I apologised, explained, hoped no serious damage was done, and (most important) got off his foot.

Computing is the sort of business where such thoughtfulness is natural. Computing harms no-one. It provides services which the world absolutely couldn't manage without, and computing people are dedicated to sympathy — trying to understand their fellow humans, and to provide what they need to help them. And if there are some people who feel that computer games are wicked, well, it's probably a healthy sign — a sign of lively debate amongst intelligent philanthropists.

It would be batty to start looking for ways in which computers are harmful.

Compared with driving cars, for example, computers don't generate fumes. Compared with building motorways, they don't destroy homes. They use trivial amounts of electricity. And they sit on desks, for years, generating almost undetectable radiation. With all this going for computers, well, why look for trouble? Obviously, you can't make omelettes without breaking eggs, and there must be some drawbacks . . .

The interesting thing about all this self-satisfying drivel, is that we don't know what the drawbacks are.

We use nickel-cadmium batteries. How do you extract cadmium? What pollution does a nickel mine cause? I don't know — I've never been to a nickel mine.

Then there's the semiconductor process. Galium arsenide . . . a strange compound of arsenic. Poisonous, a heavy metal. I wonder where they get galium. Do you know? And the various photo-sensitive chemicals used to make chips — I seem to vaguely recall that several Silicon Valley companies turned out to have poisoned the wells for years, with waste products. Wonder where those wastes are going now?

And the plastics industry, without which we'd have no disks, no circuit boards, no cheap cases, produces some of the most persistently toxic chemicals known. Who disposes of those? And how much? Do you know?

And then take the whole business of buying and selling computers. I travel thousands of miles, by air, each year. I encourage others to do the same, and so do a lot of other computer industry people.

In 50 years' time, most of us will be ancestors — grandparents, probably. It's quite probable that by then, the world will be in a pitiful state.

You want scare pictures? OK, imagine pesticides which no longer kill insects (immune) but have built up in the soil, and are poisoning us. Imagine a plague affecting wheat, making bread a luxury item, rice a food for the rich. Imagine a human race infected by bacteria, all immune to antibiotics. Imagine a climate changed so that Britain is mostly under sea-water, but the rest is desert.

All these things you will find, if you check, are not just vague possibilities, but strong probabilities. It's just a question of how long.

Will our grandchildren say: 'Oh, my grandparents were in the computer business in the '80s. It wasn't their fault.' Or will they keep quiet about how the family used to earn its living? Perhaps you have a theory about this — but have you done any research?

The trouble is that this planet of ours doesn't speak. It doesn't say: 'Could you get off my foot?' You have to look, very carefully, to make sure you aren't causing permanent damage.

But of course, that's no business of mine, is it? I should get on with my job — describing hardware, software and industry gossip — and stop bothering our readers with irrelevant ecological politics.

Right?

Toshiba and Sharp responded to the introduction of the Compaq Portable III (see Benchtest in this issue) with new portable AT clones, launched at the recent Hanover fair in Germany.

Toshiba has announced a 20Mbyte version of its T3100 laptop AT clone and claims to have increased the disk access times by 50 per cent. The T3100 is 80286-based with 640k of RAM — internally expandable to 2.6Mbytes — and a 720k 3½in disk drive. It has a full-size (12 inch) CGA compatible gas-plasma display.

Standard features include a battery-backed real-time clock, international switching power supply and an optional expansion box which can take five IBM PC/AT expansion cards. Even with the 20Mbyte hard disk it is still lighter and smaller than either the Compaq Portable III or the Sharp 7200.

The 10Mbyte Toshiba 3100 will still be produced and sold at £3695, and the new 20Mbyte version will retail for £4350. The new machines should be available from early April 1987.

The Sharp 7200 is an 80286-based version of the existing 7000 and 7100. Competitively priced at £2995, including a 20Mbyte hard disk, the Sharp is the heaviest and largest of the three but does include one expansion slot as standard.

I suspect that Compaq and Sharp will have a hard time competing against the well-established and beautifully designed Toshiba, especially with machines that are both bigger and heavier. Further details from Toshiba on (0932) 785666 and Sharp on (061) 205 2333.

Measuring IBM's impact

Hopefully, our exclusive coverage of IBM's latest announcements contains all the information you need. Here are a few pointers to measure that data by.

First, acceptance must be measurable.

People will tell you that IBM automatically sets a standard which others follow.

This is false. IBM set a standard in mainframe computing by introducing the 360 range, because nobody else could do it. Nobody else could offer a whole range of machines which obeyed the same instruction set — ran the same programs.

IBM set a standard in micros because micros were new, and dangerous, and rebellious. IBM made micros respectable. It can't do that twice.

Second, time for acceptance must be measured.

Measure this by comparing IBM with Apple. IBM and Apple have very comparable status in the micro industry today.

It took Apple three years to establish the Macintosh standard. The Macintosh was a startling improvement on existing technology, and was backed by all the big producers of software, and was taken up by buyers at a rate far, far greater than the IBM PC was, when it appeared.

Public domain pricing

Responding to criticisms levelled at it through the pages of *PCW*, PC-SIG has clarified its position on public domain software and its catalogue. It's also setting up a European distribution centre in Ireland which must be good news for UK users and authors.

Rick Petersen, one of the founders of PC-SIG, told

Chuck Peddle handed me a hard disk. 'That piece of rubbish on your lap isn't a portable computer,' he said. 'This is.'

Fortunately for posterity, the piece of rubbish wasn't rubbish, but a fully functioning Tandy 100 laptop, which I used to transcribe his remarks. That apart, I have to agree with Peddle. The thing which makes a computer 'mine' is not the keyboard or the display, but the way I have it set up.

My hard disk has my start-up routines, my choice of operating system, several programs of my own choice in directories set up by me, and most of the data I normally use in a day.

If I could take that essence away from the computer at the end of the day and plug it into another computer at home, I would truly have a portable environment. Especially if it weighed a mere two pounds.

Peddle is selling exactly that: a removable data pack, which just happens to contain 30 megabytes of hard disk capacity. He's calling it a breakthrough in computing.

It's a hard disk which is protected against shocks and jolts, and costs about £200 — very little — but which can be plugged into a different machine in about three seconds.

The little box contains the spinning disks, and movable magnetic read-write heads, and electronics. The computer into which you load it has a socket which sucks in the box, plugs it in and starts the disks spinning. Then it moves the heads into position. When you take it out, it parks the heads safely away. It's very like an automatic video tape loader.

Peddle sells a computer, an AT-compatible, which can hold two of these data packs, and he also sells a £400 add-on which you can plug into your own PC, so that you can use these data packs. He calls them Data Pacs, because PAC is short for Personal Advanced Computer.

'We decided that what was personal about a computer wasn't the keyboard or the monitor,' said Peddle. 'We decided that it was the disk, the way the data is arranged.'

He added: 'It just happens that Jugi (Tandon's founder, Jugi Tandon) has gone through a whole design process to make it able to be chucked around. That means, we have created a truly portable environment. This is your personal computer. It has your own serial number, like a credit card. You can run up to any computer in the world and it will recognise you.'

Tandon will sell two computers and one removable disk (Data Pac) for about £3000. 'Jugi believes we can go to 120Mbytes per Pac,' remarked Peddle, 'with existing technology.'

Provided his agents don't screw up the price, this will cause a revolution in computing, in the same way as personal computers caused a revolution, purely because they were cheaper than minis.

What's new is the price (£200) the weight (two pounds) the capacity (up to 120Mbytes) and the ruggedness, plus the serial number.

For example, the serial number means that stores

can now install software directly onto your hard disk, and make sure that it will be recognised as your software, even if you give it to somebody else.

The portability means that you can have complex programs directly installed onto your system, using your interfaces, without having to run 16 floppy disks in an install routine.

The price means that it becomes a serious option to buy two machines and a single Data Pac. £3600 is less than some people spend on a single AT compatible machine.

But even if all that were not true, I'd still recommend buying a Data Pac drive for your existing machine.

Consider the problem of data back-up. If you have 20Mbytes of hard disk on your system today, you can make copies of it onto floppy disks. You need three floppies per megabyte, so, with luck, the whole lot will go onto 60 floppies. It takes a couple of minutes per floppy, so a couple of hours for the whole back-up.

A week later, you copy all the files that have been changed since last week. A week later, you repeat it. After your catalogue of diskettes gets to about 100, you probably start again — say every three months — with a complete 60-floppy copy. If your system uses high density floppies, you divide all this by three, but it's still a hassle.

Most people with hard disks have run them for two years without doing any of this, and still haven't had an accident to the hard disk. Frankly, the disaster doesn't bear thinking of, and it seems unlikely, so they postpone the decision.

The ideal way to back-up a hard disk, of course, is another hard disk. Normally, this is too complex and too expensive.

But with a 30 megabyte Data Pac costing £200, and the 'back-up unit' which holds two Pacs costing £400, even normal PC users will be very seriously tempted to use this as the standard means of upgrading to hard disk.

Expect the Pac in May, and the add-on unit about the same time.

The secret of Borland's success is "Quality, Speed, Power, & Price"

We're one of the biggest software companies in the world—and we got that way by making "Quality, Speed, Power, & Price" essential characteristics of every Borland software program. Look for Borland software—then look no further.

Turbo Prolog™

Our new Turbo Prolog has drawn rave reviews—which we think are well deserved—because Turbo Prolog brings 5th-generation language and supercomputer power to your IBM PC and compatibles. Turbo Prolog is a high-speed compiler for the artificial intelligence language, Prolog, which is probably one of the most powerful programming languages ever conceived. We made a worldwide impact with Turbo Pascal, and you can expect the same results and revolution from Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence. Minimum memory: 384K.

Reflex® and Reflex Workshop™

No matter what business you're in, if you use Lotus 1-2-3® or dBASE® you *need* Reflex and the new Reflex Workshop to give you all the tools and views to see what your numbers mean. The new Reflex 1.1 with expanded memory support allows you to manage huge databases of up to 8 megabytes of RAM, 32,000 records, and 250 fields per record with "Reflex Lightning Speed." The Reflex Workshop gives you a wide range of analytical tools written for specific applications like Finance/Accounting, Administration, Sales and Marketing, and Production and Operations. You can use the tools "as is" or modify them to suit your business needs. Minimum memory: 384K.

SuperKey®
Turns 1000 Keystrokes Into 1!

If you use SideKick, you need SuperKey. They're designed to work together—and work for you. SuperKey's an amazing keyboard enhancer for your IBM PC and compatibles. With easy-to-write macros, you and SuperKey can turn 1000 keystrokes into 1. Minimum memory: 128K.

SideKick®
Instant Desktop Management!

Powerful desktop management program and the #1 best seller for the IBM PC. SideKick includes notepad, calendar, calculator, appointment scheduler, telephone directory, autodialer, and ASCII table. It's RAM-resident—which means SideKick is always there ready to react when you need to do something, call someone, or find out something in a hurry. And it does all this *while you run* other programs. Minimum memory: 128K.

Traveling SideKick®

It's the electronic organizer for this electronic age. Neither you nor your secretary need to face 1987 with old-fashioned 1887 diaries. Traveling SideKick has everything they have—and a lot more. (Unlike dusty old diaries, Traveling SideKick doesn't "expire" at the end of '87, because it's electronic and good for '88, '89, '90 and on and on and on.) It's a professional binder, a software program, and a report generator—a modern business tool that prints your ever-changing appointments in daily/weekly/monthly/yearly form. (If your schedule changes *hourly* Traveling SideKick handles the changes instantly.) Whether you use your own personal computer or have someone's help with that, Traveling SideKick is the smart new way to take your computer with you—without taking your computer with you. Minimum memory: 256K.

Turbo Lightning®
Solves All Your Spelling Problems!

While you use SideKick, Reflex, Lotus 1-2-3,® and most popular programs, Turbo Lightning proofreads *as you write!* If you misspell a word, Turbo Lightning will beep at you instantly, and suggest a correction for the word you just misspelled. Press one key, and the misspelled word is immediately replaced by the correct word. And if you're ever stuck for a word, Turbo Lightning's thesaurus is there with instant alternatives. Minimum memory: 256K.

Lightning Word Wizard™
Technical Reference Manual For Turbo Lightning!

An important addition to Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard includes fascinating and challenging word games like "Akerue" (try reading that backwards), "That's Rite," "CodeCracker," "CrossSolver," "MixUp," and "FixUp," to name some of them. Lightning Word Wizard introduces you to the "nuts and bolts" of Turbo Lightning technology, and gives you more than 20 different calls to the Lightning engine. Minimum memory: 256K.

Turbo Pascal, the worldwide standard in high-speed compilers, and Family.

Turbo Database Toolbox®

A perfect complement to Turbo Pascal, because it contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to search and sort data and build powerful database applications. It comes with source code for a free sample database—right on disk. Minimum memory: 128K.

Turbo Editor Toolbox®

Recently released, we call our new Turbo Editor Toolbox a "construction set to write your own word processor." Source code is included, and we also include MicroStar, a full-blown text editor with pull-down menus and windowing. It interfaces directly with Turbo Lightning to let you spell-check your MicroStar files. Minimum memory: 192K.

Turbo GameWorks®

Turbo GameWorks is what you think it is: "Games" and "Works." Games you can play right away (like Chess, Bridge and Go-Moku), plus the Works—which is how computer games work. All the secrets and strategies of game theory are there for you to learn. You can play the games "as is" or modify them any which way you want. Source code is included to let you do that. Minimum memory: 192K.

Turbo Tutor® 2.0

The new Turbo Tutor can take you from "What's a computer?" through complex data structures, assembly languages, trees, tips on writing long programs in Turbo Pascal, and a high level of expertise. Source code for everything is included. New split screens allow you to put source text in the bottom half of the screen and run the examples in the top half. There are quizzes that ask you, show you, tell you, teach you. Minimum memory: 192K.

Turbo Graphix Toolbox®

Includes a library of graphics routines for Turbo Pascal programs. Lets even beginning programmers create high-resolution graphics with an IBM,® Hercules,™ or compatible graphics adapter. Our Turbo Graphix Toolbox includes all the tools you'll ever need for complex business graphics, easy windowing, and storing screen images to memory. It comes complete with source code, ready to compile. Minimum memory: 192K.

Introducing Turbo Basic, the high-speed BASIC you'd expect from Borland !

Turbo Basic is the BASIC compiler you've been waiting for. And it's so fast that you'll never have to wait again.
Turbo Basic is a complete development environment; it includes an amazingly fast compiler, an interactive editor, and a trace debugging system. Because Turbo Basic is compatible with BASICA, chances are that you already know how to use Turbo Basic.

Only £ 69.95

With Turbo Basic your only speed is « Full Speed Ahead »!

You probably already know us for both Turbo Pascal® and Turbo Prolog™. Well, we've done it again!
We created Turbo Basic, because BASIC doesn't have to be slow. In fact, building fast compilers is a Borland specialty; both our Turbo Pascal and our Turbo Prolog outperform all their rivals by factors, and with Turbo Basic, we're proud to introduce the first high-speed BASIC compiler for the IBM® PC. If BASIC taught you how to walk, Turbo Basic will teach you how to run!

> « Borland has created the most powerful version of BASIC ever... Turbo Basic compiles faster than anything I have seen. What's more, the programs it creates execute faster than those produced by other compilers
> ***Ethan Winer, PC Magazine***
> Borland's Turbo Basic has advantage over the Microsoft product, including support of the high speed 8087 math chip.
> ***John C. Dvorak*** »

Turbo Basic ends the basic confusion

There's now one standard: Turbo Basic. It's fast, BASICA-compatible, and because Turbo Basic is a Borland product, the price is right, the quality is there, and the power is at your fingertips. You see, Turbo Basic's part of the fast-growing Borland family of programming languages — we call it the "Turbo Family". Hundreds of thousands of users are already using Borland's languages, so you can't go wrong. So join a whole new generation of smart IBM PC users — get your copy of Turbo Basic today. You get an easy-to-read 300+page manual, two discs, a free MicroCalc spreadsheet and Nanostar editor, and an instant start in the fast new world of Turbo Basic. All of this for only £ 69.95... Order your copy of Turbo Basic today!

Free spreadsheet and editor included, complete with source code!

Yes, we've included Nanocalc, our sample spreadsheet and Nanostar, our sample editor, complete with source code, so that you can get started right away with a "real program". You can compile and run it "as is," or modify it.

A technical look at Turbo Basic

- ☑ Full recursion supported
- ☑ Standard IEEE floating-point format
- ☑ Floating-point support, with full 8087 (math co-processor) integration. Software emulation if no 8087 present
- ☑ Program size limited only by available memory (no 64K limitation)
- ☑ EGA and CGA support
- ☑ Access to local, static, and global variables
- ☑ Full integration of the compiler, editor, and executable program, with separate windows for editing, messages, tracing, and execution
- ☑ Compile, run-time, and I/O errors place you in the source code where error occurred
- ☑ New long integer (32-bit) data type
- ☑ Full 80-bit precision
- ☑ Pull-down menus
- ☑ Full window management

YES ! I want the best !

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
_	Turbo Basic	£ 69.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Pascal (PC/MS-DOS)	69.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Pascal (Amstrad CP/M)	59.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Pascal CP/M-80	49.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Prolog	69.95	£ ____
_	Reflex : the Database Manager	*129.95	£ ____
_	Reflex Workshop	*69.95	£ ____
_	Reflex & Reflex Workshop	**129.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Numerical Methods Toolbox	69.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Database Toolbox	49.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Graphix Toolbox	49.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Tutor 2.0	39.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Editor Toolbox	49.95	£ ____
_	Turbo GameWorks	49.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Lightning	69.95	£ ____
_	Lightning Word Wizard	49.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Lightning & Lightning Word Wizard	99.95	£ ____
_	SideKick	69.95	£ ____
_	Traveling SideKick	69.95	£ ____
_	SideKick & Traveling SideKick	125.00	£ ____
_	Superkey	69.95	£ ____
_	Turbo Jumbo Pack	245.00	£ ____
_	Outside UK add £ 10 shipping per copy		£ ____
_	Add 15 % VAT		£ ____
_	Amount enclosed		£ ____

Prices include shipping to all UK cities
Carafully describe your computer system :

Mine is : ____ 8 bit ____ 16 bit
I use ____ PC-DOS ____ CP/M 80
____ MS-DOS ____ CP/M 86
My computer's name and model is

E5

The disk size I use is ☐ 5"1/4 ☐ 3"1/2 ☐ 3"
Payment : Acces Visa Money order Cheque
Credit card expiration date _____
Card №

Signature

Name :
Shipping Adress :
Postal Code :
Téléphone :

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT BE accepted by Borland. Outside UK make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.
** New UK vesion*
*** Time limited promotional offer*

NOT COPY PROTECTED
60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

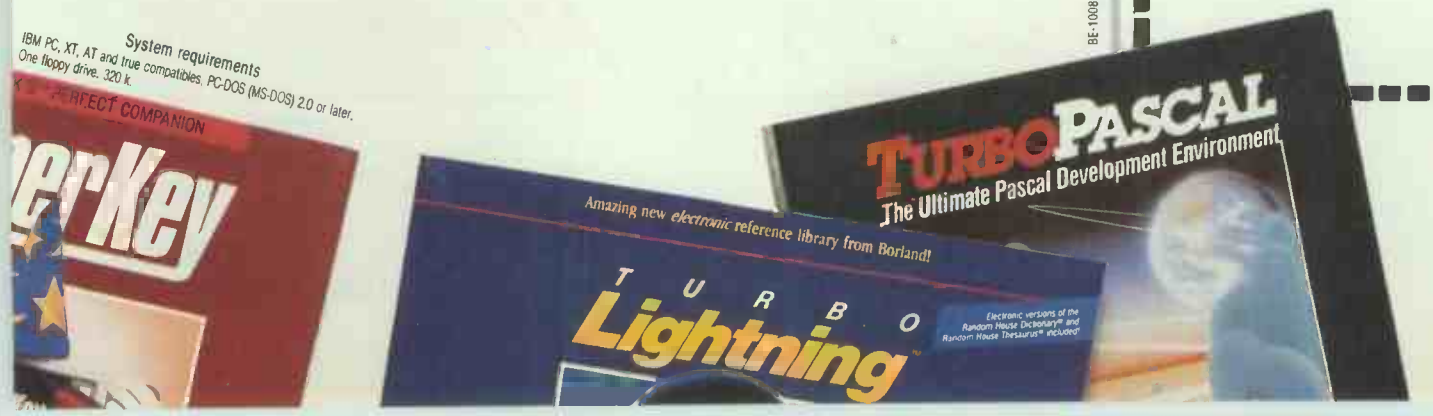
If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.
All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

Department E 5
1, GREAT CUMBERLAND PLACE
LONDON W1H 7AL
(01) 258-3797

BE-1008

System requirements
IBM PC, XT, AT and true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later.
One floppy drive, 320 k.



dBASE III & Add ons

dBASE III + £369

CLIPPER Compiler £399

LIBRARIES

The following libraries provide extra functions to dBASE Programs. They all provide facilities which are not available under the standard dBASE package. They are all RAM resident and are accessed via the dBASE CALL function.

TAOS 1 £59

Our own Suite of powerful addons for both dBASE and CLIPPER Functions available in the areas of:-

Pull down Menus • Window Scrolling • Password Protection • Phonetic Coding • Environment Testing • Cursor Control.

Programmers Library £89

From Ashton-Tate with Source Code in C or PASCAL. Functions available for:-

Array Handling • Financial • Statistical • Mathematical

Graphics Library £89

From Ashton-Tate with Source Code in C. Functions available for:-

Bar Chart • Line Chart • Pie Chart • Arcs • Circles • Polygons • Lines

DEVELOPMENT AIDS

Programmers Utilities £89

Corrupt data recovery • Program cross-referencing • Communications • Save & restore screens • Screen clock • + many more.

Advanced Programmers Guide £25.95

For dBASE II, dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS.
No serious programmer should be without this valuable reference material. Includes many details on internal dBASE structures and many programming tips.

CONSULTANCY SERVICES

We can offer dBASE programming services for IBM and compatible users, AMSTRAD 1512 & AMSTRAD 8256.

We are also prepared to write special functions in 'C' which may be accessed by dBASE or CLIPPER.

On site training is available at £275 per day for up to six people. We will tailor a course to your requirements.

Technical support is available for £320 per annum. Valuable insurance against program disruptions. 1987-1988 subscriptions close on the 31st May 1987.

The Art of Software Ltd

* All prices include postage & package
* All prices exclude VAT

* dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
* CLIPPER is a trademark of NANTUCKET INC

262 HAYLING ROAD
SOUTH OXHEY
WATFORD
HERTS
WD1 6QA
01 421 4206 (Answering Service)

PCW that PC-SIG has never claimed copyright of the programs in its library, only of the 10,000 strong catalogue itself.

To its credit, PC-SIG does more than just catalogue programs and stick them on disks. According to Petersen, PC-SIG's own programmers clean up programs and often modify their user interfaces. In addition, PC-SIG uses very sophisticated duplicating equipment which gives it a one per cent failure rate on its disks.

This work is reflected in the cost of the disks. But the price of PC-SIG disks has fallen: ISD, PC-SIG's UK distributor, now charges £6 per disk, a drop from the previous £10. And when manufacturing for Europe moves to Ireland prices are likely to fall further.

The move into Europe should be good news for UK software authors wanting to distribute their programs. Petersen quotes the case of New York Software, which was making $2000 per month selling through normal retail channels. Through PC-SIG it now rakes in $20,000 per month.

And as a footnote, Petersen showed *PCW* the CD-ROM version of the PC-SIG library. 10,000 programs on one disk for $295. An annual subscription of $495 gets you a revised disk every quarter.

ISD is on (0734) 585923. PC-SIG in California is on (408) 730 9291.

Derek Cohen

Sinclair's pig in a poke

The Advertising Standards Authority has complained about Sinclair's latest advertising campaign.

If I were to complain about Sir Clive Sinclair's latest advertising campaign, I would produce a list of statements to which I object.

It would include: the suggestion that Eprom is usable for permanent storage (it is, but only if you can create your own Eproms); the implication that the 'revolutionary' super-twist LCD screen is somehow a breakthrough by Sinclair's own design team; the suggestion that the built-in software has database capabilities; and of course, the inevitable advertising man's gloss over the shortcomings of the machine.

The Advertising Standards Authority, however, has received (when we went to press) one complaint.

This, as far as I can find out, is from somebody who reckons that it is impossible to attach three megabytes of RAM to a Z80. For the record, the Z80 will directly address only 64k of RAM. But it is trivially simple to run a little program to switch off the first 64k 'page' and switch on another — and another, and another, up to three megabytes. So the complainant was unjustified.

This didn't bother the ASA, however, which jumped heavily on Sinclair's Cambridge Computer Ltd, on the grounds that it was a mail-order ad, and didn't offer delivery within 28 days.

The ASA is actually a club designed to protect unscrupulous ad-men from control by politicians. Its main aim, then, is to create the appearance of a well-regulated advertising industry, in which everything is legal, decent, honest and truthful.

You can say what you like about the ethics of offering a product for sale when it isn't complete, and you won't get much disagreement from me, however harsh you are. I think it's shortsighted, at best. At worst, it allows people to advertise non-existent products, collect the money, and run.

But the Sinclair ad is pretty honest about that. It says: 'Your order will be acknowledged, with information on the likely despatch date.' And as Sir Clive put it: 'Until I know how many orders I'm getting, how can I predict delivery dates?'

The rule about buying computer hardware is: wait until you can see one, try one out, and be sure it works and you like the way it works, before you part with money. Don't be a pioneer — leave that to journalists, who acquire the hardware on exceptional terms (free).

For those determined to buy a pig in a poke, and determined to pay good money for an early place in the queue for the pig, the ASA's insistance on 28-day delivery clauses is irrelevant.

And of course, the ASA can't start picking holes in Sinclair's ad for failing to make it clear that 'talks and listens to your IBM' is a feature which costs extra, or for not warning users that

There are people who want a portable computer that is lighter than 10 pounds, and people who want a portable computer that will take IBM expansion cards. Those are the only ones who won't be interested in the new MultiSpeed machine from NEC.

First, it's fast. The chip inside is two steps up on the standard 8088 used in the original PC. It's the 16-bit bus version, which from Intel would be the 8086 and it uses the NEC version, the V30, which is considerably faster in its on-chip operations. On top of that, the clock speed is 9.54MHz, exactly twice the PC's 4.77MHz.

Taken all together, NEC can claim that it runs nearly five times faster than the standard machine, so it is around AT speed.

Next, the display is good. It's not as good as the Zenith 181— nothing is — but as standard supertwist LCDs go, it's pretty clear. And it can be replaced, at the office, with a standard colour monitor.

The keyboard is standard PC layout, the only difference being the positions of the cursor pad above the qwerty keys, rather than on the right of them. Bitter experience has taught me that portables with some of the qwerty keys doubling as numeric keys are just not right, and just don't run a lot of software correctly.

Price, at £1600, is not the cheapest in the UK, but is substantially below Zenith's 181, and below the Goupil Club and the new Olivetti M15. It's faster than all three.

Finally, NEC has come up with a dream of a scheme for getting data on and off those 3½in diskettes. You plug the MultiSpeed into your standard PC, as an external disk drive. The PC then uses the MultiSpeed's diskettes as if they were its own.

And it has a handle.

To compete, Zenith is shortly going to release a Mk II of the 181, with a built-in 10 or 20Mbyte hard disk. This one, available in May, will probably cost closer to £2200, and will have a handle.

Zenith's 171 is the cheapest PC battery portable on the market. That's the old Morrow Pivot, and is now under £1000 in its minimum state (one diskette).

Funny, isn't it: all these portables and transportables, and yet Compaq remains the only supplier of a proper PC XT with expansion slots, and a carrying handle.

And Sinclair's Z88 will be the only one under £200. Now, if only somebody could interface the Cambridge Z88 to Chuck Peddle's new Data Pacs . . .

SURPLUS COMPUTER STOCKS

MORGAN COMPUTER CO. DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS INVENTORY, LIQUIDATED STOCK, DEMO & USED COMPUTER MERCHANDISE

APRICOT

Apricot 9 inch mono mon ...	£55
Apricot Pertmaster	£95
Apricot 128k expansion card .	£55
Apricot Open Access	£150
Apricot internal modem	£95
Apricot Portable 256k	£395
ACT 8510 dot matrix printer .	£125
ACT 1550 132 col dot matrix .	£150
ACT F10 daisywheel printer .	£350
MS-Pascal	£75
Micro Modeller	£100
File Transfer	£45
Calcmaster	£65

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 7550A A3 plotter	£1995
HP 150 inc 15mb hard disk .	£1250
HP 150 model II inc d/drive ..	£1500
HP 7470A Plotter RS232 HP-1B	£695
HP 7475A Plotter RS232 HP-1B	£995
*HP Tilt unit 92240A	£20
HP 125 terminal & kbd	£250
HP 86a cpu	£450
HP 150 mkII touch screen opt	£95
HP TMS prop I font cartridge .	£50
HP 110 Lapheld inc Lotus 123	£595
HP monitor 829134	£95
HP 85 Surveying Pac	£45
Acoustic hood 26764A	£100
HP83 Computer (demo)	£150
HP 7225 Plotter HP-IB	£225
HP 82905B RS232 printer ...	£250
HP 2674A thermal printer ...	£95
HP Think Jet HP-IB HP-IL ...	£195
CP/M system for HP80 series	£100
Graphics Presentation Pac HP87	£55
Visicalc Plus	£45
*HP-IB cable, 1 metre	£25
Linear Programming Pac ...	£25
*Memo Maker HP150	£45
*Multiplan HP150	£100
*Wordstar HP150	£100
*Basic HP150	£75
*Fortran HP150	£195
*Mailmerge HP150	£75

PRINTERS

Honeywell L34 CQ	£300
*Ricoh RP1200N daisywheel ..	£195
*Brother M1109 RS232 & para.	£175
Ricoh RP1300 parallel d/whl .	£250
Ricoh RP1600 parallel d/whl .	£495
Microline 193 parallel 132 col	£195
Dyneer DW20 daisywheel para	£225
Qume 11/40 plus demo	£395
Qume 11/55 demo	£550
*Silver Reed EXP400 D/W RS232	£150
*Silver Reed EXP500 D/WRS232	£175
*Silver Reed CF-120 EXP500 .	£120
*S/Reed T/F EXP500 & EXP400	£85
*Ziyad s/feeder for Qume ...	£50
*NEC Pinwriter P2 18 pin ...	£225
C Itoh M1550 latest model ..	£195
Triumph Adler 7020 RS232 ..	£150
Ricoh 1600Q d/whl	£550
Brother Sheet Feeder	£125
Brother HR15 parallel d/whl .	£175
*Serial 8056	£45
*NEC 3550 Qume interface ..	£350
IDS Prism 132 dot matrix ...	£195
Dec LQP02 slight demo	£500
Olympia ESW 3000 d/whl ...	£195
Honeywell L32i IBM compatible	£175

PHILIPS

*P2012 64k 2 x 640k drives .	£425
*P2010 64k 2 x 160k drives .	£325
*10 mb upgrade inc controller	£495
Fitting extra	£35
*256k 16 bit/ MS-DOS upgrade	£110
Fitting extra	£25
*Technical Reference Manual	£35
*CP/M Reference Manual ...	£35
*Carrying case	£25
Printer cable	£15
*Cardbox database	£45
*Sorcim Supercalc spreadsheet	£75
*Dataman database	£65
1 year 24hrs on-site contract	£169
Ditto for P2010	£125
CP plus CP/M front end	£50
Plannercalc spreadsheet ...	£35

L O T U S

Lotus Symphony

SYMPHONY VERSION 1.1

Integrated software package, word-processing, database. spreadsheet & manuals **£195**

R I C O H !

RICOH 1200 DAISYWHL NEW

25cps, 10/12/15 pitch or proportional spacing, parallel, self test, opt s/feeder £170. **£195**

FLEA MARKET

PARTS ONLY, NO WARRANTY GIVEN	
Decwriter II	£175
OKI Microline 83 working (just)	£45
OKI Microline 93 ditto 132 col	£65
IBM 5¼ inch 360k floppies .	£30
No-name 132 col printer fast .	£75
Osborne I brown case	£95
*NEC 64k Dram chips each ..	£1
110v 1000W transformer ...	£10
*OKI IBM Plug'n Play	£25
Portascribe O/H projector ...	£125
Hyperion 2 drives	£250
Tandy Model III 16k	£45
*DRE ICL 2348 hard disk	£995
War surplus 5¼ foppies 10s .	£6
Bit 24 for BBC	£15
*Scotch DC300 A data cart ..	£10
110v Nec Spinwriter	£250
*Omega cassette recorder ..	£15
Diabolo typewriter/printer ..	£95
Xerox/Remington typewriter .	£50
Apple disk drives uncased ..	£35
Ricoh 1600	£99
Epson FX 100	£60
*IBM DOS 1.1	£10
Epson RX 80	£45

EPSON

P 80 printer demo	£75
CX 21 Acoustic coupler	£65
Tractor feed for SQ 2000 ...	£35
*PX8 inc software	£395
*TF-20 dual floppy	£250
*TF-15 dual disk drive	£295
Sheetfeeder 7334 for LQ-1000	£95
Sheetfeeder 8344 for LQ-1500	£125
P40 thermal printer demo ...	£45
LQ 1000 demo	£395
PX-8 (very slight demo)	£325
*PX Ramdisk 128k	£125
*RS232 interface LQ-1500 ..	£35
SQ 2000 demo	£795
RX-100 + demo	£200
HX-20 inc microcassette demo	£195
MX/FX 80 serial adaptors ...	£20

HP PORTABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD HP 110

Laptop c/w Lotus 123, inc MS-DOS 384k Rom & 278k Ram, AC adpt. (DEMO) **£595**

S A N Y O

MBC 555, FINAL OFFER

128K, MS-DOS, Wordstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Calcstar, etc excluding monitor,demo **£150**

MISC

Compaq 286 Deskpro 30mb .	£1895
Apple Europlus CPU	£195
*Keytronic kbd for IBM PC ..	£75
Superbrain inc software	£250
Commodore 8296 & 2 drives .	£350
Televideo 1605 pc compatible	£595
Televideo 1605H ditto inc 10mb	£795
Atari 130 XE	£95
PR1 acoustic coupler	£25
Compaq Plus inc 256k 10mb .	£1100
Compaq Portable 256k	£895
Apple Macintosh 128k	£795
*Buzzbox modem inc PSU ..	£45
*Dacom Auto answer modem	£65
Tandon PCA 20 mono AT comp	£1500
Polaroid Palette demo	£750
Fat Mac 512k demo	£995
Compaq Deskpro 10mb	£995
Kaypro 2000 inc software ...	£995
Kaypro 10 CP/M 10mb Software	£550
Toshiba T300 10mb colour ..	£495
ACT Sirius inc mon & kbd ...	£495
*Steebek-Dowty SB1212 V22	£250
*Apple Profile 5mb	£350
Apple II/III disk drives	£95
Kimtron terminal	£250

IBM HARDWARE

IBM PC 64k, inc monitor & kbd	£595
IBM PC 512k complete	£795
IBM XT 640k 10mb complete .	£1100
IBM PC 256k 10mb complete .	£895
IBM ATE 512k 20mb colour	£2500
IBM AT co-processor	£150
*IBM Graphics Printer	£150
IBM SDLC card	£50
IBM AT serial cables	£35
IBM Async Comms card	£50
AST Rampage AT	£200
*AST Megaplus clock card ..	£125
*AST Sixpak inc 64k Sidekick	£150
IBM Convertible as new	£1295
*Quadboard 384k card etc ..	£125
*Intel Above Board	£195
Dyneer colour monitor	£195
Mountain 20mb internal drive	£450
Rodine 10mb ext hard drive .	£250
IRMA board	£495
Pascal compiler, disc & man	£95
IBM Quietwriter	£450
*IBM Graphics printer	£150
*Intelligence Res PC Express	£150
Ideadisk 10mb & 5mb backup	£500
*5250 card, cable, program .	£395
*IBM uncased 5¼ floppies ..	£65

IBM SOFTWARE

*Open Access	£150
*IBM Pascal	£75
*Calc-it 3D Spreadsheet	£95
*Show-it graphs package ...	£45
*Ask-it compliments Keep-it	£25
*Sort-it ditto	£25
PFS Write	£35
PFS Graph	£20
PFS File	£20
PFS Report	£20
*Micropro Datastar	£65
*Micropro Wordstar 2000 ...	£195
*Keep-it database	£95
*dBase II Multi user	£350
*dBase III plus	£295
*Edit-it simple text editor ...	£35
*Peachtree Dec Manager ...	£45
*Easy Junior A/C package ..	£150
*Word Plus PC inc BOSS spell	£75
*Calcmaster	£75
*Fox & Geller Quickcode	£75
*Superterm 400	£95
*Superterm VT100	£95
Word Perfect vers 3.00	£225
*Visicalc IV	£65
*Visiword	£35
*Visi Desktop/plot	£20
dUtil	£45
Quickcode	£65
*Easywriter II	£85
*Smart integrated package .	£250
*Multiplan	£65
*Omnifile	£95
Lotus 123	£150
*Multimate word processor .	£95
*Graphwriter	£250
Executive Writer VP software	£35
Number Works VP software .	£35
Framework integrated s/ware	£195
Cadplan	£550
*Symphony integrated s/ware	£195
Hardware man Portable	£50
DG Blast	£100
GTO IBM XT	£35

Part exchanges accepted.

Morgan Computer Co.

** indicates brand new goods*

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
GOODS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY

the supertwist display isn't back-lit.

Well, of course it can't. If it did, it would then have to pick off Kelloggs, for failing to note that corn flakes contain significantly below the standard balance of fibre for a cereal product and that the added vitamins are not supplied in the form that corn normally contains them, and that no research has been done into the long-term effects of such additives. Or it would have to expose Ford for advertising a special model of Escort with a host of luxury features, without observing that most Escorts don't have them.

Back to the Z88 portable computer: if you ordered one a month ago, with the expectation of getting it today, you will be disappointed unless sales are very, very poor.

Sinclair is producing them with the software (not completed at press time) in Eprom form. There is no way of mass-producing ready-programmed Eprom chips. The data has to be loaded into each one, electrically.

That means there is no chance of seeing 10,000 ready-built machines sitting on a production line, just waiting for a batch of 10,000 program chips to plug in.

On the other hand, the first few machines will be available very quickly — virtually the same day that Sinclair himself has a working sample. After that, things will depend on how many people are waiting, and how many bugs the first users discover.

When Cambridge Computer does switch to ordinary Proms, pre-programmed on the mask, be sure I'll let you know.

RAMming home the point

Well, OK, this month's little anecdote about Gem: I installed the RAM disk on my Gem Desktop on the PC 1512. There is a program to set it up, called NVR — non-volatile RAM — and then you tell Gem that you have it, and tell it to save this new drive to the standard Desktop.

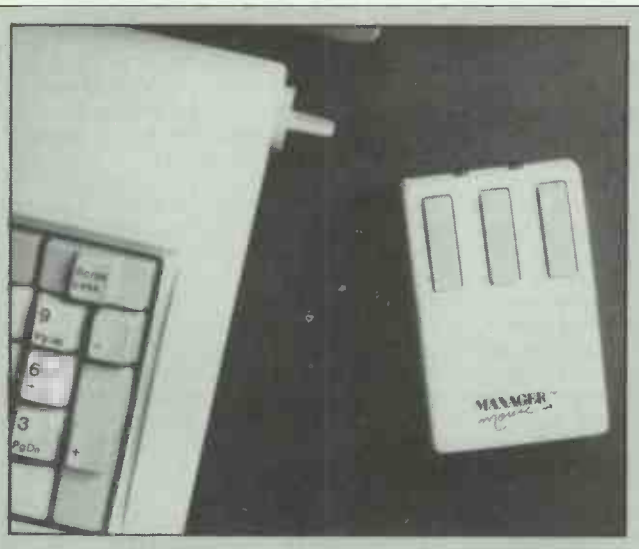
Next time I ran Gem, guess what? No RAM disk. I installed it again as drive D: and got a little message from Gem: 'Your path name is too long!'

What happened? Well, as part of the automation of the process of running your PC, Amstrad has decided that if you are running Gem, you won't want to lose valuable memory to RAM disks, and so the Gem start-up process automatically zaps any RAM disk you have set up.

So drive d: doesn't exist. So the Gem process of installing it decides that d: must be one parameter too many in the command it is creating for DOS. So it gives you that strange message.

Funny, I'm almost sure I remember Digital Research telling me I was being crudely malicious, for suggesting that Gem placed heavy demands on memory. I wonder why Amstrad thought it necessary to claw back memory from RAM disk?

And what chance for those Amstrad users who want to run Gem XM, which relies on a RAM disk for its program swapping?



I must admit to being sceptical when I first saw this cordless mouse from Torrington. My desk is pretty cluttered at the best of times and I doubted whether the infra-red beam would see its way through the assortment of disks, coffee cups and unread copy that sits between me and my Victor 286 computer.

But I was wrong. The sensor, which I have sitting on top of the system box, has a surprisingly large angle of view and even reads the mouse signals when they are reflected off neighbouring surfaces.

The main advantage I can see is that there isn't a cable to get tangled up with things on the desk. And I can sit well back and operate the computer from a distance. But as a colleague remarked, the mouse operates further away from the computer than I can read the screen.

Range is a claimed eight feet. The mouse itself contains a NiCad battery, which is rechargeable with a cable that draws power from the sensor and gives a full-day's charge in eight hours.

Price is £175 plus VAT and supplier is Xitan on (0703) 871211.

Picking Apples

When Apricot first got into desktop publishing, it was immediately clear that it wasn't totally happy with the laser printer it had found — the Kyocera model.

What Apricot wanted was a printer that understood the graphics language Post-Script, from Adobe.

Unfortunately, the best-selling PostScript printer is the Apple Laserwriter, sold as part of the best-selling Macintosh desktop publishing system, with Page-Maker.

Apricot has now bitten the bullet: it is buying Laserwriter printers from Apple, and reselling them for £5645 plus VAT.

This means that a complete PostScript system, including a Xen micro (80286-based) costs £8999 plus VAT.

Legal eagles swoop on Falcon

Several suppliers of low-cost clones have complained, in the past, of Microsoft's refusal to part with MS-DOS licences at similar low cost.

Some of these have found a way around the problem, and have supplied Falcon MS-DOS, which is supposedly a re-write by an American firm.

Microsoft has now jumped on this operating system, describing it as a simple copy of its own disks, and actually winning an injunction (in America) prohibiting the distribution of Falcon.

In the UK, suppliers of Falcon MS-DOS are bewildered, and are hiding from the world while they try to establish the full facts, before receiving a similar legal action from Microsoft UK.

Mark Plant, marketing manager in the UK, tells me he's pretty sure that people supplying the product 'know perfectly well it's a copy', and says that when he knows who is supplying them, he'll jump on the people concerned.

One's sympathy does go to Microsoft in this; but it would get more understanding if it would agree to supply MS-DOS to end-users.

In fact, the only way to get MS-DOS is to buy it from a manufacturer — somebody like IBM.

Microsoft does provide a 'packaged MS-DOS' which includes GW Basic — this is worth having, I might add — but only to manufacturers.

Microsoft's suggestion is that 'you go back to the person who sold you the software and demand a legal copy of MS-DOS.'

But the problem then is that a manufacturer who supplies Falcon MS-DOS and is in dispute with Microsoft over this, is unlikely to be able to buy packaged MS-DOS until the dispute is resolved.

Plant says he 'will consider' supplying the packaged system to people in difficulty, with the two products probably priced somewhat under £100 retail, if he has to do this.

Word scanning

Word searching is starting to become an obsession with today's hard disk users, and products are appearing from all quarters — with Lotus and Proximity under focus this month.

Proximity specialises in linguistic software and hardware — and at Hanover Fair, announced a package called Friendly Finder. It's designed to do the things that dBaseIII can't do with dBase files — that is, find information in it when you aren't sure what the information actually is.

To make the product really sing, you need a Proximity board, which analyses text off disk files at a fearsome rate. But it works without it, and although friendly isn't quite the word, it is amazing.

The demo I saw allowed you to set up an enquiry into a large database which didn't include Tip O'Neill, Speaker of the American Congress, but did include T ONeil, Jr. It found a request for Tip, however — it excels at fuzzy-matching problems like that.

Lotus has obviously spotted a similar problem for people using large hard disks, because it is taking over a software company, Computer Access Corporation, which specialiss in text search.

Bluefish is the product Lotus is buying. It can find any phrase within seconds from six years' worth of a well-known computer magazine on 18 megabytes of CD-ROM.

Watch this trend — there's a long way to go, and many people to get into the market, yet.

Making an impression

The much admired Megahaus desktop publishing package, First Impression, is now a sister product to Open Access, the integrated software system.

Publisher SPI has bought the company.

I saw a demo of First Impression at Hanover Fair. Its two most startling features were: first, it looked exactly like an Apple Macintosh; and second, it barely worked.

The problem has been that people keep changing the design spec, to the point where it now risks being dangerously late. Critics who have played with it have praised it — one described it as 'the only true WYSIWYG' desktop publisher, and singled it out for its excellent abilities to revise long documents on the page.

To me, it looks like an invitation for a lawsuit from Apple. It even uses Apple's 'Chicago' typeface for the pull-down menu bar — but SPI executives say they don't expect litigation, because they aren't competing with Apple.

Surprisingly, the windows and mouse operations are entirely proprietary, using neither GEM nor Windows environments.

Megahaus executive Keith Swenson said that one consideration delaying the launch was how to cope with font generation for new machines. 'We will probably use Gem as our graphics interface for new machines,' he said, 'but the decision has still to be finalised. The other option is to write new screen drivers for each machine.'

Price of the program is projected between £700 and £800, but it will only appear in beta-test versions in July, and might not hit the open market this year.

A-B-C in the Deli

Robin Bradbeer has closed down his robot-building company 'because of the teachers' dispute' and transferred his talents to a company called Digital Delicatessen, supplying (mainly) diskettes.

He's also sent me a piece of software from Robin Bradbeer Associates Limited, sold through Digital Delicatessen.

Alas! I haven't had the time to run it. It is called A-B-C, and claims to do everything.

Everything, according to Bradbeer, is write letters, produce estimates or quotations, calculate invoices, send out statements, add up petty cash, complete VAT 'and that's just the tip of the iceberg.'

That's to say, it offers simple text editing and a card-index database (with report generator and label printing) with capacity measured as: 50 fields, two screens, 30,000 records per file. It does a simple calc-sheet, a 26 by 60 cell spreadsheet. And it does bookkeeping.

When I find a small business with 300 customers, 100 suppliers, 200 analysis headings and 50 invoices per week, I will get them to test it on the Amstrad which Robin recommends.

At £150 plus VAT, it's not the sort of purchase you make on impulse. But Bradbeer says that the price includes three months' hot-line support, and the user club (including hotline support after those three months) costs £50 to join.

Give Digital Deli a call, on (01) 359 2536, and discuss it before buying.

Choice of CP/M on IBMs

The correct way to run 8-bit CP/M programs on an IBM family machine is to buy the NEC chip which runs both 8088 and 8080 instructions — the V20. Acceler-8, a piece of

VNU Publications, ATTN: Guy Kewney, Editor

PAGEmaster Sampler

Volume 1 Number 1. Las Vegas Comdex Special November, 1986

VNU Publications
Guy Kewney, Editor
PC Dealer Magazine

Here's a sample of output from our Mega-FAX & PAGEmaster systems. As you can see, the quality is significantly better than standard FAX output and still completely compatible with the Group III standard. Both systems are available and shipping now. Regards!
Bill Ferguson

PAGEmaster now in four flavors

Desktop publishing systems now come in four different configurations from Advanced Vision Research, Inc. with prices ranging from $990 for a startup system all the way up to $10,995 for the top of the line. By offering such a wide range of systems, the end user is offered a choice of what best meets his own particular requirements.

PAGEmaster Junior includes the basic software called MegaScan and the Mega-buffer, a 1.3 megabyte dual port memory card. The extensive image manipulation capabilities, along with the ability to set type either from the keyboard onto the page being displayed on the screen or input text from almost any word processor make page makeup very easy.

PAGEmaster I adds an image scanner which can scan a page in just 9 seconds at 300 dots per inch. The scanner reads text, line art, halftone pictures and photographs.

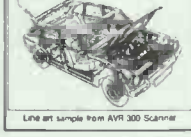
PAGEmaster II adds a laser printer which prints text and graphics at 300 dots per inch. The AVR-LPC can print a complete letter sized page and have the copy in the customers hand in only 18 seconds.

PAGEmaster III includes a high resolution WY700 monitor, a mouse and a PC/AT compatible computer with a 30 megabyte hard disk drive, a 1.2 mb

MegaRead OCR adds versatility to PAGEmaster

Optical Character Reading on the AVR PAGEmaster system offers users the option of using a software based program which converts images into ASCII codes. This gives the user the ability to scan typewriter/printer characters, update or change the copy on a word processor & to set the characters in a type font of the users choice - all on the same system.

AVR, by using the host computer for processing, ensures it's users of being able to take full advantage of the higher speed available in the newer computer systems.



Line art sample from AVR 300 Scanner

MegaFAX shown at COMDEX Fall

P.C. image transmission is now being shown at Las Vegas '86 COMDEX.

Telepublishing' on the AVR system PAGEmaster uses MegaFAX software along with the Gamma-Link Modem & utility software. Enthusiasm has been high for the ability to edit the image prior to sending or after receiving on FAX or on normal phone lines. Even halftone photographs can now be sent at a baud rate of 9600.

384 New Fonts now available from AVR

Eight full families of type were released at Fall COMDEX for use on all PAGEmaster systems. Each of the type families comes with a medium, italic, bold and bold italic. Each type face has fonts in 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 18, 24 & 30 point sizes. The families are similar to Avant Garde, Bookman, Century Schoolbook, Courier, Helvetica, Helvetica Condensed, Palatino & Times Roman. All AVR fonts are compatible with the H. P. LaserJet downloadable format.

Halftone sample from AVR 300 Scanner.

This page was created using the PAGEmaster system from Advanced Vision Research, Inc.

The above page, created by Pagemaster from Advanced Vision, arrived from California via facsimile. Apart from the fax machine's habit of dropping odd lines, you would never guess it came off a fax.

The trick is done with about £2500 to £3000-worth of scanning, modem and plug-in IBM card hardware, plus software. The advantage is not just that you can do very much better faxes, but that you can actually edit them.

Key to the system is the scanner, and that is what Advanced Vision mainly sells. Its personnel are ex-Dest, who set up on their own.

The equipment is now available through Christie in the UK, which recommends that you use it with Ventura Publisher, for desktop publishing.

What really looks promising, however, is the option (it costs) of actually getting the computer to read the text it scans, and create ASCII files. This gives the user the chance to update a scanned page, change the copy, and reset characters in a different font.

Christie can be contacted on (045 382) 3611.

WHO'S GOING TO UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM TO EGA IF TAXAN DOESN'T?

YOU ARE. BUY ANY OTHER EGA MONITOR AND CARD COMBINATION AND YOU'LL HAVE TO WASTE PRECIOUS TIME TYPING IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO MAKE YOUR APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE WORK. IN FACT ON SOME SYSTEMS, ORIGINAL VERSIONS OF POPULAR SOFTWARE SUCH AS LOTUS 1-2-3 WON'T WORK AT ALL. BUT USING THE TAXAN SUPERVISION 760 14" EGA COLOUR MONITOR AND 560 'AUTOSWITCH' EGA CARD ENSURES THAT YOUR SYSTEM WILL WORK WITH VIRTUALLY ANY SOFTWARE - BECAUSE THEY'RE FULLY COMPATIBLE NOT ONLY WITH EGA AND CGA, BUT ALSO WITH PLANTRONICS COLOURPLUS, MDA AND HERCULES HGC. IN ADDITION, THANKS TO THE UNIQUE 'AUTOSWITCH' FEATURE YOUR SYSTEM WILL CHANGE BETWEEN THESE OPERATIONAL MODES AUTOMATICALLY, LEAVING YOUR SOFTWARE IMMEDIATELY READY FOR USE. YOU'LL FIND THE TAXAN EGA SYSTEM OFFERS YOU PLENTY OF OTHER PLEASANT SURPRISES AS WELL. FOR INSTANCE, 256K OF VIDEO MEMORY GIVES YOU A FULL 64 COLOUR PALETTE STRAIGHT AWAY - AND YOU WON'T HAVE TO BUY A SUPPLEMENTARY BOARD AND CHIPS.

TEXT SCROLLING IS REFRESHINGLY FLICKER FREE. AND THE 560 'AUTOSWITCH' EGA CARD IS SHORT-SLOT (SO IT'S EASY TO FIND ROOM INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER) AND HAS EXTERNAL CONFIGURATION SWITCHES (SO IT'S EASY TO ADAPT IT TO WORK WITH DIFFERENT MONITORS). SHOULD YOU NEED A SMALLER SCREEN SIZE, TAXAN NOW ALSO OFFERS THE SUPERVISION 660 12" EGA COLOUR MONITOR. WHILE CAD/CAM USERS MAY PREFER OUR NEW SUPERVISION 860 16" EGA DISPLAY. YET ALTHOUGH TAXAN'S EGA SYSTEM IS THE ONLY ONE TO OFFER ALL THESE FEATURES, IT STILL COSTS LESS THAN COMPETITIVE SYSTEMS. NOW THERE IS SOMETHING TO GET WORKED UP ABOUT.

THE TAXAN EGA SYSTEM

TAXAN

A KAGA COMPANY

PERFECTING THE IMAGE

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE TAXAN RANGE OF PRODUCTS, CALL US ON 0344 484646.

HI-YO

London's Largest

LONDON'S LARGEST SPECIALIST AMSTRAD DEALER

Alternative PC clones — in stock now.

OPUS	ZENITH	COMMODORE
Prices from **£499** + VAT	Prices from **£699** + VAT	20 Meg Hard Disk Models From **£1199** + VAT
10 meg Hard disc models From **£829** + VAT	20 meg Hard disc models From **£999** + VAT	10 MHz AT Models with 20 Meg Hard Disks From **£1995** + VAT
EGA available	EGA available	includes 1 year free maintenance

LOW COST PC SOFTWARE

Over 100 Titles in Stock

Word Processors, Spreadsheets, Databases, Graphics, CAD/CAM, Accounts, Languages, Desk Top Publishing, Utilities, Integrated Packages.

PORTABLE PC COMPATIBLES

Zenith Z-171
512K RAM 2 x 5¼" 360K disks
25 line LCD display
£1099 + VAT

Zenith Z-181
640K RAM 2 x 3½" 720K disks · 25 line Supertwist Screen
£1695 + VAT

AMSTRAD HARD DISK MODELS NOW IN STOCK

10 Megabyte **£799** + VAT
20 Megabyte **£899** + VAT
30 Megabyte **£959** + VAT

PCW 8256/8512

USED MODELS — GUARANTEED FROM
£299 + VAT (£343.85 inc VAT)

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER PACKAGE FOR PCW8256/8512

£199.96 + VAT
(£229.95 inc VAT)

Use LOCOSCRIPT with a DAISY WHEEL

New LSPRINT enables you to print your Locoscript text files on a daisywheel printer.
£29.95 inc VAT

PART EXCHANGE YOUR PCW 8256 or PCW 8512 FOR THE NEW AMSTRAD PC — PHONE FOR PRICES

HARD DISKS ON A CARD

Including formating and configuring
10 Megabyte **£349** + VAT
21 Megabyte **£429** + VAT
30 Megabyte **£499** + VAT

Low cost Networking

From **£279** per PC + VAT

CHRISTIE 10 MEG TAPE STREAMER

For hard disk back up
£399.00 + VAT

8087-2 8 MHz Maths Co-processor

Including test software
£159 + VAT **£182.85** inc VAT

NEW PC HARDWARE AND LOW COST SOFTWARE CATALOGUE JUST PRINTED — PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

640K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add an extra 128K of RAM
£39 + VAT **£44.85** inc VAT

RECOMMENDED PRINTERS FOR THE AMSTRAD PC

Choose from over 50 models

New Amstrad DMP4000
132 col wide carriage
200cps 50cps NLQ **£399.95**

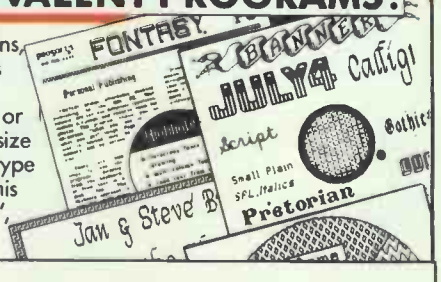
Panasonic KXP1080
IBM compatible NLQ dot matrix printer **£189.95**

Star NL10
IBM compatible NLQ dot matrix printer **£259.95**

ENTER THE WORLD OF DESK-TOP PUBLISHING ON YOUR P.C. WITH FONTASY FOR ONLY £79.95 inc VAT

HALF THE PRICE AND DOUBLE THE POWER OF EQUIVALENT PROGRAMS!

FONTASY brings affordable desktop publishing to the IBM-PC and PC compatibles. Your presentations, flyers, signs, newsletters, overhead foils, announcements, menus, layouts, invitations, logos and banners can use different typefaces, include drawings, and reserve room for photos. **FONTASY** gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM-PC or PC compatible. You can create a page at a time, see a mini-picture of it, print it, and save it to disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size. You can draw from the keyboard or with a mouse. You can type directly onto the screen in whatever fonts you select, or tell FONTASY to read the text from a disk file. This new release of FONTASY comes with over 28 fonts in a variety of sizes and 60 pieces of small "clip art", and lets you change their sizes right on the screen.



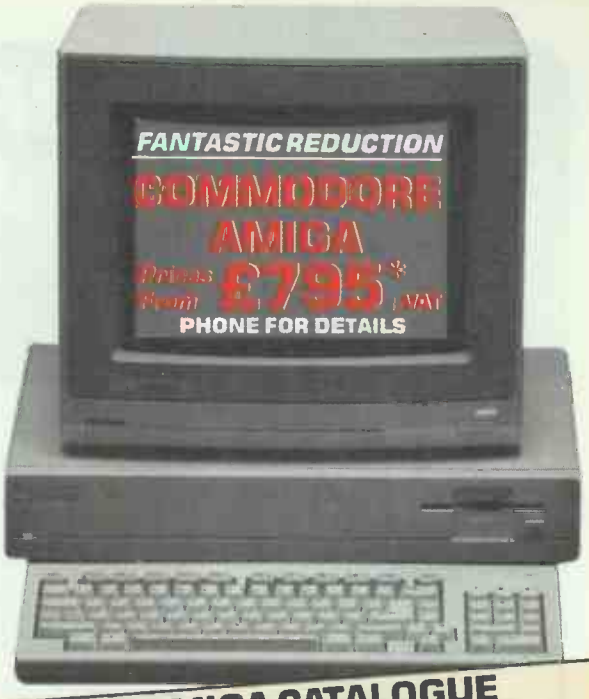
FONTASY PROGRAM inc 28 fonts, 95 fill patterns 60 pieces of clip art. 250 page manual ..... **£79.95** inc VAT & P&P

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ALSO AVAILABLE

Publishing font disk No. 1 (33 fonts) ..... **£49.95** inc VAT & P&P
Display font disk No. 2 (36 fonts) ..... **£49.95** inc VAT & P&P
Decorative font disk No. 3 (30 fonts) ..... **£49.95** inc VAT & P&P

HI-VOLTAGE Computer Shop



LONDON'S AMIGA CENTRE

Hi-Voltage are the Amiga experts. As Commodore's largest computer store we are proud to give the world's most advanced computer pride of place in our showroom. We stock the most comprehensive range of peripherals and software including colour printers, as they become available. New items are arriving every day so contact us now!
FREE on site service during the first year.

Amiga 256K inc. 1 Disk Drive	£975 + VAT
Amiga 512K inc. 1 Disk Drive	£1075 + VAT
Amiga 256K inc. 2 Disk Drive	£1175 + VAT
Amiga 512K inc. 2 Disk Drive	£1275 + VAT
Includes FREE Software offer – PHONE!	
Delux Paint	£136.85
Delux Video	£99.95
Scribble Word Processor V2.0	£99.95
Analyse II Spread Sheet with Graphics NEW	£149.95
Organize Database	£99.95
Superbase Personal Database	£149.95
½ Meg. Ram Expander	£299 + VAT

NEW AMIGA A2000
Now in Stock
Standard versions from
£1095 + VAT
IBM Compatible versions
£1395 + VAT

FULL RANGE OF CBM 64C/128D COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

NEW AMIGA CATALOGUE JUST PRINTED – PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.

*Price excludes monitor

LONDON'S LARGEST DISPLAY OF PRINTERS MONITORS COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

THE UK'S LARGEST RANGE OF LASER PRINTERS ON DEMONSTRATION*

Are you confused by the variety of lasers available? No problem! Visit our showroom and compare before you buy. Off the shelf delivery on most models.

Prices from £1595 + VAT

- Canon A1 8ppm
- Canon A2 8ppm
- Citizen Overture 110 10ppm
- Hewlett Packard Laserjet 8ppm
- Hewlett Packard Laserjet II 8ppm
- Hewlett Packard Laserjet 500 8ppm
- Oki Laserline 6 6ppm
- QMS KIS K8 8ppm

*Subject to availability

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP2000 NLQ	£159.95
Amstrad DMP3000 NLQ IBM	£194.95
Amstrad DMP4000 NLQ 132 col 200cps	£399.95
Canon PW1080A NLQ	£289.95
Citizen 120D NLQ IBM	£199.95
Epson LX86 NLQ (120cps)	£239.95
Epson FX800 NLQ 200cps.	£399.95
Epson FX1000 NLQ 132 col 200cps	£515.95
Epson EX800 NLQ 300cps	£519.95
Epson EX1000 NLQ 132 col 300cps	£699.95
Epson LQ800 NLQ	£585.95
Epson LQ1000 NLQ 132 col 300cps	£799.95
Epson LQ2500	£979.95
Oki-Mate 20 Colour + software	£199.95
Micro P. 165 NLQ	£229.95
Micro P. 201 NLQ 132 col 200cps	£399.95
Star NL10 NLQ inc I/F	£259.95
Star NX15 NLQ 132 col	£379.95
Star NR15 NLQ 132 col 240cps	£559.95
Star NB 24-10 NLQ 80 col 24 pin 216cps	£549.95
Star NB24-15 NLQ 132 Col. 24 Pin 216 cps	£699.95
Star NB15 NLQ 132 Col. 24 Pin 300 cps	£879.95

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Dyneer DW12	£139.95
Juki 6100	£319.95
Juki 2200 Typewriter P or S	£265.95
Commodore DPS1101	£199.95
Silver Reed EXP500 16cps	£229.95
Silver Reed EXP550 19cps serial	£279.95

All popular interfaces, cables, etc. available from stock. Custom cables made to order.
Let our experts match your computer to the printer of your choice. Printers – All models parallel-centronics interface Serial RS232C available at same or slightly higher prices.

ATARI

520ST	£199.95
520STM	£249.95
520STFM	£389.95
520STFM + mono monitor	£489.95
1 x Meg Disk Drive	£199.95
2 x 1 Meg Disk Drive	£239.95
20 Meg. Hard Disk	£689.95
High Res. Mono Monitor	£139.95
Med. Res. Colour Monitor	£389.95
1040 STF inc 1 Meg. Drive	£589.95
1040 STF inc Mono Monitor	£689.95
1040 STF inc Std. Colour Monitor	£979.95

LATEST SOFTWARE IN STOCK

EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE – ASK FOR EXPORT LIST

Official orders welcomed from PLC's government and education establishments

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
(except where stated)

OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9AM-6PM

Largest range of floppy disks and printer ribbons available in London over the counter.

London's largest range of games and software. Thousands of titles in stock.

Mail Order + Export Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362

Delivery by Securicor (4 day) please add £5.75 per item.
Delivery by Securicor 24 hour please add £9.95 per item.

Send off or order by 'phone quoting your Access, Visa No. 'Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or cheque clearance. Or Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335. **EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE.**

HI-VOLTAGE

53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD. Tel: 01-681 3022

Prices correct at copy date. Subject to change without notice due to currency fluctuations etc. E. & O. E.

THE POWER OF APRICOT XEN IS ONLY A PHONE CALL AWAY...

(0280) 816087

. . . or visit our demonstration showroom and see the complete Apricot range including the Xen multi-user system.

Also see Apricot's high performance Desk Top publishing system incorporating Aldus PageMaker and the 10 page per minute Kyocera Laser Printer.

FRASER
Associates Limited

FREE SOFTWARE & TRAINING WITH EVERY SYSTEM.

Phone (0280) 816087 for more information.

- Impartial advice from trained consultants.
- On site training.
- On site servicing in fully equipped workshops.
- Complete After Sales telephone hotline support.
- Secondhand equipment available, trade-in welcome.

Bristle Hill, Buckingham MK18 1EZ Telephone (0280) 816087

apricot
EPSON
KAYPRO
Authorised Sales & Service Centre

The Best Software from HiSoft

FTL Modula-2

Modula-2 is the successor to Pascal and highly-respected and widely-used. The cheapest complete Modula-2 programming system for the Amstrad PCW range, the IBM PC, Amstrad PC1512 and compatibles is also one of the best! FTL **Modula-2** incorporates a Wirth-standard Modula-2 compiler, a full-screen interactive editor, a linker and a Z80 (CP/M versions) or 8088/8086 (MS-DOS versions) assembler.

An extra package (the **Editor Toolkit** - **£39.95**) gives you the source to the editor, so that you can customise it to your own requirements or maybe even design a completely new editor!

The FTL package includes full source code for the majority of the modules supplied and includes full process-handling and a complete Modula-2 standard library. For CP/M and MS-DOS

£54.95

"If you're at all interested in languages get FTL Modula-2, you won't regret it!" - Jerry Pournelle, BYTE April 86

ZBASIC Compiler

ZBASIC is an interactive BASIC compiler running on a wide range of machines. It offers the advantages of an interpretive system together with the speed of full compilation to native machine code.

You can type your programs in just like any interpreter, but when you type RUN your program is converted to fast, compact machine code. You can also compile from disc to disc and produce completely stand-alone programs.

ZBASIC includes graphics commands on most versions, and comes with an extensive 600 page manual.

Available for IBM & compatibles, Amstrad PC1512, Amstrad CP/M, Tatung Einstein, Apple Macintosh and CP/M 80.

Price is the same for all versions **£49.95**

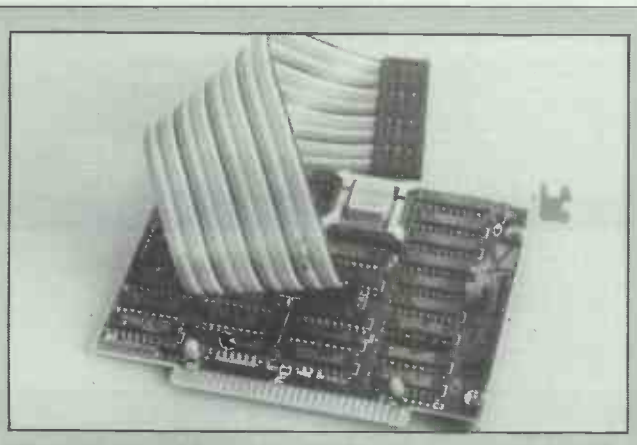
"It's fast, friendly and full of features" - Amstrad Computer User Feb 87

Other Products and Ordering Information

Pascal 80 version 2 CP/M	£39.95	Knife86 PC	£29.95	THE Index creator PC	£49.95	Spectrum Pascal	£25.00
Devpac80 CP/M	£39.95	DevpacST for Atari ST	£49.95	Devpac Amiga NEW	£59.95	Spectrum C Compiler	£25.00
C Compiler CP/M	£39.95	Saved! for Atari ST NEW	£29.95	HiSoft BASIC ZX	£24.95	Spectrum Devpac	£14.00

All prices include VAT and postage within the UK. You can order by telephone using Access or Visa or send a cheque or postal order to the address below. We always despatch by first class post and delivery is usually within 5 days. Please write or phone for a full catalogue, trade details, export information etc. Please state your computer when ordering or requesting a catalogue.

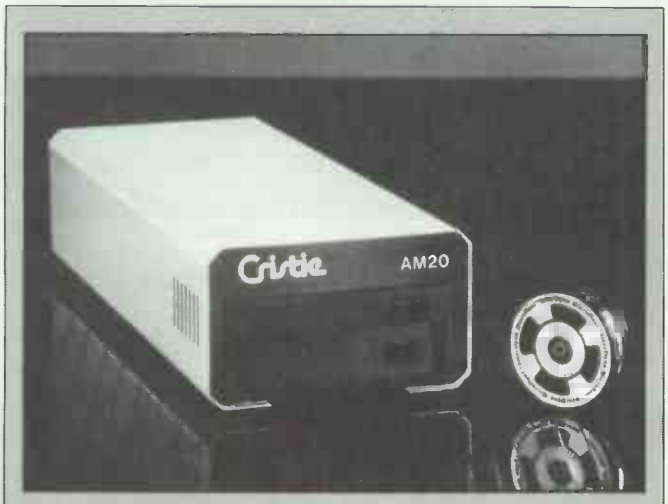
HiSoft The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 5DE. (0525) 718181



This card contains an Intel 80286 chip — though it isn't visible in the picture — and it is designed to speed up ordinary PCs. The cable plugs into the 8088 chip socket on your standard machine, and BFI Electronics claims it will then run faster than an AT.

Just don't imagine it turns your machine into an AT. It will still have PC or XT disk handling routines, 8-bit system bus, and PC BIOS. At £500 plus VAT recommended retail price, it's probably worth considering, however, if you just want a faster PC.

Phone BFI on (01) 941 4066.



For those who don't want to buy a Tandon Data Pac because they already have a computer, here's the alternative method of backing up hard disks: tape.

For £400, you get a 10Mbyte tape drive, for £500, a 20Mbyte drive. Why, you ask, can't you just put a longer tape in the 10Mbyte unit?

Good question: ask Christie, builder and supplier of the AM10 and AM20, on (045 382) 3611.

software, will run 8080 code on the IBM.

An alternative is an emulation package from Vertex Systems, called 80Mate. This costs £139 plus VAT.

People who have used this as a way of emulating an 8-bit machine say it works, and it is now available through MGA micro-systems, on (05806) 4278.

But the Acceler-8 system is faster, doing it all in hardware. That is now available with a new version of Menu Master, which allows PCs to read and write a vast number of 'foreign' disk formats, from Control-Alt-Deli on (0908) 662759.

Online offline

PCW Online, our telecommunications service for *PCW* readers, has gone offline permanently. The facilities we had hoped to make available couldn't be provided at a reasonable cost to the user. All subscribers have been informed and offered the opportunity to subscribe to MicroLink instead.

PCW is still committed to the idea of an online service and to supporting telecommunications in general. However, our priority must be that we and the readers are in control of such a service and that the price will be affordable. We will keep you informed.

Nit picking

For £4, Microsoft Press will supply you with a quick guide to MS-DOS commands. The little booklet contains a summary of what you will find in most DOS manuals, and is aimed at people who are new to the business.

At the price, it would seem silly to pick nits out of it, but I have to say I'm not altogether struck.

Not all the information is precisely accurate, for a start. Quite a few commands are described as being available 'only in PC-DOS' when in fact several (most) MS-DOS licensees seem to have acquired them — DISKCOMP, which compares two disks, for example.

And I do have my doubts about whether beginners will really find it that much more helpful — apart from the size and weight of this 45-page pamphlet — than the manual.

For example, what would you, as a beginner, make of:

path
[[drive:][path][[;[drive:][path]
. . .]]

if you met it on a dark night after a File Not Found? Apart from a sense that you had seen too many left brackets?

You need a clear, concise and correct explanation. And the explanation given is: 'Tells DOS to look for a command file in the specified drive and directory,' which is not quite right.

What it actually does is tell DOS which sub-directories to look in, next time you specify a file. Any file, that is, not just a command file (a program is a command file).

Microsoft does excellent books (published in the UK through Penguin) but this, I'm afraid, isn't one of them.

Tatung manual in dispute

Touted by many as a rival to the 8-bit Amstrad range, the Tatung Einstein models have come under a legal cloud, losing their licences for a programming language (Dr Logo) and an operating system (CP/M 2.2) in a dispute with Digital Research.

Tatung actually uses a CP/M lookalike, Xtal Dos, as its main operating system. However, the company decided that it needs to have the credibility of CP/M as well, and did a deal which permitted it to give away both products — Dr Logo and CP/M — with the Einstein.

What the deal didn't cover, however, was the Digital Research manual. Staff at DR say that such a deal is available to Tatung, but that the actual deal is different, and requires Tatung to write its own manual.

The breakdown of diplomatic relations came after Tatung produced its own manual. It turns out, say Digital Research officials, to be a simple rip-off of the original manual, and Digital Research has started proceedings for infringement of copyright.

Akhter and education

Akhter reckons it will get a lot of orders from education buyers for a £500 PC with single floppy, 256k high resolution monochrome screen, and all the usual necessary input and output slots. It also describes the machine as a 'challenge to Amstrad'.

Amstrad sales are now slowing down, as Alan Sugar predicted they would after the first boom, and he is advertising frequently and expensively on television, as he said he would when that happened. That will probably cause new sales.

If Akhter can anticipate spending money on that scale (over £10m a year) it can talk seriously about a challenge to Amstrad.

For the rest of us, however, who want a cheap PC but don't want to live with the Amstrad's restriction on video, the Akhter PC is worth considering. But it won't run as fast as the Amstrad, and it doesn't have a mouse and Gem. END

DISCOUNT DISKS FROM RUNNYMEDE (0784 39844)

PLUS 5% ADDITIONAL DISCOUNT FOR CHEQUE WITH ORDER

SUPERIOR QUALITY UNBRANDED DISKS!

ALL 100% ERROR FREE – PRODUCED BY LEADING MANUFACTURERS. FULL LIFETIME NO QUIBBLE GUARANTEE.

5¼" Price Per Disk

	10's	25-99	100-249	250+
SSDD 48TPI	0 75	0 51	0 46	0 41
DSDD 48TPI	0 77	0 53	0 48	0 43
SSQD 96TPI	0 82	0 62	0 55	0 48
DSQD 96TPI	0 84	0 64	0 57	0 50

3½" Price Per Disk

	10's	25-99	100-249	250+
SSDD 135TPI	1 74	1 36	1 29	1 22
DSDD 135TPI	1 82	1 42	1 34	1 26

SUPPLIED WITH HUB RINGS, LABELS, WRITE PROTECT TABS AND SLEEVES. 10's ARE SUPPLIED IN PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

SUPPLIED WITH LABELS. 10's ARE IN PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

AMSOFT 3" CF2 Price Per Disk

5-24	25-99	100+
2 75	2 50	2 25

BOXED DISKS

ALL SUPPLIED IN 10'S IN MANUFACTURERS PACKING.

5¼" DISKS	Price Per Box
*OPUS DSDD 48TPI	9 40
*OPUS DSQD 96TPI	12 21
*OPUS HD(IBM AT)	18 10
MAXELL DSDD 48TPI	17 25
MAXELL DSQD 96TPI	20 02
MAXELL HD(IBM AT)	30.98
FUJI DSDD 48TPI	16.36
FUJI DSQD 96TPI	18.82
PARROT DSDD 48TPI	15.00
PARROT DSQD 96TPI	17 18
3½" DISKS	
OPUS DSDD 135TPI	20.20
SDNY DSDD 135TPI	36 86

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

Box to hold 10 5¼" disks	1 56
Box to hold 50 5¼" disks	7 78
Box to hold 10 3½" disks	1 56
Box to hold 90 3½" disks	8.70

P&P FREE (UK only)
Please add 15% V.A.T.

Government, Educational and company orders welcome

DEPT:- M.D.
RUNNYMEDE COMPUTER HARDWARE LTD
69 CLARENCE STREET, EGHAM, SURREY
TW20 9QY (0784-39844)

DON'T FORGET 5% DISCOUNT FOR CHEQUE WITH ORDER!

NORTHWEST COMPUTER SUPPLIES (PCC LTD)

82 School Lane, Didsbury, MANCHESTER M20 0RY
Tel: 061-434 9747 MicroLink 72:MAG003

BORLAND/TURBO PASCAL

Turbo Pascal V3 with 8087 & BCD (NEW Combined Version	57
Turbo Database Toolbox (Isam etc)	39
Turbo Tutor NEW V2	25
Special — Turbo Pascal/Toolbox/Tutor	109
Special — Turb/Tbox/Tutr/Edt/Game/Grap	190
Graphics Toolbox (IBM compats only	39
Turbo Editor Toolbox	39
Turbo GameWorks (inc CHESS prog)	39
Holiday Special (Editor/Gameworks)	69
Sidekick Unprotected	57
Travelling Sidekick	57
Sidekick and Travelling Sidekick	67
Turbo Lighting (Spell + Thesaurus)	57
Lightning Word Wizard	38
Turbo REFLEX: the analyst database	79
Turbo Reflex WORKSHOP	57
Prolog	57
Superkey	57

Apple MAC or IBM versions only

MODEMS/COMMS SOFWARE/MICROLINK

MODEMS (AUTO ANS/DIAL)	
Pace Linnet (V21/V23 Buff)	119
Pace Series 4 (V21/V23)	235
Pace Series 4 (V21/V22/V23)	379
Pace Series 4 (V21/V22/V23/V22Bis	469
WS4000 V21/V23 (V21/V23 Buff)	149
Trinitas Phasor (V21/V22)	295
Steebek Quattro (all speeds + ARQ)	695
Steebek Quattro (Internal —)	695
Epson CX21/CX23 Accoustic Coupl	109/149

COMMS SOFTWARE	
Datatalk 3.27 (Prestel Graph/Kermit)	119
Datatalk (Amstrad 1512 vers)	70
Crosstalk 3.6 (inc Kermit)	99
Mirror (Similar to Crosstalk)	59
PMS Comms (with EPAD and Prestel)	89
Cables (Modem or Comp)	14
Orator Communications Manager	750

SELECTED SOFTWARE PC/MS DOS

RBASE System V (new)	Call
Dbase II/III Plus	295/399
Persoft Tek 4014 Emul (on EGA, Herc)	150
DOS 3.1 (most compats/Dos 3.2	57/72
GEM Draw or Desktop/Write/Paint	105
Microsoft Windows	79
Quick GW-Basic compiler (NEW v2.0)	79
Lattice 'C' Compiler	245
Norton Utilities/Commander	55/39
VP-Planner/VP Info	69/69
Sideways/Ready	42/54
GW-Basic (with HERC & Col Graphics)	95
Wordstar 3.3-3.4/Professional	195/355
Wordstar 2000 (v2)	355
Flight Simulator/Jet	55/42
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy	23
ZORK 1,2 or 3 (Adventure)	each 19
Infocom games —	either 19 or 23
BBC Basic for IBM Compats (SUPERB)	95
XEROX Ventura Publisher (IBM vers)	795
Able One/Ability	85/90
Other Software prices	Call

EXPANSION CARDS/MICE/CO-PROCESSORS

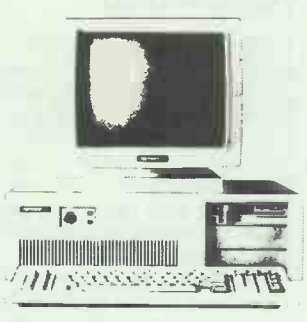
EGA Wonder Card (EGA, Herc, CGA, MDA)	280
RAM/Multifunction Card (With 384k RAM: Ser: Par: Clock: Games	
Ram Disk/Spooler Software etc)	159
Ram Card 384k (Short)	99
Hi-Res Mono/Par (Herc. Compat)	99
Princeton HX12E + AST 3GA	675
Overhead Projector Interfaces	Call
Serial Card (1 with 2nd option)	35
MEMORY UPGRADES (IBM'S ETC)	
64K DRAMS (256K)	40
256K DRAMS (512K)	59
128k Upgrade for PC1512 series	25
8087's 5mhz/8mhz/10mhz	130/180/295
Microsoft Mouse (Serial or Bus)	149
Mouse Systems Mouse with PC Paint	145

for latest prices/products — see ShopWindow on MicroLink

Free Postage & Packing (UK only). Manufacturer's Guarantees
All prices plus VAT at 15% (except EXPORT)
Payment with all orders — Please

SIERRA Computer Consultants Ltd.

TANDON, OLIVETTI, JUKI, PEGASUS, SAGE



SPECIAL OFFERS
PCX 10 640k
Juki D/W Printer
Word Processing
All for £1795

PCA 20 640k
Epson Printer
EGA/ECD
All for £2495

PCA 40 IMB
Epson FX105
EGA/ECD
4 User Systems
All for £4795

SPECIAL OFFERS
M24 20mb 640k
Lotus 123
All for £2715

M24SP 20mb 640k
Full A/Cs Package
All for £2745

M20 20mb 640k
Colour System
Laserjet Printer
All for £4895

MISC. SPECIAL OFFERS

Hardware

AMSTRAD 1512 Twin Floppy	POA
AMSTRAD 1512 hd 20 Colour	POA
Twin Serial Boards	£50
EGA/ECD (screen & board)	£595
Epson FX800 Printer	£376
Epson FX1000 Printer	£481
Epson EX1000 Printer	£652
Juki 6200 D/W Printer	£525
MEMTEC INT. Tape Streamer	£595

Software Packages

Lotus 123	£269
Symphony	£362
Smart System V3	£398
Dbase III Plus	£372
SAGE A/Cs Plus	£175
SAGE Bookkeeper	£85
SAGE Payroll	£85

The above are just a sample of the products available. Please Telephone for Specific Quotation. **Telephone: 0705-504874.**

SIERRA COMPUTER CONSULTANTS LTD. The Sanderson Centre, Lees Lane, Gosport, Hants.

THE WEST COAST CONNECTION

A hardware giant IBM may certainly be, but Microsoft continues to be the company at the heart of its software. All the latest news and gossip from our West Coast correspondent Tim Bajarin.

A new DOS from IBM and Microsoft

When IBM was looking into developing a personal computer in late 1979, it knew it could provide the hardware, but lacked the necessary experience to write microcomputer software. Microsoft won the contract to supply a personal computer operating system for IBM's PC, and MS-DOS became the operating system all IBM PCs and compatibles use today.

There are over nine million of these PCs around the world today, and over 70 per cent have the original Intel 8088 processors at the heart of the system. The original versions of Microsoft's operating system were designed specifically for this chip.

Intel has given us the 80286 and recently, the 80386 microprocessor, and, in late 1987 will deliver prototypes of its 80486 design. But while the engineers were making the chips more powerful, the operating system stayed basically the same.

Microsoft has been rewriting the operating system to begin to take advantage of the new chips' power but is very late considering these have been on the market for almost two years.

These two new chips from Intel have areas called protected modes that allow the PC to address memory beyond 640k RAM.

It is in this protected mode that the power of these new chips resides.

Once you can get into this protected mode and unleash its capabilities, you can do true multi-tasking (running many programs on the screen and in the computer at the same time) like existing large computers. This protected mode on the 80286 allows efficient management of available memory, dynamic allocation of memory requested by an application, and swapping memory segments between RAM and the disk. The 80386 protected mode has the same capabilities plus support for a larger physical memory, up to 16Mbytes RAM and up to 1 gigabyte of address space.

IBM and Microsoft are working together to provide a new DOS that works with the old DOS, as well as the new chips. It will take a very sophisticated software program.

The key technology that will drive this new operating system is in Microsoft's Application Program Interface.

This is a sort of bridge program that protects the integrity of programs written under the old DOS, and still gives them access to the protected mode of these chips. By summer, Microsoft is supposed to ship new DOS toolkits to developers so that they can begin adapting existing software programs for the new chips.

But, since many believe that IBM is developing a new computer controlled by its own proprietary chips, and wants to make the new system impossible or very difficult to clone, could IBM use this new DOS to prevent others from copying its new PC?

Engineers and developers close to IBM believe that IBM is planning to release by the end of this year, a proprietary PC. At the heart of its computer is something known as a 'PC on a chip'. They expect IBM to take a slab of silicon, and put an 80286 or an 80386 chip at the centre, attaching a graphics chip, video controller chip and maybe even a sound chip to this piece of silicon.

It would be designed in such a way that it could be both patented and copyrighted.

IBM would then go to Microsoft and use the Application Program Interface to access programs under the old DOS, but write its own version of the new DOS to tie it directly to this proprietary chip design.

The Application Program Interface is a subset of Microsoft's Windows, so these new machines will definitely have the look and feel of today's Macintosh with its icons and mouse.

The 8086 and 80286-based computers IBM introduced in April give us but a glimpse of what is possible.

The new EGA chips look good, but are probably nothing compared to the graphics IBM could give us in its proprietary designs. The QuickDraw-like approach to graphics is a forerunner of the type of graphics and chip integration that IBM will expand upon soon.

Watching for Steve Jobs' NExT move

Now that Apple has released its colour workstation computer, the Mac II, industry observers are straining their ears to pick up information about Steve Jobs and his NExT computer. When Jobs left Apple, he took with him one of the engineers who was in charge of developing the Mac II.

In fact, the hiring of this individual caused Jobs to be fired and eventually Apple sued him to keep him from competing with it in the future.

Although they have settled this suit out of court and Jobs has guaranteed not to compete directly with Apple for two years, many are watching closely the development of his computer, which he aims to sell at the high end of the education market.

The Mac II: competition in the education market?

What makes it even more interesting is that Apple's new Mac II is also an excellent machine for this market.

Speculation is running high that his machine will have better graphics, more power and, since he knows the Mac and its operating system, some even think he has found a way to get his machine to run Mac programs, without violating Apple's ROM copyrights.

Sources close to Jobs believe that he will use the Motorola 68020 as the main processor, but also say he will use the Inmos Transputer chip, as well as its 'paintbox chip' to handle the multi-tasking and extra graphics features he demands.

Sources claim the machine is to be announced in September and shipping is to begin early in 1988.

Getting a head start with technology

I bought a Texas Instruments 99/4A computer for my son when he was only three, and he learned his numbers and ABC on this machine before he even went to school.

He is nine now, and although he has classes on computing at his elementary school, he works as a 'computer tutor' helping other kids learn to use PCs. I know that this sounds like a proud father boasting about his son, and he did have an advantage since I have nine computers at home he can use if he wishes, but this example really underscores the fact that children can and do use computers even at early ages.

To help the kids in your life get a head start, take a good look at a package from Broderbund called Welcome Aboard. This is an exceptional learning tool that uses the Muppets to teach children all about computer literacy.

Captain Kermit the Frog teaches you about steering the ship. He does this by showing you the ship's navigation system. He teaches the child how to program the computer's steering mechanism by teaching them Slowgo, a programming language similar to Logo.

Fozzie Bear teaches them about databases by helping them develop a joke library.

In Miss Piggy's Salon de Beauté, they learn the basics of paint and draw programs with computer-aided design in mind.

Scooter is in charge of the communications room. He walks them through the principles of word processing and electronic mail.

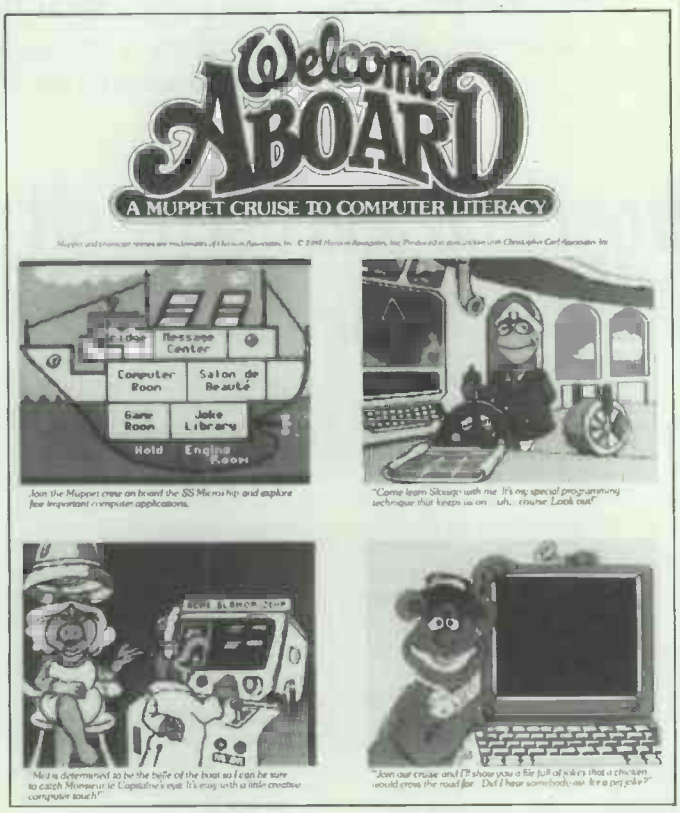
The program comes with a *Muppet Guide* to computerese that helps them understand all the terms related to computing.

It is one of the most creative educational packages I have run across. A version is just about to be released for the Apple IIGS and it is already available for the Commodore 64 and original Apple II series. This program should be shipped with each home computer.

A new colouring book from Electronic Arts teaches users about modern technology while painting electronic images. This is a simple, colour-by-number system that contains prepared images representing various scientific categories such as the body, the universe, lasers, computers, genetics, interstellar communication, and more.

As these images are coloured, either with the user's personal choice of colour or with guidelines from the computer, visual changes will occur to help the user understand and learn more about the technological topic being portrayed.

Available for the Atari and Amiga computers for around $19.95 it is a great gift for families who have students especially interested in science.



Cruising through computing with Kermit and friends

Extras

● Since Apple Computer is sitting on over $500 million in cash, rumours continue to abound that it is on the prowl either to acquire, or invest in, strategic companies that can further the Apple cause.

Alleged targets for takeover include Sun Microsystems (manufacturer of workstations), Adobe (the Postscript folks), and 3 Com Corporation (LANs). It has a sizeable amount of cash designated for venture capital investment as well, and insiders claim that Apple will announce its first such investments during the next few months.

● Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc (2393 Teller Rd. Ste 106, Newbury Park, CA 91320 tel (805) 375-1467) has debuted FullWrite, an advanced third generation word processor for the Mac. FullWrite combines power word processing and desktop publishing, in a full WYSIWYG environment.

Its special feature is a built-in MacDraw-like program that allows you to stop midstream in the document, pull out a palette and draw a graph, chart or design, and drop it directly into the area you are working on.

The program's features include: footnotes, end notes, table of contents and index generation, spelling checking, hyphenation, outlining, style sheets, multiple documents, and a browser. It is scheduled for release very soon.

Affordable slides from the Macintosh

Now that desktop publishing and laser printers are finding their way into all types of offices, and this type of system is used heavily for developing presentations, we are about to see a new market called desktop slide-making appear.

The DTP systems are good for giving us the hard copy and overhead transparencies, but a computer, with the right device, is a great way to turn this work into good colour slide presentations.

Most slides made today, although they are computer generated, are produced through professional service bureaux. These bureaux use products like a Genagraphics system to give multiple colour, shading and 8000-line resolution to 35mm slides.

A Genagraphics slide machine costs about $60,000. Unless a company does slides all day long, it very seldom brings this quality of machine in-house. That is until now. A new device called the ImageMaker, by Presentation Graphics, is a cost-effective way to produce high quality slides through a PC at your desktop. Priced at $4995, it allows for multiple colours, shading and 8000-line resolution.

Other devices in this price range use a technology that takes a picture from a CRT, and normally in three stages, allowing for shots of red, green and blue. But the ImageMaker has found a way to get the 35mm shot directly through a beam, thus allowing it to have this incredible resolution.

Although it is much, much slower than a Genagraphics professional system, at $4995 it is a great buy if you produce many slides for business presentations. Available just for the PC till now, Presentation Technologies has just announced a version that works with the Mac SE and the Mac II.

You can expect others to jump on this slide-making bandwagon and someday, perhaps, all the slides we see in business presentations will come directly from a desktop computer. END

PURE ACCELERATION

0-12 MHz IN NO TIME AT ALL

Fastcache

A fast (55 nS) memory cache based accelerator using an 8 or 11.5 80286 processor with an optional matched 80287. As well as being the fastest cache accelerator, the FASTCACHE is a new generation of cache board that runs asynchronously with the host system to provide high stability — allowing many non standard IBM clones to use an accelerator for the first time.

287Turbo & 287Turbo Plus

Installed between the 80287 socket and a high speed 80287 on an IBM AT or most compatibles. The 287TURBO PLUS also accelerates an IBM AT's 80286 and mother board — typically up to 10.5MHz depending on the quality of the components on the motherboard.

New Microway Products

***Monoputer Transputer System** — Ultra high speed processing power for PC or AT. Call FREEFONE MICROWAY for details.*

386 accelerator 80386 processing power upgrade for the IBM AT. YES! Someone managed to design one that works! Call FREEFONE MICROWAY for details.

Micro Way

EUROPE

Microway (Europe) Limited, 32 High Street, Kingston, Surrey KT1 1HL
Telephone: 01-541 5466. Telex: 9413790 MCRWAY G. Fax: 01-546 0614

FROM CLIVE SINCLAIR...THE NO-COMPROMISE

Z88 COMPUTER

IT MEASURES LESS THAN AN A4 PAD.
IT WEIGHS LESS THAN 2 lb.
IT COSTS JUST

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE TO END MAY. FROM 1ST JUNE, £249.95 + VAT

£199.95 +VAT, p&p

- ☐ *RAM expandable to 3 Mbytes...*
- ☐ *Word-processing and spreadsheet built in, plus time- and data-management systems...*
- ☐ *Revolutionary supertwist LCD display...*
- ☐ *Completely self-contained – yet talks and listens to your IBM...*

There has never been a computer like the Z88.

It's an extraordinarily powerful machine which offers word-processing, spreadsheet, and a set of time- and data-management tools in a single, highly portable package.

At £199.95+VAT, the Z88 is supplied with 32K resident RAM. Extra 32K costs under £20 – extra 128K under £50!

And heavy users will be able to expand the RAM to an astonishing 3 Mbytes, using plug-in RAM cartridges.

For printing text or data, the Z88 connects directly to most popular RS232-compatible printers, while for permanent storage the Z88 employs removable solid-state EPROM cartridges – no tape to break, no delicate disc to damage.

Though the Z88 is a powerful, full-facility, self-contained computer, it also acts as an extension of an office micro, connecting directly to allow exchange of text or data.

For every personal computer user, the Z88 offers a comprehensive specification in a package of unparalleled portability.

Robust, solid-state software and storage cartridges.

☐ THE FACILITIES OF THE Z88

RAM Resident 32K, around 15K available (enough for around 2,000 words). Extra RAM available in 32K or 128K cartridges, up to three of which can be plugged into the Z88 to give a total of 416K (enough for a 200-page novel). 1 Mbyte cartridges available shortly. A built-in capacitor or the mains adapter preserves data in RAM while batteries are changed.

Permanent storage Where other machines rely on cassette recorders or disc drives, the Z88 uses solid-state EPROM – Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory – cartridges, with very rapid electronic access and absolute reliability. Up to three EPROM cartridges can be plugged in: 32K and 128K cartridges and ultra-violet eraser are available now. 1 Mbyte cartridges available shortly.

RS232-compatible port offers:
Printing RS232 cable connects the Z88 to popular printers. Cables can also be made up for virtually any RS232-compatible printer.
Text- and data-interchange Resident software formats data for IBM-compatible micros with 5¼" or 3½" disc-drives. If your micro can run such popular programs as Wordstar, Lotus 1-2-3 or WordPerfect, you can exchange text and data between it and the Z88. Cable and software available now.
Modem allows text- and data-transmission by telephone.

Power supply Optional mains adapter, or 4 AA batteries. (CMOS technology allows about 20 hours active computing – or about a year of life for RAM if machine is switched off).

Dimensions 11½" x 8¼" x ⅞"; weight: under 2 lb.

Full QWERTY keyboard offers 'silent', moving short-travel keys. Foldaway foot raises the Z88 12½° for comfortable viewing and typing.

☐ ADVANCED INTEGRATED SOFTWARE PACKAGE

The operating system of the Z88 is unique to Cambridge Computer Ltd, supporting as its main in-built software an advanced software package, adapted by Protechnic Ltd for the Z88.

The Z88 automatically preserves data in RAM when switched off.

The software is a set of spreadsheet and word processing applications, with a sophisticated help function, designed from the first as an integrated package which allows text to be run within a spreadsheet, or a spreadsheet to be run within text.

Word-processing facilities include multi-column layout, global search and replace, and embedded calculations, as well as all the normal word-processing activities. The display shows such commands as bold, italics, underlining, and page breaks. Spreadsheet includes text-handling and sorting.

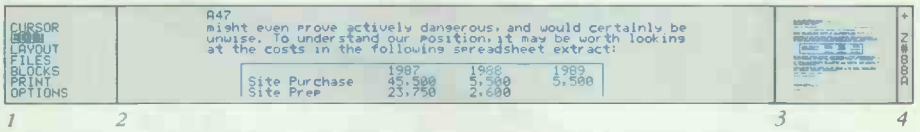
Other built-in software includes database selection; calculator; free-form diary, calendar, real-time clock and alarm.

An outstanding feature of the Z88 is its ability to switch between tasks within an application, and between applications, without the need to save, exit the package, or restart on return.

While computing a spreadsheet, for example, it is easy to switch directly to the diary, and then go straight back to the spreadsheet – which immediately carries on from the point it had reached.

☐ STATE-OF-THE-ART SUPERTWIST LCD DISPLAY

Supertwist technology represents the state of the art in liquid crystal display. Its massive increase in contrast ratio and viewing angle give a dark blue on grey display that surpasses CRT screens.



1. 'Topic bar' – seven general menu options, each supported by function menus.
2. Work area displays 8 lines by a full 80 characters.
3. Unique screen map shows complete page layout, updated automatically as work goes on.
4. Section displays machine status (e.g. battery strength.)

☐ HOW TO ORDER

The Z88 is available only by mail order. The FREEPOST order form lists the components of the Z88 system currently available.

The Z88 comes supplied with 32K RAM built in, a comprehensive manual, sectionalised to suit both novices and computer experts, and a carrying case.

Please allow 28 days for delivery. If you are not happy with any item you receive, return it in original condition within 10 days of receipt for an immediate refund.

Every item is covered by a one-year guarantee, and will be repaired or replaced free of charge if faulty and returned with proof of purchase date.

If you would like more information on any aspect of the Z88 before placing your order, please call on the Z88 hot-line: Cambridge (0223) 323143. We shall be happy to answer any questions you may have.

FLASH! Access card holders can order by phone on Cambridge (0223) 323143.

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER LTD

Unit 4, Chesterton Mill, French's Road, Cambridge, CB4 3NP.
Cambridge (0223) 323143.

☐ ORDER

To: Cambridge Computer Ltd, FREEPOST, Cambridge, CB4 1BR.
Please supply Z88 system components as shown below.

ITEM	QTY	PRICE EACH £	TOTAL £
Z88 COMPUTER (Special introductory price)		229.95	
MAINS ADAPTER		9.95	
RS232 PRINTER CABLE (Cable supplied with 25-way D connector. Making up other cables is simple: full dealer instructions in the manual.)		9.95	
I/O SOFTWARE/CABLE for IBM transfer. Software to be supplied on tick as applicable			
☐ 5¼" disc (Full instructions included)		14.95	
☐ 3½" disc (Full instructions included)		14.95	
MODEM		99.95	
32K RAM CARTRIDGE		19.95	
128K RAM CARTRIDGE		49.95	
32K EPROM CARTRIDGE		12.95	
128K EPROM CARTRIDGE		49.95	
U/V ERASER FOR EPROM CARTRIDGE		29.95	
POSTAGE, PACKING AND INSURANCE			7.50
All prices include VAT @ 15%		Total	£

I enclose cheque/money order for £_____ payable to Cambridge Computer Ltd.
☐ Tick box if VAT receipt required.

Name_____ PLEASE PRINT

Address_____

_____ Postcode_____ PCW/705

The First Choice

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS • PERIPHERALS • SOFTWARE • MAINTENANCE • TRAINING

OLIVETTI M24

Superior performance and excellent display from Europe's no. 1 PC compatible. 640K RAM; 20MB hard disk; serial/parallel; 7 slot bus; Keyboard; Mono display; MS DOS.

£1570

Upgrade to Olivetti colour display: **£220**

SPERRY PC/IT

Powerful AT level system for DOS or Xenix environment. Very fast and fully expandable. 80286 (8MHZ) with 80287 maths processor 512K RAM; fast 44MB hard disk; parallel + two RS. 232 ports; 8 expansion slots; 720 x 350 display; keyboard; MS. DOS 3.1

£2995

Internal Irwin 40MB tape backup unit: **£545**

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

EPSON	£
PC PLUS 640k 20MB MONO	1399
PC AX 640k 20MB MONO	1999
PC AX 640k 40MB MONO	2499
PC AX 640k 60MB MONO	2999
PC AX 640k 80MB MONO	3499
EGA COLOUR OPTION EXTRA	450

OLIVETTI	
M19 256k TWIN 360k DRIVES	845
M24 640k SINGLE 360k DRIVE	1295
M24 640k 20MB HARD DISK	1570
M24 640k 40MB HARD DISK	1995
M24 SP (10MHZ) 640k 20MB	1795
M28 512k 20MB HARD DISK	POA
M28 512k 40MB HARD DISK	POA
COLOUR MONITOR EXTRA	220

SPERRY	
MICRO IT 512K 20MB	2345
PC/IT 512K 40MB (+80287)	2995
EGA COLOUR OPTION EXTRA	450

TANDON	
PCX 10 256K 10MB	999
PCX 20 256K 20MB	1175
PCA 20 512K 20MB	1645
PCA 30 512K 30MB	1925
EGA COLOUR OPTION EXTRA	450

HARD DISKS/TAPE BACKUP

20MB HARD DISK UPGRADE	395
40MB HARD DISK UPGRADE	795
IRWIN 20MB INTL TAPE UNIT	450
IRWIN 40MB INTL TAPE UNIT	545
ARCHIVE 60MB INTL TAPE UNIT	695
CHRISTIE 20MB EXTL STREAMER	795

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX86 120CPS + NLQ	205
FX 800 200 CPS + 40CPS NLQ	325
FX 1000 AS ABOVE 130COL	399
LQ 800 180CPS + 60CPS LQ	445
LQ 1000 AS ABOVE 130COL	595
LQ 2500 270CPS + 90CPS LQ	795
EX 1000 250CPS + 50CPS NLQ	525

NEC	
PINWRITER P6 180CPS + NLQ	395
PINWRITER P7 AS ABOVE 130COL	475

OLIVETTI	
DY 300 30CPS DAISYWHEEL	495
DY 450 45CPS DAISYWHEEL	725
DY 800 80CPS DAISYWHEEL	875
DM 290 160CPS + 35CPS NLQ	350
DM 296 220CPS + 90CPS NLQ	525
DM 600 200CPS + 70CPS LQ	725

LASERS	
EPSON GQ 3500	POA
CANON LBP 8 II	1695
HP LASERJET	1495
HP LASERJET SERIES II	1995

(HP Lasers incl. 12 month on-site warranty)

SOFTWARE

CROSSTALK XVI	95
CLIPPER (DBASE 3 COMPILER)	425
DBASE 3 PLUS	345
PFS: FIRST CHOICE	149
GEM COLLECTION	80
LOTUS 123	245
LOTUS SYMPHONY	340
MIGENT ABILITY	99
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	275
SMART SYSTEM	450
WORD 3	275
WORDPERFECT	245
WORDSTAR 2000/2	260

All prices exclude VAT and delivery

MAYFAIR MICROS

01-871 2555
Telex 936066
Blenheim House, Podmore Road, London SW18 1AJ.

LETTERS

This is the chance to air your views — send your letters or contact us on Telecom Gold 83: VNU200. The address to write to is: Letters, Personal Computer World, 32-34 Broadwick St, London W1A 2HG. Please be as brief as possible and add 'not for publication' if your letter is to be kept private.

Protext Protest

In the review of Protext by Diane Hamer in the March issue of *PCW*, Ms Hamer makes many references to our LocoScript word processor. Most of the review suggests that LocoScript is far easier to use than Protext, yet she concludes that LocoScript is like a typewriter compared with Protext.

She bases this seemingly contradictory conclusion on the lack of mailing facilities and a spelling checker. However, in the same issue you carry advertisements selling our products LocoMail and LocoSpell.

The most important point about LocoScript is that it is easy to use. Ms Hamer mentions the menus (for the new user), but fails to mention that for the experienced user LocoScript has shortcuts comparable in effect to Protext's stored commands, but rather easier to use. She goes on to praise Protext's visible rulers, condemning LocoScript for *not* showing rulers. But LocoScript *does* show rulers! The difference is that with LocoScript, if you don't like showing rulers on the screen, you can choose not to.

The rest of Ms Hamer's article is accurate, but rather selective. It is easy to pull out points from one product which don't exist in another, but perhaps unfair in what amounts to a comparative review. Why, for example, is there no mention of Protext's difficulty with actually printing anything out neatly formatted into pages?

Her main criticism of LocoScript is that it is slow on long documents. This is true, and is one of the reasons we shall soon have LocoScript 2 available. Other reasons for LocoScript 2 are to extend LocoScript to support printers other than the PCW's built-in printer and to allow a far wider range of characters (for example, Cyrillic) to be incorporated into documents.

Howard Fisher, director of marketing, Locomotive Software, Dorking

Testing times

Robert Schifreen's 24-pin printer review proved most interesting, especially about speed. He quotes the timings for printing a file but does not mention the file size, giving no indication of the printer's true speed.

Eric Bagshaw (of the Benchmark fame) has produced a set of timing tests for printers. These show that some of the manufacturers' claims for characters per second appear to be little more than fiction. A simpler test of a printer's full speed is to switch it on in test mode for, say, two minutes and then count the characters printed. For the Epson LX86 this gives 88 cps in draft and 16 cps NLQ (the same as produced by Bagshaw's tests). Since there seems to be no way of printing faster, these figures demonstrate that Epson is wrong when it quotes the printer as 120 cps (unless you know better!). Moreover, this test takes place under ideal conditions with no half-empty lines, and so on.

A more effective test is a standard letter. This gives the effective cps (draft) of the LX86 as 64, nearly half the quoted speed.

The moral seems to be that if you're buying a printer, run a test on the spot in front of the salesman. Then you can start haggling over price or finding one that really does give the cps you require.

SP Webber, Plymouth, Devon

Robert Schifreen replies: The size of the test file, as printed in the box with the results of the speed tests, was 73,500 bytes.

I agree that the times manufacturers quote are often misleading. It is not really surprising that methods of obtaining timings are adapted by different companies to put their particular model on the top of the table.

I deliberately wrote the review from the point of view of the average business user. All they want is a printer that will work with popular business software like Lotus and WordStar, and print the results fast and with little noise.

Such a user will be interested to know how long the average letter or spreadsheet takes, including any extra passes required to cope with IBM's special characters.

This is why I stand by my test file. It is long (73k), which makes timing easier. It also lets me test the printer's buffer in real conditions. It contains long and short lines, and lots of carriage returns.

As you rightly say, if you want to buy a printer, take to the shop a disk containing some work of the sort you normally produce and compare the results produced by different models.

Defending LocoScript

It seems unfortunately commonplace for LocoScript, the word processor thrown in free with the Amstrad PCW8256 and 8512, to be mildly rubbished by the computer press, with a special dig reserved for the manual. Diane Hamer, in her Screentest review of Protext (an'alternative' to LocoScript) in March's *PCW*, is no exception, and while not excessively unkind to LocoScript nevertheless does not accord it its proper due.

She starts with a general, rather sour, comment to the effect that LocoScript's dreamlike quality — whatever *that* is — soon tarnishes slightly for those used to more sophisticated software. Maybe — but most LocoScript users will be first-timers rather than sophisticates, and anyway I personally find LocoScript easier and nicer to use than WordStar, Word or Word Perfect, albeit more limited.

And yes, I admit that LocoScript is rather slow, particularly when scrolling through the file being edited, or prior to exiting. This is odd, for presumably Locomotive Software could correct it if it tried. After all, when selecting for printing only the last few pages of a long document, LocoScript (version 1.2) gets there pretty quickly!

Also on the debit side, LocoScript's Find and Find & Replace (the latter is called Exchange) rather surprisingly can't find control characters like the embedded Emphasis or Style commands (as, for example, those for italics on or off). Moreover, it doesn't count words, and you can't format a disk from within LocoScript itself.

On the other hand, it quite happily inserts one document into another (though the format of the inserted text takes on the characteristics of that text already there), and prints in the background while editing in the foreground.

Back on the minus side, LocoScript is always in 'insert' mode, with no 'overtype' facility at all, and it has no column mode that would allow text to be inserted alongside (or, contrarywise, deleted from alongside) some already there.

Perhaps the best feature of LocoScript is the superb way it caters both for the tyro and for the expert. At one extreme the function keys invoke pull-down menus, from which the inexperienced user can select the required item with the cursor and Enter keys while at the other almost all the layout, emphasis, style and line operations can be

LETTERS

switched on and off at touch-typing speed with the special '+' and '−' keys.

This adaptability is a real delight, but unfortunately is often ignored by the reviewer. Indeed, Diane herself seems to have fallen into this very trap (if trap it be) when she talks, erroneously, about the 'greatest difference' [between LocoScript and Protext] being the 'replacement of menus [in LocoScript] with a series of "stored commands" [in Protext] that are embedded in the text.' The truth is that, unlike Protext, LocoScript gives it to you both ways, to use at your choice.
John Hooper, Harlton, Cambridge

Amstrad has had great success with its PCW machines, drawing thousands of people away from typewriters to word processing. However, the fact that LocoScript comes with the PCW machines doesn't necessarily mean that it is the best word processor for all purposes, merely that it is a good beginning.

It is interesting to note that even a die-hard LocoScript fan like John Hooper spent much of his letter criticising LocoScript. Diane Hamer wrote as someone who had used both packages, and it was that experience which informed her review.

PCW *would be interested in hearing from other readers who had tried both products.*

Looking for Wafadrives

Being something of a fan of Sinclair Research, I purchased a ZX Spectrum which I still use. To expand its potential I bought a Rotronics Wafadrive. I program databases and wanted the greater flexibility that Wafadrives would offer.

I now find that Rotronics has ceased manufacturing and none of the dealers I have visited can supply me with blank Wafas.

How can companies get away with producing a storage device and then leaving users with no source of supply for the media? Imagine if there ceased to be a supply of cassette tapes.

Has anyone any idea of a source of supply for blank Wafas?

TT James, Port Talbot, W Glam
Anyone out there got any spare Wafas?

Political debate

Last January I considered taking out a subscription to *PCW*. I didn't because I was extremely irritated by a comment made by one of your correspondents in the 'Chip Chat' section concerning operations in South Africa (January issue).

Being a reasonable sort of person I decided to give you a second chance, and to my delight the February issue of your (excellent) magazine was of the expected high standard.

My hastily filled-in order form was nearly on its way to the letter box when I noticed another piece of run-of-the-mill wisdom in the form of a review by Stephen Applebaum of a piece of software called 'SDI' ('Screenplay'). As stated before, I'm fairly tolerant — but if there's one thing that really annoys me it's being given a quick, unwanted piece of someone else's political mind.

Please, don't let your great magazine be tarnished by politics. Apart from that, absolutely no criticisms . . .
Gerald Heinig, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey

It's amazing how people who argue for the status quo never consider themselves political, whereas those who question and challenge are.

Isn't it a political act for MindScape to published a game based on Reagan's Star Wars 'defence' policy?

If you're worried about political bias, how about writing a game called 'Thatcher' where the aim is to sell off all the nationalised industries. Of course, that's really happened so it can't be political.

Computer poetry

Rob Goodwin's letter dismissing computer poetry (*PCW*, March) has stirred me into action. For a start, one has only to look at a good program to see a well-structured poem.

And what about the potential that computer-generated poetry could have for seriously handicapped people? For those with brain damage, a poetic computer could offer them some hope of meaningful communication.
Allan Campbell, Camberwell, London SE5

Sinclair — champ or chimp?

Each of Uncle Sir Clive's new computers has appeared on the front cover of *PCW*, and quite rightly so. In June 1981 it was the ZX81; June 1982 featured the Spectrum; June 1984, the QL; and last month (March 1987) the new Z88. But on each occasion a chimpanzee has been featured with the product. What are you trying to tell us? Please tell.
Steve Rainey, London N8

Anyone who can sell one million computers can't be that much of a monkey. And few people have been able to ape his success. Maybe we're all chimps for hanging on his every venture . . .

If the cap fits

I have just finished reading Angie Brew's review of Degas Elite and Art Director in the February issue of for some months now in the hope of breaking into the already-crowded computer graphics market, I would like to offer some opinions.

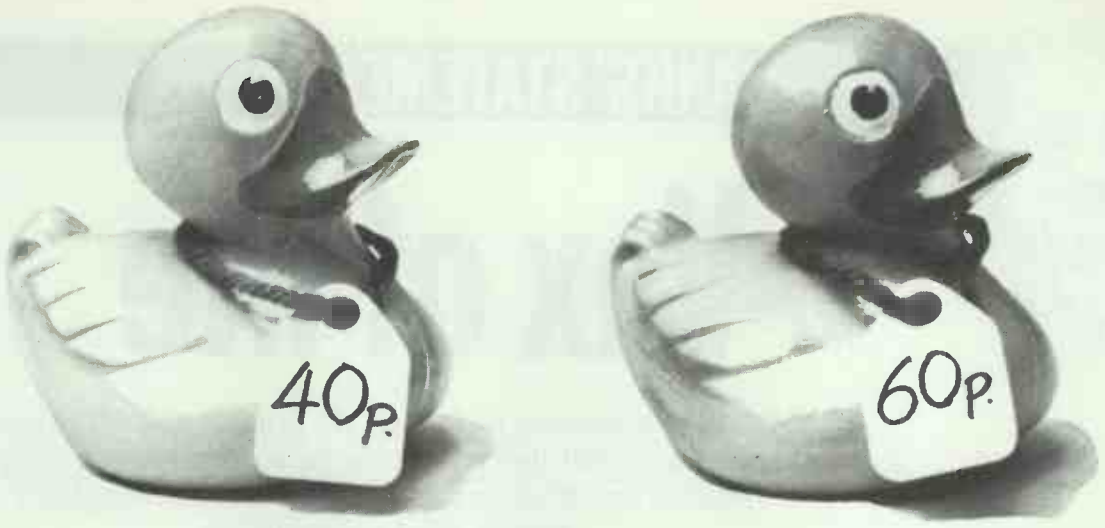
● Congratulations on having an artist review art packages! Too often I have read reviews by journalists who miss major flaws which an artist would spot immediately. An example is the Electric Studio Lightpen for the Amstrad 6128 which I bought having read a glowing review (not in *PCW*). The reviewer failed to mention that the palette colours could not be changed from within the program!

● Having congratulated you on the idea, I must say that Angie Brew does not seem to be a good choice. I can't comment on her talents as an artist with pen and paper, but she is a rotten computer artist. I can only think it is due (as she says herself) to her inexperience with the packages.

● Miss Brew says she had to adapt her style too much to the computer. I find this a very strange statement. Would she expect to use watercolour techniques on an oil painting? Different mediums require different techniques and *some* adaptation in an artist's style. A mouse is not a pen, and to expect to use it in exactly the same way is foolish. As can be seen from the screenshots, most of Miss Brew's drawing was done in freehand mode. Even with the slow-draw facility, this will only produce very jagged lines.

● Miss Brew implies that computer graphics packages are strictly for the amateur, or at best they can be used for rough working drawings by professional artists. Perhaps she changed her mind when she saw the Screenplay section in the same issue and saw the shots of the Defender of the Crown graphics which are neither rough nor, I suspect, produced by an amateur. I know they were taken on an Amiga with four times the screen resolution, but even the lower resolution of an ST can be used to produce excellent pictures. As with any form of art, computer graphics have advantages and disadvantages, and if you want to be any good at it you have to practice.
Paul McKinley, Dublin

PCW *welcomes offers from artists and other professionals interested in applying their trade to computer hardware and software.* END



Spot The Difference

If you were looking to buy a rubber duck, which would you choose? Offered two items, identical in all but price you would naturally choose the cheaper. Unfortunately, Kudos doesn't sell rubber ducks. We do however stock a large range of top quality peripherals and IBM AT compatibles at prices which will make choosing easy.

Take for example the Kudos HarDisk 20. It's a complete 20MB hard disk system that suits most PC's (including the Amstrad) and its only £299 (ex VAT). Until now Amstrad owners have had to pay as much as £650 for a 20MB hard disk system.

And following the same low pricing policy we can also supply RAM cards, graphics cards, multifunction cards and tape streamers - all for less than you'd expect.

Simply put, our prices are the lowest you'll find anywhere, but we don't expect you to take our word for it. We want you to look around, compare prices and see for yourself.

To order the Kudos HarDisk 20 or to find out more about our product range complete the coupon below or ring 01-200-6511.

Sorry we can't help with the rubber ducks.

The Kudos HarDisk 20

A complete 20MB hard disk upgrade for your Amstrad PC or IBM compatible

for only £299 (ex VAT)

A 20 megabyte hard disk drive has the storage capacity of 50 floppy disks and is 10-12 times faster than a floppy disk drive. it enables you to store a whole programme/data library inside your micro. Floppy disks need only be used for back-up storage. In essence, a hard disk drive can transform the way you work with your micro.

The Kudos HarDisk 20 includes: Seagate ST225 20MB hard disk drive, WD controller card, fully documented manual, connecting cable, utility disk and, of course our 12 month no-quibble guarantee. For Amstrad PC1512 owners a mounting bracket and modified front bezel are included in the package at no extra cost.

The Kudos HarDisk 20 is easy to install. However, your dealer can fit the upgrade for you. Alternatively you can call in at our distribution centre and we'll install it in your micro for £19.50 (ex VAT).

If you're a government department, education authority or PLC, just send us an official order and your goods will be despatched on the same day.

If you're a dealer and would like a Dealer Datafile call Mark Simon on 01-200-6511

KUDOS Systems LIMITED

Kudos Systems Ltd
72 Capitol Way
Edgware Road
LONDON
NW9 OEW

Tel: 01-200 6511
TLX: 8813241
Fax: 01-205 3911

Personal Callers Welcome - Call in and save on delivery charges.

To: Kudos Systems Ltd, 72 Capitol Way, Edgware Road, London,NW9 OEW Please rush me:

____(Qty)Kudos HarDisk 20 at £299+VAT+CARRIAGE = £357.65 I enclose a cheque for £ _____

My computer is _____
(please state make and model)

Please send me your latest information pack ☐

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

BANKS' STATEMENT

Vax of life

With IBM unwilling to loosen its grip on the PC market, one company that has had its fingers burned is making the most of its other assets to establish a stronghold. Martin Banks speculates.

I want you to imagine that it is the middle of February and that it is early in the morning; I am on my way to a press conference.

I can tell that you are probably getting quite excited at this point, so I won't hold you in suspense any longer. You see, I went to see the official announcement of something interesting from Digital Equipment. (What do you mean, who are they?)

Oh, you've remembered now, have you? That's right, Digital Equipment made an MS-DOS-based personal computer a few years ago that so stunned the world that the company sold . . . well, *hardly any at all.* With its corporate tail between its legs, DEC duly scuttled off back to the minicomputer business where it belonged and continued to do very nicely, thank you.

The thing is, what DEC announced back in February, so early in the morning, was the natural culmination of it doing just that. It took its minicomputer architecture, called 'VAX', and 'grew' it in all directions. Today you can get absolutely enormous VAX computers and, what is more, cluster them together to make even bigger ones. You can also get really quite dinky ones, and what is more, they don't really cost a lot: around £10,000 for the entry-level, four-user system.

Small multi-user systems are getting to be extremely popular, and with good reason. They fit nicely into the work group concept that most working people understand, and as the power and capabilities of the hardware, and to a lesser extent the software, increase while prices come down, so such systems become increasingly viable alternatives to either the traditional minicomputer or a random collection of PCs that may or may not be networked, at least some of the time.

It is the market that an increasing number of manufacturers have decided to have a go at, not least of which being our very own Apricot. Now there is a company that seems to have got itself back together after a near debacle at the low-end of the market. From making a loss out of trying to compete in a cut-throat sales war of cheap systems, it is looking like keeping managing director Roger Foster in snazzy ties for a good while yet. The reason — a decision to junk the cheap market and make expensive, 'real' multi-user machines.

What is interesting about the multi-user business is that most personal computer manufacturers and software producers have tended to dismiss it as a minority side issue. It might still seem like that to many, but I am starting to wonder whether it contains within it the seeds of the next evolution.

Even the short history of the PC has shown that users (whether they be right or not) always want to get more power and performance out of their systems. The history of the computer business generally has also shown that users are willing to leave a safe and cosy environment and jump into something new if the advantages are good enough.

So, in this apparently minority market-place, a company like DEC is reaching down to position a product like a juicily-baited fishing line, ready to tempt users into a new and potentially very powerful upgrade path based around the 57 varieties of VAX. The other competitors coming into this market are using the Intel 80386 processor as their engine, which is a fine step to take. They all have a potential weakness, however, to my way of thinking at least.

That weakness is their fundamental architecture, which is based on the ideas and concepts of the IBM PC family, which has a time and place that is completely different from where this market is going. In the same way, much of the underlying systems software technology is based around single-user, single-tasking technology that has been stretched and puffed up to fit the new applications.

Many of these manufacturers face a very specific problem. Everyone knows that IBM is going to do something, and that the 'something expected' will probably be at the upper reaches of the existing PC range. No-one, of course, really knows what this might be, mainly because IBM probably doesn't yet know itself. Both new hardware (probably 386-based) and new system software (probably Microsoft, but don't bet all your pocket money on it) are in the pot and until they appear, the rest of the manufacturers are 'stuck'.

IBM could, of course, keep the market in suspended animation like this for a year or more if it tried, and there is not too much that could be done about it. This is where DEC and, for the 147th consecutive year, Unix, could play a trump card.

With everyone waiting for IBM, there is scope for a new ball-game to be developed. As every manufacturer took the IBM PC as the start point and grew their systems from there, so DEC's newest baby, the MicroVAX 2000, offers a new start point, and one with a growth path for users already mapped out. The weak point in such a game is that DEC is not going to play the open architecture rules of the PC world, so there won't be any clones; but the applications software could become available.

The MicroVAX, you see, can run Unix, and most of the other contenders in this business run either Unix or Microsoft's Xenix, so, in theory at least, the same applications will run on all or any of these machines. In addition, Xenix has close compatibility with MS-DOS, so PC-created data could be transported across. DEC has the VAXMate, an MS-DOS/VAX combo system. In either case, existing PC users could have an upgrade path.

In the meantime, while the world and most of the manufacturers wait for IBM and/or Microsoft to get their acts together, a workable and working alternative could be 'discovered'. But then again, this has been said of Unix ever since the world began. END

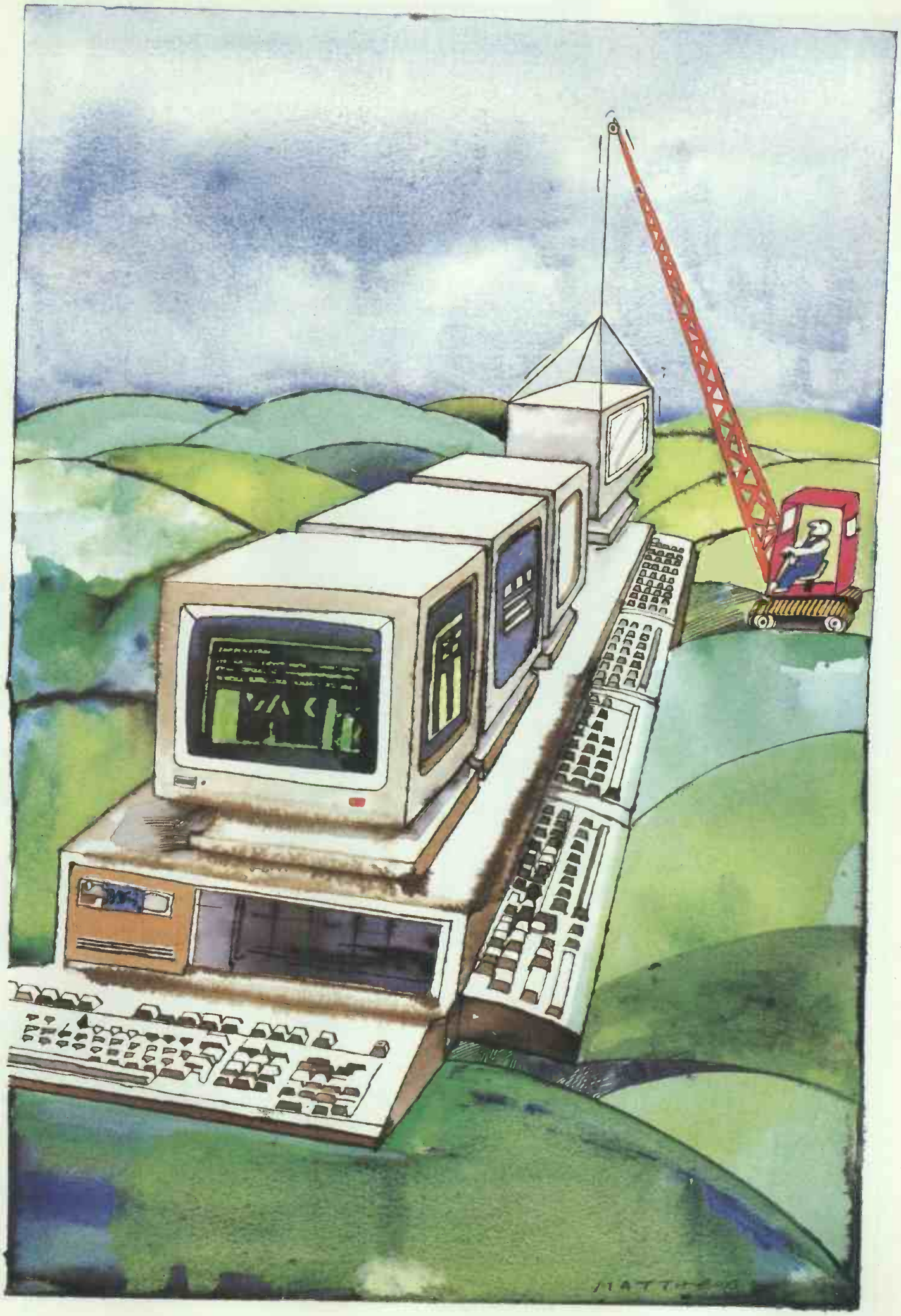


Illustration by Tony Matthews

RM Nimbus VX386

More machines based on Intel's 80386 chip are beginning to appear. Owen Linderholm looks at one of the first British 80386 machines, which aims to match the power of Compaq's DeskPro 386 but costs considerably less.

Intel's 80386 processor produced a great deal of speculation about new machines that would be produced to harness the power of the new chip. However, the chip proved to be a tougher proposition than most people thought, and until recently the only available 80386 machine was the Compaq DeskPro 386, introduced last year. Everyone else was waiting for IBM so that they could be compatible. But IBM didn't produce the goods, and suddenly, in February, there was a flurry of activity as several manufacturers, including Research Machines produced 80386-based machines.

RM has always had a policy of slow and steady growth. In the past seven years it has slowly taken a larger and larger share of the education market, first with the 380Z and 480Z ranges and then the Nimbus. The Nimbus also started the company off in new markets, such as networking and graphics workstations. The two new ranges are simply an extension of this policy.

As I write this, the news is that IBM is launching new products on 2 April. If these include a 386 machine and new IBM standards, then RM and all the other current 386 manufacturers might find themselves out on a limb which IBM is about to saw through.

Hardware

The VX386 is yet another machine in the standard PC style — a large box-shaped main unit, keyboard, and monitor to sit on top of the main box. The front has a cut-out panel for two fixed or removable half-height storage devices. A third drive, fixed only, can fit below these although there is no external indication of this. The machine I looked at had a 1.2Mbyte 5¼in floppy in the top space, with a 720k 3½in floppy and a 40Mbyte Winchester in the spaces below.

The VX386 has moulded corners and strips as well as the obligatory diagonal 'go-faster' stripes. There are also four LEDs, two green and two red to the left of the disk drives. These are power, network, fixed disk and high-speed (fast mode) indicators.

The back panel of the machine is almost exactly the same as all today's IBM-style machines. It has the power switch, ventilation slots for the fan, power-in and power-out sockets and six cover plates for the card slots, but there are two differences. First, the keyboard output and reset switch are mounted on a bus card rather than the main unit. Second, an extra slot is set off from the others and a bit wider. More on these anomalies later.

Along the bottom of the machine are, from left to right: a Microsoft mouse port (the new standard with a small 9-pin DIN in a square orientation), a standard 9-pin PC/AT RS232C serial port, a standard 25-pin D Centronics parallel port, a 9-pin D socket for a standard IBM colour video output, and a 6-pin DIN mono output.

The keyboard is a rebadged ALPS and is very much a standard old-style IBM AT lookalike. It has 84 keys, with the 10 function keys on the left and a numeric keypad set on the right which doubles up as a cursor control cluster. The keys have a very firm, sharp action, without a click. The keyboard is two-tone to match the main unit and is very slightly wider than the system box. The key locations follow the UK style, with the backslash key at the top left. A larger 102-key keyboard is an option.

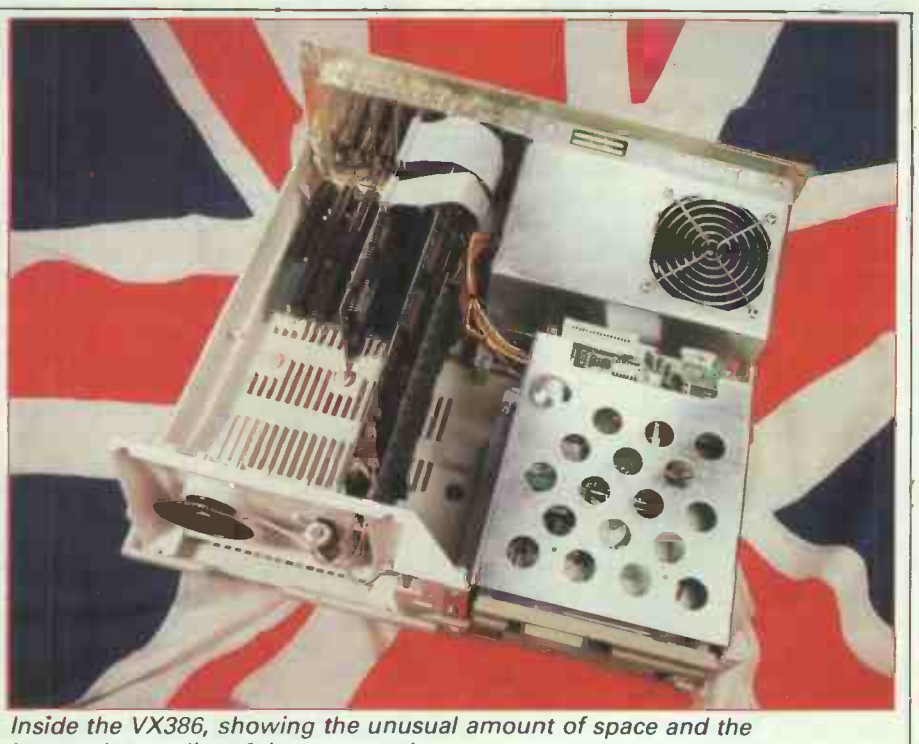
One of the nicest things for the novice user is that the VX386, like previous RM products, boots up to a welcoming colour screen which provides quite a lot of information about the machine. This gives way to the usual MS-DOS messages and, finally, the DOS prompt. This is because the BIOS is designed by RM rather than a third party such as Phoenix, which is more usual.

Opening up the machine involves unscrewing three screws at the back and sliding the cover of the system box forward. The inside is surprisingly empty, to leave room for AT-style expansion cards. The main surprise is that the CPU is not on the motherboard, but on a card plugged into one of the AT slots. Another AT slot is taken up by a hard disk controller card: the rest are free.

The motherboard is dedicated to I/O and holds the floppy disk controller, parallel and serial interfaces, a mouse interface and the 16-bit AT-style bus with room for two AT cards. This board is then extended by another 'clipped' onto the end, which holds four more AT slots and one PC slot.

The disk drives are held in a metal 'bookshelf' arrangement so that third-party disk drives can be easily slotted in. In front of them is a plastic wall that has the loudspeaker mounted on it and the LEDs. A long-life lithium battery is attached to this with velcro. The 3½in drive is a standard 720k drive, but it is possible that the drives finally fitted will be 1.44Mbytes and will be 720k compatible. IBM is thinking of using these 1.44Mbyte 3½in drives. The 5¼in floppy drive that comes as standard with the machine is made by YE-DATA and is a standard 1.2Mbyte/360k model.

The I/O board runs along the back of the machine and covers two-thirds



Inside the VX386, showing the unusual amount of space and the impressive quality of the construction

The AX286

The AX286 range of AT compatibles look exactly like the VX386 machines. Internally they are very similar too, except for the processor card. This is simply an 80286 card rather than an 80386 card, and makes the conversion between an AX286 and a VX386 so simple: just substitute one card for the other. The 80286 card gives much less memory management support, no 32-bit bus, and a few other chips are needed to support the 80386. The AX286 is similar in almost every respect to the VX386, except that it is slower. The processor is an 80286 at 12MHz, and I was unable to run Benchmark timings on one.

of the length and about half the depth of the machine. The piggy-backed card holding the expansion slots extends this to cover the full width of the machine. The I/O board is underneath the power supply and fan, which are fully shielded in a metal case with ventilation slots. This can be easily removed as a single unit to reveal the I/O board in its entirety. The largest chip on this board is one of the four RM-designed custom gate arrays in the machine. This is a multi-function chip and covers networking and I/O functions as well as the Microsoft mouse driver. The only other custom chip on this board is the Paradise PEGA-2 chip, acting as a video driver. This chip can produce a multitude of graphics modes, including IBM monochrome, CGA, EGA, Hercules, Nimbus PC and a high-resolution 'EGA' of 640 × 480 in 16 colours from 64.

RM's own low-cost expansion connector is also on this board. This is intended for miscellaneous future expansion such as connecting external Winchesters. It is a rectangular 16 × 3 pin socket that can take a ribbon cable or a small plug-in board.

The I/O board also holds the floppy disk controller and numerous miscellaneous chips for things like signal conversion. All the connectors for the external ports, 16-bit bus and floppy drives are present.

The 80386 CPU runs at 16MHz and is on a card plugged into the first free AT slot. This means the processor will only be able to communicate with the outside world (disk drives, monitor, other cards, and so on) over the 16-bit AT bus, despite being a 32-bit processor. That isn't to say that 32-bit communication is impossible. A proprietary 32-bit bus connector comes off the underside of the card at the back. The processor is on a card to give expandability — not for the VX range, but for the AX. Simply replace the 286 card with the RM VX386 card, and you will have a complete VX386 machine.

The VX386 card is probably the most complex circuit board I have ever seen. It is the first 8-layer PCB I have encountered and has an extremely high density of semiconductors. The 80386 is centrally placed next to a socket for the 80387 co-processor. Other chips include an 8042 keyboard controller at the back of the board near the keyboard socket; two gate array chips, made by Faraday (running at 12MHz), positioned above the 80386, which essentially replace most of the logic of an AT and significantly reduce the chip count; three RM-designed custom gate arrays for memory control and management including hardware EMS (expanded memory management), two empty EPROM sockets for compatibility with the AT, and several other chips to provide complete AT logic.

The BIOS, which is written by RM, is compatible with both the IBM BIOS and the Nimbus PC BIOS. This allows RM to look after existing users while attracting new ones.

Two sockets already hold a piggy-backed memory board with 2Mbytes of 2 wait state, 120 nanosecond access, 1Mbit DRAM chips as standard. Two further sockets on this card can hold a further one or two piggy-backed memory cards. The memory options are 2Mbyte or 8Mbyte boards, which are incredibly dense.

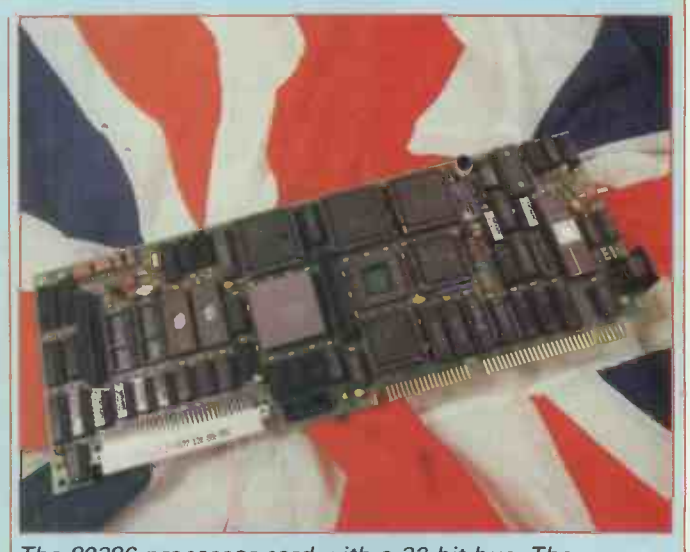
Not much information was available about the custom memory management chips, but an external source and some guesswork sug-

The 80386 processor

There are many misconceptions about Intel's 80386 and its significance. It is, in my opinion, Intel's first decently designed chip. The only design compromise is that Intel had to make it compatible with existing chips in the 80×86 and 8088 ranges. Basically, the 80386 has four operating modes. The first, the mode that the chip starts up in, is 'real mode'. This is essentially 8086 emulation, except that extra 80386 instructions are available. This mode is really what allows 80386-based machines to be IBM PC-compatible and is the unfortunate but necessary compromise that Intel had to make.

The second mode is already moving beyond the limits of current PCs. It is again an emulation, this time of the 80286 'protected mode'. Although PC/AT machines have this potential, it is not yet properly used — an example of how hardware is starting to get ahead of software. The essential difference between this mode and the first is that it allows the processor to access up to 16Mbytes of memory rather than the 8086's paltry 1Mbyte. Another difference is that memory access is organised so that multi-tasking is possible, by using segmenting, task descriptor tables and privilege levels to protect memory allocated for each task from the other tasks. Unlike the 80286, the address space and segment size on the 80386 are enlarged, so that any one task can access up to 4 gigabytes within a total memory space of 64 terabytes.

This extra memory addressing leads directly to the third mode of the 80386 — perhaps not truly another mode. This is access to virtual memory management. The 80286 also has virtual memory management and gives an operating system more memory than the processor can physically address. This is done by storing memory elsewhere, such as a fast hard disk, and swapping the contents of physical memory back and forth to the hard disk as needed. With this type of memory management, an 80286 can access up to 1 gigabyte of memory. An 80386 can access a phenomenal 64 tera-

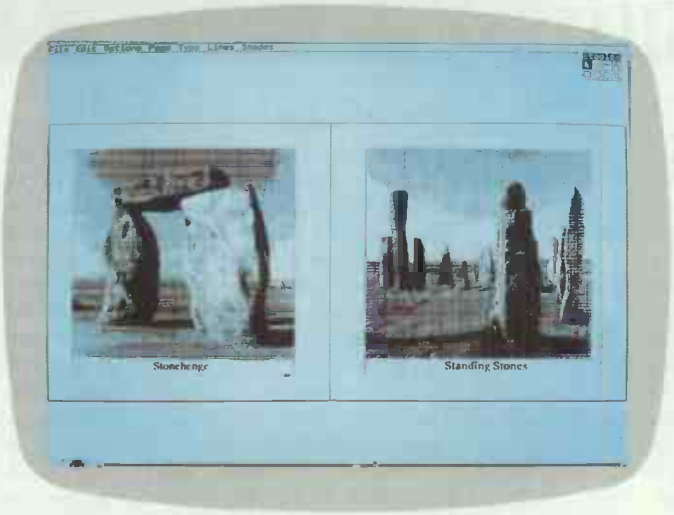


The 80386 processor card with a 32-bit bus. The square, empty socket is for an 80387 co-processor

bytes of memory. Just to give you an idea, 1 gigabyte is 1,073,741,824 bytes and 64 terabytes is 70,368,744,177,664 bytes.

The final mode of the 80386 is perhaps the really significant one. This is called 'virtual 8086' mode, where the 80386 acts as if it were lots and lots of 8086 machines, each running its own task. The processor can also avoid duplicating standard parts of these virtual 8086s by mapping all their I/O, ROM BIOS calls, and so on, to one place. This mode is best thought of as lots of different IBM PCs, all operating separately, that just happen to occupy the same physical space. What is more, all these IBM PCs can communicate directly with each other.

While the 80386 chip is extremely fast, with a clock speed of 16MHz other tricks to speed up processing,



The 19in 1280 × 960 pixel monochrome monitor showing off its advantages for desktop publishing programs with two full pages displayed

The standard colour monitor running Microsoft Windows in 640 × 480 pixels and 16 colours, and two full-powered applications

gests that they will support some of the as-yet unused facilities of the 80286 and 80386 chips.

RM says confidently that it is ready for all future developments. Some more detective work suggests that the new RM machines will be able to make full use of the features of new versions of DOS. These features should include the ability to address up to 16Mbytes of memory, and to allow proper multi-tasking by using the 286 and 386's ability to give hardware protection to each task. In other words, if you are running several tasks and one crashes, the others are safe and continue to operate.

The last board in the machine is the Winchester disk drive controller. This is basically a SD506 disk controller, but has other RM ROM chips since the machine uses RM's own BIOS. These were not completely finished when I looked at the machine.

Monitors

The VX range has many display options, reflecting RM's aim to market the VX386 heavily in the graphics design, workstation, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing markets. The graphics chip can produce a wide range of outputs, so much so that the machines' normal colour monitor will be an NEC Multisync, one of the new multi-display monitors coming on the market. The monitor does not come as standard, since a reasonably large number of purchasers will already have a monitor. However, the monitor should ideally support the EGA plus mode.

Two extra display modes are available for the VX range. These are a 1280 × 1024 pixel display, in either 16 or 256 colours, and a monochrome display of 1280 by 960 pixels. You will need to purchase a graphics expansion card. I saw both working and was very favourably impressed. The VX386 is fully capable of driving these at a decent speed. I

used for a long time in mini and mainframe computers, are moving into micros. Most of these involve ways to speed up fetching data for the processor.

The execution of one processor instruction is a long-winded process at the lowest electronic level. For the processor to operate correctly different parts of it need to obey instructions in synchronisation. The synchronisation is achieved by clock pulses — different parts of the processor only perform operations when they receive a clock pulse. This is why speeding up the clock speeds up the processor.

By careful organisation you can arrange for the next instruction or piece of data to be fetched halfway through the execution of the previous instruction — this is 'prefetch'. Prefetch is possible because most instructions are sequential. The address of the next instruction is easy to find since it is immediately after the current one. When jumps are needed this technique will not work. Speeds are increased because the processor doesn't need to ask for the next instruction to be fetched from memory — it is already there. The 80386 has a prefetch system built in.

The other technique, cacheing, involves a small amount of extremely high-speed memory. If the processor can guarantee to find the data it needs in the higher speed memory, then it can get it more quickly. If all the memory was automatically in the high-speed RAM, cacheing wouldn't be necessary, but extremely high-speed memory is also extremely expensive.

If you look at the organisation of processor instructions in a program in memory, you will find that most instructions are located near the current instruction; either immediately following, or a short way behind if a loop is being executed. Cacheing essentially involves some clever control techniques and circuitry that ensure that the correct part of memory has been copied to the high speed cache memory. Obviously this cannot always work, but if 80 per cent of the time the next instruction is in cache, then it can be fetched without delay. If it isn't in the cache, then some time is lost before you look in main memory, but this lost time is less than the time gained.

RM intends to introduce a cache memory add-on as an optional extra. The type of cache it intends to use is expected to produce a 26 per cent speed increase, according to Intel. This cache will use the RM proprietary 32-bit bus on the CPU card. For the technically-minded, it will use 24k of 25 nanosecond access tag RAM and 64k of 55 nanosecond access data RAM. It will also be a write-through cache.

The implications of the 80386 (and other advanced 32-bit processors) are phenomenal. One 80386 machine and a lot of cheap terminals could replace a network of full-powered PCs and actually do a better job.

There is one big hitch in all this. No 80286-based operating systems are on the market yet (although Microsoft's DOS 5 is rumoured to be a full 80286 DOS and available very shortly), let alone 80386-based ones. (This is not strictly true since some small independent 80386 DOSs have been announced, but I doubt that they properly harness the 80386.)

Since the software isn't yet available, many people have dismissed 80386 machines as nothing more than extra-fast AT clones and not worth the money or the fuss.

These people are wrong.

don't think an AT or clone could cope at a decent rate.

System software

The VX386 comes with MS-DOS 3.2 and all the usual DOS utility programs. It will run practically all the system software available for the IBM. The VX386 is also RM Nimbus compatible, which is why RM had to write its own BIOS. Commercial versions of the VX will not need any Nimbus software, but Educational systems will be bundled with a wide range of Nimbus software, including RM's Basic, Pascal and Logo. Hard disk systems will have the software already installed and ready to use.

Networking systems will include a network card for RM's Z-Net and network versions of DOS. Also available will be an RM-designed Ethernet card and a third party Token Ring card. The network will operate exactly as the RM Nimbus network, except that the VX will be able to run at 2Mbits/second as well as the Nimbus's 0.8Mbits/second.

There are also strong indications that Microsoft's DOS 5 will work immediately on the VX range. This could be very much to RM's advantage as there are also indications that some PC/AT machines won't work with DOS 5 because of hardware difficulties.

This is especially true of 80286/80386 plug-in boards. Microsoft DOS 5 will also be closely linked into Microsoft's Windows front-end. This will again be in RM's favour since Microsoft Windows is bundled with the VX range. Educational machines will also include Windows applications, such as a word processor, spreadsheet and database. The version of Windows being shipped is 1.03 and includes drivers for all the graphics modes. Windows looks much better in the EGA plus mode and 16 colours than in black and white on a CGA display.

Benchmarks

I used a VX386 with the high resolution colour display and an 80387 maths co-processor for a short while, and ran the realmath and triglog Benchmarks in Turbo Pascal once with the 80387 on and once with it off for comparison. Here are the figures:

Without 80387—	
realmath:	0.584secs
triglog:	4.02secs
With 80387—	
realmath:	0.130secs
triglog:	0.343secs

The full set of Benchmarks were run as normal with the Basic supplied with the machine — GW-Basic.

intmath:	0.89secs
realmath:	1.05secs
triglog:	8.09secs
textscrn:	35.89secs
grafscrn:	4.85secs
store:	2.58secs

In perspective

The RM VX386's performance is almost exactly the same as the Compaq DeskPro 386's. It is however, considerably cheaper. The new Apricot 386 machine is cheaper still, but as I have not seen one yet, I cannot compare it in value to the RM machine.

The machine has good potential, and should do well in RM's traditional markets. RM sells 80 per cent of its machines directly — to government, education and some private users. It hopes to break into corporate markets and should have reasonable success since the machines perform well and RM has a lot of experience in areas that corporate users will want, like networking. Overall, I expect the RM VX386 to succeed moderately well; enough to continue RM's slow but steady growth.

Technical specifications

Processor:	80386
RAM:	2Mbytes expandable to 16Mbytes
Mass storage:	40Mbyte hard disk; 5¼in, 1.2Mbyte floppy drive
Display:	Monochrome, CGA, EGA and EGA Plus standard; optional high res with 1280 × 1024 pixels in 16/256 colours, 1280 × 960 pixels in monochrome
Keyboard:	84 keys, optional 102 keys
Expansion:	Four PC/AT slots, one PC slot, custom expansion port, internal RAM
I/O:	RGBI, 6-pin monochrome, 9-pin serial, 25-pin parallel
Size:	440mm × 410mm × 158mm
Weight:	Approximately 12kg
O/S:	MS-DOS 3.2
Price:	£4995

Applications software

Naturally, a wide range of applications software is available. Everything I tested out worked fine, except for some 'naughty' public domain games which drive a lot of the hardware directly. Lotus 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, Procomm, PC-Outline, NewWord, Turbo Pascal and Xtree worked perfectly. I looked at the UK release version of Aldus Pagemaker running under Windows. This was a particularly impressive display of the speed of the VX386, since double A4 spreads were displayed in a couple of seconds. On a PC, this would have taken about a minute. Pagemaker seemed pretty easy to use, but not quite as powerful as Ventura.

Documentation

Only pre-release documentation (photocopies of computer-set and laser-printed A5 pages) was available, but this seemed pretty good by most standards.

Prices

The RM Nimbus VX1Z workstation with 80386 processor, one 3½in or 5¼in drive and Z-Net network interface costs £3595.

The RM Nimbus VX40 stand alone micro with 80386, 40Mbyte hard disk and one 5¼in floppy costs £4995.

The RM Nimbus VX40HM professional graphics system with 80386, 19in monochrome monitor (for 1280 × 960 pixels display mode), 40Mbyte hard disk and 5¼in floppy costs £7295.

The RM Nimbus AX20 standalone microcomputer with 80286 processor, 20Mbyte hard disk and 5¼in floppy costs £2695.

Discounts of 20 per cent to 30 per cent are available to educational purchasers.

Conclusion

The RM VX386 is especially significant only in that it is a British-made 80386 computer. Other than that, it is a very well-designed computer, with a lot of potential for expansion and future developments. It is an extremely good machine for high-powered graphics because of its extra speed, high-resolution graphics modes and displays.

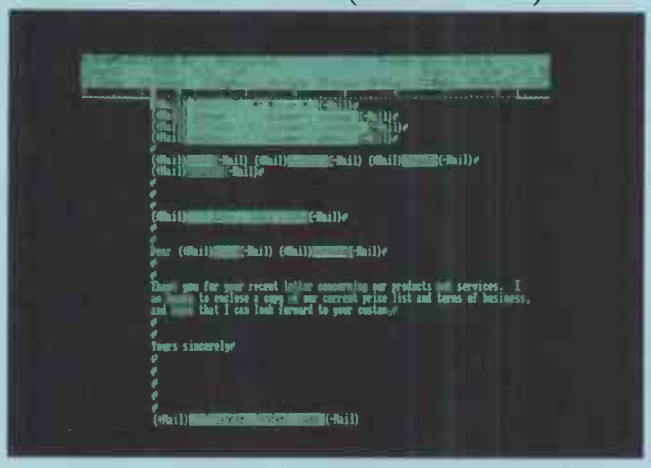
However, it won't really come into its own until software has been written to exploit the 80386 properly. For users who know that they will want an 80386 computer, it is very good value. Others might consider the AX286 since it can easily be upgraded to a VX386 at a later stage.

Research Machines can be contacted on (0865) 249866.

END

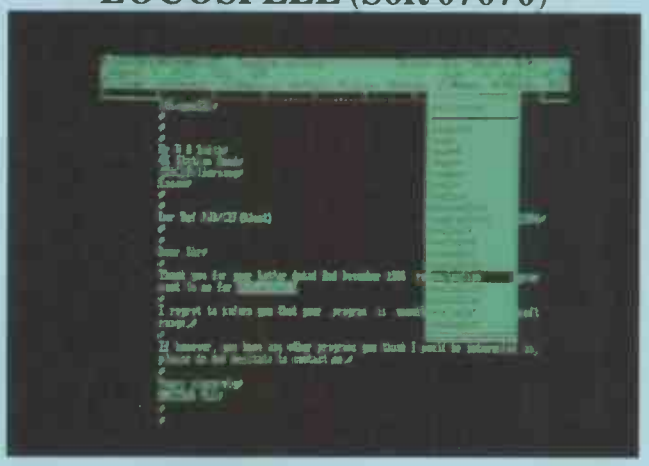
Even Better Word Processing

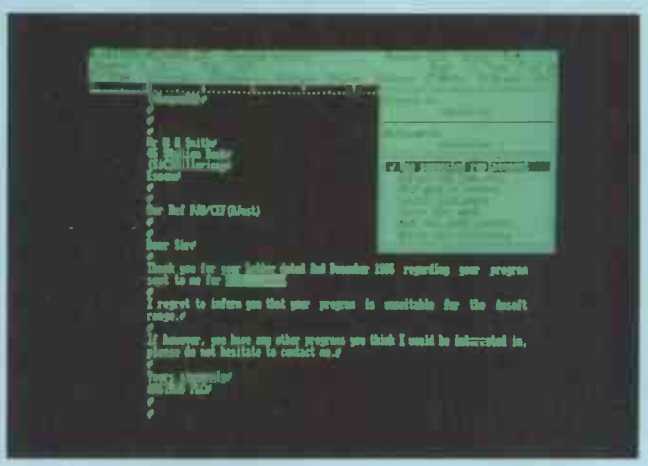
LOCOMAIL (Soft 07069)



A powerful addition to your PCW enabling you to merge address lists and data with letters and forms to produce mailshots and personalised versions of standard letters. The many features of this software include, the ability to perform arithmetic functions.

LOCOSPELL (Soft 07070)





The only official spellchecker to use with Locoscript. This software is supplied with a 32,000 word dictionary for use with the PCW8256 and a massive 77,000 word dictionary which operates with speed on the PCW8512. You can produce and edit your own dictionary which operates in conjunction with the main dictionary.

PCW Practical Software at only ....

£39.95 each

Available from branches of:-
Allders, Laskys, John Lewis, Rymans, Wildings and good independent computer stockists

AMSTRAD

Amstrad Plc. Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood Essex. CM14 4EF.

The new IBM Pe
Personal computing w

It may come as a surprise that IBM is launching a new generation of personal computers that are not called PCs.

But there is a good reason. The IBM Personal System/2™ models are much more than personal computers. In fact they're based on many of the successful concepts used in our mainframe computers.

The IBM Personal System/2 breaks new ground by using technology that was simply not available when we launched the original IBM Personal Computer back in 1981.

The eight new Personal System/2 models are loaded with features that will help shape the future of personal computing. They also bring about dramatic improvements in operating speeds, memory capacity, and flexibility.

They have been designed to take advantage of continuing technological advances as they are introduced by IBM. That's why our new range has the future built in.

But just as important, the Personal System/2 builds on past success. It is compatible with the existing IBM PC range, and most current PC DOS software.

Introducing the new family: designed for today and tomorrow.

The Personal System/2 is a family of fast workers.

The secret lies with IBM's new Micro Channel™ Architecture. It features a radical new bus design which can handle more instructions and information than most of today's fastest personal computers.

To take advantage of the powerful potential of the Personal System/2's Micro Channel Architecture, IBM

rsonal System/2.
ith the future built in.

has designed IBM Operating System/2.™ It will allow you to address above 640Kb, opening the way to a new range of advanced and multi-tasking applications.

Micro Channel Architecture: designed for multi-tasking.

Today it is essential that computer users can communicate with each other. With the new Personal System/2 no product is an island.

Completely new hardware and software allow you to connect up to more powerful IBM systems, down to less sophisticated personal computers, back to previous models of the IBM PC family, forward to products we may announce in the future, and sideways to outside information sources.

These are true personal systems that are multi-connectable, multi-purpose, multi-tasking tools; not just suitable as stand alone boxes for the single user.

The Personal System/2 introduces the first step in a long range plan to provide consistency across the IBM product range: Systems Application Architecture.

By providing a consistent look for the way that data appears on any IBM screen, and a universal set of operating commands, the new architecture will allow you to feel at home with your computer regardless of which type of IBM system you are using.

All of the Personal System/2 models use the sturdy 3·5 inch diskette format for which we have developed a range of tools to ease the transition from, and help you co-exist with, the 5·25 inch diskette media.

The range can meet all your storage and memory needs, with RAM from 640Kb to 20Mb and storage from twin 720Kb drives to an enormous 230Mb capacity. We are also introducing a new 200Mb optical disk drive. Its interchangeable cartridges bring you "Write Once Read Many" technology for file backup, archiving and special applications.

Store volumes of data: without sacrificing desk space.

A great deal of thought has been put into the internal design of the new Personal System/2.

Very large scale integration of internal circuitry and surface mounted technology results in improved performance, lower power consumption and increased reliability. All models have a compact new design and take up much less desk space.

Furthermore, through the use of surface mounted technology, we have been able to build in 6 input/output functions allowing you more room for expansion. These are a keyboard port, a bidirectional parallel port, a fast serial port for printers and other devices, a port for a mouse or other pointers and support for high function colour graphics.

Four new analogue displays have been specially designed to allow you to benefit from the Personal System/2's improved graphic capabilities. The Monochrome Display allows you to choose from 64 shades of grey, while the three Colour Displays offer a choice of 256 colours from a total palette of 262,144 different hues.

Colour by numbers: you have 262,144 choices.

The resolution of our character matrix has been improved by nearly 30%, making text sharp and clear, while graphics take on a clarity and realism more akin to photographs than traditional computer generated images.

The best place to learn about the future is from the people who have helped you in the past. Your IBM Authorised Dealer can tell you more about the IBM Personal System/2. They'll explain how it can help make your business more efficient today, and what it can do for you tomorrow.

For more details and a list of IBM Authorised Dealers contact Wendy Castle at the National Enquiry Centre, IBM United Kingdom Limited, 414 Chiswick High Road, London W4 5TF, or telephone 01-995 7700 during working hours.

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Type of Business_____

Company Address_____

Postcode_____

Phone (work)_____

IBM

LPCW 5

Compaq Portable III

The Compaq pedigree is first-class and well-established, so the company's latest luggable model, the Portable III, has every chance of succeeding in the portable PC/AT clone market. Nick Walker assesses the machine's performance.

Photography by Chris Bell

It wouldn't be unfair to say that Compaq Computer Corporation owes its existence to IBM. It started off by being the first company to dare to produce an 8086-based and therefore improved clone of the IBM PC, and shortly followed this with the highly successful Compaq Portable — the first transportable PC-compatible.

Since then the Compaq range has broadened to include both desktop and transportable PC and AT clones, all of which are technically superior to IBM products. This strategy has turned Compaq into the youngest company to enter the Fortune 500 list of high-flying companies.

Transportable computers have always formed a large proportion of Compaq sales — the original Portable I consistently outsold IBM's own transportable. Each Compaq portable has offered considerably more power than its predecessor in a smaller and lighter package. The Compaq Portable III is no exception. It boasts a 12MHz 80286 processor and up to 40Mbytes of hard disk storage in a package 40 per cent lighter and 35 per cent smaller than the Portable II.

One of the major reasons for the Compaq's 'larger-than-lapheld' design is the inclusion of a standard 5¼in disk drive

Hardware

While I have always had great admiration for Compaq machines *technically*, you could hardly describe them as works of art *aesthetically*. The Portable III is the first Compaq that looks as though some thought has gone into styling; unfortunately, the end result looks like a cross between a 1950s portable radio and a sewing machine. The power and disk access LEDs in particular could have come straight from a Wurlitzer juke-box.

When the original Compaq portable was launched, there was a clear distinction between lapheld and luggable computers. Luggable machines offered true computing power with hard disks, decent screens and expansion slots, whereas lapheld computers usually consisted of poor LCD screens and perhaps one floppy disk drive in return for true portability. However, as luggables have become smaller and laphelds more powerful, the distinction has blurred. At 16ins wide by 9.8ins high by 7.8ins deep and weighing 20lbs, the Compaq is best considered as a very small luggable. The upright design and small footprint make it unsuitable to sit on your lap.

When the machine is packed up for carrying, the only external evidence that it's a computer are three ports and a power input at the rear. On the top of the machine there is a nice, large, warm leatherette handle which makes the machine very comfortable to carry.

Setting up the Portable III when you have arrived at your destination couldn't be easier. Two clips on the front allow you to remove the keyboard to reveal the gas-plasma flat screen. An ingenious mechanism allows you to lift the screen away from the main body, and also provides some degree of tilt. This is a substantial improvement over machines such as the Sharp 7000 range or the Zenith 171 which can only be tilted. To the bottom right of the screen is a small rotary knob that controls the brightness, and below this is a hole into which the keyboard cable disappears. A trough running along the bottom of the machine houses this cable when the machine is rigged for carrying.

The rear of the Portable III houses three I/O ports, power input and an on/off switch. The three I/O ports consist of: a 25-pin Centronics parallel printer port; a 9-pin PC/AT standard RS232 serial port, usually used for a modem or mouse; and a 9-pin RGBI output giving IBM CGA colour graphic standard output. This to my mind represents the minimum acceptable collection of I/O ports, though many portables offer less. The worst case is the IBM Convertible which has none. However, I would also like to have seen a reset switch.

The Portable III operates off either 204 to 264-volt 50Hz or 102 to 132-volt 60Hz mains power, which covers most of the world's power supplies. The power supply automatically senses the incoming mains and switches accordingly, a feature I particularly appreciate after once destroying an American standard Apple Macintosh with the UK mains.

The right-hand side of the Portable III houses one or two half-height 5¼in storage devices. On the review machine these were filled with one 1.2Mbyte floppy and one hard-disk drive. The final area of interest on the outside of the machine is a hatch on the rear labelled 'expansion'. This conceals a customised version of the IBM PC/AT 16-bit expansion bus. An optional expansion unit plugged in here gives two IBM PC/AT-compatible expansion slots.

Getting inside the Portable III is relatively easy provided you possess a Torxdriver. After removing six Torx screws, the back lifts off. Inside things are, not surprisingly, quite cramped. The PCB, measuring approximately 14ins × 7ins, is the only thing visible once the back is removed. The power supply sits beneath it in the bottom right-hand corner. Rated at 145 watts with a peak loading of 175, this should more than adequately cope with any additional demands. In the bottom left there is an empty recess that can house an optional internal modem. The only other component that can be made out beneath the PCB is a storage cradle for the disk drives.

As you would expect in an IBM PC/AT-compatible, the main processor is an Intel 80286 true 16-bit processor. This is normally clocked at 12MHz, although it can be switched down to 8MHz presumably to be exactly compatible with the IBM PC/AT. Unless a software switch is activated to force it into either HIGH mode (12MHz) or

FAST mode (8MHz), the default AUTO mode is applied (12MHz changing to 8MHz when accessing the floppy disk drive).

By switching down to 8MHz when accessing the floppy disk drive, Compaq has alleviated any problems with copy-protected disks being accessed too fast. The speed of floppy data-transfer is too slow for this to affect performance. For those who require strong number-crunching ability, a socket is provided for an 8MHz 80287 maths co-processor.

The review machine was fitted with 640k of RAM made up of 256k by 1-bit DRAMS, which is both the standard and the maximum possible on the main PCB. Additional internal memory up to a maximum of 6.6Mbytes using 1MBit chips can be added by buying a memory/modem interface board and populating it with RAM chips. Like most PC-compatibles the Compaq contains very little ROM; two 8k ROMs contain the basic I/O procedures, though two empty sockets allow future releases to be up to 32k.

The PCB itself is beautifully designed with a high-level of customisation. The disk controller, display driver and I/O control function are each contained within large Compaq-commissioned ULAs (Uncommitted Logic Arrays). There are some patch wires to be found but these don't detract from the overall quality of the PCB. Considering that no surface-mounted technology is used, the denseness of chip is particularly impressive.

There are a number of DIP switches and jumpers on the PCB which allow you to: configure the system to recognise the memory expansion boards; configure the system for additional hard and floppy disk drives; set the CPU to power up at 8MHz or 12MHz speed; change the default display; and disable or reassign the serial (COM) ports.

The Compaq Portable III comes in three models determined by alternative disk drive configurations. The cheapest Portable III, the Model 1, offers a single 1.2Mbyte/360k floppy disk. This is supplemented by either a 20Mbyte or 40Mbyte hard disk in the Models 20 and 40 respectively. The floppy drive operates perfectly in 1.2Mbyte form but is extremely unreliable when used to create 360k disks for an IBM PC (not AT) compatible. Even disks that were formatted on the straight PC clone were sometimes unreadable after files had been added by the Compaq. This was a common problem with earlier AT clones but there is no excuse for it now. Hewlett-Packard, Olivetti and Tandon all produce high-density drives that reliably format and write 360k disks.

The review model was fitted with a 20Mbyte hard disk which is possibly the fastest hard disk I've seen on a PC/AT clone. I tried both the Bagshaw disk Benchmarks, *PC magazine*'s disk Benchmark and our own *PCW* 'Store' Benchmark. All three confirmed that it was indeed faster than any other PC/AT disk. The drive is manufactured by Conner Peripherals and officially rated with an access time of less than 30 milliseconds. My Benchmarks suggest it is nearer 25 milliseconds.

'For users of the existing Compaq Portable computers, the Portable III is a very desirable upgrade.'

Also of importance to users of portable machines is the shock resistance of the hard disk. On the Compaq this is achieved by the company's own shock-mounting cradle, which Compaq claims makes it capable of falling one yard without harm. I was, however, not allowed to test the validity of this claim. Two green LEDs on the top right of the machine repeat the disk drive LED so you can see when a disk is being accessed. One particularly nice touch is the floppy LED which glows green when accessing a 1.2Mbyte disk, and red when accessing a 360k disk.

One of the reasons for the Portable III's compact size is the use of a flat gas-plasma screen. Gas-plasma displays work on a concept similar to that of a fluorescent light tube. A low-pressure inert gas covers the entire screen which glows when a particular voltage is applied to it. In order to give a pixel graphics display a matrix of fine wires, one for every pixel horizontally and one for every pixel vertically is constructed behind the gas. To switch a pixel on, it is necessary to apply a voltage to both the horizontal and vertical wires. The sum of the two voltages causes the gas to glow — a process not dissimilar to the operation of the magnetic core store memory of the 1950s.

The end result is a screen that actually emits light in a similar way to a cathode ray tube but is less than one inch thick and weighs less than one pound. Unfortunately, gas-plasma screens are extremely power-hungry which means they are rarely used in battery-powered portables. All gas-plasma displays I've seen offer orange text on a dark red background; the Compaq is no exception but it does seem to offer greater contrast compared to Toshiba, Panasonic or Ericsson displays. Unlike cathode ray tubes there is no need to continually refresh the screen — once a pixel is on, it is *on* until you switch it off. This makes text very steady but fast-moving graphics tend to flicker terribly due to the time needed to switch pixels off.

One further problem with gas-plasma displays is that they offer only one level of contrast. Knowing this, I was particularly surprised to discover that the Portable III simulates both CGA colour graphics and MDA monochrome text. In order to give some degree of contrast, needed for CGA emulation, the Compaq screen has two pixels for every one of a normal CGA screen (640 × 400 pixels as opposed to 640 × 200). This gives three levels of contrast to every CGA pixel: both pixels on, one pixel on and both pixels off. Using 400 pixels vertically also gives text a particularly high-quality typeface and such features as true underlining.

The Compaq comes complete with three character sets and a utility for changing between fonts. Two of the fonts operate with the gas-plasma screen while the third is for use with an external monitor. The onboard CGA controller can be disabled via a jumper if you wanted to run an EGA monitor from a card in the expansion box.

The keyboard moulding is obviously smaller than that of a desktop machine. It's nice to see that Compaq has responded to the criticisms levelled at its earlier machines. Instead of the flimsy Keytronics keyboard used on the Portable I and II, the Portable III has the sturdiest keyboard I've seen on a luggable. Despite its size, the keyboard seemed to conform to the PC/AT format with ten function keys running along the top and a combined numeric keypad and cursor cluster to the right. The Caps Lock, Num Lock and Scroll Lock keys have green LEDs to indicate when they have been activated. The keys themselves are much the same as other Compaqs — light and rather dead, but perfectly usable.

The user manual lists a wide range of options that can be added to the Compaq Portable III and these should all be available by the time you read this. These include: 20 and 40Mbyte hard disks; a 360k-only floppy disk, suggesting that Compaq knows of the unreliability of writing 360k disks in a 1.2Mbyte floppy drive; an internal Hayes-compatible, 1200 baud modem (this is UK manufactured and hence approved); an expansion unit

An AT system board, colour graphics adaptor and hard disk controller are contained within this single PCB

for two IBM PC standard expansion cards; internal memory expansion boards; a Compaq colour monitor; a desktop pedestal to give more control over the display angle; and, finally, a choice of either black leather or black nylon carrying cases.

System software

As you might expect from a machine which uses an 80286 processor and professes to be a PC/AT clone, the Portable III runs MS-DOS 3.2. It seems that Compaq has modelled itself so closely on IBM that it has adopted the same silly pricing policy. MS-DOS 3.2 is not bundled with the machine but has to be purchased separately for £60. MS-DOS 3.0 was originally launched with the IBM PC/AT, and since then it has gone through two revisions: 3.1, which added a limited amount of networking capability; and 3.2, which supports 3½in disks.

MS-DOS is not without its problems. Its most basic shortcoming is that it forces the processor inside IBM PC/ATs and clones to behave as though it were a faster version of the 8088 or 8086 chip found inside the IBM PC and clones. This means that it is not possible to take advantage of some of the 80286's more advanced features.

The most bemoaned problem is that using MS-DOS 3.2 means you cannot access more than 640k of RAM. Therefore you could have a machine with 3 or 4Mbytes of RAM, but the operating system will only see 640k of it.

A number of solutions to this problem have been produced but they are only of use to the limited number of applications that support them. The problem has come to a head with the new 80386 processor which can theoretically access 4000Mbytes.

Hopefully Microsoft will soon release MS-DOS 5.0 which will certainly allow the 80286 to run in its unrestricted native mode while maintaining compatibility with the IBM PC's 8088/8086. Whether it will do the same for the 80386 is not certain, but it is a definite possibility.

As well as being supplied with all the usual MS-DOS utilities, the Portable III comes with some Compaq custom utilities and Compaq-modified utilities.

The most interesting of these utilities is a short memory-resident utility called Adapt. As described earlier, using a display which has only three levels of contrast to simulate a sixteen colour graphics display is not without its problems. Adapt allows you to modify the display to suit your particular applications. On the Adapt menu are: half-intensity for highlighted text; reverse video; underline highlighted text; select alternative character set and full-intensity for highlighted text. Being memory-resident you can see the effects of Adapt on the application while you are running it.

Also of interest is the MS-DOS MODE command which has been extended for use on the Compaq. In addition to its normal function the following have been added: the same display configuration abilities as Adapt; a switch for true underlining; and control over the screen save period. Compaq also supplies a comprehensive diagnostic program that can be used as a hard-disk manager.

Applications software

The review machine was supplied with some applications already installed on the hard disk. This included WordStar and IBM's Writing and Graphics Assistant software and some very flashy demo programs written in Microsoft Basic.

It never ceases to amaze me that manufacturers devote such a great deal of effort to producing pretty demo programs. In this case it was probably worth it, because interpreted Basic runs on the Portable III at a speed I would normally only associate with compiled languages.

In addition to the software supplied on the machine, I tried out my usual collection of applications software. This included Lotus 1-2-3, Windows, GEM, SideKick, Flight Simulator, Psion Chess, Procomm and many others. They all ran without problems, although the display did cause some readability problems with graphics applications such as Harvard Presentation Graphics.

I also tried my selection of specially selected public-domain and games programs on the Portable III. Public-domain programs are often a very good test of compatibility, as they

tend to be written in a quick and dirty fashion and are intolerant of hardware incompatibility. Over the years I have collected a number of the most incompatible of these programs.

Using these programs I discovered two areas where the Compaq is incompatible. The first and the least surprising is the display driver. Certain fast-moving graphical games such as Decathlon from Activision cause the screen to lock up; the program continues to run but the only way to clear the screen is to re-boot the system. The second and more peculiar problem occurs with a public-domain program called Slowdown. This slows the processor with NOPs (no operation, null instruction) so that timing-critical programs can run at an acceptable speed.

For some inexplicable reason, some programs that ran fine without Slowdown totally failed when Slowdown was activated. Compaq initially blamed this on Slowdown itself, but after explaining it worked fine on other machines, conceded that it might have something to do with the timing of the disk controller.

When you purchase MS-DOS 3.2 you will also be supplied with Microsoft Basic version 3. This is not the place for a review of Basic 3's features, but it does seem to represent a marked improvement over GWBasic which is supplied with most other IBM compatibles.

When a file is accessed using the 'Open' command, it can now be 'Shared' — allowing other processes to read and write to the file; and 'Lock Write' stops another process writing to the file. Basic 3 also has a 'Lock' command which allows record-locking as opposed to the file-locking provided by the 'Open' statement. This in theory should allow you to produce true multi-user network applications in Basic.

Benchmarks

Intmath	1.1secs
Realmath	1.3secs
Triglog	5.2secs
Textscrn	27.3secs
Grafscrn	6.1secs
Store	2.7secs

For a full explanation of the PCW Benchmarks, see the December 1986 issue, page 164

Documentation

The review machine was supplied with one *Operations Guide* manual, although you should also receive an MS-DOS manual and Basic manual when you purchase the operating system. The *Operations Guide* was spiral-bound and produced to a very high standard. For those who have already used a PC compatible, it covers most of the things you would want to know about the Portable III. Totally naive users, however, would find it very heavy going: for example, although disk formatting is covered, no explanation is given as to why you should want to do this.

Price

The model 1 costs £3250, the Model 20 £3950 and the Model 40 £4395. At the time of writing, the only peripheral that I could get a definite price for was the modem, which costs £435.

Conclusion

For users of the existing Compaq Portable computers, the Portable III is a very desirable upgrade. The machine is lighter, smaller and much faster than its older sibling, the Portable II. However, the Portable III remains very much a luggable and the traditional benefits of luggables — expandability, a decent screen and hard disk — have been somewhat eroded by recent developments by lapheld-computer manufacturers.

Probably the most obvious lapheld rival to the Compaq Portable is the Toshiba 3100/20. This offers a very similar specification: a 20Mbyte hard disk, 640k of RAM and a gas-plasma screen in a casing that will (just) fit in an average briefcase. One cannot resist suggesting that the Portable III is an attempt by Compaq to regain some of the sales it has lost to this popular Toshiba model.

All in all there is little to differentiate between the Toshiba and the Compaq. The Toshiba is considerably smaller and more stylish, but Compaq has the greater reputation and the more powerful machine. My personal preference is for the Toshiba, but there's very little in it. END

Technical specifications

Processor:	Intel 80286 running at 12MHz, switchable to 8MHz
ROM:	16k
RAM:	640k expandable to 6.6Mbytes internally
Mass storage:	One 20Mbyte hard disk, one 1.2Mbyte/360k floppy
Keyboard:	84-key, full-stroke IBM PC/AT-like layout
Screen:	25-lines × 80-column text, 640 × 400 pixel graphics, gas-plasma
Size:	9.8ins × 7.8ins × 16ins
Weight:	20lbs
I/O:	RS232 9-pin serial, parallel Centronics, RGBI monitor output
Operating system:	MS-DOS version 3.2
Bundled software:	None
Peripherals:	(all optional) internal 40Mbyte hard disk; internal 360k floppy; internal 1200 baud, Hayes-compatible modem; expansion unit; internal expansion board; 512k memory modules; 2Mbyte memory modules; 80287 numeric co-processor; colour monitor; EGA card; desktop pedestal; carrying case

KAYPRO®

AUTHORISED **KEY DEALER**

ATT

CORPORATION LTD

KAYPRO®

GIVING BUSINESS OUR FULL SUPPORT

RING NOW: 01-729 7033

ATT Corporation Ltd

(TI) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY

TEL: 01-729 7033

Telex: 895 1182 GECOMS G

Fax: 01 318 1439

IBM Personal System /2

The next generation of micros from IBM brings good news for existing and new PC users. Better graphics and a new operating system will raise the power of PC compatibility and herald new standards for add-ons. Nick Walker, Owen Linderholm and David Tebbutt took the machines for a test drive.

Six years ago IBM launched a 64k Personal Computer and, like most other computers of the time, it was designed to be programmed in Basic and used an ordinary cassette tape recorder for program storage. It stood out from the crowd thanks to its IBM logo and a 16-bit processor.

Despite the relatively primitive nature of this machine, it soon became the most significant standard in the history of microcomputing. Since then, the IBM PC has acquired more RAM, disk drives, faster processors, smaller boxes and enhanced graphics. The result is that when users want to exploit the full power of the system, it almost bursts at the seams.

Now IBM has broken free of its self-inflicted stranglehold while still maintaining compatibility with the previous standard and continuing with its open-architecture policy. Having said this, it's not going to be easy for clone makers to catch up, whereas the add-in board makers and software developers should get all the help they need.

While upping the specification of its machines, IBM has managed to hold the price down. Furthermore, the cost of an old XT is about to fall by a further 25 per cent or so. The new range of machines starts with the Model 30 at £1106, rising to over £7000 for a top-of-the-range system.

Hardware

The new range is collectively known as the Personal System/2, and consists of four machines: the Models 30, 50, 60 and 80. All four machines are important, but the Model 50 is possibly the most significant since it represents the cheapest machine which conforms to the new standard. (The Model 30 is an 8086-based machine which is far more attractive than the previous PC. It has the functions of six add-in cards on the motherboard, but can still take a further three horizontally-mounted standard cards.)

The external appearance of Models 30 and 50 is a radical departure for IBM. If we were in a cruel mood, we

might suggest that the company took a leaf out of Apricot's book, even down to the 3½in disks, which IBM is now firmly committed to. The systems are still grey/beige but are not big and ugly like the earlier IBM desktop machines. The Models 60 and 80 are also attractive-looking, even though they're solidly-built, floor-standing tower systems based on the 80286 and 80386 respectively. This review will concentrate primarily on the Model 50 since it marks the point of departure from the old standards.

External connectors are mounted on the edge of the motherboard and peep out along the back of the machine. Reading from left to right, they comprise a keyboard (mini-DIN), a mouse (ditto), a bi-directional Centronics parallel, a 25-pin RS232C and a 15-pin DIN display output. Like the Model 30, these additions to the motherboard replace the add-in cards required previously. The sixth function mounted on the motherboard is the battery-backed clock/calendar. Like its predecessor, the PC/AT, the Model 50 comes with a security lock. It also provides a facility in battery-backed RAM to prevent unauthorised access. Power is drawn by a 94-watt auto-selecting 110/240-volt supply, operated by a rather stiff red switch recessed into the front of the system unit.

The Model 50 is considerably smaller than all previous IBM desktop machines in all three dimensions. The system unit weighs in at 10.5 kilos and measures 14cms high, 36cms wide and 42cms deep. While this poses obvious questions about expansion cards, it at least sits comfortably on a standard desk. One traditional IBM feature which you might miss on the new model is noise. Even though the machine contains an internal 20Mbyte hard disk and a fan, it is practically silent in operation, even when formatting disks.

The CPU in the System 50 is an 80286 running at 10MHz. However, with this machine, IBM has introduced its Micro Channel, a fast, internal bus system which enables the true throughput to be increased. It is actually a 32-bit bus cut down to 16-bit for use on the Models 50 and 60. In addition to the normal processor interrupt lines inherited from the original PC, the Micro Channel provides a bus access priority scheme known as multi-master arbitration. Each device attached to the bus, including processor, DMA and certain expansion cards, has a manufacturer-defined arbitration level. Whenever a device wants the bus, it calls upon some logic circuitry called central arbitration. If there is a conflict, all competing devices bid for attention by putting their arbitration levels onto the bus. Central arbitration then assigns the bus to the highest bidder.

By assigning the processor one of the lowest arbitration levels, future plug-in cards such as an Intel 80486 co-processor could easily take complete control of the system. In addition, certain high-speed data transfer devices can request a burst mode and hold the bus for the entire duration of a transfer.

The Model 50 comes with 1Mbyte of RAM made of up nine 1Mbit chips including one parity chip. The RAM chips are 150-nanosecond access although the Model 80 will have 80-nanosecond access RAM. The 128k onboard ROM includes CBIOS (PC-DOS and PC-compatible BIOS) and ABIOS (for OS/2 support, more of which later). It still contains Basic and a power-on self-test code.

The custom chips make the hardware of the new IBMs particularly interesting. Apart from the processor, the rest of the machine comprises four VLSI gate arrays, the proprietary bus system, and other support chips for graphics and control.

The four chips are: VGA (video graphics array) including 256k of internal RAM; DMA — 16 channels, eight of which can be used concurrently; I/O control; and processor support. These gate arrays come from IBM France. An Inmos chip is used for video to provide a colour look-up table; this allows the machine to provide 256 colours from an overall palette of 262,144 in various resolutions. It also provides synchronisation between the display and processor operations as well as the digital-to-analogue conversion necessary for video displays.

IBM has gained something of a reputation for using old technology: with the Personal System/2, this reputation has been well and truly smashed. Surface mounting is used throughout, and the design of the PCB is elegant and sparse. As the price of the chips decreases, this board should become very cheap to manufacture. A major surprise on this board is the new expansion system — the new connectors are much smaller and denser than the old ones. They are still 8-bit with a 16-bit expansion, but have been redesigned to comply with interference regulations around the world. Three 16-bit expansion slots are provided. A range of cards has been announced to provide memory expansion, asynchronous comms and a multi-protocol adaptor.

The 3½in disks are high-density and capable of storing 1.4Mbytes of data, provided you use special high-density floppy disks. To retain compatibility with current 720k 3½in disks, a software switch allows this format to be used. The Model 50 comes with a high performance 20Mbyte hard disk as standard.

Amstrad knows how dangerous it is to adopt one graphics standard and build it into the main PCB with no option to switch it off. Unlike the Amstrad, however, this system will automatically support alternative graphics cards. To drive the four new display monitors, the Model 50 uses the VGA to produce graphics resolutions from 320 × 200 to 640 × 480 pixels. A special display adaptor can manage 1024 × 768 with 256 colours. In true IBM fashion, the monitors are available at extra cost. Users do not lose their investment in software since the graphics drivers are CGA and EGA compatible.

The machine's modular construction makes it very easy to dismantle (and reassemble!). Simply undo two thumbwheel screws and whip the lid

Reinforcing the AT/E as the standard PC keyboard, the 102-key unit includes a separate cursor and numeric pad — and twelve function keys seems to be the new gospel. The stylish mouse is a standard item

The new machines lack the bulk of previous PCs and the 3½in disk drive may now be here to stay. The mains switch — a clumsy affair — has migrated to the front while the keyboard lock is now on the back

All the standard ports run off the motherboard, freeing slots for further expansion. From left to right: keyboard, mouse, bi-directional Centronics, RS232C and video out. The centrally-mounted fan is almost noiseless

off: after that, everything unclips and slides out. Inside, a number of featureless boxes cover the main PCB. A narrow, silver block running the entire length of the right-hand side contains the 93-watt power supply. Immediately to the left is space for up to two floppy disk drives, with the hard disk sitting behind. At the back of the machine in the middle is a plug-in removable fan. All these components can be removed in seconds via an ingenious system of pull-up plastic catches.

The keyboard is a new 102-key device with a separate cursor control cluster, a dozen function keys and a separate numeric pad — you know the kind of thing.

The networks supported through the use of add-in cards are: Token Ring and PC Network, both baseband and broadband. The baseband system offers a low-cost, low-tech approach which would be suitable for schools and other low-traffic installations.

System software

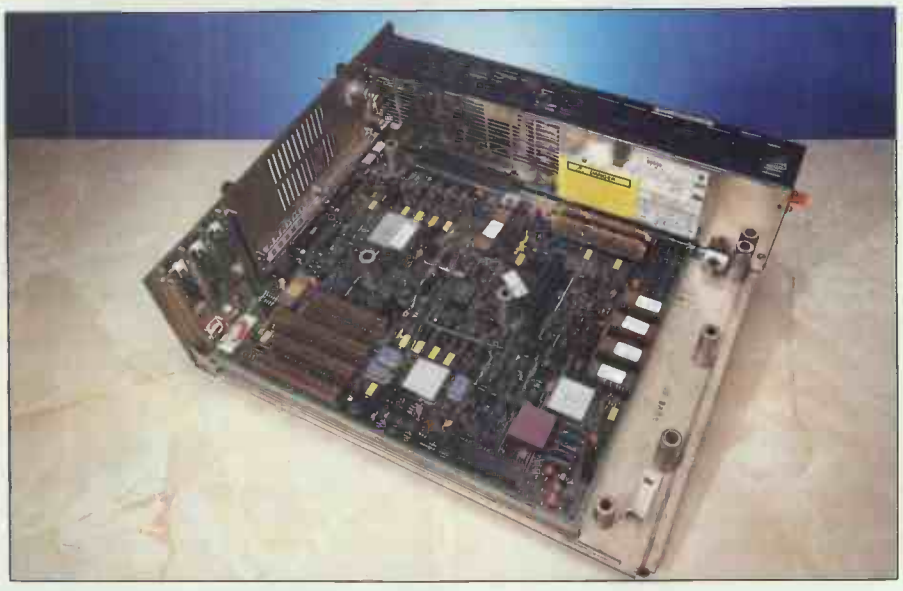
The exciting news is that the Models 50, 60 and 80 have been designed specifically to run a new generation of operating system from Microsoft. Unfortunately, while we can tell you its name and describe some of its capabilities, it looks unlikely that it will be available this year. In the meantime, the machine will be shipped with MS-DOS 3.3.

Operating System/2 (OS/2) is the new operating system and has been designed specifically for the Intel 80286 processor. As such, it should also be capable of running on the 80386 and any further processor from Intel that has an 80286 emulation mode. By running the 80286 in unprotected mode and not in 8088/8086 emulation mode, it is possible to directly address 16Mbytes of RAM as opposed to the 640k imposed by MS-DOS. In addition, the hardware multi-tasking capability of the 80286 has been utilised, which means that if one program crashes it doesn't bring down all the others running at the same time. Contrary to rumours, OS/2 will run on any compatible 80286-based machine, not just IBM's.

OS/2 will also see the demise of the A> command line. Each version of OS/2 will contain a bundled version of Windows, Microsoft's WIMP interface. For the purist, it looks as though there will be a way out of Windows, but this merely deposits you in a 'file manager' mode which sounds similar in function to Xtree.

A new version of Windows with support for both MS-DOS and OS/2 will be available *before* OS/2. Windows2, as it will be known, will have drivers for the new Personal System graphic standards, run faster under MS-DOS, and adopt overlapping windows rather than the current 'tiling' approach.

Less clear is the relationship between existing MS-DOS applications and OS/2. Straight MS-DOS applications will *not* run. Only specially written applications will be able to use OS/2's memory management and multi-tasking facilities. However, it will be possible to run one standard MS-DOS program in the bottom 1Mbyte of RAM and this can be as well or as badly behaved as it



Surface-mount technology features large inside the Model 50, making the machine cheap to manufacture and expensive though not impossible to clone. Subsystems within the box are easily installed and removed

Technical specifications: Model 50

Processor:	80286 at 10MHz
RAM:	1Mbyte as standard, expandable to 7Mbytes
ROM:	128k containing CBIOS and ABIOS (advanced BIOS) for supporting OS/2
Mass storage:	Single 3½in floppy 1.44Mbyte, 20Mbyte hard disk, optional internal 1.4Mbyte 3½in floppy, external 5¼in floppy and 200Mbyte WORM drive
Keyboard:	102-key, IBM enhanced keyboard
Monitor/display modes:	VGA (video graphics array) giving up to 64 grey scales with 640 × 480 pixels in monochrome or 640 × 480 in 256 colours
Standard interfaces:	25-pin serial RS232C, 25-pin bi-directional Centronics, IBM mouse port and keyboard port
Expansion:	16-bit internal bus, 16-bit external bus with three free 16-bit, new-style connector slots
Size:	14cms high by 36cms wide by 42cms deep
Weight:	10.5kg
Bundled software:	PC-DOS 3.3, OS/2 when available
Operating system:	PC-DOS, MS-DOS, will support OS/2
Peripherals:	Memory expansion and comms cards

In perspective

Well, the rumours can now be laid to rest. IBM hasn't gone entirely proprietary, it hasn't exactly come out with a clone-killer or an Amstrad-basher, nor has it done a Convertible on us. What it has done is announce a cohesive range of products (198 at the last count) designed not only to provide a growth path for PC users but also to forge meaningful links with IBM's other computer systems.

Very quickly then, the Model 30 is a bargain-basement evolution of the present PC/XT; the Model 50 is a new entry-level machine for those wanting to exploit the true power of the 80286; the Model 60 adds extra expansion capability, more memory and a larger hard disk in a tower-shaped box (with a handle!); and the Model 80, due goodness knows when, is an 80386 machine, once again in a tower configuration.

A Minstrel 4 eight-user package – £15,465 complete INCLUDING LASER PRINTER

We've built a proven reputation as leading Specialists in multi-user networking. Each Minstrel computer provides performance and flexibility for 2 to 16 users operating their own individual processors.

- *From 2 to 4080 Simultaneous users (up to 16 per machine)*
- *From 0 to 4080 printers (up to 16 per machine)*
- *Up to 147,900,000,000 characters of on-line storage (580Mb per machine)*
- *Network in up to 254 IBM PCs of any description.*

Currently, we're offering an eight user Minstrel system with integral tape back up, a laser printer and a Minstrel office automation Softpack. All for £15,465 excluding VAT. 145Mb formatted capacity Winchester Disk Drive is £3,725 extra. Each additional 2 users are £2190 complete.

Additional high performance software for accounting, point of sale, hospital administration, databases and many other applications are also available.

For further information simply call us or send the coupon below.

HM Systems plc

HM Systems plc,
220 The Vale, London NW11 8HZ.
Telephone: 01-209 0911.
Telex: 266828-HMS G

Please send me full details on Minstrel multi-processor systems.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____

Phone_____

NEW MINSTREL 4E.P. OUT NEXT MONTH .. FASTER AND BETTER!

Technical specifications

MODEL 30

Processor:	8086 at 8MHz with zero wait states
RAM:	640k as standard
ROM:	64k containing the CBIOS (compatibility BIOS)
Mass storage:	Model 30-002 has two 720k 3½in floppy disk drives and the Model 30-021 has one 720k floppy drive and a 3½in 20Mbyte hard disk drive. Optional external 5¼in 360k floppy and 200Mbyte WORM drive
Keyboard:	IBM enhanced keyboard, 102 keys, separate cursor and numeric pads
Monitor/display modes:	MCGA (multi-colour graphics array), giving up to 640 × 480 in mono and 320 × 200 in 256 colours
Standard interfaces:	25-pin serial RS232C and 25-pin bi-directional Centronics parallel, and IBM mouse port
Expansion:	16-bit internal bus and 8-bit expansion bus with three free standard 8-bit PC-type expansion slots
Size:	10.2cms high by 40.6cms wide by 39.7cms deep
Weight:	Floppy model 9.5kg; hard disk model 18.0kg
Bundled software:	PC-DOS 3.3
Operating system:	Existing MS-DOS/PC-DOS standard
Peripherals:	Expanded memory and comms adaptors

MODEL 60

Processor:	80286 at 10MHz
RAM:	1Mbyte, expandable to 15Mbytes
ROM:	128k of CBIOS and ABIOS
Mass storage:	1.4Mbyte 3½in floppy, Model 60-041 has one 44Mbyte hard disk drive and the Model 60-071 has one 70Mbyte hard disk. Optional extra internal disk drive of any size and external 5¼in 360k floppy and external 200Mbyte WORM drive
Keyboard:	102-key, IBM enhanced keyboard
Monitor/display modes:	VGA display modes
Standard interfaces:	25-pin serial RS232C, 25-pin bi-directional Centronics parallel, IBM mouse and keyboard ports
Expansion:	16-bit internal and expansion bus with seven free 16-bit, new-style expansion slots
Size:	59.7cms high by 16.5cms wide by 48.3cms deep
Weight:	23.5kg
Bundled software:	PC-DOS 3.3 and later OS/2
Operating system:	PC-DOS, MS-DOS and OS/2 when available
Peripherals:	Expanded memory and comms cards

MODEL 80

Processor:	80386 at 16MHz; or on Model 80-111, 80386 at 20MHz
RAM:	2Mbytes, expandable to 16Mbytes
ROM:	128k CBIOS and ABIOS
Mass storage:	1.4Mbyte 3½in floppy, 44Mbyte hard disk on Model 80-041, 70Mbyte hard disk on Model 80-071 and 115Mbyte hard disk on Model 80-111, with room for an optional internal 44Mbyte, 70Mbyte or 115Mbyte hard disk and external 5¼in 360k floppy and 200Mbyte WORM drive
Keyboard:	102-key, IBM enhanced keyboard
Monitor/display modes:	VGA display modes
Standard interfaces:	25-pin RS232C serial port, 25-pin Centronics bi-directional parallel port, IBM mouse port and keyboard port
Expansion:	Internal 32-bit bus and external 32-bit bus with three 32-bit, new-style expansion slots and four 16-bit, new-style expansion slots
Size:	59.7cms high by 16.5cms wide by 48.3cms deep
Weight:	23.6kg
Bundled software:	PC-DOS 3.3, OS/2 when available
Operating system:	PC-DOS, MS-DOS OS/2 when available and 386 operating systems when available and IBM's AIX
Peripherals:	Memory expansion and comms cards

Benchmarks

Run on Model 50 in IBM Basic

Intmath	1.448secs
Realmath	2.0375secs
Triglog	12.533secs
Textscrn	27.98secs
Grafscrn	7.93secs
Store (on 20Mbyte hard disk, no cacheing support)	4.837secs
Store (on a 1.44Mbyte floppy)	10.725secs

wishes. OS/2 will automatically protect that program and its own applications from each other.

While on the subject of memory, Microsoft is recommending a minimum 1.5Mbytes of RAM and a hard disk to get the most out of OS/2. For the Model 50, this means purchasing a RAM expansion card and using up one of the free slots.

We tried out a wide range of software on the Model 50. Everything ran perfectly with the exception of the public domain games — always the crunch test of IBM compatibility.

All in all, the new IBM machines seem very IBM compatible, with the exception of some programs which drive the video hardware directly.

Prices

The Model 30-002 (two floppy disks) sells for £1106. The Model 50 with a 20Mbyte hard disk but without a monitor costs £2658. The Model 60-071 with a 70Mbyte hard disk costs £4464; the Model 80-041 with a 44Mbyte hard disk will cost £4916; while the Model 80-111 will cost £7056 with a 115Mbyte hard disk. All these prices are exclusive of VAT and represent just a small selection from the range.

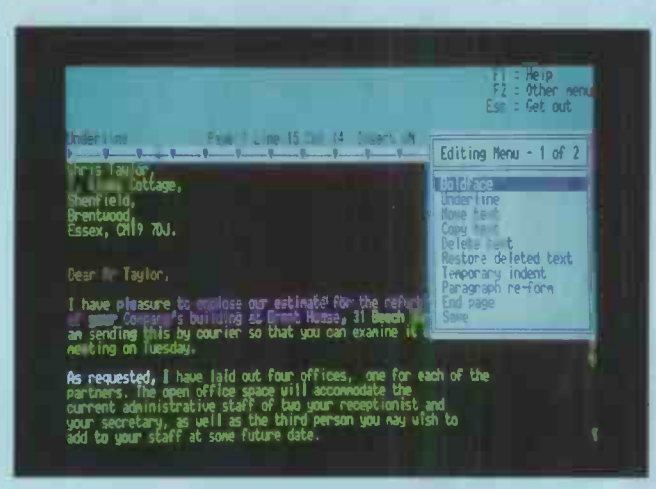
Conclusion

IBM users, dealers and — possibly more importantly — clone makers can all breathe a sigh of relief. The new machines are not an attempt by the company to isolate itself from its own industry standard. Instead, they are a realistic move into the future.

The new machines are extremely well-built with a high degree of internal integration and much improved styling. Inevitably, IBM's move is evolutionary rather than revolutionary. Nevertheless, it is the first step towards the new operating systems which will make full use of the power of the 80286.

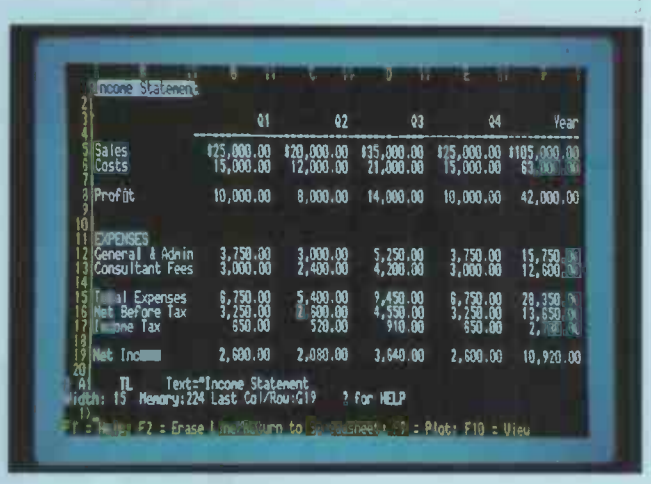
With their much-enhanced graphics and better price/performance than their predecessors, this new range of personal computers from IBM is likely to be a huge success. Considering the machines came from IBM, we were impressed. END

PC1512 Complete Business Software



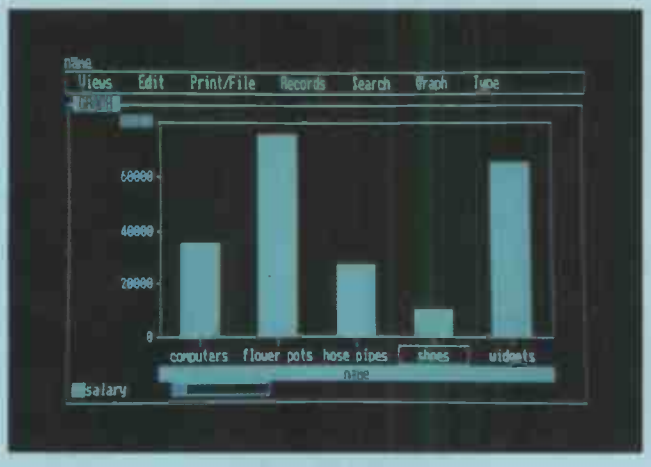
WORDSTAR 1512
Word Processor (Soft 50007)

The industry standard for word processing, including mailing facility and dictionary. **£69.95.**



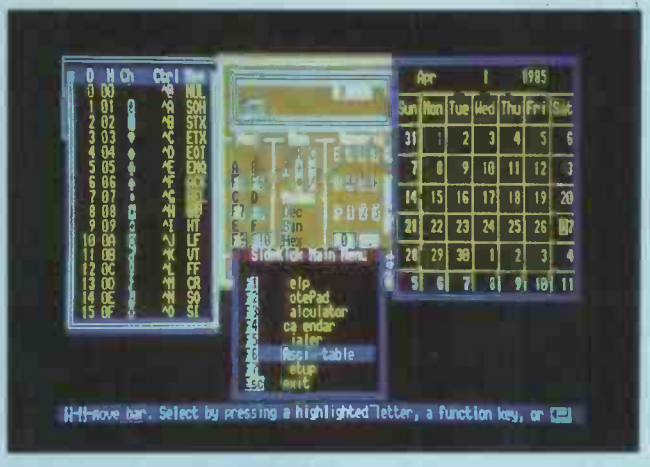
SUPERCALC 3
Spreadsheet with Graphics (Soft 50008)

Over 1 million users worldwide. **£69.95.**



REFLEX
The Analytical Database (Soft 50009)

Helps you understand the real meaning behind information in your database. **£69.95.**



SIDEKICK £29.95
Desktop Aid (Soft 50010)

Work smarter and easier with a notepad, calculator, calendar and telephone dialer all at your fingertips. **£29.95.**

PC1512 Business Software

From £29.95

Available from branches of:-
Allders, Currys, Dixons, Laskys, John Lewis, Rymans, Wildings and good independent computer stockists

AMSTRAD

Amstrad Plc. Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood Essex. CM14 4EF.

Migent Pocket Modem

A modem that weighs less than eight ounces, is compatible with but improves on the Hayes standard and comes with sophisticated software sounds useful. Derek Cohen was impressed.

Anyone away from home or the office with a portable computer, whether 'luggable' or 'laptop', will need to exchange files over the telephone with another computer at some time. And more than likely, they will find themselves with computer and telephone line but no modem.

Similarly, those whose desks are already groaning under the bulk of disk drives, monitors and other peripherals will not welcome yet another bulky peripheral.

The need for a small, battery-operated modem is not new, but the technology to make it possible is. Single-chip modems and surface-mount technology have combined to make it possible to fit a full-specification, Hayes-compatible auto-dial auto-answer modem into a small box. Migent's Pocket Modem weighs under 8 ounces (227g), fits into a shirt pocket, operates at 300 or 1200 baud full duplex, and runs off one small 9-volt battery.

Hardware

The heart of the Pocket Modem is a Fairchild 212AT single-chip, 1200-baud full duplex modem. This works to US comms standards and the UK model will be based around another chip, as yet unspecified.

At one end of the box is a standard 25-pin D-shaped serial connector. On many computers the modem will plug directly into the serial port. On others, where the case's moulding prevents proper connection, or the serial port is configured differently — such as the 9-pin ports on most AT-compatibles — an extension cable may be needed. Migent thoughtfully includes two cables in the package.

On top of the box is a recess for a small battery. This has been cunningly shaped so that it is impossible to insert the battery the wrong way round without obviously damaging the case.

The modem draws power from the battery as long as it is connected to the serial port of a powered-up computer. To save battery power, the modem needs to be disconnected from the serial port when it is not in use and the computer is switched on.

At the other edge of the modem are the telephone connection points and a socket for an external mains-powered power supply, which is also included in the standard price.

Installation

Installing the modem is very simple. You stick one end of the modem into your serial port or extension cable, plug the phone line into the other end, make sure the battery is in place, and aside from possibly adjusting the modem's parameters, you're in business.

On many other Hayes-like modems, configuration entails altering a number of DIP switches on the box. The Migent Pocket Modem does not have any DIP switches. Migent has followed the example of some other manufacturers by using non-volatile memory registers to store the con-

figurations. Deciding which register to set when your software asks you to 'set switch two to the ON position' would be a daunting task without the Setup program that Migent provides.

On the screen are all the parameters needed to make the modem work with your particular software. These parameters are stored in a number of registers referred to by number. The standard Hayes set — originally defined by US modem manufacturer Hayes and now followed by most manufacturers — provides for 17 registers referred to as S0 through to S16.

On the screen are presented the numerous parameters which can be set and as the screen arrow is moved around, using the cursor keys, a window in the centre shows which register that parameter relates to, the default values and the permissible range of values. For example, pointing at the line which says 'Carrier detect time' produces a prompt line:

(S9) UNITS=0.1 seconds; RANGE 1 to 255; Standard=0.6

At the bottom left of the screen is a graphic representation of the 10 DIP switches found on Hayes and other modems. Pointing at DIP switch 5 produces the message:

ON=Allow autoanswer;
OFF=Prevent autoanswer

Pressing the grey plus key puts the switch in the ON position, and the graphic switch 'flips' up. Pressing the grey minus key flips it down and the number of rings on which to answer, shown at the top of the screen as being stored in register S0, automatically changes to zero.

The bottom right of the set-up screen shows the settings for five bit-mapped registers, numbers S13, S14, S15 and the non-standard S19 and S20. The significance of each bit is explained as two arrows traverse the matrix of bits.

I found using the Setup program an education in itself, telling me more about how a modem is programmed than any other manual I have seen. The icing on an already very exciting cake is the fact that the Setup program allows for modem settings to be loaded from and saved to disk. This means it is possible to store commonly used modem configurations in files. Once loaded in or set on the screen, pressing a function key writes the settings to the modem.

Compatibility

Migent claims that the Pocket Modem is Hayes-compatible and that, as well as providing all the facilities of a standard Hayes 1200-baud Smartmodem, it also includes the responses to such events as an engaged phone number that Hayes added later with its 2400-baud modem. The facility to store the modem's configuration, extra responses and a phone number in non-volatile memory is also extra to the standard Hayes configuration.

During my use of the modem, it worked perfectly with Hayes-configured software such as Procomm and ChitChat.

However, Migent has made use of some extra registers which other manufacturers handle differently.

Migent uses bit-mapped registers S19 and S20 to determine how the modem responds to the presence or lack of signals on some of the serial port pins. My Dowty Quattro modem also does this, but with registers S21 and S22, and uses the individual bits differently.

Should you be using the Pocket Modem with any software that sets these, it would be better to check exactly which registers it addresses and best to use Migent's own Setup software for the purpose.

The modem can be installed by using the usual Hayes-originated AT command set if it is used with a non PC-compatible computer.

In use

Migent claims that a long-life alkaline battery should run the modem for 10 hours. I used the modem extensively in the US with an Epson PX-8, and accessed a number of bulletin boards and on-line services such as The Source. The modem behaved impeccably and, in fact, the computer's battery ran out before the modem's. The Pocket Modem can be configured to send a beep through the computer's speaker if its battery is getting low.

Software

As well as the Setup program, Migent includes a sophisticated comms program called BitCom from Bit Software. This software will work with any modem and provides a number of notable features.

Up to 32,000 services can be stored on disk, all within the same directory. Each one can have its own set of pre-programmed function keys as well as the usual parameters and terminal emulation. Thus, for Telecom Gold, F4 could start file transfer whereas on The Source, the process could be initiated with the PageDown key.

Terminal emulations are stored in text files and you can edit them or create new ones with a word processor. Provided are two VT100 emulations and one for IBM 3101. The manual explains in detail the format of an emulation file, and it should not be too difficult for someone to write a viewdata emulation as there are commands for cursor movement and even colour changes for individual characters.

BitCom recognises a procedural language, and the user can create Script and Action files using an ordinary word processor. These files can control dialling, uploading and downloading files, terminal emulation and screen characteristics. The difference between the two file types is that Script files are acted upon before the modem has dialled a number, and so can be invoked from the DOS command line; while Action files are run once a connection has been made, perhaps with the software and modem in auto-answer mode.

BitCom supports ASCII and all the current variations of Xmodem error-corrected file transfer. The manual says that Kermit is on its way, but as I try to avoid using anything else these days — having been spoiled by Procomm's excellent speedy Sliding Windows Kermit protocol — I missed it sorely.

Documentation

Migent's Pocket Modem has two manuals. The 44-page *User's Guide* starts by explaining the installation of the modem from scratch, and is designed to show novices how to get up and running. Later chapters move into the area of AT commands and appendices explain the function of the modem's internal registers.

The *Software Guide* is an 82-page guide to using BitCom. It is extremely thorough, explaining the purpose of every menu option and database field in the directory. At the back is a listing of the commands available for Script and Action files, as well as instructions on how to write your own terminal emulation files.

The absence of an index in either manual is unforgiveable.

Price and availability

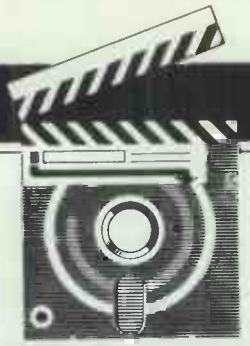
The modem package I reviewed was designed for the US market where it retails for $259 (£164). This price includes the modem, set-up and communications software, two serial cables (one 9–25 pin, one 25–25 pin), one telephone cable, and a power supply for connecting the modem to the mains.

At that price it is unbeatable value. When the modem has gained BABT approval, the same package will be on sale in the UK at what Migent calls 'a competitive price which represents comparable value for money relative to other products on the market'.

What this means is unclear. In the UK modems are on average £120–£150 more expensive than their US counterparts. Much of this extra cost is caused by the expensive approvals procedure.

However, with UK 1200-baud full-duplex modems costing nearly £400 without cables or software, Migent does not have to be that aggressive with its pricing to give UK users a good bargain.

Migent is on (01) 409 1343. END



SCREENTEST

Turbo Basic

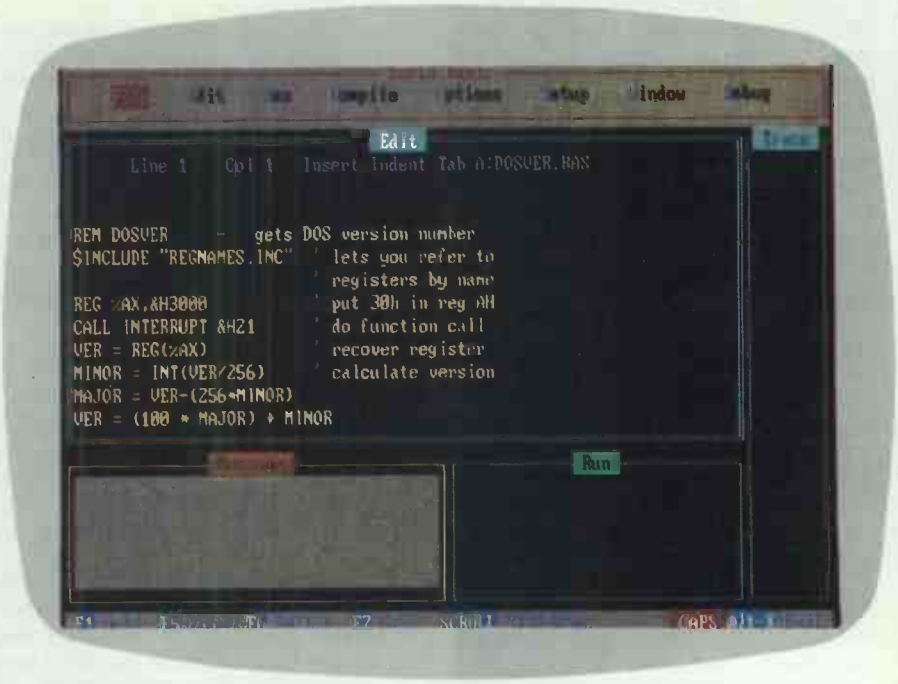
Professional programmers dismiss Basic as too slow and clumsy, but its shortcomings have been overcome by a new version from Borland. Turbo Basic should soon be on the best-seller list, explains Robert Schifreen.

Only quiche eaters program in Basic. Admit to any programmers' meeting that you actually use GOTOs and you'll be laughed out of the room. Basic, you'll be informed as they push you out the door, doesn't allow you to write structured programs. It's usually an interpreted language, so your programs are slow, and they can't be given away or sold without revealing the source code. There's no recursion, or support for command line arguments. You don't get a SELECT/CASE statement, which all decent languages have, or an easy way to call the low-level operating system routines that give features no high-level language supports.

If all this were true (which admittedly it is on most machines) then the case against Basic would be proven. But Borland's new Turbo Basic cures all these ills and more.

The package is certain to be a best-seller. It will sell to people who have come to realise that Borland knows how to write cheap, easy-to-use languages. It will sell to users who know Basic inside out from previous micros and, despite hearing wonderful things about Turbo Pascal, have never wanted to learn a new language from scratch. It will sell to PC clone users, who want to write programs in their interpreted Microsoft GW-Basic. It will sell to people who want to write Basic programs that run up to 20 times faster than under GW-Basic. It will sell to Amstrad PC owners whose bundled Basic works only under Gem and is, therefore, useless. And it will sell to anyone else who wants a damn good Basic programming development system at a damn good price.

Although this is a review of Turbo Basic, it's hard to avoid mention of its main competitor — QuickBasic from Microsoft. At the end, therefore, I have made some comparisons between the two and suggested ways of deciding which one to buy.



Turbo Basic's screen layout will be familiar if you've used any other Borland language. The size and location of all windows can be changed. Compiled. EXE programs run in the full screen — no windows are used

Turbo Basic is a self-contained environment for producing compiled, Basic programs on an IBM PC or compatible. It is almost totally compatible with Microsoft's GW-Basic and Basica, as found on the real IBM PC and available (sometimes as an extra) with every clone. Because Turbo Basic was written from scratch, it can handle things that are impossible for any version of Microsoft Basic — recursion for instance, and a straightforward way of making MS-DOS and BIOS calls.

There are a number of totally new commands and functions, which I'll go through in detail later. A couple of commands behave differently to true Microsoft Basic, because they have been made easier by Borland.

In case you're wondering, Turbo Basic's user interface is just like those of Turbo Pascal and Turbo Prolog.

Installation

Turbo Basic comes on a single 360k disk accompanied by a 450-page *Owner's Handbook*. The entire Turbo Basic environment, including editor, compiler and libraries is in one .EXE file of 190k so it can be easily put onto any work disk, and won't need its own directory on a hard disk. It is not copy-protected.

The other files on the disk are examples and are not required to use the system. The Microcalc spreadsheet program is included, as on Borland's Turbo Pascal disks, converted to Basic, as is a window-based text editor called Nanostar. There are graphics, animation and sound examples, and one that shows how to make MS-DOS calls.

The manual is thorough, though it doesn't pretend to teach you Basic programming. There is at least a page on every command and, where appropriate, notes on how that command differs from standard Microsoft Basic.

The odd bit of humour's in there, too. When boasting that Turbo Basic programs can be up to 1Mbyte long, it says 'Hell hath no fury like an interpretive Basic programmer trying to get 120k of program into 60k of memory.' It also calls Microsoft's 64k code limit stingy. It is evident that the author hasn't used Turbo Pascal recently.

Starting up

Once the system disk is copied and the original stored safely away, you start by typing TB at the MS-DOS prompt. Those of us who aren't graduates of the Peter Norton school of file naming can rename it to TURBOBAS.EXE instead.

I don't like reading manuals if I can possibly avoid them so I experimented. Within five minutes, I had written a one-line Basic program, tested it and compiled it to an executable disk file.

Creating a program

When you first start up Turbo Basic, you are placed at the main menu. Along the top line of the screen are eight menu headings which you can select with the cursor or by pressing the first letter. Below this are four windows headed 'Edit', 'Message', 'Run', 'Trace'. There is no mouse support. Some of the menu headings lead to further menus, which I'll cover in detail later. For now, though, you just select Edit to go into the edit window.

Having written your program, you return to the main menu. Press R to run, and some numbers flick by in the message window as the program is compiled.

Once the program is compiled, it starts running in the Run window.

```
REM DOSVER      -   gets DOS version number
$INCLUDE "REGNAMES.INC"   ' lets you refer to
                          ' registers by name
REG %AX,&H3000            ' put 30h in reg AH
CALL INTERRUPT &H21       ' do function call
VER = REG(%AX)            ' recover register
MINOR = INT(VER/256)      ' calculate version
MAJOR = VER-(256*MINOR)
VER = (100 * MAJOR) + MINOR
PRINT "MS-DOS IS VERSION";VER/100
```

Turbo Basic's CALL INTERRUPT command makes it easy to call MS-DOS and BIOS routines. This example calls MS-DOS function 48, which returns the version of MS-DOS being used

```
REM MTIMER.BAS - Example Turbo Basic program
REM            - to show use of microtimer.
REM
MTIMER          'start the microsecond timer
PRINT "A"       'do something
Z = MTIMER      'and read the microtimer
PRINT "PRINTING THAT LETTER TOOK";z;
PRINT "MILLIONTHS OF A SECOND."
PRINT
MTIMER          'start the timer again
PRINT CHR$(65)
Z = MTIMER
PRINT "PRINTING CHR$(65) TOOK";z;
PRINT "MILLIONTHS OF A SECOND."
```

Turbo Basic's microtimer is designed for measuring very small periods in increments of a millionth of a second. This example times how long a single command takes to execute

This window is rather small, but pressing Alt-F5 will zoom it while the program is running. At this point, it is the compiled version of your Basic program that is running. The original Basic commands that you wrote, along with the Turbo Basic programming system, are still in memory so, when your program stops running, you return to the main menu and can continue editing the program immediately — no disk access is required.

If you're used to GW-Basic, you'll keep typing RUN while in the editor, and wonder why nothing happens. It's a shame that the editor doesn't trap this specific word being typed at the start of a line. Because you can't type any immediate-mode commands in the editor, you can't do things like finding the ASCII code for characters you are about to plug into your source code. If this is a problem, SideKick's ASCII table will work quite happily with TB's editor.

Assuming everything works, your program will finish and you are automatically placed back in the editor at the line you left off, to carry on writing your program.

If your program doesn't work, the execution or the compilation stops and you are placed back in the editor with the cursor on the line that caused the error and an error message. You correct the error, recompile and rerun, all without leaving the Turbo Basic environment. When you are happy that the program works, one menu option gives it a name and another changes the 'Compile to . . .' setting from 'memory' to '.EXE'. The compiled program gets copied from memory to an executable MS-DOS command file.

Exiting Turbo Basic is done by typing Alt-X from the main menu, so Procomm users will feel at home. If you haven't saved the current version of the Basic source program, you are prompted to do so before exiting.

The menu options

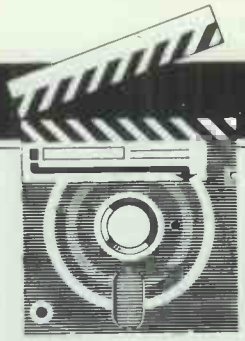
You set options and access Turbo Basic's features through menus which begin at the main title screen.

Looking at each option within each menu is a good way of listing the features available and showing the control the programmer has over the eventual compilation of the program.

The Load option loads a basic source language program into the editor, ready to amend or compile. The file can be one created with the Turbo Basic editor, or with any word processor that also saves plain ASCII files without control codes or high bits set. If you can't remember the name of the file you want to load, pressing RETURN gives a directory listing.

The New option clears the editor's workspace ready for you to start typing another program into the editor.

If the current Basic program has a



SCREENTEST

name, the Save option will save the current version to disk under the correct name. If you don't specify a name, the file will be called NONAME.BAS and will compile to NONAME.EXE on disk.

A Write To option changes the name of the current file. All files are normally given an extension of .BAS when they're saved, so it's not a good idea to give your own extensions otherwise TESTPROG.V1 and TESTPROG.V2 will be given the same name and one version will be overwritten.

The .EXE version of a compiled program can be up to 1Mbyte long if you use the $SEGMENT metastatement — see later. Source files can't be any bigger than 64k, though. You get round this by breaking large source files into chunks and using the $INCLUDE statement to merge all the modules together at compile time.

The main module, that doesn't include any code but just the $INCLUDE commands, is called the Main file and the Main File option tells Turbo Basic which file this is.

A Directory option lists the files in the current disk directory, while Change Directory is self explanatory.

OS Shell shells you to MS-DOS by running a copy of COMMAND.COM, which must be on the current disk. You can execute DOS commands from here, then type EXIT at the prompt to return to Turbo Basic in exactly the state you left it.

Customising

Turbo Basic works with an 8087 maths coprocessor. This chip speeds up number crunching, and is an optional extra on just about every PC. If you use the Options menu to specify that an 8087 is required, the compiled program will contain the instructions to drive it. Such a chip will typically speed up an empty FOR/NEXT loop tenfold. You don't have to have an 8087 in your machine to compile the program, but you *will* need one to run it. If you intend to give away or sell compiled programs then it's safer not to use the 8087 option or the eventual user will get a 'Sorry — can't run without an 8087' message.

When you write machine code programs in real machine code, they don't normally respond to the user pressing Ctrl-Break. If the program gets into a loop — tough. So it is with compiled Turbo Basic programs. To get round this, Turbo Basic will continually monitor the keyboard while running your compiled program and, if Ctrl-Break is spotted, execution is stopped. All this monitor-though, so a menu option lets you turn the checking off if you are sure that your program is safe. If it's not, you'll have to reboot.

There's a serious limitation to the way that this Ctrl-Break checking works when Keyboard Break is turned on. The extra checking only happens during input/output operations, like displaying text on the screen. So you can break out of an INPUT statement quite happily but something like 10 GOTO 10 will be disastrous. This needs fixing, though Borland doesn't have any plans to do so. Make sure you save the source code to disk before running it — that's not the best solution but it works. Graphics, by the way, is not considered as I/O.

Bounds is another error-checking option which, though useful, shouldn't be turned on in the final version of your program as it makes your code slower and larger. This goes for the in-memory compilation and the .EXE file version too. Bounds checking keeps an eye on your use of arrays and makes sure the program doesn't try to access elements that don't exist. Without bounds checking, anything can happen if you try to access element 20 of a 15 element array.

Overflow is yet another check, with similar reasons for and against its use. This one makes sure that numbers don't get too big or too small.

Stack Test keeps an eye on the size of the stack — the temporary workspace that the compiled program uses when it runs. When you develop a program, turn this test on and, if you find that the stack is too small just increase it with a $STACK command.

The Parameter Line option is really neat. A compiled program can access the command line arguments that started it by looking at variable COMMAND$. So, if you had a compiled .EXE file called PROG and you typed PROG FRED at the MS-DOS prompt, COMMAND$ would be equal to FRED.

Now this facility is all well and good in .EXE programs, but you can't normally test it when compiling to memory. This menu option lets you plug values into COMMAND$ before the program runs, so you can make sure that your program handles them properly.

A Metastatements option lets you set the stack size, and the size of the RS232 and music buffers. The music buffer will hold notes so that you can start a tune playing with the PLAY command and then continue processing while the band plays on.

Set-up

The Set-up menu allows full customisation of the colours used by Turbo Basic. Each part of each window can be a different colour. Directories can be specified, too, to tell the system where to find $INCLUDE files, where to put .EXE files and where to find the parameter file that holds all this information.

An auto-save function saves the source file before executing it, and a back-up option makes back-ups of source files when updating them on disk.

Use of windows

When you are developing a program in Turbo Basic, windows are used extensively by the system. There is an Edit window, in which the editor runs; a Trace window for use in debugging; a Message window that tells you what Turbo Basic is doing, and a Run window in which your program runs.

The Window menu allows you to control the arrangement of windows on the screen. You can opt for tiled windows, in which all the windows fill exactly a quarter of the screen, or you can stack them behind each other like a pile of papers, with only the title line of windows visible behind the front one. You can also open, close or go to any window directly with this option.

When you're developing a program, each window can be zoomed just by pressing F5. So, if you enter the editor and press F5 you get a full-screen editor that looks and works almost exactly like WordStar. There are a couple of minor differences, like being able to use function keys instead of Ctrl-K commands, but basically it's a WordStar-compatible editor that is, I'm told, identical to Turbo Pascal's (and will also be the same in Turbo C).

If you indent a line (with spaces or whatever), then pressing RETURN at the end takes you back to the same indent level. Useful if you indent loop structures for clarity.

All the Ctrl key combinations used in the editor are configurable, so you can make it behave like your favourite WP if you want.

Compiled programs that are run as .EXE files from MS-DOS don't use windowing — they take up the full screen.

Borland's changes

Turbo Basic is really a superset of Microsoft GW-Basic, so I'll concentrate only on additions and deletions from the standard Microsoft details. Anything I don't mention behaves like Basica.

Line numbers

Turbo Basic doesn't require line numbers. If you feel lost without them, you can happily put them in and Turbo will happily ignore them. They may come in useful as the destination of a GOTO or GOSUB command, in which case you can put a number on the line in question and nowhere else.

Better than line numbers, though, are labels. The GOTO command in this example is much easier to understand than a command like GOTO 10.

```
Top:
For X = 1 to 10
Print "Testing . . ."
Next
Goto Top
```

Metastatements

Metastatements are directives that instruct the compiler but don't actually form part of the program. They are in the program's source code, though, and identified by starting with a dollar sign.

There are 16 metastatements in all. Some of the most useful ones are: $IF/ELSE/ENDIF and $SEGMENT.

Turbo Basic supports conditional compilation. This means you can put some lines of source code in your program and say to the compiler 'if so-and-so variable is set, compile the following statements into the program, otherwise don't'. This allows you to have one source file that can compile into a number of versions.

The $SEGMENT metastatement splits up a compiled program into a number of 64k segments. Unlike the current Turbo Pascal, where the program you generate can be no longer than 64k, Turbo Basic lets you make programs up to 16 segments long, which is 1Mbyte — three times the capacity of a floppy disk.

Functions and procedures

Turbo Basic supports named procedures and functions. Instead of GOSUB 25116 you can have GOSUB Get_String. Defined functions can spread over more than one line, too. Normally, a DEF FN command can only be one line long, but Turbo Basic allows you to have something like:

```
DEF FNcheck_valid(a)
    if a = 4 then flag = 2
    if a = 7 then flag = 2
```

▶

Non-standard commands added to Turbo Basic

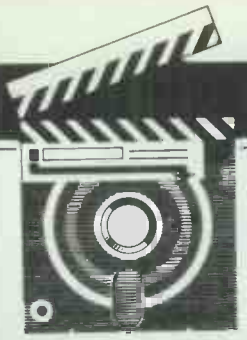
BIN$	Converts a number to binary.
CALL INTERRUPT	Calls an MS-DOS or BIOS interrupt. CALL INTERRUPT 5 prints the screen. CALL INTERRUPT &h21 makes an MS-DOS function call. The REG command allows access to registers before and after the function call.
CHAIN	Allows you to load in overlay modules, so a Basic program can be larger than available memory. The run-time library is not reloaded each time.
DECR/INCR	Decrements or increments a variable.
DELAY	Pauses for a specified number of seconds.
ENDMEM	Returns the address of the highest memory address.
ENVIRON	Allows you to read and write the MS-DOS environment variables.
EXIT	Allows you to jump neatly out of a FOR/NEXT loop before its proper completion.
EXP	EXP (n) still returns e^n. EXP10 (n) returns 10^n. EXP2 (n) returns 2^n.

IF	This has been extended so you can have:
	IF X = 4 THEN
	FOR P = 1 TO 10
	PRINT "Variable X is equal to 4"
	NEXT
	ENDIF

INKEY$	This has been extended. Returns a string of length 0,1 or 2. If 0, no key is pressed. If 1, a normal printable key is pressed. If 2, the first byte is 0 and the second is the scan code. This allows you to detect function keys and Alt sequences, though not all combinations worked, especially Ctrl-Alt sequences.
INSTAT	Tells you if there is a key waiting in the keyboard buffer, without actually having to read the key.
LCASE/UCASE	Converts a string to upper or lower case.
LOG	Will calculate logarithms to base e, 2 or 10.
MTIMER	A microtimer, only accurate for timing periods of less than 54 milliseconds. Useful for checking exactly how long a single instruction takes to execute.
OPEN . . . BINARY	A more flexible file handling option that lets you change bytes in the middle of a file without having to copy it character-by-character.
PEN	Allows you to read the position of a light pen.
REG	Lets you put values in a register before making an MS-DOS call, and read back the value from a register afterwards.
SELECT CASE	A better way of handling multiple IF . . . GOTO commands. For example: SELECT CASE X CASE < 20 PRINT "Not big enough." CASE 21,27,29 PRINT "Sorry, that number not allowed." CASE > 100 PRINT "Nope, too big." CASE ELSE PRINT "That'll do nicely." END SELECT
SHELL	Gives the user access to MS-DOS. SHELL "DIR" prints a directory on the screen. SHELL on its own puts the user in MS-DOS where he can execute commands, then return to the BASIC program by typing EXIT at the prompt.
STRIG	Lets you read the position and buttons of a joystick.

Note: The following Microsoft commands are missing from Turbo Basic:

AUTO EDIT MERGE RENUM CONT LIST MOTOR SAVE DELETE LOAD NEW USR



SCREENTEST

```
    if a > 12 then flag = flag +
    oldnum
END DEF
```

Recursion is supported, so a procedure is allowed to call itself. When you call a procedure, Basic normally stores its current position in a work area called the stack, so that it knows where to return to when the procedure ends. If a procedure keeps calling itself and doesn't return to the place it was called from, the data from the stack is never recovered and will keep filling up, resulting eventually in an out-of-memory error. Turbo Basic gets round this problem by clearing the stack each time you re-enter a procedure.

Interrupts and Inline

It's uncommon for Basics (indeed any other languages) to let you make calls to the MS-DOS operating system or the ROM BIOS. Turbo Basic has a CALL INTERRUPT command that allows you to make a call to MS-DOS easily. You can do this from interpreted Basic and through other compilers, but not easily.

CALL INTERRUPT 5, for example, will print the screen. For more complex DOS and BIOS interrupts, you have to set the registers in the machine. The REG command gives you access to these registers so you can set up the required values before making the call, then read the registers to see what values were returned.

The $INLINE directive lets you specify explicit bytes of machine code in a program. The machine code instruction Int 21h is represented in hex by the bytes CD and 21. To put the command in a program you can just type $INLINE &hCD,&h21.

If you have large chunks of code to put in INLINE commands, you don't want to have to calculate the hex bytes by hand. Instead you can generate them with an assembler and then include the results as a COM file, which is loaded once during the compilation process.

Making comparisons

Turbo's only competitor is Microsoft's QuickBasic, a very similar product that also offers a window-based development environment for Basic programming on the PC.

The price difference between the two is not really significant, so some other factors should be considered.

● Support and the future

Borland has built-in features that are not part of standard Microsoft Basic. (It's written in Turbo C, which should be launched soon.) While retaining almost total Microsoft compatibility (most GW-Basic programs can be loaded straight in, as long as they are saved in ASCII format) Borland was able to include 8087 support, recursion and some very useful commands, as well as easy access to MS-DOS and BIOS calls.

● Speed and size

To support an 8087 chip, you have to store numbers according to the official IEEE specification, and that's exactly what Borland does. The disadvantage of this is that it takes a lot of time and memory to do this (twice as much as normal). This means that Turbo Basic is not the ideal language for writing number-crunching routines unless you have an 8087 chip, in which case everything whizzes along.

There is a potential problem with *PCW*'s grafscrn Benchmark. Because the FOR/NEXT loops use floating point variables, the machine is spending more time on the maths than on the plotting. The moral is to force Basic to use the lowest precision maths possible. If you want a FOR/NEXT loop to go from 1 to 200, using integer variables (FOR X% = 1 to 200) can double the speed.

The timings in the Benchmarks box table below use the non-integer version grafscrn as printed in the December 1986 issue of *PCW*.

● OBJ files

Turbo Basic doesn't produce .OBJ files, whereas QuickBasic does. The OBJect files have to be passed through a LINK program, which takes extra time. The advantage of OBJ files is that programs produced by different languages can be linked together into one program. The INLINE command in Turbo allows the inclusion of machine code routines and, although much simpler than QuickBasic's method, it's not as versatile. QuickBasic is supplied with a copy of LINK, which should please Amstrad owners.

● Debugging

Debugging a program takes a long time, so you'll become pretty intimate with a compiler's facilities.

If QuickBasic detects an error while trying to compile your program, it will remember the details and then carry on compiling. Up to 25 errors can be stored, so you can go and correct them one by one. If Turbo encounters a compile-time error, compilation stops immediately, you correct the error and compilation starts again from the top.

Both packages have error messages in English — no need to get out the manual to look up what numbers mean.

Both have trace modes that let you step line-by-line through a program's execution to find out where errors are occurring.

Conclusion

Turbo Basic is a very usable product. It is quite possible that in a few months, programmers and MS-DOS enthusiasts will think of Microsoft Basic in the way that they now think of Microsoft Pascal. Basic is dead. Long live Basic.

Turbo Basic costs £69.95 plus VAT. QuickBasic is £75 plus VAT.

Turbo Basic requires MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.0 or above, both to compile a program and to run it. 640k of RAM is recommended if you want to write reasonably large programs and compile them to memory.

Toolkit routines are promised but no details were available at the time of writing.

Borland is on (01) 258 3797. END

Benchmarks

All times are in seconds. No 8087 was used. Tests were done on an Arc 4.77MHz PC-compatible with a Microscience hard disk and EGA. Keyboard Break detection was on. Compilation was directly to memory.

The Benchmarks, which spend all their time doing maths routines, are slower in Turbo Basic than in QuickBasic. The accuracy, however, is greater.

	Turbo Basic v0.73a	QuickBasic v2.0	GW-Basic interpreter
Intmath	2.5	2.3	7.1
Realmath	3.8	2.1	7.0
Triglog	27.6	14.7	53.9
Textscrn	38.2	49.2	100.1
Grafscrn	33.1	19.2	36.7
Store	4.8	9.8	14.3

PLUS 5

COOL CUSTOMER!

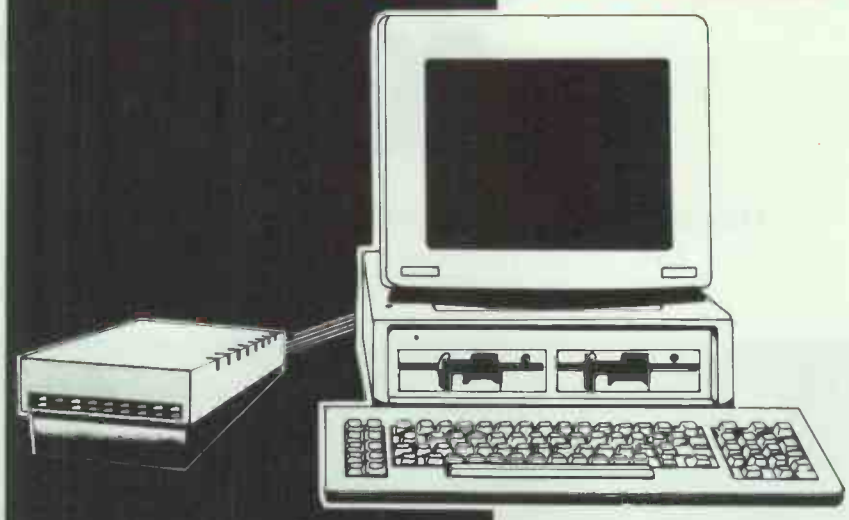
The AHD range: 10 to 40Mb External hard disc for the Amstrad PC1512.

Plus 5 are pleased to announce our professional hard disc solution for the Amstrad PC. THE AHD RANGE features half height hard disc drives in a compact external cabinet - NO OVERHEATING!

The AHD is simple to install with power supplied from the Amstrad PC and interfacing via a half size controller card fitted in one of the PC expansion slots. IDEAL FOR USE WITH TWIN FLOPPY PC'S.

AHD gives on-line storage equal to 40-160 floppy disks with fast access at a price you can afford.

Also available is a 20Mb PLUSNET version AHD. PLUSNET allows up to seven MS-DOS or PC-DOS computers shared access of the hard disc and permits transfer of software from one PC to another. PLUSNET requires no additional memory, fileserver or multi-user software.



AHD10	10Mb hard disc	£349
AHD20	20Mb hard disc	£399
AHD30	30Mb hard disc	£549
AHD40	40Mb hard disc	£739
AHDP20	20Mb PlusNet hard disc	£549
HA/1	PlusNet host adaptor (for 2nd and subsequent PC's)	£350

PLUS-FD

PCW to PC1512 COMPATIBILITY!

Our unique PLUS-FD add on 3" floppy drive for the AMSTRAD PC1512 makes data transfer between the PCW and PC1512 (or any IBM and compatible) as simple as inserting a floppy diskette!

IMAGINE - Your valuable locoscript files may be transferred to your PC without re-input at the keyboard. THIS PRODUCT IS A MUST FOR ANYONE UPGRADING FROM THE AMSTRAD PCW! PLUS-FD only £150

PLUS 5 Products are covered by 12 months parts and labour warranty. ON-SITE MAINTENANCE available. Prices subject to VAT.

Available from:

PLUS 5 ENGINEERING LIMITED

Crowborough Hill, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 2EG. Tel: (08926) 63211
Telex 95538 PLUS G

Access VISA Mail and Telephone Orders welcome.

Microtext teletext adaptor

The Microtext teletext adaptor enables Commodore 64 and Amstrad CPC users to access information from Ceefax and Oracle. Tony Hetherington describes the process.

Photography by Dennis Bunn

Considering the Commodore 64 was never designed to display teletext pages, the quality of the display is excellent. Page 100, shown here for Ceefax, is the quick index page for Oracle too

A micro magazine, user club listings and a computer problem column can be found in pages 700-750 on BBC 2. Unfortunately, all downloadable software is for the BBC Micro

When the BBC and ITV teletext services were launched thirteen years ago, users were paying a premium of £200 to buy the special sets capable of accessing this 'free' database service. Electronics magazines were packed with projects that slightly reduced the price but still left a significant difference between the cost of ordinary and specially adapted sets.

Now Microtext has produced an add-on for Amstrad CPC and Commodore 64 owners which plugs into the back of the micro and displays teletext for a fraction of the cost.

The technical solution that so dramatically reduces the cost to a third of the original price is to use the TV modulator contained within a domestic video recorder and the display capabilities of the home computer. This combination replaces the costly hardware found inside the usual teletext adaptor.

According to Microtext, this hardware configuration can be used throughout the world since the appropriate national standard video recorders will resolve the problems caused by different TV standards.

Setting up

For this review I used a Commodore 64C. The adaptor is housed in a neat black plastic box that comes with a two-metre lead and a disk or cassette containing the control software. A brief but informative manual is also supplied.

The adaptor fits neatly into the 64's user port/cartridge slot at the rear of the machine and is connected by the lead to the video-out socket of the video recorder. After that it's a simple matter to load up the software, and within a minute a teletext frame appears on your computer monitor or television.

I was quite amazed that it was that simple and actually worked. Instead of carrying the 64C, disk drive and monitor down to the video, I had brought the video to the computer and had it precariously linked to the indoor aerial of a small portable TV.

Anyone who has ever used teletext will appreciate the extraordinarily clear picture produced on the computer screen — there's a distinct lack of the jumbled characters common on adapted teletext TVs and usually caused by bad reception.

Because it is probably impractical for most households to have the family video recorder and computer within two metres of each other, longer leads are available from Microtext at 50p per metre up to a maximum of 25 metres.

The adaptor uses the little-used video-out socket that can be used when the video is idle or recording. The only time you can't use it is when you are playing back a video, as the video-out socket will carry the recorded pictures rather than the aerial signal. But when your video is on 'play', the chances are you'll be

Continually updated information is one of the main attractions of teletext. For those owning TSB, British Gas or Telecom shares, there is a full listing of share prices, updated every 20 minutes

One of the attractions of using a computer to access teletext is that pages can be both printed and saved to disk. A good start is to make a hard copy of the full index found on page 199

watching television anyway.

Applications

The most obvious way you can put the Microtext to work is to access the hundreds of pages that form Ceefax and Oracle. The pages are organised into sections, and each channel has full and sub indexes. Typing in a three-digit number on the computer keyboard brings up a page which can be saved to tape or disk, or even printed out. A television add-on with the same download options was announced last year and cost over £700!

Using teletext for just half an hour, I discovered that there actually is a Cardinal Sin (doing his bit for the Catholics in Manilla), the latest football results, stock market share prices, TV, cinema and theatre listings, a recipe for chilled chocolate cake, bridge, chess and word puzzles, the latest world news, the weather in Tokyo and which roads were clogged up with snow. Some of these pages are updated.

In the computer section I found news, games reviews and software that can be downloaded into a BBC Micro. If this section is ever extended to cover Commodore 64s and Amstrad CPC machines, then Microtext will add the necessary software to enable software to be downloaded into those machines.

The two programs which are supplied with the adaptor consist of a machine code program that controls the interface, and a Basic program that allows you to travel through the teletext pages as well as loading, saving and printing them.

You can also dramatically increase the value of teletext by writing programs that can read, use and store parts of the teletext frames. This is done by modifying the Basic driver.

The possibilities of this are almost endless, as you can transfer any page from the adaptor to your computer's memory where you can then read it. This can be used for a variety of applications such as entering football results into a pools predictor, monitoring trends in the weather, and plotting stock market or currency prices to help you judge when to buy or sell.

Programming

Microtext's software was specially written to make it easy to access teletext screens from your own program. This is achieved by supplying the original program with easy-to-use subroutines. These routines can be called by a SYS command and are used to: initialise the adaptor and request a page (including wild-card digits); check whether the adaptor has received a page; copy the page to RAM; display the page on screen; and send a page to the printer.

When in memory, a page occupies 960 bytes from location 52224 and can be read from within a program by PEEKing the appropriate memory locations. Address 52224 corresponds to the top left character of the page and 53183 to the bottom right.

The examples in the 20-page instruction leaflet include a program that prints out a teletext screen without the graphics for daisywheel printers; one that scans through a selection of the on-air database; and one to load and print out the day's television for all four channels.

More ambitious programs could store a week's football results, update a pools forecaster, produce racing formbooks or, more seriously, compile graphs based on share or stock prices.

The facility to grab this information from teletext makes the entering of the all-important data into these programs easy, and the programs practically leave you to work out how to spend the profits.

Prices

The Microtext teletext adaptor including cassette software (disk available on request), a 20-page brief but adequate instruction book and a two-metre lead for both C64 and Amstrad CPC computers cost £69.95. Longer leads are available at 50p per metre to a maximum length of 25 metres.

For those without a video or a TV with a video-out socket, you can buy a separate tuner for £48.85 that connects to the adaptor via a DIN plug connector. This also allows you to swap teletext channels from the comfort of your keyboard. *If you don't already have one, you will require a TV licence (colour if you have a colour monitor) to use this set-up.*

Conclusion

The Microtext teletext adaptor provides a cheap way to access the four teletext databases using the TV modulator built in to a domestic video recorder and the computer's display capabilities. In addition, the adaptor enables you to save and print the pages and extract information for your own use — which you can't with domestic teletext televisions.

All of the system's facilities are presented in an easy-to-follow format and setting up the system is very easy. Facilities better than commercial teletext adaptors have now become available to home computer users at a fraction of the cost.

Microtext is on (0705) 595694. END

What is teletext?

Teletext is a free database service which is available on all four television channels during normal transmission times. The information which describes each 'page' is carried in six previously unused lines out of the 625 transmitted to form each frame of a television picture.

You can 'see' the six lines of black and white dots that are converted to form the pages of Ceefax (BBC1 and 2) and Oracle (ITV and Channel 4) by reducing the height of your television picture slightly. The dancing dots at the top are decoded by the teletext adaptor to form the graphic frames.

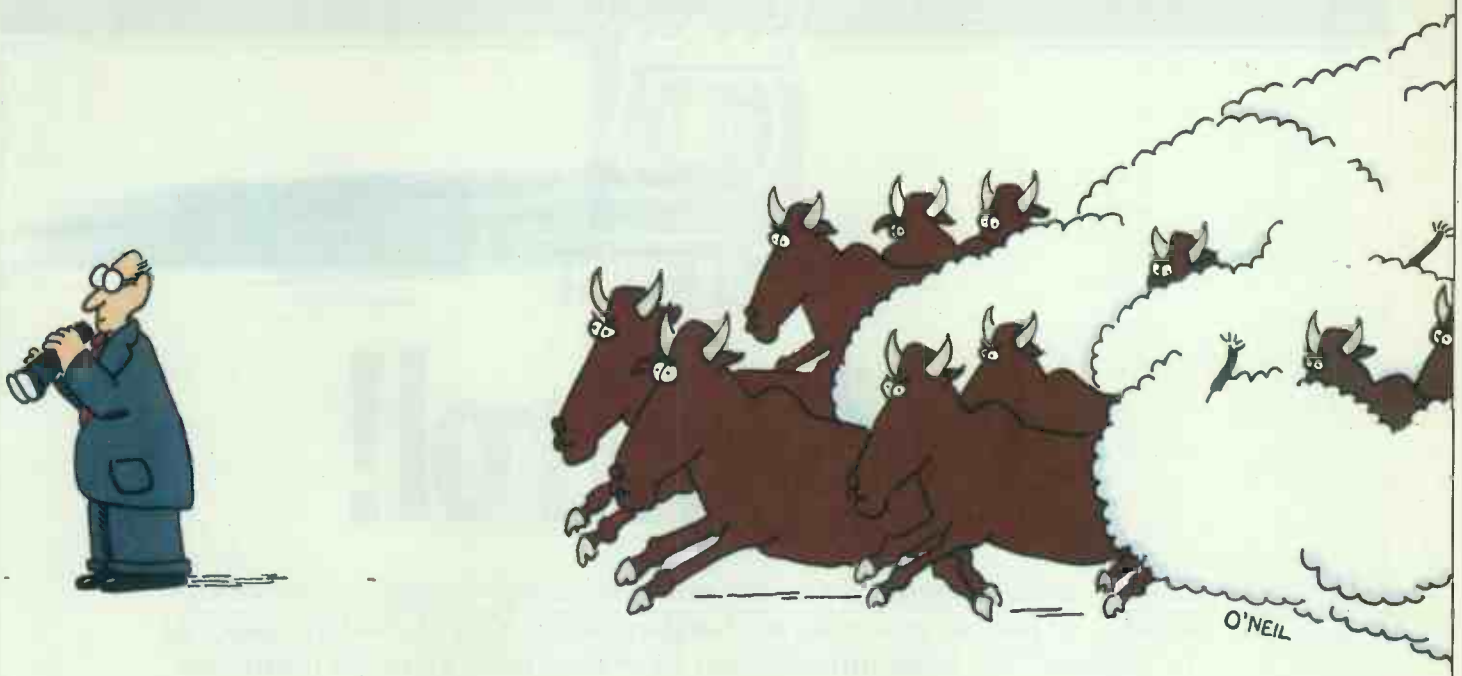
Unlike the TV signal, the teletext information is in fact a character stream which is decoded to form characters and block graphics, and to change colours and attributes such as flashing and hidden. There is much similarity between teletext characters and Prestel or BBC mode 7 graphics.

Each line on a TV picture screen can carry enough character information for one of the 24 lines of a teletext frame. This means that it takes four TV picture frames to carry one teletext frame. A teletext adaptor stores the information until it has received all 24 lines and then displays the page. This process can take as little as 1/10th of a second.

Each teletext page consists of 24 lines of 40 characters, with the top line showing the current time, date, channel and page being displayed, and a changing display which shows which page is currently being transmitted.

To access a page, you key in its three-digit number and wait for it to be transmitted. You then wait between no time at all and fifteen seconds until the page you want comes along. The display then changes to show that page.

Not all pages are transmitted with the same frequency. Popular pages such as indexes and news are transmitted every few seconds, while the more obscure information pages occur less frequently.



£49.50 KEEPS YOU A STEP AHEAD OF EVERY PROJECT.

INTRODUCING THE ULTIMATE ORGANIZER

When you have goals to achieve, work to finish, resources to use and plans to communicate, you have two choices:

Take over quickly, or be quickly overtaken.

IN CONTROL! is project management software that turns your PC into an essential tool to simplify your daily work. With IN CONTROL! you complete projects quickly and efficiently, with no loose ends.

EASY TO USE. IN CONTROL! is simple to use and gives you access to the most powerful planning, management and reporting tools available, for the remarkably low price of just £49.50!

QUICK GUIDE TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT. IN CONTROL! includes an informative, easy-to-follow tutorial manual written for everyone, regardless of your computer or project management skills.

IN CONTROL! is the introductory and upgradeable member of the PertMaster family of project management tools, one of the largest installed bases of project management software in the world today.

IN CONTROL!
Task to Task. Day to Day. Start to Finish.

PLAN AND SCHEDULE 75 EVENTS

COMPLETE YOUR WORK ON TIME WITH NO SURPRISES. IN CONTROL! uses all the power of PertMaster to analyze up to 75 work activities for each of your projects. It then prints reports, date-listings or bar charts on resources, goals and time schedules. You finish on schedule, under budget and with no surprises. You'll get ahead and stay ahead!

IN CONTROL! is not copy-protected and runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and true compatibles; requires only 128K and two floppies; and prints on Epson MX/FX 80/100 and IBM graphics printers.

ORDER TODAY! IN CONTROL! is usually delivered within three working days.

Call today to order your copy!

0274-734-838

PERTMASTER

Abtex Software Ltd., 8 Campus Road, Listerhills Science Park, Bradford, England BD 7 1HR Tel: (0274) 734838 Telex: 51564
North & South America, 2570 El Camino Real, Mountain View, CA 94040 USA Tel: (415) 941-6800 Telex: 490-0000073

SITE LICENSING AVAILABLE FOR £4,950!

SCREENTEST

In Control!

Project development can cause real headaches unless you have the benefits of proper planning and organisation. David Tebbutt looks at In Control!, an ideal introduction to critical path analysis methods.

Abtex has been selling network planning packages for donkeys' years. The company wrote a thing called Micronet for the Apple II in 1977. By the time I first saw it in 1979, it had become Pertmaster and ran under CP/M. The product has been under continuous development since then and, until very recently, came in two flavours: Pertmaster 2500 could manage — wait for it — 2500 activities; and Pertmaster 1000. These versions cost £850 and £650 respectively. Pertplotter took care of printing and plotting and cost an additional £100 when bought with Pertmaster, or a predatory £495 if bought separately.

Now the company has announced two new versions of the product: In Control!, the subject of this review; and Pertmaster Advance. Pertmaster Advance is a brand new program incorporating windows, Lotus-like menus and advanced project control facilities. This will set you back 995 smackers and, frankly, appears a much better buy than Pertmaster 2500 plus Pertplotter.

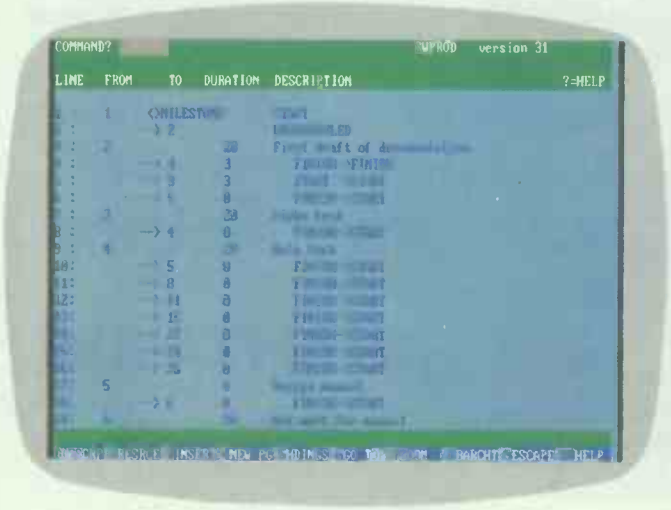
In Control! is, in fact, Pertmaster plus a bit of Pertplotter (the printing bit) and weighs in at £49.50. The limitation is that it can only handle 75 activities and 29 resources. But who cares? If you're new to project planning, this is plenty to be getting on with. Or if you're just curious about computer-based project planning, this is a cheap way to see whether you like it.

Overview

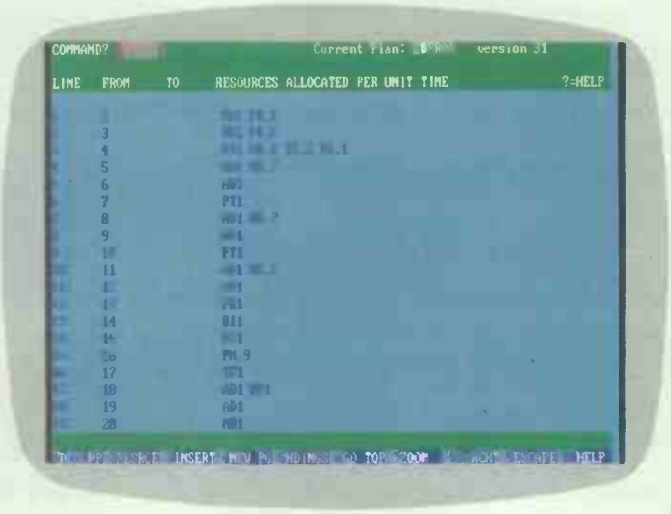
You tell In Control! about the activities in your project, their dependencies and the resources needed for each one. You also give it details of non-working days to build into its project calendar. In return you can select from a number of screen, printer and disk reports, which will enable you to decide the trade-offs necessary to make the optimum use of your resources.

The printer reports are as follows:

- The standard project report tells you the earliest and latest dates you can start and end each activity.
- The project/period barchart is effectively a plan of the entire project, showing activity durations and the critical path.
- The activities and relationships report is a listing of your entire input to the project.
- Resource reports show the usage of each resource during the project.
- The resource histogram shows resource usage or consumption in graphic form.
- Network diagrams show the activi-



This is the primary data entry and editing screen, where the duration of the tasks and their relationships in terms of starting and finishing times are entered up. Editing is usually by line number



The resources screen is a crude way of allocating tasks to time periods. A resource is labelled with a two-character identifier plus the number of units of the resource used per unit of time

ties and their relationships in diagrammatic form. You do, of course, need a graphics printer.

You can display all except the daily/weekly resource reports on-screen. The network diagram is handled in small chunks through a ZOOM command which gives a close-up of each activity with its preceding and succeeding dependencies.

Facilities are included to allow merging of network files, although this is unlikely to be a major requirement in a 75-activity system.

All In Control! files are held in fixed-sized fields and in ASCII format, which makes exchange of data with other programs a relatively simple matter. Understandably, Abtex recommends that data is exported but not imported because its own data is heavily validated before being accepted into a file. Alien data could easily cause problems because it would bypass these validation routines. The manual gives examples of transferring In Control! data to Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc and dBaseII.

Installation

In Control! runs on both MS-DOS and PC-DOS systems and requires a minimum of 128k RAM, two disk drives and an Epson, IBM, or compatible printer. The system used for the review was an AT-clone with a 20Mbyte hard disk, CGA and a colour screen, 640k memory and a Star NL-10 printer with an IBM personality board. Installation was a doddle — I just typed 'AT C' and In Control! was ready to run. Once inside In Control!, you are invited to tell it things like disk drives in use, printer details, and special information relating to how you want your reports presented.

Preparing for input

To try out In Control!, I decided to create a real project. Nothing too ambitious — just 47 activities, 14 resources and a timescale around five months. The project was to launch Megabrain, a new piece of software.

The first thing to do is to prepare a list of activities which make up your project, then establish the relationships between them. When you've had a first stab at this, you can start to input the details to In Control!

With the Megabrain project, I typed a list of all the project activities grouped into sub-projects like testing, manual, labels, packaging, binders, advertising, brochures and launch. The links between activities in each sub-project were easy to define. I then drew lines to show the dependencies between activities in these different sub-projects. For example, I couldn't finalise my advertisements until I knew what the product would look like. I gave each activity a number at this point, to speed input to In Control! ▶

What is critical path analysis?

All projects have a tendency to run late, cost more than intended, or produce the wrong result. Sometimes all three.

One solution has always been to indulge in more effective planning, but so many managers are so busy 'controlling' the mess they simply won't make time to learn more professional approaches. Those who have discovered the benefits of proper planning and control procedures often use a system called critical path planning, or critical path analysis.

All projects comprise activities, the things which need to be done, and resources — usually the labour and material used. A project manager's aim is to optimise the use of resources, at the same time meeting any project timescale, cost and quality constraints.

A simple tea-making example illustrates the principles. The activities might be: Fill kettle; Boil it; Put milk in cup; Put tea bag in cup; Pour boiling water into cup; Stir contents of cup; Throw out tea bag; Add sugar; Stir. You would probably put the milk and tea bag in the cup while the kettle is boiling, thus saving a little time.

Any project can be broken down into discrete activities and the relationships, or dependencies, between them identified. The kettle must boil before adding its contents to the cup. The tea must be stirred before the tea bag is thrown away.

These dependencies may be shown by a network diagram in which the 'nodes' are the activities and the lines show the relationships. Some people prefer the nodes to be numbered and the lines to show the activities. For manual network planning it doesn't make much difference, but In Control! works better using the 'activity on the node' approach. The figures in brackets are the number of seconds taken for each activity.

Fill ====	Boil ====	Pour ===	Stir ===	Remove ===	Add ===	Stir tea
kettle	kettle / / / /	boiling water	cup contents	tea bag	sugar	
(4)	(120)	(5)	(20)	(3)	(3)	(4)
Put milk -- in cup	Put tea bag in cup					
(4)	(1)					

The critical path through a network comprises all those activities which, if they took longer than planned, would delay the project's completion. In this example, it is shown as a double line and tells us that tea-making takes 159 seconds.

A project can often be speeded by applying extra resources to critical activities or by taking activities off the critical path. We could, for example, add the sugar while the kettle is boiling and remove the need for that second stir operation:

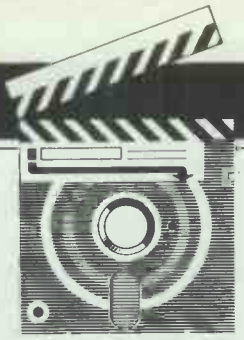
Fill ====	Boil ==========	Pour =====	Stir =====	Remove
kettle	kettle / / / /	boiling water	cup contents	tea bag
(4)	(120)	(5)	(20)	(3)
Put milk -- in cup	Put tea -- bag in cup	Add sugar		
(4)	(1)	(3)		

In a more complex project you will be planning the use of finite resources — usually equipment, materials, people and money. You will have a workforce who you want to keep more or less evenly busy. It's no good shelling out money for overtime one week if the people are idle the next.

By itemising the resources required for each activity in the network, it is possible to produce histograms of resource usage over the duration of the project. Some computer programs will 'smooth' the use of resources for you, presenting you with an optimised network. Others, like In Control!, will give you the information you need to be able to attend to the finer points of scheduling yourself.

Armed with this information you can then reallocate resources to the critical jobs to speed the project, or schedule the non-critical work to make the best use of resource availability. Similarly, you can produce cash flow projections, then move the expensive components of the project around to smooth out the costs.

One of the greatest advantages of a computerised network planning system over its manual alternative, is the ability to play 'What If' and to amend the plans in the light of project developments.



SCREENTEST

Normally, as one activity finishes, another is able to start. This type of dependency is called a Finish-to-Start link, but some links can't be described in this way. Perhaps one can start once another has begun but before it finishes. This happened a couple of times in the Megabrain project. For example, documentation took place concurrently with product testing, so the start of alpha testing was dependent on the first draft of the documentation being complete. Similarly, alpha testing couldn't be finalised until the documentation was complete. In Control! allows you to put a duration on these Start-to-Start and Finish-to-Finish links. Readers familiar with critical path methods might know such linked activities as 'ladders'.

You can designate certain activities as 'milestones' in order to get summary reports out, rather than very detailed ones. With In Control! only handling 75 activities, this feature is probably less important than in the larger versions of the product. Dummy activities, which consume neither time nor resource, can be popped in, too. These give a good way of gathering together different strands of a project to a readily identifiable point, before going on to the next activity. I didn't use any dummies in Megabrain but I could have had one called 'Everything ready for launch', for example.

Up to 10 resources may be associated with each activity and these can be of three types: conventional resources are things, like people, which can be used repeatedly; expendable resources are either consumed or produced by the project; and point resources are those which are consumed or produced only on the last day of an activity. This might involve payment to contractors, or the hire of equipment necessary to enable the transition from one activity to the next.

The only other information In Control! expects is calendar details and any fixed dates. All I knew was that I wanted Megabrain to start on 1 January and finish as early as possible. The burning issue for me was to book the launch facilities, so I had to run the model once to find out when the launch would be practicable. The calendar is simply a case of deciding which days are working days (usually Monday to Friday) and which public holidays need to be taken into account. The first thing to become clear was that the project couldn't start until 2 January.

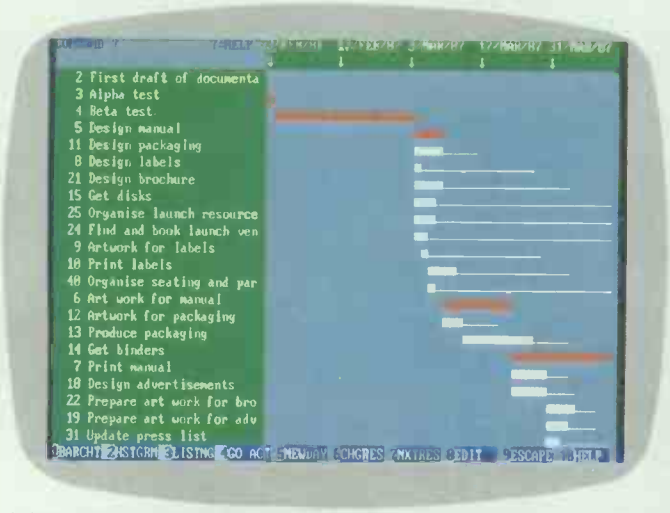
Input

Input is straightforward, albeit a little tedious. The program is written in Basic and it shows. It was also developed from a product written years ago, before IBM and others established key use standards. This means that the Delete key deletes to the left (instead of under the cursor); backspace doesn't delete; and a Return in the middle of text truncates it at the point Return is pressed. None of these things is a particular problem — you just need to ignore what have probably become your instincts. If I were paying hundreds of pounds for In Control! I would be very peeved, but at £49.50, what can I say? It's irritating but forgiveable.

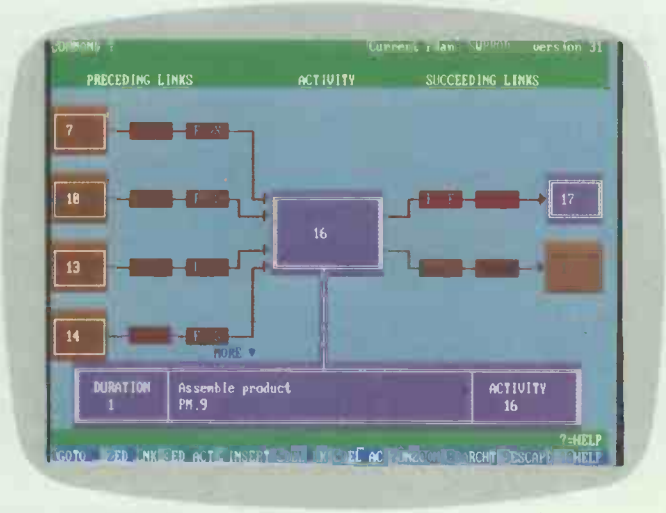
As long as you are progressing in a forward direction, data entry is fine. If you want to go back and make changes, then the normal user interface gets a bit crummy. Insertion is done by activity number: press I, Return, activity number, Return, and the defined activity (if it already exists) is shown with all its forward links. You may add to this list. Deletion is done by screen line number: type Dnn, Return, then another Return to confirm. You can amend duration, link and descriptive information by entering the appropriate screen line number, followed by Return. But if you want to amend linkage details, you have to delete the offending line and insert a new one in its place.

The ZOOM feature provides an alternative way to modify your network details. It lets you examine the network close up, in diagrammatic form. While there, you can make amendments far more easily than with normal data entry. It's probably best to do as much work as you can using the normal data entry facilities, then tidy up using ZOOM.

Resources are added by switching to another screen which simply lists the activity numbers, and you're expected to provide details of up to 10 resources against each. A written note of the details is clearly necessary. You give each resource a two-character code and a quantity used per unit of time. In the Megabrain case a unit of time was a day and I had six beta-testers working full-time, so the resource entry was BT6. Expendable and point resources have



A bar chart shows how the tasks relate to each other in time. The red bars indicate the tasks which are constraining the duration of the project. The thin white lines show how much leeway or 'float' there is on each non-critical activity



This is one node in the network showing how activity 16 relates to preceeding and succeeding activities. The box at the bottom shows which resources are used for this task and how long the task takes

to have $ and £ prefixes respectively. You create and maintain a resource abbreviation dictionary through In Control!'s housekeeping option.

When you have entered your project details, there is no way of checking their integrity except by asking for a report, either to screen or to printer. If an anomaly is encountered, you are warned that activity something-or-other is a 'dangle'; this means the network is broken at this point. You then go back into data input mode and correct the error, and any related ones you might notice. Then you go to print again only to learn there is another dangle. You go round and round this loop, one dangle at a time, until your model is clean. You could use ZOOM to find dangles, but it isn't easy.

I should point out that, despite the niggles, In Control! beats the socks off doing this work by hand.

Reporting

The reporting menu is quite nice. You select the reports you want, build them up into a print queue, and then nip of to the pub while In Control! does the work.

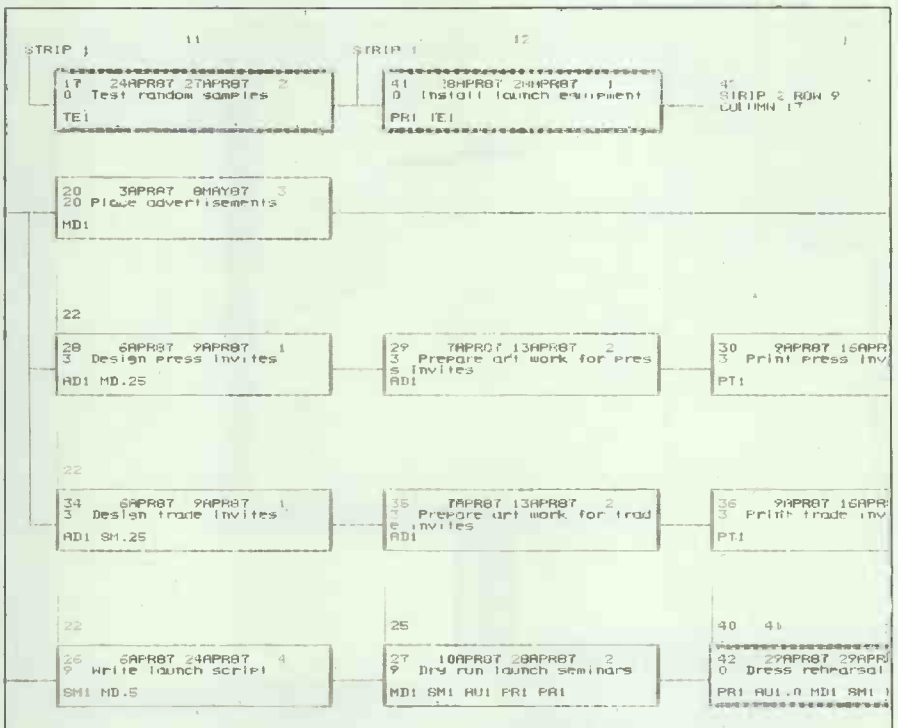
The network drawing is part of another menu so you can't include that on your 'to print' list. I tried it with a print spooler and the pair of them got in a hopeless tangle. Even without the spooler, In Control! was rather extravagant with my paper. To print a deep network, In Control! prints out a series of strips so that you can stick them together, one above the other. Whether it was a fault of In Control! or my Star printer, I don't know, but the darned thing spewed out nine blank pages after printing each strip. The full diagram of my sample project (47 activities) took over 45 minutes to produce. After that, I made do with an activity number-only version in small print which took 15 minutes and used just two sheets.

The standard listing and the project barchart can both be printed in a variety of ways. You can report in activity date sequence assuming either early or late starting. You can show critical activities first or you can make the listing alphabetical. You can select the items reported by resource, by a key phrase in the description according to whether an activity is a milestone, or by the amount of float.

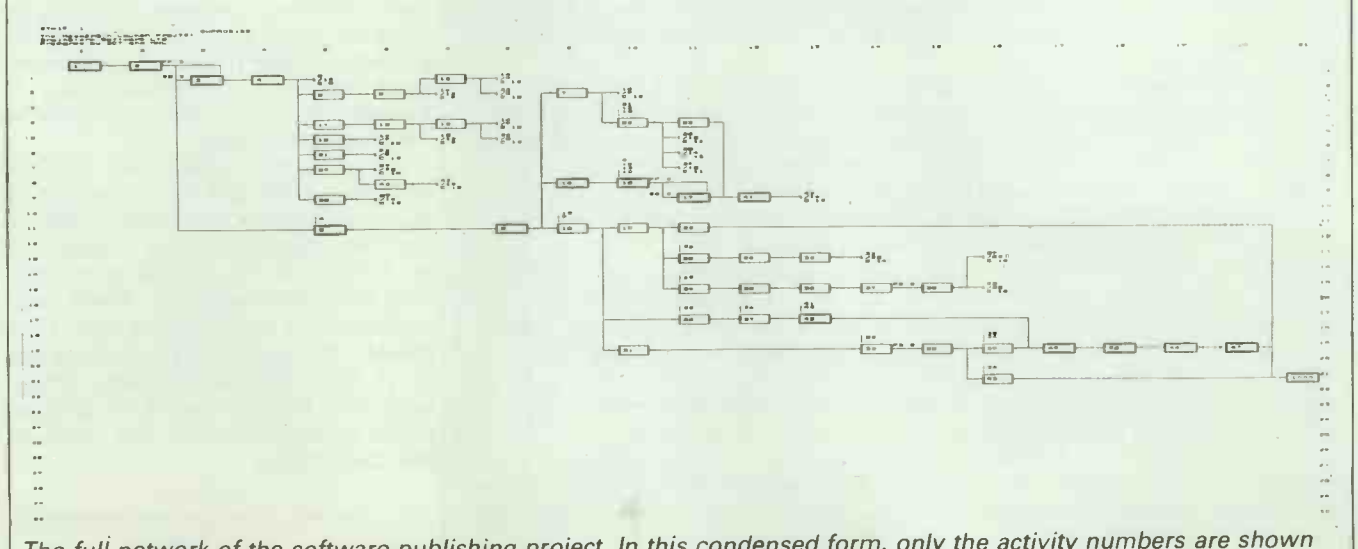
My favourite was to force only the critical activities onto the report by asking for activities with zero float. Although it isn't described in the manual, you can tweak the default printer characters: in the examples, I've used a triple line for critical activities, a double line for none-critical ones, and a single line for float. Had I set an impossible deadline, then the Megabrain project would have ended up with negative float for which I nominated a solid bar.

The network listing — the complete list of everything input — gave me printer trouble in that the last line or two went over the joins in my continuous stationery. Since some parts of In Control! handle paper OK, I must assume that such 'creep' is generated by the program.

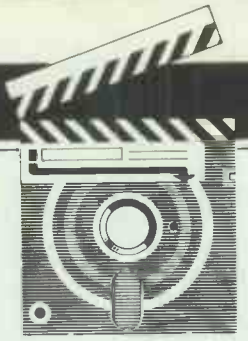
The resources report gave me hours of fun. You can have two versions — daily and weekly. Because



A section of the full network listing. Each activity is identified by its number, starting and finishing dates, and the resources it uses



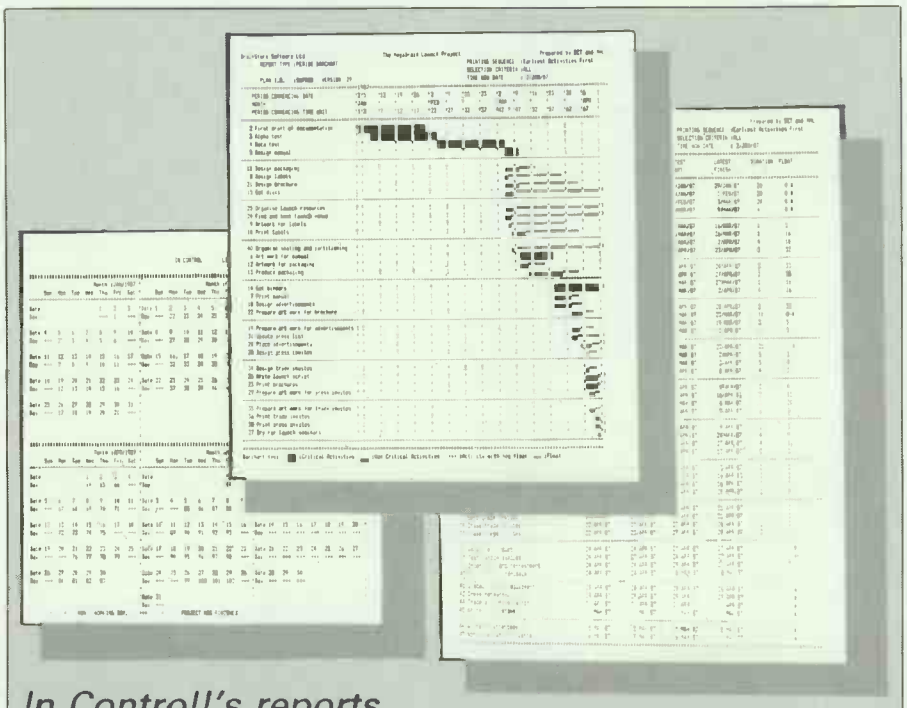
The full network of the software publishing project. In this condensed form, only the activity numbers are shown



SCREENTEST

the Megabrain project is quite light on staff, it took me a while to twig what was going on. I'd do a daily report and the usage of every resource was listed for every day. When I came to do 'daily average per week' reports, some of my resources appeared not to be used. The problem lies in rounding and scaling. In Control! works out the average daily usage for the resource but doesn't change the original mathematical precision. It really needs one more decimal place. Paul Davis, Abtex managing director, has promised to put this on the 'fix list'.

The resource histogram was pretty well an academic exercise in the Megabrain project: I could see from the resources reports where I had problems. However, in something more complex and using much higher volumes of resources, this would be truly useful. My art director ended up with the most erratic loading and, had Megabrain been a real project, would have forced me to reschedule. Incredibly, In Control! managed to mess up the paper feeding of this report too, resulting in the histogram itself being neatly separated from the date and day number information.



In Control!'s reports

The standard project report shows, for each activity, its node number, its description, the earliest date the activity can start and the earliest date it can finish. It also shows the latest dates it can start and finish without impacting the project completion date. It gives the duration of the activity and the amount of float associated with it. (All non-critical activities have more time for their completion than they actually need; this is the float figure.) As well as having zero float, all critical activities are highlighted with an asterisk.

The project/period barchart report shows the duration and timing of each activity by mapping them as horizontal bars onto a project calendar. Different characters are used to show critical activities, non-critical activities and float. This gives a very clear visual idea of the entire project. Such a chart is often referred to as a Gantt chart or a time-scaled network.

An activities and relationships report simply lists your entire input to the project: activities, relationships and resources used.

Resource reports show the usage of each resource over the entire project. A daily report gives the figure for each resource, each day. The weekly report prints the average daily usage of each resource, each week.

A resource histogram report shows the usage of consumption of a resource, or group of resources, in barchart form. This makes it easy to identify imbalances in the use of resources and to plan corrective action. Other options can report cumulative project costs or revenues.

Network diagrams are printed out sideways over several sheets of paper. You have five choices of level of detail, ranging from activity numbers only to all project information; activity number; description; resources; start and finish dates; and float and critical path.

Screen reporting

The screen reporting was nothing if not pretty. Jazzy colours made the barcharts, histograms and ZOOM illustrations look really attractive — not only attractive but useful too, not least because they save a lot of paper. Holding the arrow keys down resulted in rapid movement across the barchart but slow progress across the histogram and the network. This is because the screen was redrawn following each key 'depression'.

Documentation

Compared with many manuals I've read, this was quite good. It explained the principles of critical path planning, as well as giving operating instructions for the product. The sample project based on a forestry application was quite long-winded and should have been made much shorter for those who wanted to work through it. The supposedly helpful input documents were a masterpiece of poor design, but it would seem that these were the sole inspiration of the manual's outside author rather than Abtex itself. I only noticed one discrepancy between the manual and In Control!, and this resulted in a DIVIDE BY ZERO error and more disasters on the printer.

Conclusion

Despite the irritations, its impossible to ignore the fact that In Control! is only £50, give or take a few pence. For that money I reckon it provides an excellent introduction to Critical Path planning methods and can be used for quite realistic, albeit small, projects. Abtex provides file conversion programs to allow users to transfer their In Control! projects to Pertmaster Advance.

I'm sure that Abtex sees In Control! as a sales aid for its other products, Pertmaster Advance in particular. The problem is that it also acts as a sales aid for critical path planning programs generally. Abtex must convince the user that its own Pertmaster Advance hasn't picked up any of In Control!'s weaknesses. Otherwise, this bargain basement product could drive users into the arms of the competition.

Abtex is on (0274) 734838. END

He's made the right decision. So can you.

It's not easy choosing a printer. So many to choose from, so many different features.

But more and more companies are discovering that after looking at the Star printer range there is no doubt as to the right choice. Take the low-cost NX-15 for example.

Fully IBM compatible, the NX-15 offers proportional spacing as standard in both NLQ and draft modes, making it ideal for word processing as well as spreadsheets and listings.

With a capable 120 CPS in draft mode or 30 CPS in near letter quality mode, you won't be kept waiting for your copies.

Every function you'd normally use is on a single touch panel on the front of the printer. You can even forget the days of fiddling with little dip switches.

Add to that the fact tractor and single sheet feed are fitted as standard and you'll see you're looking at a star performer.

All Star printers are supported through a nationwide dealer network backed-up by the finest distributors in the business, so you're never on your own.

Discover the Star printer range today.

Fill in the coupon or just 'phone Belinda on 01-840 1829 for more information.

It'll be one decision you certainly won't regret.

the right decision

Star is making it easier to choose the right printer when it comes to service and backup. Our pedigree is inherited from many years in the manufacture of precision machine parts and a long history of producing computer printers. This means you can rely on Star's wealth of experience in advanced design and manufacturing.

Countless users have made the right decision – why not join them?

I would like to be sure I'm making the right decision. Please send me details on the Star range of printers.

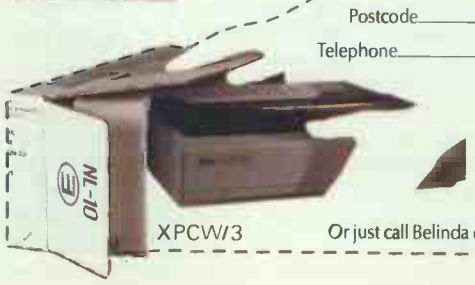
Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

Postcode_____

Telephone_____



XPCW/3

Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829.

THE Star PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.
Craven House,
40 Uxbridge Road,
Ealing, London W5 2BS.
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

A division of Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

Caught in the net

When one standalone system isn't enough, the alternative is a choice between networked PCs and a multi-user system. Peter Malcolm describes the two options and helps you decide.

There comes a time in many computer users' lives when they realise that one single PC can no longer satisfy their computing needs. Even in situations where there are a number of PCs working separately, the users may discover that they spend much of their time swapping files or moving cables around to share resources such as printers. At this time, many will be tempted to link up their PCs into a network, or start again by installing a multi-user system.

Deciding between these options is far from easy, and the distinction between networks and multi-user systems has become less clear than ever. Nonetheless, there are important distinctions in both their operation and their suitability for different tasks.

To make matters more complicated, the two are often interlinked, with hybrid systems encompassing features of both. This adds to the difficulty of specifying a suitable hardware and software solution. In this article, I'll outline the theoretical and practical differences, and go on to discuss what determines the most effective solution in a number of situations.

The bare essentials

In my last article (*PCW*, February) I discussed the technical operation of local area networks in detail. The concept of a network is perhaps best described as a roundabout. Data can enter and leave at any point, and it therefore follows that data from one station on the network can be directed to be received by any other station. Stations may be printers, disk storage, PCs or whatever. In a network system each and every station has some form of processor, and the network is simply used as a means of tranferring data between stations. Thus, each user on a network will have their own PC.

In a network system, the speed of processing and the use of local resources is quite independent. A user can only feel the effect of others on the network while transmitting or receiving data on it.

At its simplest, a multi-user machine is a single, central processor to which a number of input/output devices are connected. Each user has a terminal whose only purpose is to send information to the processor (from the keyboard) and to display information from the processor (on screen). In general, all mainframe and minicomputer systems use this concept. A multi-user machine allocates an amount of its central memory to each user and time-slices the use of the processor for a short period (typically one machine code instruction) before control of the processor before it is passed to the next user. Time slicing involves each user having complete control over the processor before it is passed to the next user. Time slicing is controlled by the operating system, and is user transparent.

Mainframe systems are able to weight time slicing according to a user's priority rights, but this technique is not used in multi-user micros. Thus, the multi-user machine consists of one central resource (however simple or complex) with a number of input/output devices (terminals, printers, and so on).

Each user is, therefore, continuously affected by other users on the system, and the speed of processing of each terminal and the availability of resources to each user depends on the processing and resource requirements of other users. In general, the speed of operation degrades in proportion to the number of users.

Consequently, a mainframe processor with hundreds of users must operate proportionately faster than a mini system with tens of users, or a micro system with only a handful of users.

Networked micro systems

In practice, micro networks fall into two categories. A high proportion of installations simply use the network to link a number of PCs to a single file server, to enable all the PCs to share the data stored on the server's hard disk. A typical situation would be where several PCs are used for a shared accounting system — data is held centrally so that the PCs can each use it.

A more complex micro network often evolves where a number of PCs used for separate tasks are linked together to share expensive resources like printers or telex links, or to send messages between users such as in an organisation with many PCs used in different departments. In this situation there may be no shared data source at all: users may have their own disk storage, and use the network only to send data to shared resources or to other users.

Multi-user micros

Multi-user machines are becoming increasingly available, particularly at the cheaper end of the market. However, a large proportion do not fall strictly within the concept I have presented.

What is common to virtually all the systems is that the user has a terminal without any local processor. Processing is done within a central unit to which every terminal, printer and any other I/O device is connected, and it is within these central units that the differences between systems become apparent.

Some systems adhere to the basic concept of a single, shared processor, such as those produced by Comart and Jarogate to name but two, and they use various processors from the 8088 to the 80386. The power required is determined by the number of users on the system and their individual processing needs. Clearly, attempting to connect more than a few users to a single 8088 processor is going to result in very slow operation, even if each user's needs are minimal. Using an 80386 processor, however, will vastly increase the possibilities — not to mention speed — if only one or two users happen to be using the system.

A significant proportion of multi-user machines are in fact multi-processor: that is, they employ more than one CPU. There are two common variations on this. The first is to

have one master processor with a number of slave processors — say, one for every four or so users. Data Dynamics' SigNet 4 and Bromcom's Hyper Micro both use this variation. It has clear advantages in that each user is only competing with a maximum of three other users, and performance can be improved by adding more slave processors so there are fewer users per processor. Reducing the number of users per processor often enables unused ports to be connected to additional printers or other serial devices.

Master and slave

The second multi-processor variation is to use one master processor and install a slave for each and every station. (This is equivalent to having only one user per slave in the previous variation.) Here, every user's processing is independent so speed never degrades (or improves). All North Star machines and the HM Systems' Minstrel 4 fall into this category.

In both multi-processor variations, the processors usually communicate with each other using an internal close-coupled network. Because of the short distances involved, and the fact that a physical bus can be used to connect the processors rather than cable, the close-coupled network is able to run faster than the normal external variety.

Will my software run?

Obviously with a network system, each user station (that is, each PC) will run any software which runs on that standard of machine. So if you use an IBM PC compatible, all software designed for that PC will run.

Unfortunately, this is virtually never the case with a multi-user micro. With one exception — North Star machines — no multi-user micro is truly IBM PC compatible. A multi-user micro cannot run any software which is machine dependent — that is, makes calls outside the operating system. A good example is Lotus 1-2-3 which, to improve speed, directly addresses the PC's memory-mapped display rather than sending characters via PC-DOS. No multi-user micros (except North Star's) use memory-mapped displays; they simply send character strings to a terminal. In fact the terminal itself does memory map the display, but there is no way of accessing this memory directly.

Thus, packages like Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony and clever word processors like Microsoft Word will not run on a multi-user micro. In addition, anything remotely connected with line graphics or windows is a non-starter. Windowing software works by saving that area of the screen area which will be over-written by a new window so that the display can be restored when the window is closed. Unless you can directly read and copy the display memory, this is virtually impossible. RAM-resident utilities like SideKick which make calls to both hardware interrupts (like the keyboard) and to the screen display (to display the SideKick window) will not work either.

Multi-user micros can generally use a variety of terminals, the more sophisticated of which have extras like built-in calculators, and user-defined keys where a string of characters can be produced from a single keystroke. These may be some compensation for the loss of RAM-resident utilities.

Software that *will* run on multi-user machines displays text and block graphics through the operating system and doesn't make machine-dependent hardware calls. Therefore, most accounting systems, including Pegasus, Omicron and Sage work fine, as do word processors like WordStar, Superwriter and NewWord. In spreadsheets you can use SuperCalc II (but not III) and MultiPlan. Most database software works without difficulty.

As multi-user micros do not have local disk drives, they can have problems with copy-protected software which uses 'key disks', and any software which controls installation on a hard disk may also prove difficult.

Remember also that with a multi-use micro, disk drives are always shared, and they may not be in the same area as all users, which could prove difficult if your application requires constant use of floppies.

Operating systems

Most multi-user systems use variants of Digital Research's Concurrent DOS, although the North Star uses PC-DOS/Netware and Altos machines use only Xenix.

Those who think that these multi-user operating systems will offer access to unlimited memory will be sorely disappointed. The most widely used version of Concurrent DOS, Version 4.1, can only address a maximum of 1Mbyte of RAM. This effectively limits the number of users per processor. Four users will get less than 256k each (after DOS has had its slice), and this is about the minimum needed for most applications these days. Jarogate reckons it can squeeze five Pegasus users into 1Mbyte; everyone else reckons on a maximum of four.

Higher amounts of RAM per user are available on systems using slave processors, in which case it is possible to approach 1 Mbyte of RAM per terminal by having only one user per slave (each slave has its own copy of Concurrent DOS), or a bit less than 512k each with two users.

A new operating system, Concurrent DOS XM (Extended Memory) can address up to 16Mbytes giving greatly improved scope. Comart reckons on having XM available by the time this article is published, and other manufacturers re expected to follow suit.

All he manufacturers using Concurrent DOS provide means of loading and running PC-DOS software within the limitations described above of screen and keyboard addressing.

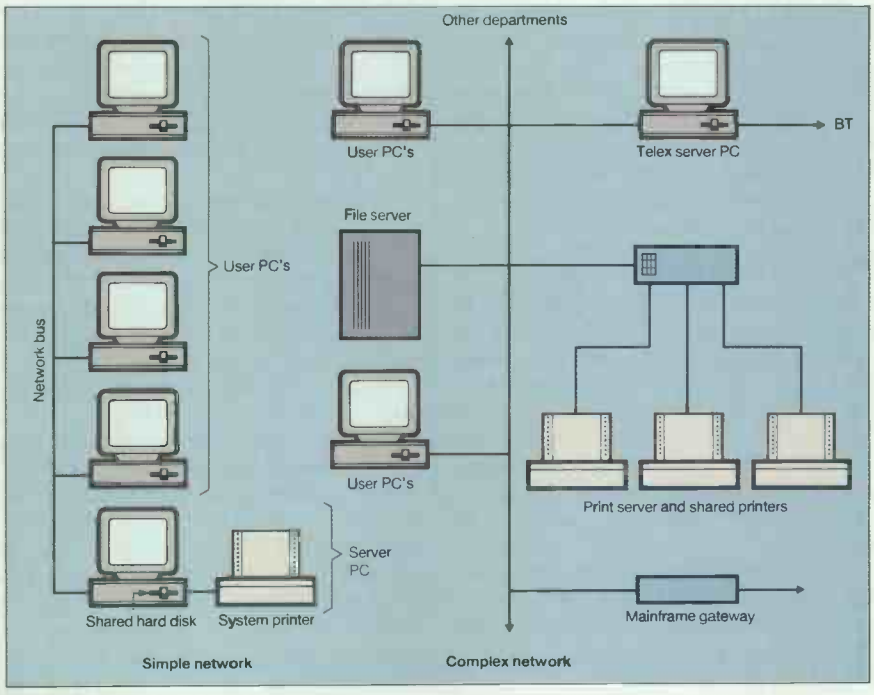


Fig 1 Simple and complex networks

Concurrent DOS also often enables you to carry out several simultaneous tasks on one workstation at a time, which sounds like good news until you realise that each task needs its own memory; making it of questionable value in practice unless each user has large amounts of memory.

Network systems employ network operating software, like Microsoft's MS-Net or Novell's Netware, which enable shared software packages to run on several stations without conflict, and to establish standards for data access. Many software houses are now making their products available for the most common network operating systems.

Multi-user micro manufacturers have adapted their systems to use this same method, producing a hybrid environment in which the software runs. Multi-processor machines using close-coupled network techniques need a network operating system by definition. The most common is Digital Research's DR-Net (simply because most systems use DR's Concurrent DOS). North Star systems use Netware or 3Com Ether Series operating software.

Hardware hybrids

It is common in a network system to employ 'servers' to give access to shared resources like printers, hard disks and other devices in addition to the local resources available to each PC. On a multi-user micro too, shared ports can usually be configured for either printers or communications devices such as modems.

Conversely, some multi-user micros allow local printers to be connected to the auxiliary port of the terminal, but otherwise all other resources are shared. Using the terminal's auxiliary port involves sending an escape sequence to redirect data, and drivers are necessary to use these local printers with standard software packages. Not all manufacturers provide these.

Multi-user micro manufacturers are increasingly providing a network option with their machines, enabling several multi-user machines to be networked together. In a multi-processor machine, this is simply extending the close-coupled network externally.

This may provide an expansion path for an otherwise fully expanded system, but I can foresee potential problems with software compatibility in such an arrangement.

Pulling the plug

With a network solution, each PC station has its own local power controls, and in general the network will continue to function with or without power applied to individual user stations.

With multi-user micros, local power controls are limited to the terminal's on/off switch. This has advantages in that turning power off does not actually affect processing: generally you can't, for example, crash the hard disk by turning off a terminal.

With a network system, however, you could make a shared network disk inconsistent by turning off your PC midway through writing. When a file is written to disk, the data areas, the file allocation table and the directory of disk files are generally all modified. If one of these areas is modified without the others, then the disk may become inconsistent and data may be lost either immediately or on some future write operation.

With a multi-user micro, switching off the central unit will kill off all users, and hence most central units have key-operated power switches. But extra safeguards are needed so that the power isn't disconnected at the wall socket.

Setting up

For ease of installation, a multi-user micro wins every time. Installation is usually a simple matter of plugging everything together and switching on. A network will certainly be more complex, requiring internal modifications to the PCs, installing and checking operating software, and possibly even the reformatting of hard disks.

But while many multi-user manufacturers advertise their systems as plug in and go — and most multi-user operators have their systems up and running fairly quickly — this may be a little optimistic. Many ignore the time it takes to install.

Shared software — that is, software which supports multiple users simultaneously, irrespective of whether the hardware is a network or a multi-user micro — is generally relatively easy to implement. Of course the packages must be designed to run under a multi-user or network environment, and they must further be compatible with the operating system or network operating software the system uses.

Given that hardware and software are compatible, multi-user software will generally run equally well on either a network or a multi-user micro.

Running existing single-user packages in a shared environment (net-

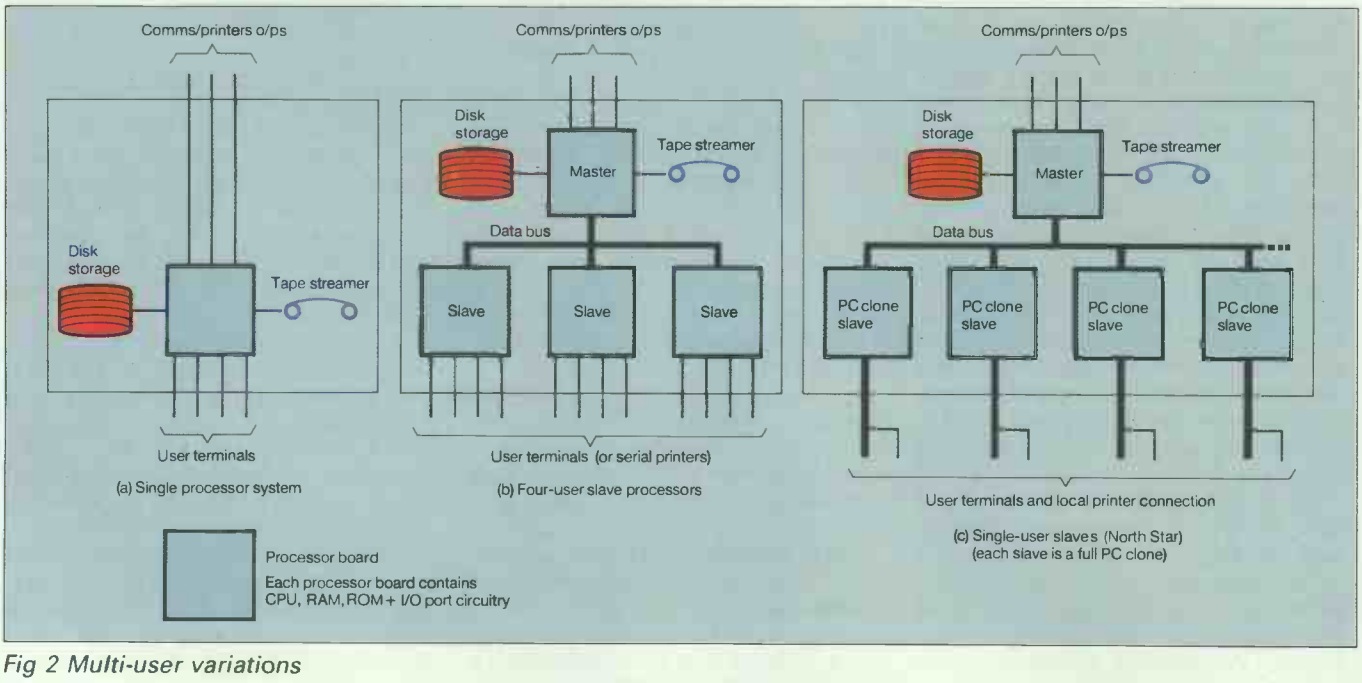


Fig 2 Multi-user variations

SETTING THE STANDARD

TRISOFT LTD 0629-733111

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE ▸ LOW PRICES ▸ HOT LINE SUPPORT ▸ FAST SERVICE

Whether you are seeking specialist advice or simply wish to buy at a competitive price, we believe that Trisoft Ltd. offers a service second to none. Apart from offering around 300 software packages and a large range of add-on boards, we are also authorised dealers for APRICOT, OLIVETTI, TANDON and NORTHSTAR.

▸ SOFTWARE

DBASE III PLUS	£335
LOTUS 1-2-3	£239
FRAMEWORK 2	£320
SUPERCALC 4	£195
WORDSTAR 2000	£245
DATAEASE	£385
REFLEX	£79
MULTIMATE	£199
MS WORD 3	£260
WORDCRAFT	£320
WORD PERFECT 4.2	£260
WORDSTAR PROF	£215
MULTIPLAN 2	£145
VP PLANNER	£75
JAVELIN	£380
SMART 3	£395
SYMPHONY	£339
DOMINO	£375
LATTICE C	£275
MS C COMPILER	£265
PEGASUS	P.O.A.
MULTISOFT	P.O.A.

▸ BOARDS

INTEL ABOVE BOARD FROM	£295
RAMPAGE	P.O.A.
AST SIX PAK PLUS 384K	£245
AST 5251 MOD.11	£599
HERCULES MONO PLUS	£189
HERCULES COLOUR	£115
PARADISE AUTO EGA	£295
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286	£395
INTER QUADRAM EGA + (SHORT)	£275

▸ PLOTTERS/LASER PRINTERS ETC.

ROLAND DXY-880A A3 PLOTTER	£675
ROLAND DXY-980A A3 PLOTTER	£945
ROLAND DPX 2000 A2 PLOTTER	£3245
HP LASER JET	£2185
HP LASER JET PLUS	£2885
CALCOMP 1043 A0 PLOTTER	£7643
CANON LBP A1 LASER	£1985
CANON LBP A2 LASER	£2985
TONER CARTRIDGE FOR A1/A2	£85
8087/80287	P.O.A.
MS MOUSE	£145
PC MOUSE	£145
SUMMA MOUSE	£89

▸ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MONO SCREEN, KEYBOARD AND MSDOS

OLIVETTI M24 SP, 10 MHZ PROCESSOR, 20 MB HARD DISK, 640K RAM £1995

OLIVETTI M28, 20 MB HARD DISK, 512K RAM £2295

OLIVETTI M28, AS ABOVE BUT 40 MB HARD DISK. £2995

FOR COLOUR MONITOR ADD £235

APRICOT XEN-i HD, 20 MB HARD DISK, 1 MB RAM, PAPER WHITE MONITOR. £2495

APRICOT XEN-Xi10, 10 MB HARD DISK, 512K RAM, PAPER WHITE MONITOR. £1695

APRICOT XEN -Xi20, AS ABOVE BUT 20 MB HARD DISK £2045

▸▸ FULL TANDON RANGE ◂◂
▸▸ NOW AVAILABLE ◂◂

ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS FROM TRISOFT

TRISOFT LTD. are authorised dealers for SAGE, PEGASUS, MULTISOFT, TETRA and MULTIPAC accounting software.

PEGASUS, MULTI-USER and XENIX systems.

MULTISOFT & TETRA, XENIX systems.

Unrivalled accounting expertise in London and the Midlands.

We supply software only or full systems.

Full range of training and maintenance support services from our qualified accountants.

TRISOFT

▸ EXAMPLE SYSTEMS

TANDON PCX 10, 10 MB HARD DISK, 1x360K FLOPPY, 256K RAM KEYBOARD, MONO MONITOR,MS-DOS, ANY 4 PEGASUS MODULES £1595

OLIVETTI M28, 2 MB RAM, 4-WAY SERIAL CARD, LEVEL V XENIX, KEYBOARD, MONO MONITOR, 3 x WY-50 WYSE TERMINALS, 4 x MULTISOFT XENIX MODULES £8995.00

▸ ENTRY LEVEL CAD SYSTEM

OLIVETTI M24, 20 MB HARD DISK, 1 x 360K FLOPPY, 640K RAM, 7 EXPANSION SLOTS,MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD, MS-DOS, ROLAND DXY-880A A3 PLOTTER, CALCOMP 2200 DIGITIZER, AUTOCAD, AUTOCAD ADEX 1 + 2, 8087 8 MHZ CO-PROCESSOR . . £5495.00

▸ PROFESSIONAL CAD SYSTEM

TANDON PCA 20, 80286 PROCESSOR(8 MHZ), 640K RAM, 20 MB HARD DISK, MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD, MS-DOS, CAMBRIDGE 1024 20" MONO SCREEN (1024 x 768 RESOLUTION), AUTOCAD WITH ADEXS 1,2 AND 3 (VERS. 2.5), 80287 CO-PROCESSOR, CALCOMP 25120 DIGITISER, CALCOMP AC 1043 PLOTTER, FREE ON-SITE INSTALLATION IN MOST PARTS OF THE U.K. 3 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY . . £13950.00

▸ COMMUNICATIONS

We supply the complete range of HAYES and DOWTY (HAYES-Compatible) MODEMS and SUPPORTING SOFTWARE for most communications requirements. Please call for details.

▸ EDUCATION

Users in Education please call for details of special prices available on certain products.

Attractive LEASE and LEASE PURCHASE Facilities Available.

Access VISA

▸ *All prices are subject to carriage and V.A.T.* ▸ *All software prices are for IBM and compatibles. For other formats, please enquire.*

▸ TRISOFT LTD ▸

▸ DARLEY DALE, MATLOCK, DERBYSHIRE DE4 3BP ▸

▸ TELEPHONE (0629) 733111, TELEX 8950511 ONEONE G (please quote ref - TRISOFT.) ▸

▸ ELECTRONIC MAIL - TELECOM GOLD 83: NTG344 ONE TO ONE 12977001 PRESTEL 533544601 ▸

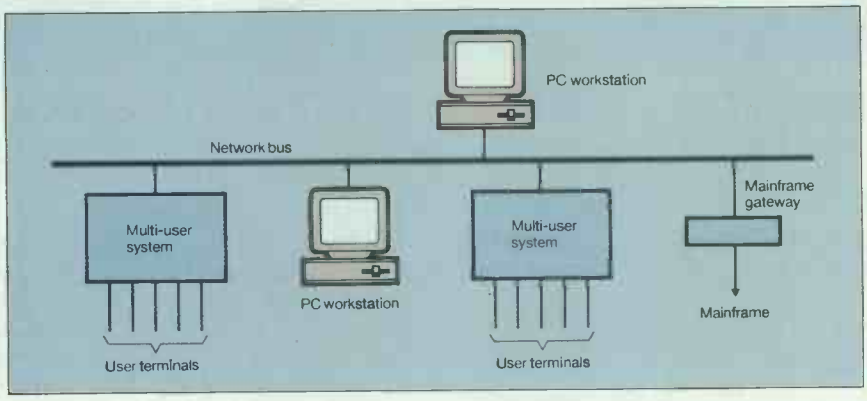


Fig 3 Networked multi-user system — other servers could be connected

work or multi-user micro) can, in fact, cause a surprising amount of difficulty.

Data security

The major problem with any shared data system is that two or more users may try to write to the same data area at the same time. The result is a mixture of two sets of data and often reduces the entire volume to garbage — even areas that were not being written to — as the directory area of the volume may be damaged, making access to any file impossible.

For example, writing a file to disk consists of three write operations; writing the data; changing the disk space allocation table; and modifying the disk directory. Should another user begin a write operation midway through storing the file, then the disk areas it sees as free may in fact be used, but the space allocation table is as yet unmodified to reflect this.

To protect against this, networking and multi-user operating systems provide for file and/or record locking. File locking ensures that only one user has write access to a file at a given time, and record locking ensures that only one user has write access to a given record at any time.

Single-user operating environments, such as MS-DOS/PC-DOS, are not true multi-user operating systems, although extensions have been added to versions of DOS from 3.1 upwards which provide some multi-user capability. Xenix and Digital Research's Concurrent DOS are genuine multi-user operating systems, and the problems of multiple writes are significantly reduced.

One solution to the problems of using single-user packages in a shared environment (network or multi-user) is to allocate each user a data volume to which only they have write access, and to place actual program files in a shared read-only volume.

However, this solution may not work if the program requires write access when loading, as some of the more complex packages such as Microsoft Word do.

This solution pre-supposes that your hardware enables you to create multiple volumes on a single physical drive. Virtually all network file servers do, but this may not be the case with multi-user micros. It is important to make the distinction between volumes — that is, virtual disks which are allocated different drive identities — and sub-directories, which share disk space allocation tables and hence are not suitable for use as separate data areas.

Choosing a system

The choice of a networked or multi-user solution depends not only on hardware requirements such as number of users and memory, but also on the applications of the system. It has to be said that a network will do virtually everything a multi-user micro will do (and much more), and it is therefore unlikely that an application could be solved by a multi-user micro but not by a network.

The only reasons for specifying a multi-user solution over a network are simplicity, reliability and cost. A network may not, however, be the most effective solution to a particular problem.

The cost considerations can be calculated quite simply, and a multi-user micro solution is generally cheaper than its equivalent in a network. The cheapest network PC station using, say, an Amstrad, is unlikely to cost less than £1000 including the network interface card and connections; whereas a terminal can cost as little as £300, needs only simple RS232 cabling and will be more robust.

However, where there are already a number of PCs installed, a multi-user solution is unlikely to be cost effective unless the user needs immediate expansion for a specific task. Even here it is likely that the best multi-user system would be one with the ability to network PCs.

Networks and multi-user systems also address different software needs. Some applications such as accounting systems need multi-user software ability, while those which are used independently such as word processing and spreadsheets work perfectly adequately on networks, even though many users may have access to them.

A given operation in an accounting package is likely to modify only a section of stored data at a time, such as a single customer's record. During word processing or spreadsheet manipulation, however, the whole model is loaded, modified and then written back later — thus the same data is not modifiable by users simultaneously.

Choosing the right solution

There are three basic reasons for choosing a network solution. Firstly, if you require capacity for more than about 20 users; secondly, if your users require anything above the most basic facilities — for example, IBM compatibility, graphics, add-on boards, and so on; and thirdly, if you require to link a number of existing PCs.

A network solution will give you great flexibility, but is therefore considerably more complex. It will almost certainly be more expensive and require more in the way of mangement once installed.

The complexities of a network solution make it often impractical to see the configuration you intend to use before you buy. Additionally, facilities available differ considerably, and it is therefore wise to take professional advice from an independent source unless you are fully familiar with the proposed solution.

If your requirements are basically simple — sharing accounts and general office procedures like word processing, for example — and you need only a limited number of users with basic facilities, then a multi-user micro provides a cost-effective and reliable solution.

You will, however, be unable to use more sophisticated software like Lotus or Microsoft Word, or any graphics or RAM-resident utilities like Sidekick.

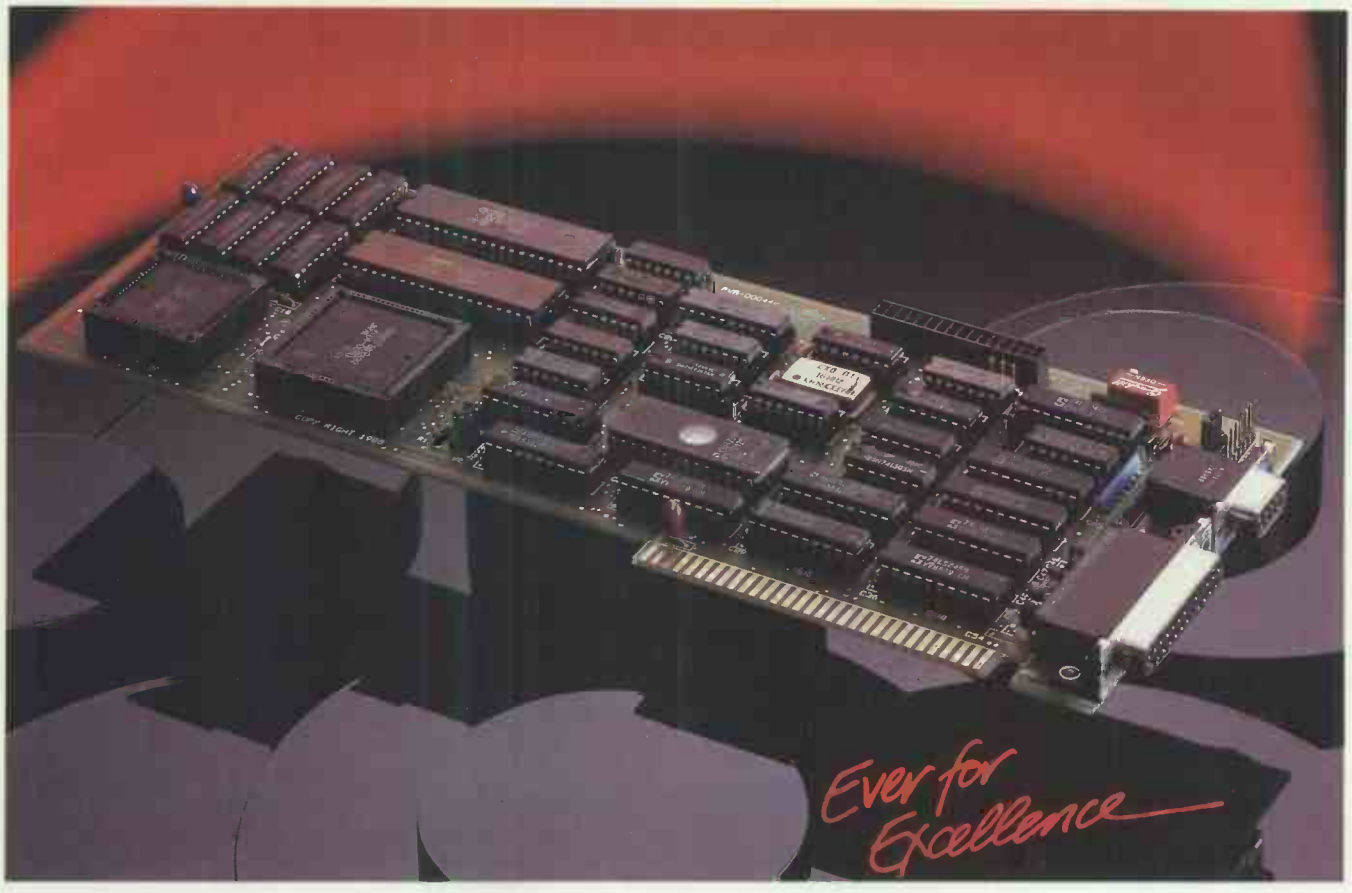
It should be possible to see hardware and software of an established multi-user system running together before you purchase, and your dealer can probably arrange for you to visit a reference site with similar requirements to your own.

Peter Malcolm is technical developments director with consultants IQUK, and chairman of the Nestar Users' Association. END

EVEREX

EVER for EXcellence

NOW MEET THE COLOUR GRAPHICS SIDE OF THE FAMILY



EV 654 – ENHANCER (ILLUSTRATED)

The EVEREX Enhancer is a full featured enhanced graphic display adapter with colour graphics adapter emulation.

- 640×350 graphics in 16 colours from a paletteof 64.
- A parallel printer port that can be configured as LPT1-LPT3 is included.
- You can reconfigure the I/O addressing and interrupts to be compatible with your system.
- EGMODE software lets you change modes with simple menu-driven software switches.
- Help menus for each display mode.
- Eleven display modes for graphics and text.
- On-board screen memory of 64K for monochrome and 256K for enhanced graphics.
- Works in any slot.

EV 640 – THE EVEREX EDGE

It is a combination colour and monochrome video graphics adapter.

- Operates colour graphics software on the IBM monochrome display full-screen in 16 shades, without any software modifications needed.
- Runs Hercules-compatible 720×348 high resolution monochrome graphics.
- Runs LOTUS 1-2-3 and Symphony in high resolution monochrome and colour.
- Provides extended display in 132 columns by 25 or 44 rows with Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar, and other popular programs (no more scrolling back and forth to find information).
- Displays colour software on a monochrome display in the IBM Standard 9×14 monochrome character set for superior readability.
- Parallel port is included.
- Light pen connector is included.

EV 221 EVERGRAPHICS

The Evergraphics is a Hercules compatible video adapter system. An optional Enhancement daughter-board adds enhanced graphics adapter (EGA) capability.

- Hercules 720×348 monochrome graphics with 64K screen memory.
- Has an on-board parallel port configured as LPT1.
- 132 Column Standard
- Connector for Enhancement option.

EV 670 ENHANCEMENT OPTION

- 640×350 resolution graphics.
- 16 colours from a palette of 64.
- 16 colours in 640×200 resolution.
- 256K display memory for EGA emulation.
- Simultaneous display of text and graphics with software that supports enhanced graphics on an enhanced monitor and independent monochrome text on a monochrome monitor.

"EVEREX – SETTING THE INDUSTRY STANDARD"

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS FOR EVEREX PRODUCTS

BELGIUM
Compucon P.V.B.A. (01032) 32377846

FRANCE
Feeder Tel (01033) 42893131

DENMARK
Cotec (01045) 2801688

GERMANY
Compucon Deutschland (01049) 8142 28041

HOLLAND
Sydec Computercomponents (01031) 34633988

NORWAY
Professional Systems (01047) 2649220

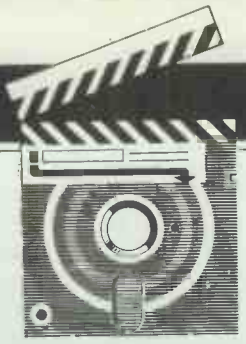
SWEDEN
PC & Add-on International (01046) 8295930

U.K.
First Software, (0256) 463344
Northamber PLC, (01) 391-2066

To: EVEREX International Limited, Goldcrest House, Unit C Industrial Estate, Golden Crescent, Hayes, Middx UB3 1AQ
Tel No: 01-848 1818. Telex No: 268744, Fax No: 01-848 1780

Name .....
Position .....
Company .....
Address .....
Tel No: .....

PCW·5·87



SCREENTEST

Microsoft Word 3.0

Microsoft's Word 3.0 competes well with any word-processing software on any machine, and may serve as an important catalyst in Apple's drive for office credibility. Mick O'Neil is impressed.

'They sought it with thimbles, they sought it with care;
They pursued it with forks and hope;
They threatened its life with a railway-share;
They charmed it with smiles and soap.'
(Lewis Carroll — *The Hunting of the Snark, An Agony in Eight Fits.* London: Macmillan, 1876)

The search for a complete Macintosh word-processing program has proven every bit as elusive as Lewis Carroll's *Snark*. Programs like Laser Author, Word Handler and Write Now for the Macintosh each have a unique approach to word processing and will, no doubt, compete head-on for the lower end of the Mac word-processing market, but are lacking features that are now commonplace in many MS-DOS word processors. With its introduction of Word 3.0, priced at £425, Microsoft has expanded the definition of Macintosh word processing to include page make-up facilities and outline processing, and offers a program with features unrivalled on any machine.

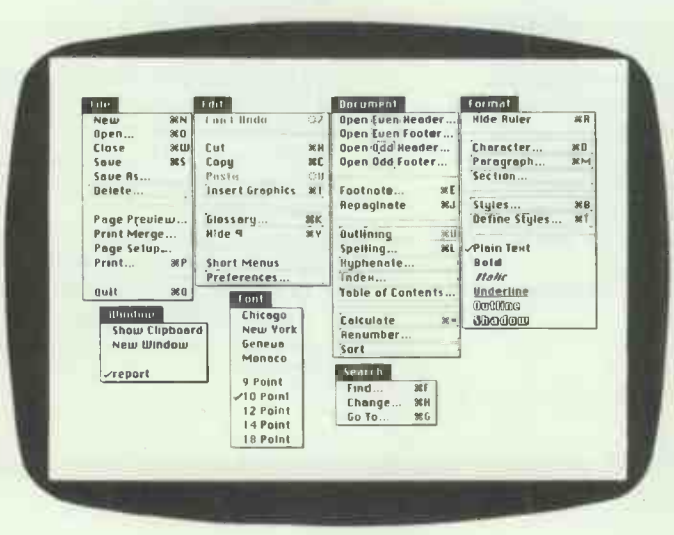
Improved features

● **Menus**

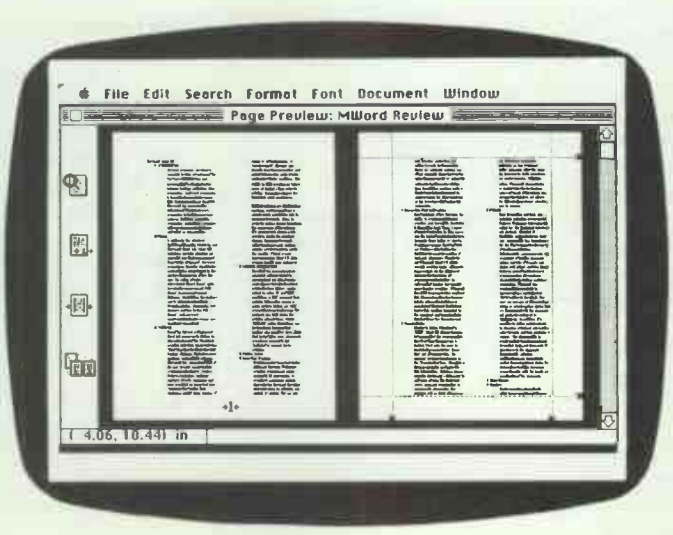
In addition to the standard facilities offered by MacWrite and Microsoft Word 1.0, Word 3.0 includes a variety of unique and powerful new features, many of them 'state of the art' for word processors. In order to minimise any confusion experienced by the novice, the program offers the user the option of using abbreviated 'short menus' while learning the program and 'full menus' to access advanced features. In addition, Word allows you to add customised fonts, formats, styles, documents and glossary entries to the full menus, and, as work requirements change, menus can be adjusted accordingly. For repetitive tasks, a customised work menu can be created and added to the menu bar.

● **WYSIWYG**

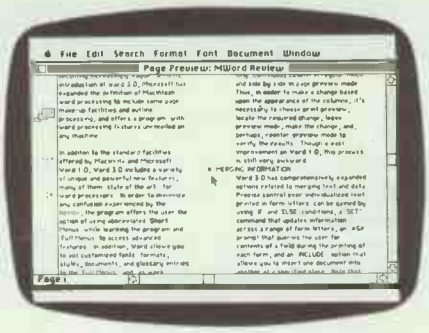
One of the fairest criticisms of Word 1.0 concerns its failure to take advantage of the Macintosh graphics interface to provide true 'What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get' headers, footers, footnotes, page numbers and multiple columns. Microsoft has gone 95 per cent of the way toward resolving this problem by displaying headers, footers, footnotes and page numbers directly onscreen, and has provided an important new 'page preview' option that displays a scaled-down version of a page or of facing pages. In 'Preview' mode, the user can directly insert a page number and can adjust margins, page breaks, and header/footer positions. The ability to preview fully up to two pages of text at a time prior to printing is a major advance for Macintosh word processors.



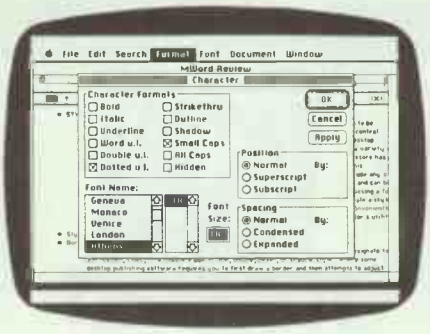
The Microsoft Word menus reveal new and powerful tools. Selecting 'Short Menus' simplifies the program by hiding the highlighted options



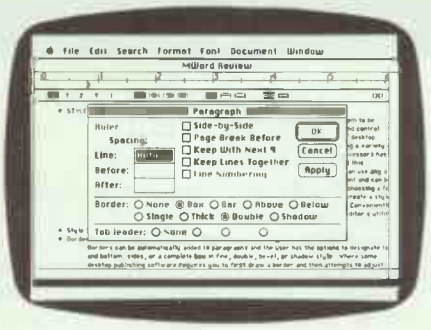
Page Preview allows the viewing of two pages at a time. Note that the margin markers on the right-hand page allow for WYSIWYG formatting



The Magnifying Glass icon allows the user to view multiple columns at actual size



Formatting options include double underlining, dotted underlining and strike-through



Paragraph formatting can include some interesting border options as well as automatic numbering

Multiple columns are displayed as one long, continuous column in 'regular' mode, and side by side in 'page preview' mode. Thus, in order to make a change based upon the appearance of the columns, it's necessary to choose 'print preview', locate the required change, leave preview mode, make the change and, perhaps, re-enter preview mode to verify the results. Although a vast improvement on Word 1.0, this process is still very awkward.

● **Merging information**

Word 3.0 has comprehensively expanded options related to merging text and data. Precise control over individualised text printed in form letters can be gained by using IF and ELSE conditions; a 'SET' command that updates information across a range of form letters; an 'ASK' prompt that queries the user for contents of a field during the printing of each form; and an 'Include' option that allows you to insert one document into another at a specified place. Note that in the latter case, documents are stored separately but 'included' or merged during printing.

● **Keyboard menus and commands**

One of the problems in designing a Macintosh word processor is catering to the large group of touch typists, who view the prospect of manipulating a mouse 'mid-text' with considerable scepticism, while offering the formatting and font control that seems integral to the Macintosh interface. Microsoft has addressed this dilemma by providing the user with the alternative of using a keystroke combination for virtually every menu command, and access to the pull-down menus via the keyboard.

● **Importing graphics**

Graphics can be imported via the clipboard from any Macintosh graphics program and can be resized to fit your needs. A graphic is considered a single character by Word and, like other characters, can be selected, cut, copied or pasted. You can add bold, shadow, underline and outline formats to the graphic frame for emphasis, and you can offset a graphic from the baseline using the superscript or subscript options in the character dialogue box. In addition, you can paste a blank frame into a document to reserve space for later paste-up or for drawing with Postscript commands.

● **Copying formats**

Character and paragraph formats can be copied with a simple keystroke combination. The user simply highlights the source paragraph or text, types Command-Option V, highlights the paragraph or text to be reformatted, and then presses Enter to pass on the formatting.

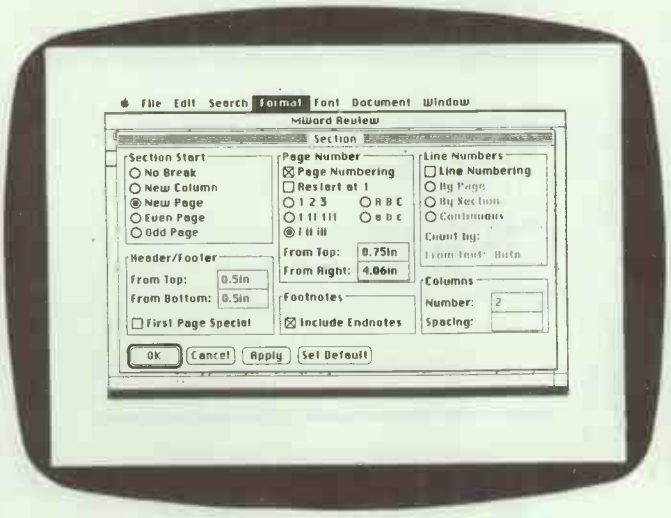
● **Find and Replace**

The Find and Replace commands have been enhanced to allow for searching with wildcards, searching for special formats (Command-Option-R), searching for special characters like tabs or end-of-paragraph marks, and the replacement of text by the contents of the clipboard. Usefully, the latter allows for substitution of formatted text: for example, it is a simple process to replace Word 3.0 everywhere in this review with **Word 3.0**!

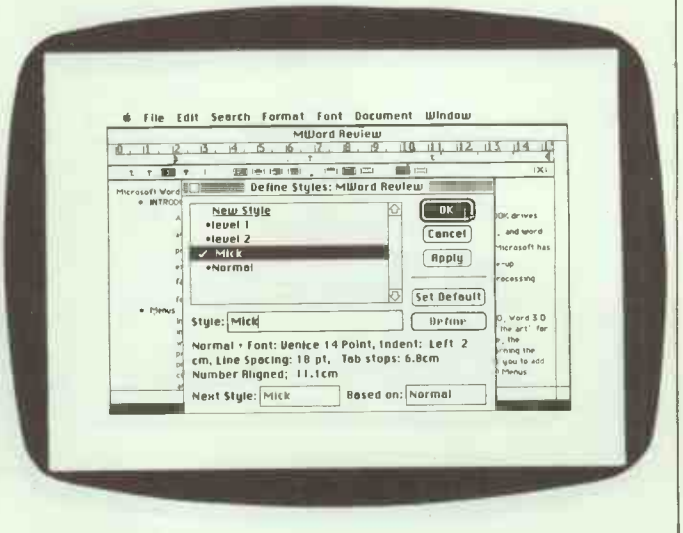
● **Glossary**

The glossary is used to store frequently used pieces of text or graphics for easy insertion into a document, and Word 3.0's Glossary feature includes the ability to save 'boiler plate' text with formatting. Thus, an inside address or a heading inserted into a document via the glossary will automatically be tabbed or centred, and in the correct style.

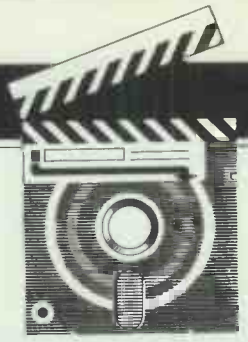
The program comes with a standard glossary that contains time and date entries, and the user can add entries to this or create an entirely new glossary.



Section formatting includes number of columns, distance between columns, line numbering, and endnotes options



The Style Editor allows the user to define styles in terms of fonts, and so on. Editing a style effects a change everywhere the style is used



SCREENTEST

New features

● **Spelling checker**
The program includes a menu-driven 80,000-word spelling checker and includes an optional UK dictionary. User dictionaries can be created to include names, acronyms, technical terms, and so on, and can be associated with a particular document or can be used generally. In the case of a misspelling, the program can suggest replacements which can then be universally substituted.

The spelling algorithm within the program seems particularly smart as suggestions include phonetic substitutes as well as similar spellings, and where a capitalised word is misspelled, capitalised suggestions are made.

● **Styles**
Text formatting and font, size and style selection are powerful features that seem to be uniquely suited for the Macintosh interface. In fact, this kind of flexibility and control over text was responsible to a large degree for the Mac's impact in the world of desktop publishing.

Unfortunately, as anyone who has processed a lengthy document using a variety of formats and styles will attest, applying these features using Macintosh word processors has always been disappointingly tedious and time consuming. Microsoft has resolved this dilemma by incorporating a sophisticated 'Style' editor in Word 3.0. The user can use any of 33 predefined styles, or create unique styles that are then saved with the document and can be transferred to 'stationery'.

● **Outlining**
Word 3.0 includes a built-in outline processor similar in concept to ThinkTank or MORE from Living VideoText. Although the advantage of using this facility while already in a word processor might seem quite compelling, Word's implementation is non-instinctive at best. An attempt is made to remain consistent with the Mac interface through use of an icon bar with arrows for rearranging headlines and text, but the logic seems cumbersome. Perhaps I was spoiled by the rest of Word 3.0 — I really expected MORE! It's as if some of the MS-DOS boys were turned loose on this section and told to use icons. Alas, it just doesn't come off.

● **Index & table of contents**
Word 3.0 can create a multi-level table of contents either directly from an outline or by individually marking those items to be included in the table with a hidden text code. The table is created at the beginning of the document complete with page numbers and filled tabs, and may be reformatted by the user like standard text. Similarly, an index can be created by individually marking index items with another hidden code, and Word's flexible 'Search and Replace' function makes this otherwise cumbersome task fairly simple.

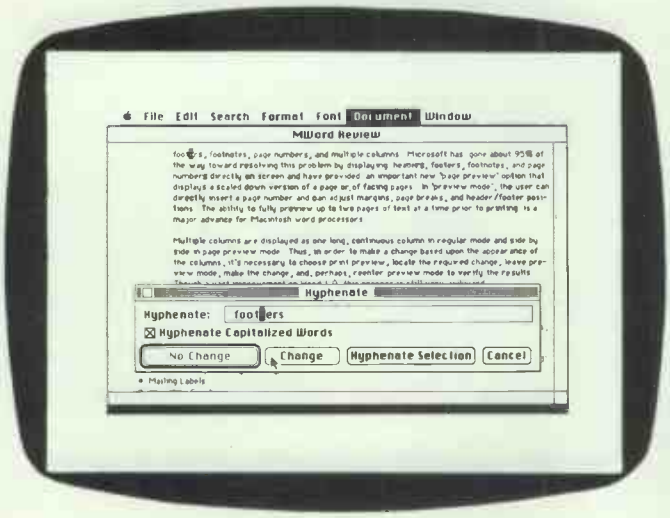
● **Hide/Show command**
By choosing 'Show ¶' from the 'edit' menu, the user can display all paragraph marks, tabs, optional hyphens, non-breaking spaces, page numbers, and so on, and these characters can be copied, moved, deleted and 'searched for' in the same manner as normal characters. This feature adds considerably to control over document set-up and design.

● **Hyphenation**
Selections can be hyphenated line by line with optional user intervention or can be completed automatically. A special hyphenation dictionary is included on the utilities disk, and in testing several documents, this process seemed to behave flawlessly. Although I'm not an expert, words appeared to be hyphenated fairly logically despite the fact that the English language and logic appear sometimes to be mutually exclusive.

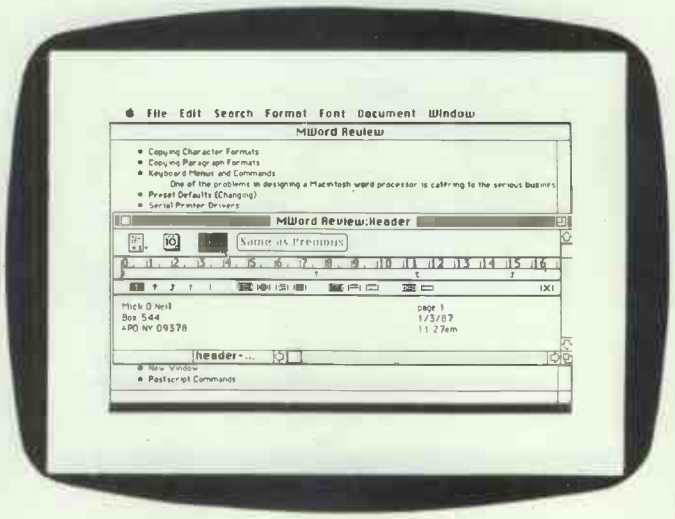
● **Borders**
Borders can be automatically added to paragraphs and the user has the options to designate top and bottom, sides, or a complete box in fine, double, bevel or shadow style. Where some desktop publishing software requires you to draw a border first and then attempts to adjust text to fit within the limits defined by your drawing, Word's approach is more text orientated. The user adjusts the margins, indents and formatting to get the text right, and then automatically sizes the border to fit the paragraph.

● **Hidden text**
A special character format called 'Hidden Text' can be used to designate text not intended for final printing. Hidden text must be used to designate codes for entries in tables of contents and indexes, to embed PostScript commands in a Word document, or to insert characters for QuickSwitch. Hidden text is also useful for editing notes or comments during document creation or review.

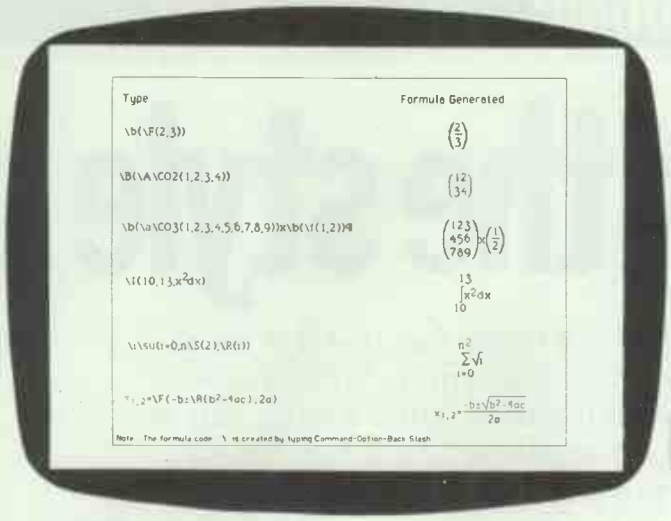
● **QuickSwitch**
QuickSwitch is a unique feature that allows the user to alter a graphic in



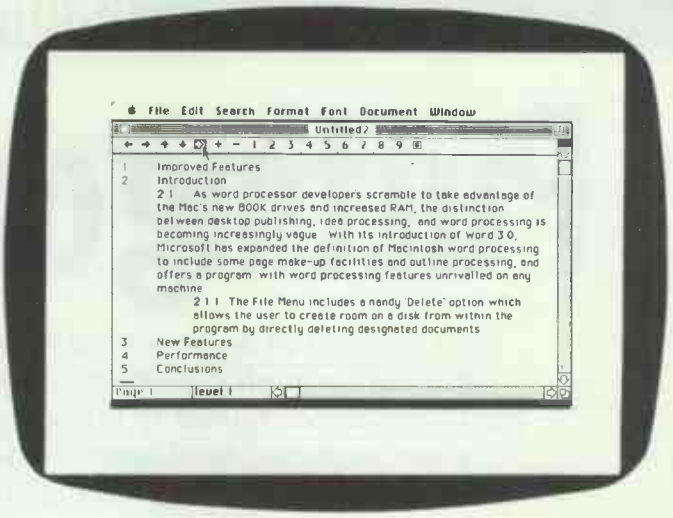
Hyphenation can be accomplished step by step or automatically. Word's hyphenation dictionary seems to do a good job breaking words logically



The header window includes its own ruler and page number, clock and calendar icons similar to MacWrite



Word's formula generator has codes which draw radicals, integrals, summations and boxes. When 'Hide ¶' is chosen, the formula is displayed



The outlining functions are carried out through the use of a special icon bar. The best that can be said about this process is that it's non-instinctual

MacPaint or MacDraw, with changes immediately effected in corresponding graphics contained in a Word document. Similarly, changes can be made in Excel worksheets or graphs, saving the business user a great deal of time. A monthly balance statement, for example, could be updated and printed in a fraction of the time it would take to create a new graph, delete the old, paste in the new, and check the formatting.

● **Converting text to graphics**

The Macintosh offers the user the ability to create sophisticated graphics, and incredible flexibility in formatting text. Thus, a cause of great frustration to Mac users was the task of combining the two to create fancy tables or charts. Graphics programs like MacPaint and MacDraw don't offer the facilities for easy formatting of text; and, of course, MacWrite and Microsoft Word 1.0 don't provide graphics tools. Attempts to move data via the clipboard between the two types of programs resulted either in unformatted text or horizontal space-hogging graphics. Microsoft Word 3.0 has completely resolved this dilemma by allowing the user to take a formatted clipboard snapshot of blocks of highlighted text, which can then be pasted in the scrapbook and imported into Paint or Draw for 'dressing-up'.

● **Delete**

The 'file' menu includes a handy 'Delete' option which allows the user to create room on a disk from within the program by directly deleting designated documents.

● **Linked documents**

Word easily handles documents up to 250 pages long. To create longer documents, it's possible to link documents together. Word treats a series of linked documents as one, and automatically generates tables of contents and indexes for the whole document. The user can print the whole series by directing Word to print the first document.

● **Formulas**

Formulas can be created within Word by using the formula code along with some built-in formula generators. Square roots, integrals, summations, fractions, boxes and formula-sized parentheses and brackets can be generated and can be displayed on-screen.

Other features

Just some of the other features of Word 3.0 include the capability to print mailing labels three across; a convenient calculation function that computes sums, differences, products, quotients, and percentages of highlighted values; line numbering and/or paragraph numbering; sorting; a number of printer defaults that will drive most popular serial printers; and Postscript commands for use with the LaserWriter.

Performance

Generally, Word's performance is fast and surprisingly bug-free for the first release of a program of this complexity. The overall design is a work of genius, with vast word-processing power easily accessible from the pull-down menus and the keyboard. Although there were a few minor quirks applying styles from the keyboard and producing the correct formula symbols from the formula generator, when I changed over to the system provided by Microsoft, these disappeared. Strangely, both system files were version 3.2.

Documentation & support

The documentation included a well-indexed reference manual, a tutorial and a quick-reference guide, and was generally very well done. Certainly, the sections explaining outlining and formula construction could be redone to include more examples. Still, Microsoft has set a tough standard with Excel, Works and Word 3.0 documentation.

The program is unprotected and so can be easily installed on a hard disk. A second disk is provided with sample files, printer drivers, a UK dictionary, Switcher 5.1 and a set of switcher files. As usual, Microsoft has released a classy package.

Conclusion

"'There is a Thingumbob shouting!'
the Bellman said.
'He is shouting like mad, only hark!
He is waving his hands, he is
wagging his head,
He has certainly found a Snark!'"
(Lewis Carroll — *The Hunting of the Snark, An Agony in Eight fits.* London: Macmillan, 1876)

It's really quite difficult to place this program in any kind of perspective as it's the first word-processing software to employ the full facilities of the Mac Plus. It's also *by far* the most powerful feature-laden word processor on any machine. If a single program like VisiCalc was responsible for the emergence of the Apple II and the general acceptance of small-business computing, Microsoft's Word 3.0 may be the irresistible force that finally establishes the dominance of the WIMPs interface and brings the raw power of the 32-bit computers to the rest of us. After all, only a very few people in a business or in the home actually use a spreadsheet, while almost everyone has occasion to use a word processor!

For anyone who writes, though, Word 3.0 is reason enough to purchase a Macintosh. END

Putting on the style

The concept of style is hard to define but many feel that it is more than a thorough grounding in grammar and syntax. Style analyst packages are designed to improve even the poor writer's work, but do such packages fulfil their literary expectations? Jonathon Green presents his controversial view.

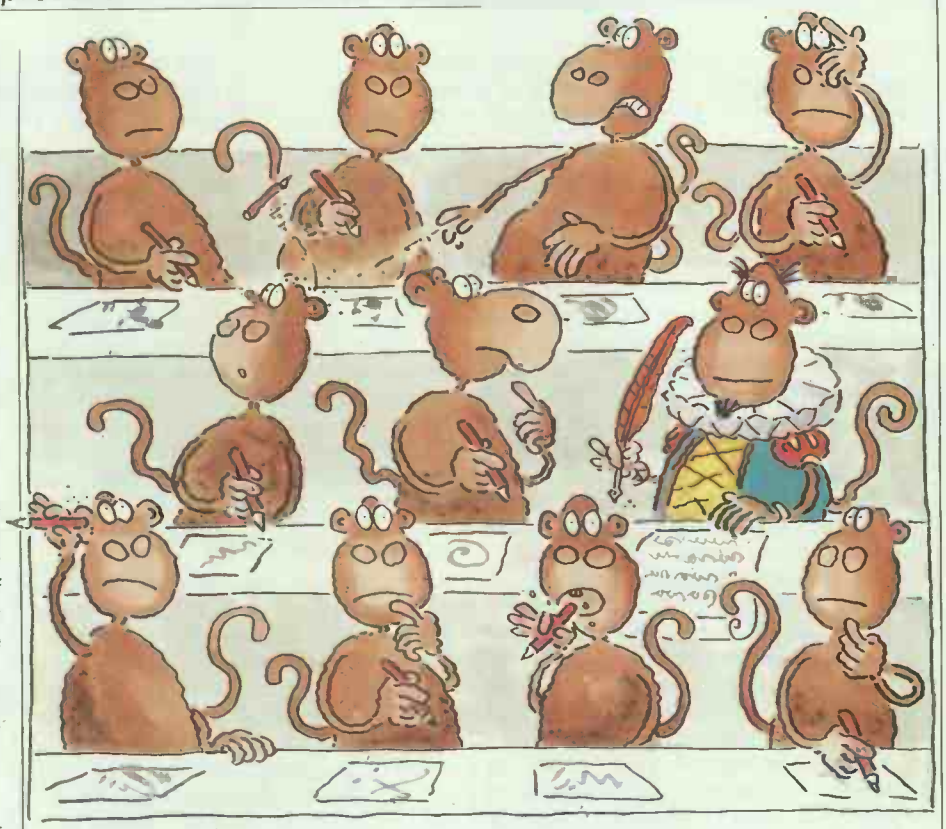


Illustration by Ian Dicks

Everyone, says the old myth, has a novel in them somewhere; this is patently untrue. There is more to writing than waving a pen or slapping keys, and the myth has yet to extend to company reports, office memos, share prospectuses and printer manuals.

It's unfortunate that, while a variety of circumstances conspire to stifle the creative fantasies of potentially great novelists, the task of writing these printer manuals, share prospectuses, and so on, is delegated round the office with hardly any thought on the part of delegator or delegatee.

It often seems that, while those hypothetical typewriting monkeys have finally abandoned their attempts to reproduce the works of Shakespeare, it is evident that they have been harnessed by the software and hardware manufacturers.

State of the art word-processing equipment does not an author make. Can anything be done to help?

What is style?

Style is essentially an abstract concept. For it to be subjected to a computer-based analysis there must be some concrete interface between the idea of style and a means of analysing it. Fifth-generation machines and their software may offer something more sophisticated but contemporary programs are subject to certain limitations. Thus the basis of all style analysts are two 'style indices': the 'Yardstick Index' designed by Rudolf Flesch and the better-known 'FOG Index' created by Robert Gunning. They both depend upon the counting of sentences and of syllables to produce a formula for the *readability* of a piece.

A further refinement has been developed by American lexicographer Hugh Rawson who offers in his *Dictionary of Euphemisms* (1981), the 'FOP (FOG or Pomposity) Index', which is a means of assessing the self-deluding circumlocution of a euphemism.

The FOG Index

The FOG Index is explained in detail in Gunning's book *The Technique of Clear Writing* (McGraw Hill, NY, 1968). Stripped to the essentials that provide the mechanisms of these analysts, it works thus:

1 Take a piece of writing (or if it is a long one, take several random chunks of around 100 words each) and count both the component sentences and the total number of words. If a complex sentence is divided by semicolons, thus denoting a number of discrete and complete thoughts, these should be counted as individual sentences. Divide the total word count by the number of sentences to obtain the average sentence length.

2 Count the number of words of three syllables or more per hundred words. Don't bother with proper names, words that are combinations of shorter, simple words — for example: 'manpower' or 'book-keeper', or verb forms that gained their extra syllable by including such common suffixes as '-ed' or '-es'. This total will provide one with the percentage of hard words in the piece.

3 Obtain the FOG Index by adding the totals together and multiplying by 0.4. The resulting figure is expressed in the form of the reading levels expected from the grades or classes of American schools. These begin at age five with first grade and continue thereafter. For UK purposes, simply add five to the figure produced to obtain an approximate UK reading age.

Origins

When personal computer word-processing began developing, the first programs set out primarily to

offer speed of editing and a gradually improving sophistication of visual appeal, with headers, footers, page-numbering, WYSIWYG text displays and the like. As far as the content of the text went, there was certainly speed, although that was still cumbersome at the beginning, but little else. You wrote your piece and its consumer ploughed on through.

The computer acted as a tool that made the writer's job slightly easier and faster, by allowing mistakes to be corrected instantly and so improve the work's presentation. No software was available that allowed the computer to use its 'intelligence' to examine what was being written and to suggest to the author ways of improving the writing, grammar or spelling.

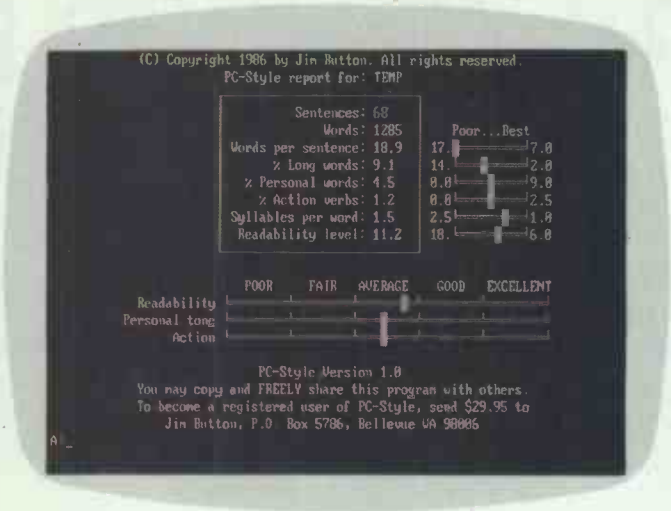
The first attempts to improve on this situation, and to smarten up the efforts of those who understandably were not always natural writers, was to make a spelling-checker available with word-processing software.

Early examples like SpellStar simply consisted of a long list of words (around 40,000, which is over twice the size of most people's vocabulary) held on disk. A special program would then scan a document word by word, making sure that every word in the document also appeared in the on-disk dictionary. Any words that did not appear were considered to be spelling or typing errors on the part of the document's creator. These were highlighted in some way so that, once the spelling-checker had finished its work, the user could re-edit the document and fix the offending words by looking them up in a real paper dictionary.

This facility seems primitive by today's standards. The dictionaries were usually American and, for anyone with a reasonable vocabulary, fairly limited. This was especially true for scientists, medical and financial people, and others whose profession used many jargon words which were considered 'errors' by the software. It was possible to update the disk dictionary so that suspect words would not be highlighted a second time, but the process was slow. Despite all this, early spelling-checkers were received enthusiastically at the time by non-spellers and non-typists alike.

Software continues to improve and so naturally do the spelling-checkers, although there's still plenty to be said for the *Concise Oxford Dictionary*. Most allow the user to augment the basic vocabulary, but amateur lexicography is time-consuming and presumably not of immediate interest.

Modern spelling-checkers contain not only much larger dictionaries (up to 150,000 words) but also have facilities for guessing the correct spelling of words that do not appear in the computerised word list. Two common typing mistakes, for example, are to omit a letter or to transpose two letters. Armed with these facts, a modern spelling-checker like CorrectStar or the one included with Word Perfect can come across the word 'paralel' in a document, and, instead of just saying 'WORD NOT RECOGNISED — RETYPE', suggest to the user that perhaps 'parallel' is the right word.



PC-Style analyses an ASCII text file and presents its results as a single screen of scales and figures. Although it is less thorough than Grammatik or RightWriter, it is by far the fastest at doing the job. A customisation program is provided which lets you change the upper and lower limits of the scales.

Introducing intelligent style checkers

Moves to improve the situation, and to give a greater 'veneer' of literacy to those whose talents lie in other directions but whose responsibilities force them to use the keyboard, have been increasing of late. A variety of programs that can be loosely grouped as 'style analysts' have been appearing. Exactly what these programs attempt to do, I'll explain shortly.

In 1982, IBM's Thomas J Watson Research Center began developing Epistle: *'a tool that can be used by editors to perform routine but essential tasks that ordinarily require a great deal of time.'* This 'text-critiquing system' could detect fourteen common grammatical errors. For example, it kept details of the conjugation of many verbs, so if you were to type 'The men is going to work' the error would be picked up. The program was designed for mainframes and did not enter the PC market-place.

There exist today a number of 'analysts' for work produced on a PC. I don't know of any UK companies who have launched such products, but I have come across three reasonably-priced offerings which, although American, are still quite suitable for use in the UK and can be imported either by dealers or by anyone with a phone and a credit card. The programs in question are RightWriter, Grammatik and PC-Style. Each runs on a standard IBM or clone with MS-DOS version 2.0 or later, and 256k of memory.

The essence of all three programs is that they will improve your writing. The blurbs rub this in with a variety of adjectival buzzwords, but in the end what they offer is a means of cutting down on basic grammatical errors, beefing up one's weaknesses and cutting down on stylistic excess or obscurity. A small dictionary is usually included.

Such a dictionary is not designed as a spelling-checker, and the manual warns you not to fill it with common words. It's supposed to be a jargon list that can be used by the program to build up an index of how jargon-ridden your text is. RightWriter comes with a number of jargon dictionaries, and you can adapt these yourself or write others from scratch if you have the RightWords utility program — an optional extra.

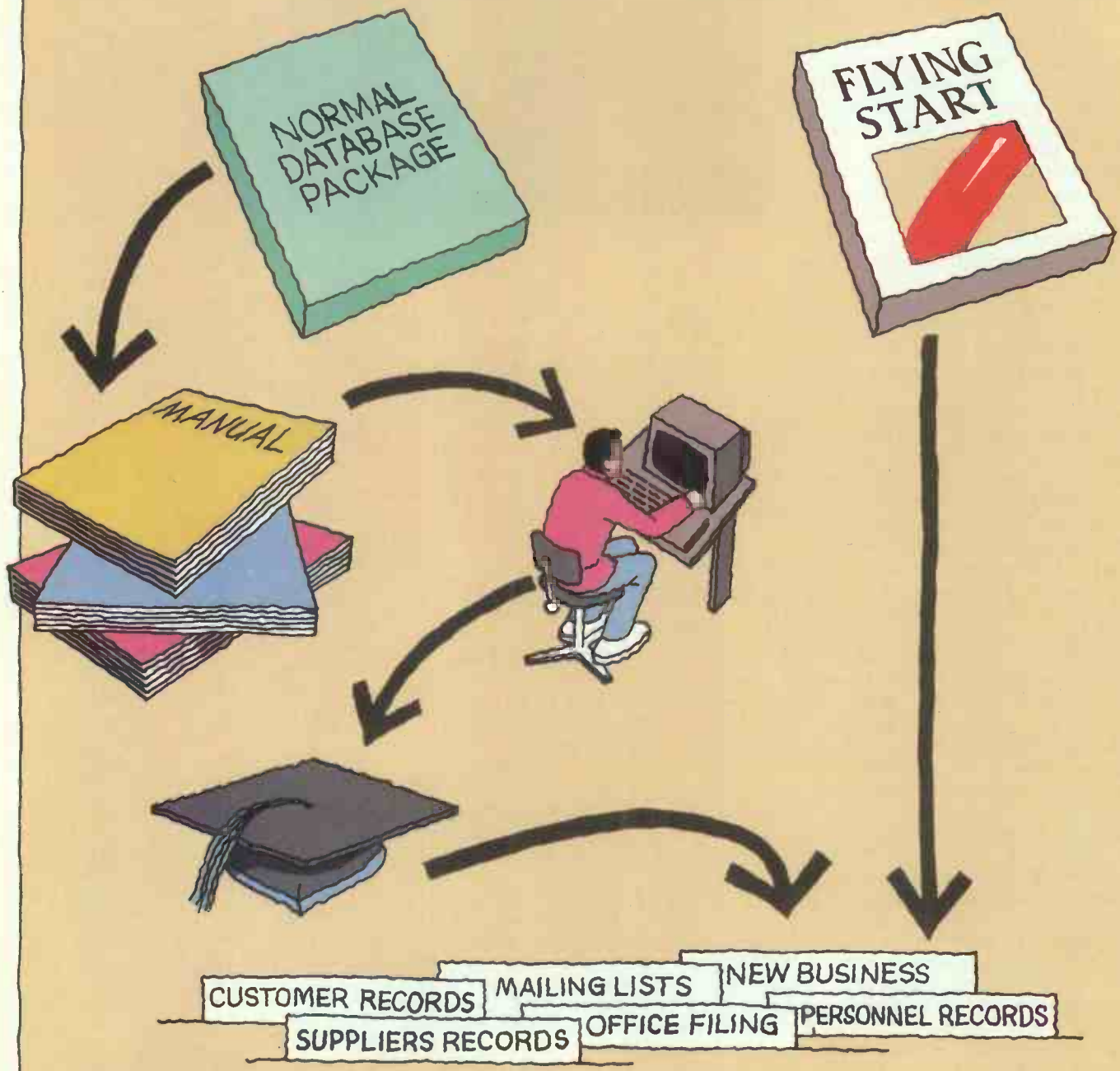
Style-checkers are not designed to create best-sellers, nor do they guarantee writing perfection but, without exception, they promise clearer, punchier prose.

How far can PC programs go?

The sophistication of style-checking programs on a PC is on a par with expert systems. Expert systems programs which form conclusions based on rules that you have typed in are really only found on mainframes. Such systems can not only manipulate the rules to form conclusions, but can often invent totally new rules using a form of artificial intelligence. Trying to do this sort of work on even the latest-model PC would take too much time to be practical. So, although you can buy expert system programs for personal computers, they are not in the same league as their big brothers and, in reality, are simply front-end query languages for databases.

Style-checkers on PCs can be said to be little more than massive look-up tables. For example, the program

WORK AT YOUR BUSINESS, NOT AT YOUR COMPUTER.



For those of us without a degree in computer science there is now a remarkable package that requires no computer or programming skills whatsoever.

Flying Start can be used instantly. On the screen you get all the help you need to store and process your information, quickly and easily. Then you can present it in many different ways, to give you a clearer picture of your business.

So if you need a computer but haven't got time to waste, get yourself off to a Flying Start.

Just ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.*

FLYING START

THE INSTANT INFORMATION PROCESSOR

MITRE SOFTWARE LIMITED

International House, 26 Creechurch Lane, London, EC3A 5BA.
Telephone: 01-283 4646
Telex: 885271, Telefax: 01-283 5614.

£69.95 incl VAT

* It will run on the Amstrad or IBM PC, and 100% compatibles.

might contain a list of 500 cliches and, if one is spotted in the text being checked, the user is alerted. There's nothing clever in the way this is done. Indeed, if your word processor has a macro facility you could program the whole operation onto one key and do the job just as well, though probably not as fast.

The three PC packages I have been looking at perform two basic tasks when style-checking a piece of work. Actually, PC-Style performs only one of them, but otherwise works in the same way. First, the programs count the number of words, full stops and other special characters in the text and present you with some straight numbers and percentages.

The sort of information you get would be the number of words in the document, the number of sentences, number of paragraphs, average number of words per sentence and, based on something like the FOG index, a guide to the readability of the piece. The programs often contain a jargon dictionary and, by checking which words in the text also appear in the dictionary, you get a guide as to how jargonised the text is.

If you compare the number of uses of words like 'its' and 'their' to words like 'your' and 'yours', you can also produce a rough guide to the personal tone of the text.

This non-intelligent phase of the style-checking process is all that PC-Style does. It just runs through the text file, prints a table containing the type of figures mentioned above, and returns you to DOS.

The best feature of PC-Style is its speed. If you've just finished the first draft of an article, there's no harm in running it through PC-Style to check the reading age and average sentence length. Reading ages should generally come out around 14 years, while an average sentence length of 18 to 20 words is about right. Journalists on *The Sun* are taught that no sentence must ever be more than nine words, though this is probably more for the readers' benefit.

RightWriter also gives a summary of the document after making its comments. This is more detailed than PC-Style's, because of all the extra information that RightWriter gathers while adding the comments. This will contain messages like: 'Most sentences contain multiple clauses. Try to use more simple sentences.' or 'Most sentences start with nouns. Try varying sentence starts.'

The second task that style-checkers perform is to 'examine' the text and suggest ways in which it can be improved. It's important to realise that no program will actually take your text file and automatically correct it according to its own rules. All that the software does is to make suggestions as to how you can tidy up your own work. RightWriter, for example, makes a copy of your text file, into which comments from a repertoire of 32 are inserted at appropriate places. The comments are identified by special characters, such as

<<*LONG SENTENCE: 44 WORDS*>>

so that, once you have taken note, a search and replace session will remove the comments from the file. If you prefer, RightWriter will take out the comments for you.

In use

To put the software to the test, I gave each program a chance to look at some text. The piece in question was the first 1300 words of the PC-Write review which appeared in the February issue of *PCW*.

```
A very strange phenomenon occurs when you show someone a new word processing
program.  Within 5 seconds, they've usually made up their mind whether to
love it for ever or to openly despise it for the rest of their days.
                                  <<* 17. LONG SENTENCE:  26 WORDS *>>^

It's hard to explain what makes the ideal word processor - ask a hundred
people and you'll get two hundred different answers.  Perhaps the opinion
that will occur most is "it has to feel right".  All that a software company
                  <<* 14. INVERTED PUNCTUATION *>>^
can do, therefore, is to keep churning out new packages and hope that they
"feel right" to enough people.
                                ^<<* 22. SPLIT INFINITIVE *>>
                      <<* 17. LONG SENTENCE:  24 WORDS *>>
                                ^<<* 31. COMPLEX SENTENCE *>>

For me, PC-Write doesn't "feel right".  As soon as I loaded it for the first
     <<* 14. INVERTED PUNCTUATION *>>^
time (5 days ago), I felt it lacked that certain something.  After around 40
hours of using it (the loneliness of the long distance software reviewer) I
still feel the same way although, to some extent, my reasons have changed. My
                                  <<* 17. LONG SENTENCE:  29 WORDS *>>^
original thoughts, especially that it doesn't feel like a professionally
written program, remain.

There's no doubting that PC-Write is a pretty complex piece of business
software.  It is designed to be a word processor and it does its job fairly
                               ^<<* 21. PASSIVE VOICE: is designed  *>>
well.  However, it's not something that I would use regularly and, once I've
finished writing this review, I shall get my copy of Word Perfect out of the
cupboard and delete PC-Write from my hard disk.
             <<* 17. LONG SENTENCE:  36 WORDS *>>^
                      <<* 31. COMPLEX SENTENCE *>>^

Despite the fact that I, personally, don't like PC-Write, I accept that a lot
   <<* 2. WORDY. REPLACE Despite the fact that  BY although  *>>
of people think it's wonderful, the editor of PCW among them.  I also
                            <<* 17. LONG SENTENCE:  26 WORDS *>>^
                                  <<* 31. COMPLEX SENTENCE *>>^
realise that many people who buy the latest version from Sageaoft will think
it's the best thing in word processing since the early days when you had to
write your text by poking holes in reels of paper tape with a blunt pencil.
                                  <<* 17. LONG SENTENCE:  45 WORDS *>>^
The remainder of this review, then, will attempt to be a fair, independent
assessment of what makes PC-Write a good or bad product.
                            <<* 17. LONG SENTENCE:  24 WORDS *>>^
                                  <<* 31. COMPLEX SENTENCE *>>^


The History
-----------

PC-Write began life in the USA, as a user supported program.  That means that
anyone could copy it, give copies to their friends, put it on bulletin boards
and do whatever they liked with it.  If you were given a copy and you didn't
                      <<* 17. LONG SENTENCE:  24 WORDS *>>
                                  ^<<* 31. COMPLEX SENTENCE *>>
```

The verdict according to RightWriter

```
A very
--------> very
* At sentence 1 - 'V' - Vague adverb
* Press: RETURN to continue
*   or   Q first to quit checking

strange phenomenon occurs when you show someone a new word processing
program.  Within 5 seconds, they've usually made up their mind whether to
love it for ever or to openly despise it for the rest of their days.

It's hard to explain what makes the ideal word processor - ask a hundred
people and you'll get two hundred different answers.  Perhaps the opinion
that will occur most is "it has to feel right".
--------> .
* At sentence 4 - 'P' - Punctuation error
* Suggestion: .,?, or ! before "
* Press: RETURN to continue
*   or   Q first to quit checking

 All that a software company
can do, therefore, is to keep churning out new packages and hope that they
"feel right" to enough people.

For me, PC-Write doesn't "feel right".
--------> .
* At sentence 6 - 'P' - Punctuation error
* Suggestion: .,?, or ! before "
* Press: RETURN to continue
*   or   Q first to quit checking

 As soon as
--------> as soon as
* At sentence 7 - 'W' - Wordy phrase
* Suggestion: when
* Press: RETURN to continue
*   or   Q first to quit checking

I loaded it for the first
time (5 days ago), I felt it lacked that certain something.  After around 40
hours of using it (the loneliness of the long distance software reviewer) I
still feel the same way although, to some extent, my reasons have changed. My
original thoughts, especially that it doesn't feel like a professionally
written program, remain.

There's no doubting that PC-Write is a pretty complex piece of business
software.  It is designed to be a word processor and it does its job fairly

--------> fairly
* At sentence 11 - 'V' - Vague adverb
* Press: RETURN to continue
*   or   Q first to quit checking

well.  However, it's not something that I would use regularly and, once I've
finished writing this review, I shall get my copy of Word Perfect out of the
cupboard and delete PC-Write from my hard disk.
```

What Grammatik made of PCW*'s text*

PC-Style scanned the text in just a few seconds and displayed the results on screen and printer. RightWriter took a couple of minutes to produce a commented version of the file, while Grammatik insisted on displaying everything on the screen and asked me to press RETURN after each error it found, before proceeding to the next. This made the checking process take much longer than with the other programs.

With results to hand, the first thing that struck me was the way the programs counted the number of words in the text. According to PC-Style, my file contained 1280 words. RightWriter and Grammatik put the figure at 1295 and 1325 respectively.

The full results of PC-Style's report is in the screendump. The number of words per sentence came out at just under 19, which is passable. Readability was given as 11.1 years.

RightWriter gives a similar table of figures, though it also includes a count of the number of unique words. This tells you how many different words the text contains. Unless both figures are equal, you have used some words more than once, as would be expected. The number of unique words came out at 484, which is roughly a third of the document's size. Grammatik and RightWriter each had startlingly different things to say about the text, as you can see from the screendumps.

The second sentence is picked up by RightWriter as being too long, at 26 words. Whether you agree is neither here nor there — RightWriter comes preconfigured with the definition of a long sentence fixed at 22 words and you can't change that. Grammatik lets it pass.

In the next paragraph, both Grammatik and RightWriter picked up the punctuation error, where the full stop is after the quotation marks but should really be before.

Of the two programs, RightWriter seemed to be the more thorough. It certainly picked up more errors, though most of these were because of 'long' sentences.

RightWriter picked up 'not impossible', suggesting that it was a double negative and should be rephrased. It also detected a split infinitive. Grammatik seemed to lack intelligence — it just scanned for words like 'very' and 'fairly' and flagged them as being vague.

Only RightWriter counted commas and flagged as unsatisfactory sentences that contained a lot of subordinate clauses.

With regard to summaries, RightWriter gave a readability index of 14 years. PC-Style said 11.1 but Grammatik didn't offer a figure. Rightwriter also said:

STRENGTH INDEX: 0.47
The writing can be made more direct by using:
— the active voice
— shorter sentences
DESCRIPTIVE INDEX: 0.65
The use of adjectives and adverbs is within the normal range.
JARGON INDEX: 0.00
SENTENCE STRUCTURE RECOMMENDATIONS:
1. Most sentences contain multiple clauses. Try to use more simple sentences.

The complete Grammatik summary, printed after the line-by-line post mortem, consisted of the following short, ungrammatical and badly laid-out information:

sent: 71; # words: 1325
avg sent len: 18.8; avg word len: 4.3
questions: 0; # imperatives: 0
short sent (<14 wds): 22; long sent (>30 wds): 5 longest 46 wds at sent # 14; shortest 6 wds at # 22 to be's: 49; prepositions: 165

Conclusion

There is no shortage of style analysts available for those who fancy improving their style. And the question must follow: who is really going to use them, and are any of them worth the money. PC-Style is free, although registration will cost $29.95 (approx £20), but Grammatik at £125 and RightWriter at $99 (approx £67), are not cheap.

As this explanation will have made clear, the 'style' that is being analysed is inevitably grammatical and not truly literary. I have amused myself by running a variety of authors through the three programs, but 'nuance' is lost on these FOG-based assessors. Dickens should cut out his lengthy sentences, Orwell can be 'weak', and James Joyce was universally disliked. PG Wodehouse, however, scores every time. Still, the purpose of the programs is not to create masterpieces, merely readable copy. And do they?

At the risk of being Mr Smart-Aleck, I don't think I'll use them. What I do for a living is compile dictionaries of jargon and slang, and write various books, the current ones coming in at around 350,000 words apiece. I've run small examples of my material through all three programs and while they picked out the odd duplicated word, and so on (for which I'm duly grateful), I can't be doing with this endless whingeing on about the passive voice, or the assumption that 22 words makes a sentence long, and a couple of subordinate clauses makes it complex.

The programs remain too simplistic and too dictatorial to be genuinely useful. They may well help those who really find writing a nightmare, yet have to do it, but for many more people, something else is needed.

What that something appears to be is customisation. If one is willing to spend the time to work out the sort of vocabularies one uses most, to amass a list of common personal errors and to put the lot on an accessible file, then these programs can be made much slicker and more pertinent. For instance, if one could put Eric Partridge's *Dictionary of Cliches* on file and then read it into Grammatik or RightWriter you would really be dealing with style and not just grammar. But both programs only accept single words and, more vitally, generating what would in effect be personalised literary expert systems requires dedication and time. It also requires a degree of literary sophistication, and the premise of these programs is that they only exist because that's just the sort of thing the potential user lacks.

Thus, with genuine regret, thumbs down to style analysis from this hack. An idea whose time has certainly come, but not yet one that's really good enough.

Readers will no doubt have their own opinion on this subject and PCW *would be interested to hear them.* END

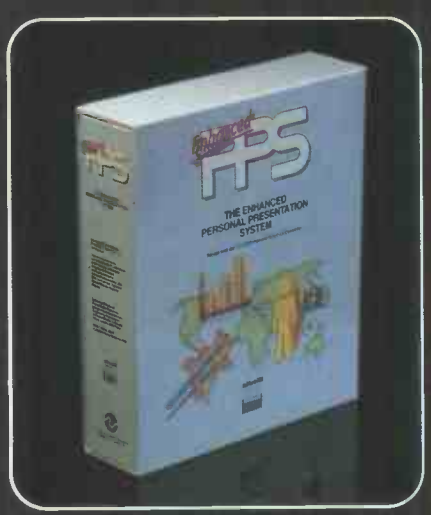
Details

PC-Style is shareware. This means that you can copy it from a friend quite freely. If you don't like it, just erase the disk. If you intend to use it, you are asked to send a contribution of $29.95 to the author, whose address is on the program. Documentation is included on the disk and must be printed out. The complete system fills a 360k disk and occupies around 80 files. If you intend to download it from a bulletin board, make sure that you get the archived version. This is a single file containing the whole system in compressed form. You'll also need to download a program called ARC to unpack everything.

RightWriter costs $99 and comes from Decisionware Inc at 2033 Wood Street, Suite 218, Sarasota, Florida 33577, USA. Tel: (813) 952 9211. You may also want RightWords, which contains a set of jargon dictionaries and some programs for creating your own.

Grammatik is distributed in the UK by Raven Computers at 28-32 Cheapside, Bradford, West Yorks. Tel: Bradford (0274) 309386. It costs £125 plus VAT.

YOUR NEXT Z PREZENTATION NEEDN'T BE BORING!



The Enhanced Personal Presentation System is the latest, easy-to-use PC graphics software. It allows you to assemble and prepare your presentation to professional standards, whether you simply want 'bullet points' in medium resolution, or complex technical illustrations at 640 x 350 or 400 resolution. You can produce an animated on-screen display, 35 mm slides using the Polaroid Palette Image Recorder, OHPs, or colour and black and white prints.

Ask your software dealer for a demonstration or send off the coupon for further information.

THE LONDON SOFTWARE STUDIO
2 Kendall Place
London W1H 3AH
Tel: 01-935 3033
Fax: 01-486 8149

Please send me details of The Enhanced Personal Presentation System

Name .....

Address .....

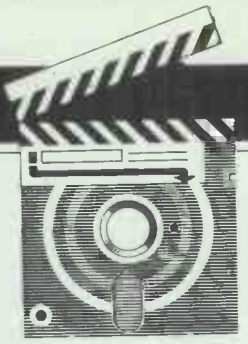
.....

..... Postcode .....

Telephone.....

PC make..... Model.....

PCW



SCREENTEST

Silk

Lotus 1-2-3's domination of the spreadsheet market has never been seriously threatened, but Daybreak Technologies' Silk provides the same — and more — facilities. Mike Liardet checks out the comparisons.

When, nearly four years ago, Lotus' 1-2-3 integrated spreadsheet system was launched (reviewed by me in *PCW*, Nov 1983), it was widely regarded as the most impressive PC software product that had ever been seen. But four years is a long time in the PC software world, and more than long enough to reduce the extraordinary to the commonplace. In spite of this, to this very day, Lotus has maintained a 1-2-3 stranglehold on the spreadsheet market, and has preserved its high prices while only marginally improving the product.

Not surprisingly, a number of companies have recently been looking enviously at Lotus' dominant position, judging that with falling software prices and much bigger markets they can easily produce a substitute product at a fraction of the price. This has led to a number of 1-2-3 clones, two of which (VP Planner and The Twin) have recently been the subject of some controversy because Lotus believes they are cloning too close for comfort and is seeking to remedy this in the courts. All this controversy has overshadowed the fact that The Twin and VP Planner are not the only substitutes for 1-2-3, and in this article I'll look at another one — Silk.

Silk is the product of Daybreak Technologies, a hitherto unknown US company. It is supposedly the result of '40 person-years' of development effort, which is about four times the original 1-2-3 development effort, if the figure is to be believed. Not only can Silk both read and write 1-2-3 work files, but it can perform many of the usual 1-2-3 tasks, and it even operates in much the same way, with a very similar command structure.

Silk also has a handful of extra facilities, not available in 1-2-3, and for the few users who really need them, these may be reason enough to overcome their prejudice against a new product from an unknown company. But the main attraction for most users must be that Silk is about a third of the price of 1-2-3, at $149 in the US. Also, it does not have the inconvenience of Lotus' copy-protection schemes.

Assuming it really lives up to its claims, it is likely that Silk will be of interest to two categories of user: the corporate user currently locked into 1-2-3, but who would prefer to avoid Lotus' prices; and the new breed of budget PC (for example, Amstrad) owners who need a powerful spreadsheet system but simply cannot afford almost to double their overall expenditure to buy one. Clearly, corporate users in particular will be very concerned about close compatibility with 1-2-3, expecting that both staff and their models can be transferred to the new system with barely a hiccup.

In this review I'll take a close look at Silk and evaluate just how compatible it is with 1-2-3 (Release 2). I'll also be comparing Silk's performance to that of its more expensive rival. Daybreak Technologies claims that Silk is three times faster than 'the most popular spreadsheet', and I'll be checking the validity of this statement.

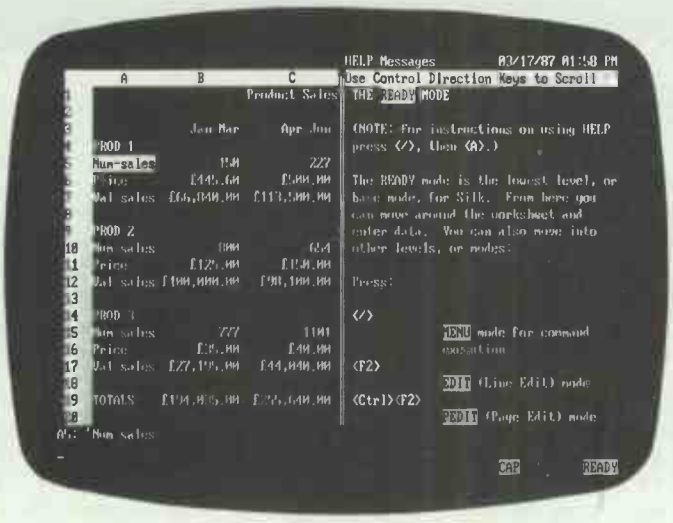
Overview

Silk is first and foremost a spreadsheet system, and this places it as one of a vast range of PC software products which are designed to be applied mainly to financial planning and mathematical modelling problems. Like all spreadsheets, Silk can generally be of value in any situation where repetitive calculations and recalculations are being made, with budgeting being the most obvious use for it.

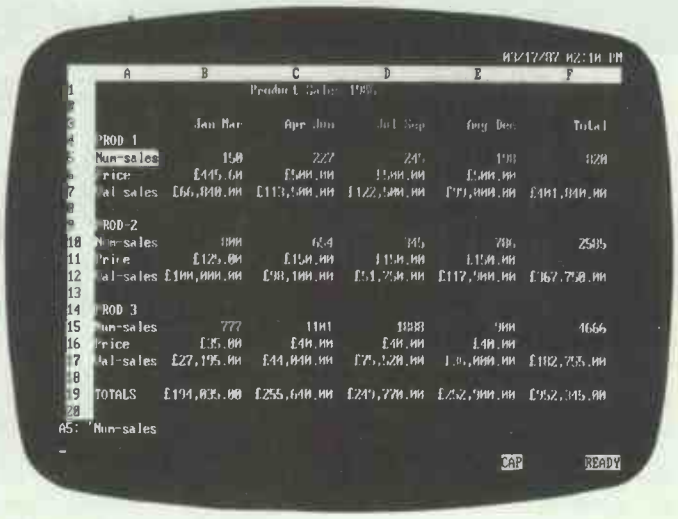
Like 1-2-3, Silk is more than just a simple spreadsheet system. Alongside some very sophisticated spreadsheet facilities, it also offers extensive business graphics options and a macro facility which enables it, in effect, to be driven by a program embedded in the spreadsheet itself. These spreadsheet, graphics and macro facilities it has in common with 1-2-3, but of course, 1-2-3 also has extensive database facilities. Although not all spreadsheet users actually need a database facility, this is a major omission in Silk, which does not offer anything to match in this department.

Although it is obviously aimed at existing 1-2-3 users, Daybreak Technologies has not faithfully followed every last nuance of 1-2-3 in the design of Silk (possibly to protect itself from legal action by Lotus). For example, the menu command structure is slightly different; also, some of 1-2-3's more complicated menu interactions are handled rather better in Silk by 'form' displays.

Silk also contains a few innovations and enhancements over 1-2-3: a goal-seeking option, key-stroke logging, advanced interactive online help. In the manual, these and other facilities are referred to as 'advanced features', but they are given rather more prominence than they deserve. It should not be concluded that none of them exists in 1-2-3. For example, circular reference detection is mentioned, and this is available in 1-2-3. Naturally, Silk's advanced features,



The help only covers half the screen, so you can see your worksheet at the same time as the help information



Silk's layout is pretty standard, with a command line at the bottom, and cells identified by column letter and row number

unique or not, do have their uses and I'll cover them later, but they are not hugely significant and most users will be more concerned with other aspects of the product.

Getting started

Silk is supplied as a manual and four disks, the disks containing the Silk software itself, some utilities, a tutorial, and an extensive file of 'help' text. The software can run on the IBM PC, XT and AT, and 'all 100 per cent compatibles'. Although Silk can be used on smaller systems, to get the best out of it a hard disk is required and at least 640k of memory. 'Power users' will also undoubtedly require extra expansion memory (they can use up to 8Mbytes) and a numeric co-processor. The review system was not the final release, but a very late 'beta test' version with a draft of the manual.

Assuming a hard disk is available, the software can simply be installed by creating a 'Silk' sub-directory and copying all four floppy disks into the sub-directory. The complete system, with all support files, requires about 1Mbyte of disk space. The system can also be run from a twin-floppy system, but this may involve occasional disk swapping. Unlike 1-2-3 there are no problems with copy-protection schemes, although the software is, of course, only licensed for a single user and should only be used on a single PC.

There are a number of programs supplied with the system, and these can each be run directly from the DOS command prompt or via a special 'Access' program. The most important options from Access allow the Silk system to be run in various ways, but there are also options to 'install' the system, print graphics, translate files to or from Lotus and other formats, and run a tutorial.

Before any of the other options are tried, 'install' must first be used; this is needed to specify what type of display card is in use in the PC, and which printer is attached. This is all completely straightforward, although the range of printers is rather small. And clearly, if the PC does not have a graphics display card, it will not then be possible to use Silk's graphics facilities.

For newcomers to Silk there are some tutorial exercises in the manual, but perhaps the easiest way to learn the system is with the interactive tutorials, available as an option on the Access menu. These tutorials are actually ordinary spreadsheet models, mainly comprising text but run under the control of Silk's macro facility. The new user need not be aware of this (although an experienced user could easily tailor them for in-house teaching requirements). The new user simply sees a sequence of screens full of information, explaining the various aspects of Silk, starting with the most basic introduction to spreadsheeting. Each screen has full instructions on what to do, and gradually the new user is taken through most of Silk's facilities.

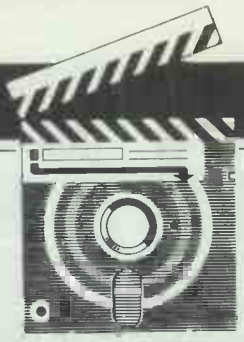
When the user has worked through some tutorials he is in a position to start using the system, but to begin with at least he may prefer to work with a Help display permanently on show. The Help display is always available at a single key-press, and remains in place until explicitly removed. It occupies about half the screen and elaborates on what options are available at any given moment, and contains other useful information, too. The information is changed each time a user action is made, to reflect the new alternatives available. This is known as context-sensitive help.

Silk comes with a file of over 200k containing nothing but Help information, so it is quite an extensive facility. Unfortunately the amount of help information on a given topic generally exceeds the space available for display, and so it is frequently necessary to spend time scrolling through the text until the required information is found. Perhaps a keyword search would be more convenient in these circumstances.

Spreadsheeting

Silk has only a few surprises in its general organisation and facilities in its worksheet, with most of its specification being very similar to 1-2-3. Silk's worksheet, which is used to hold the data and formulas for the model being worked upon, is 256 columns wide by 2048 rows long. With Silk's sophisticated storage management procedures, these generous dimensions could, for example, allow the user to create several small models scattered right across a single worksheet. But it must be remembered that although there are approximately half a million cells in all, a standard 640k PC could only permit a small percentage of them to be filled. It is only with several megabytes of expansion memory that a significant proportion of this enormous area can be fully utilised.

As in 1-2-3, the columns in the worksheet are identified by letters and the rows are numbered, so each cell can be uniquely identified by a letter+number combination: A1 for the top left-hand cell and IV2048 for the bottom right-hand one. Of course, it isn't possible to see the entire area all at once onscreen. To get round this, Silk uses the standard spreadsheet windowing technique to display onscreen a small portion of the overall area: just 6 columns by 20 rows. Silk provides all the usual keystrokes for moving this window around the worksheet and allowing the user to enter, change or view the



SCREENTEST

contents of cells. As on all spreadsheets the cell contents can be either numbers, text or formulas.

When entering a formula into Silk it is possible to create a 'circular reference'. This happens when a formula — directly, or indirectly — references the cell within which it is contained. As this almost always represents an error in the model, Silk can detect that this has happened and help the user track down the offender.

In general Silk parallels all 1-2-3's formula facilities, including its ability to control recalculation in various ways and its conventions for 'relative cell references'. The only major difference between Silk and 1-2-3 in respect of formulas and calculation, is that Silk has no database functions and does not precede its function names with "@" (1-2-3 uses "@cos(..), Silk uses "cos(...)"). Everything else is as in 1-2-3.

It is also possible to enter a macro command into a cell and then have Silk execute it rather like a program. Using this complex facility could be the subject of a whole article itself, but in brief, macros allow the user to specify commonly used procedures once and for all and then re-use them over and over again, invoking them with just a couple of keystrokes. Macros can also be useful in setting up tailored applications. And Silk has the full range of macro facilities, as in 1-2-3.

For some reason Silk does not have 1-2-3's ability to display different parts of the worksheet in two halves of the screen — the 'split screen' facility. This is possibly lacking in Silk because of the additional display complications caused by its extra Help and forms displays.

Silk also has all 1-2-3's worksheet editing commands, for deleting, inserting, copying and moving cell contents from one place to another. These all work in a practically identical fashion to 1-2-3. Undoubtedly, an experienced 1-2-3 user could sit down with Silk for the first time, without a manual, and within only a few minutes could tie all the facilities and functions together to create the sort of model shown in the screenshot.

Performance tests

In order to assess the relative performances of 1-2-3 and Silk when running a fairly typical application, a simple Benchmark test was used. The objectives of the test were to determine: (a) the size of model each could handle (on a 640k PC); and (b) their respective calculation speeds. Both factors are very important aspects of a spreadsheet's performance.

The test simulated a typical '12 months plus totals' financial calculation. It involved first of all setting up the top row of the worksheet with the numbers 1 to 12 across the first 12 columns. This was done by setting the A1 cell to one, the B1 cell to the formula A1 + 1, the C1 cells to B1 + 1, and so on. Next, the first column of the second row was given the formula:

A1 + (13 * A1) / A1 − 1

This formula is an inefficient way of evaluating A1 + 12, but it involves the primary arithmetic operations once each. It was copied across the row, resulting in the numbers 13 to 24 being displayed. In the thirteenth column of this second row, the formula 'sum(A2. .L2)' was entered. This sums all the numbers in that row. This second row was then copied down to the 200th row and recalculation timings were made, for when the top left cell was changed from 1 to 1.5. This single change forces a complete recalculation through every cell, resulting in a lengthy and significant amount of computation. Following this the rows were copied further and further down until memory was exhausted, and the number of rows thus reached was used to measure the capacity of the system.

The results of the performance tests are summarised in the table. With recalculations, there was no significant difference between the two systems — a good result for Silk, as 1-2-3 is noted for extremely good calculation speeds. But, of course, there is no evidence from these tests that Silk is three times faster than 1-2-3, as Daybreak Technologies is claiming!

The capacity test was less good for Silk, with about half the capacity of 1-2-3 on a 640k PC. This is largely because the Silk software itself is larger than 1-2-3, leaving only 255k for workspace, after it is loaded, whereas 1-2-3 allows 439k. Probably the capacity differences would seem less significant if comparisons were made with a megabyte or two of expanded memory available in the PC.

Business graphics

Silk can plot data from the worksheet in a variety of graph styles, including pie charts, line graphs and bar charts. It can use colour.

The end-result from Silk's graphics facilities is much the same as in 1-2-3, but the interaction to produce the graphs is slightly different. 1-2-3's graphics are driven entirely by menus, but Silk uses 'forms' for the user to specify the graph to be plotted (see screenshot).

Silk's forms, which are used in a few other areas of the system as well, are presented in a window on one side of the display. The user can freely move the action-point cursor up and down all the entries, and make changes as necessary. The form behaves in many respects like a very restricted worksheet. For entries which require coordinates from the worksheet, the user can temporarily escape from the form to find the place required. Any number of forms can be retained to specify different types of 'plot' that may be required, and they can, of course, all be saved permanently on disk along with the model in the worksheet. In general, I found the forms slightly easier to use than 1-2-3's methods, so this must count as a minor plus for Silk.

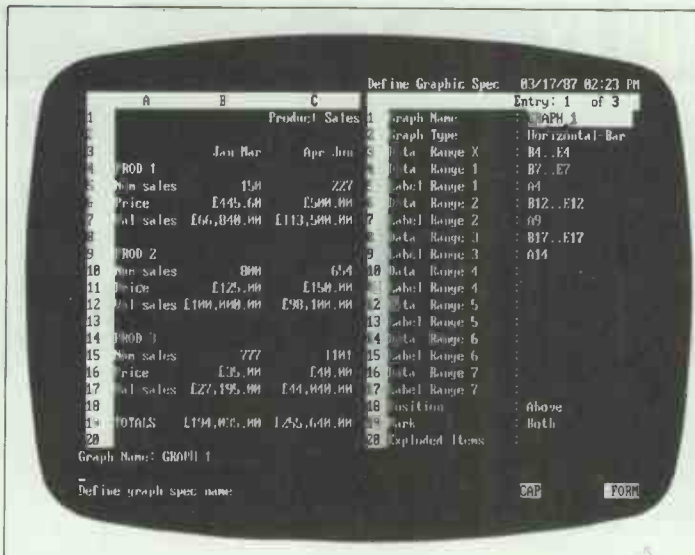
In the graphics forms it is possible to specify which style of graph is to be drawn, what information from the worksheet is to be plotted, annotation for the axes, titles and scaling, and so on.

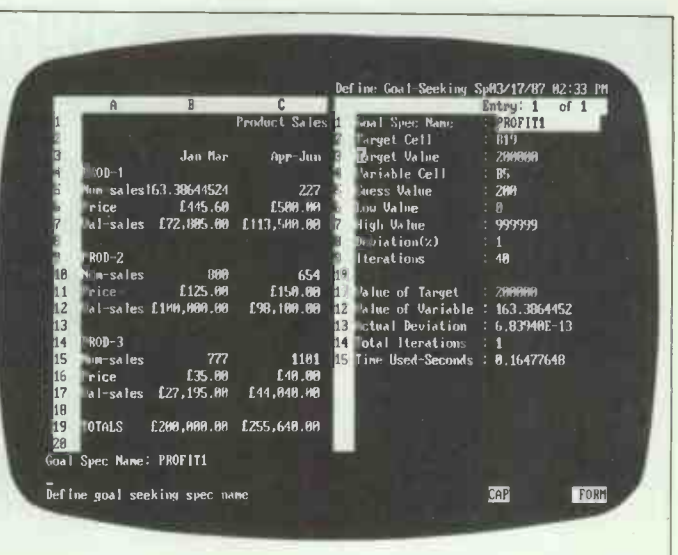
Extra facilities

As I have already mentioned, the Silk manual gives some prominence to a miscellany of 'advanced features'. Although none of them is likely to make Lotus tremble in its boots, they may be of interest in some specialised circumstances. Some of them I have already covered elsewhere, so I'll now briefly go over the remaining ones:

● **Keystroke logging** One of the more unusual features in Silk is that when it is first started up, it can be made to run with 'keystroke logging' enabled. With keystroke logging, every keystroke made during a session is recorded in a 'log' disk file, and the complete session can subsequently be rerun from the 'log' file. Logging will not operate from a floppy disk, but on a hard-disk system there are no discernible delays while the keystrokes are being logged.

A common problem in spreadsheeting is that it is very easy, using the very powerful worksheet editing commands, to overwrite or delete some part of the model accidentally. Without keystroke logging the only recovery from this situation is to either abandon the session without saving the model and then re-do all the changes that were made, or else attempt to reconstruct the damaged parts of the model. Neither option is





To produce a graph you first fill in a form which can be saved to disk for later use. Pie, bar and line charts are available

One of Silk's added extras is its ability to goal-seek. A form is used to specify which cells can change and the value of the target cell

viewed with much relish by most users. But with Silk's logging facilities it is possible to abandon the session and then effortlessly replay it from the log file, of course stopping the replay just before the fatal command is issued.

Not only can the logging facility be useful for recovering from errors, but it is an excellent means for creating demonstration systems or tutorials, and some users may even use it for auditing. Why didn't someone think of it before?

● **Goal seeking** Most worksheets are built up of cells containing formulas referencing other cells with formulas, and so on, eventually culminating with formulas referencing cells containing raw input data. Typically the bottom line of the worksheet is the most important one, containing formulas which may indirectly refer to just about every previous row in the model. For example, a TOTALS row could contain formulas that reference the three value-of-sales rows above it, with these in turn each referencing the two rows immediately above them. These number of sales and price rows all contain raw input data.

It is not unusual for the bottom line of a model to be subject to targets, and it can be problematical trying to 'cook' the raw input data higher up the model so that the targets are met. This is where Silk's goal-seeking facility can be of use.

Suppose that the Jan–Mar sales target in a spreadsheet is £200,000. Clearly, if the number of sales of Product 1 were adjusted, then this target could be met. Instead of adopting a trial and error approach to find this value, the goal-seeking option can be selected. A 'form' is used to specify that £200,000 is required in cell B19 and that cell B5, containing Product 1, can be adjusted to achieve this. The goal-seeking algorithm used by Silk also requires some help before it can solve this problem. It needs to be given a first guess for the variable cell, and it also requires a few limits to be specified so that its computations can stop in reasonable time, should it be unable to find a solution.

When the goal-seeking is successfully completed, the worksheet is updated with an appropriate new value in the raw input data cell and the required target value in the formula cell. When the new value is in place, the target value could also be arrived at by recalculating the worksheet in the normal way. Notice that Silk does not generate an integer result; and it can only vary one cell to meet the target — in the example here, it would have perhaps been advantageous if the sales of all three products could have been adjusted, and not just one.

Clearly Silk's goal-seeking facility has its uses but it is subject to some limitations, and anyone needing really powerful goal-seeking might be advised to try some alternative (non-spreadsheet) modelling systems.

● **Time series** On time-based models, it can sometimes be tedious to continually copy formulas across each time period, and it can also be difficult to maintain these models when new periods are added. For example, a model could be built in the conventional way with formulas copied across the columns, and the total column using the 'sum' function to calculate the row totals. But the model could have been built with the time-series facilities, and the copying and summing would all have been automatic. When the time information has been specified, the only action needed by the user is to specify the relationships between the rows.

When using time-series facilities the end result is the same as with conventional spreadsheeting, but especially when more complex time periods are needed, it can be a lot more convenient. For example, by using time-series facilities, models can easily be set up with monthly columns, quarterly totals and an annual total. The formulas are automatically set up to do all this once the user gives the basic row calculations. A typical row calculation might be that:

Profit = Value of Sales − Costs

All the formulas in the profit row would then be generated from this one 'English' formula. Of course, this facility is closely related to the classical financial modeller type of packages, where the 'logic' of a model is specified in a very similar way. With most financial modellers, however, the interactive worksheet is missing and they are generally a lot harder to use than spreadsheets.

Benchmarks

	Silk	1-2-3
Capacity:	370 rows	660 rows
Calculation time	15 secs	14 secs

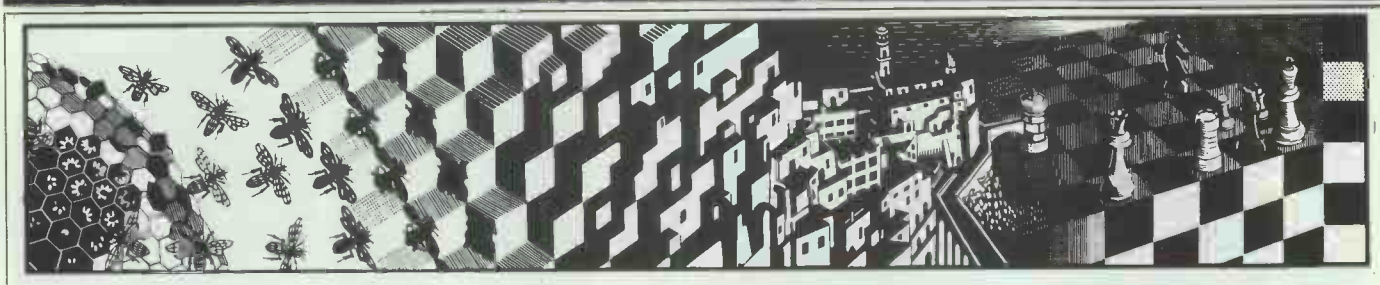
The tests were run on a 640k Zenith 150, with a NEC V-20 at 4.77MHz and a numeric co-processor.

The details of the tests are given in the text.

Conclusion

For anyone interested in a 1-2-3-like system at a third of the price, but lacking a database facility, Silk must be a serious option to consider. It does require more memory than 1-2-3, and this is likely to push the user into purchasing memory expansion boards rather earlier. But much of the system will seem very familiar to a 1-2-3 user, and for many it could be a more than satisfactory substitute for the 'real thing'.

For more information, contact: Daybreak Technologies Inc, 2271 205th Street, Torrance, CA 90501, USA. Tel: 213/212-3030. END



There's no rest for the wicked — if Stephen Applebaum isn't preparing meals for impatient diners and clearing Chicago's streets of nasty gangsters, he's trying for a hole-in-one on the golf course. Here he plays the best of this month's games.

Dealing in cuisine

Title: The B.I.G. Deal
Computer: Commodore 64/128
Supplier: Ariolasoft
Format: Cassette
Price: £9.99

The last time we saw Floyd the Droid, he was employed in extracting unwanted fauna and flora from the world's sewers. He proved to be such a success that his bosses brought him to the surface, gave him a polish and an upgrade, and put him to work in the kitchen of a large burger bar. And thus was born Floyd II, star of The B.I.G Deal.

The restaurant in which Floyd has been employed is owned by the B.I.G. (Best In Gastronomy) Corporation which, unfortunately for Floyd, does not agree entirely with the idea of automation. However, it has given the go-ahead for Floyd to be put on a week's trial. If, by the end of the week, Floyd has proved himself more efficient than a human worker, B.I.G. will hire him in another of its restaurants. If he has not, it's goodbye kitchen and hello sewer.

But it is not only Floyd's happiness that is at stake. His success will also win his inventors a contract, worth millions of dollars, to supply B.I.G. with 32,200 similar robot kitchens.

B.I.G. restaurants are open between the hours of 9am and 9pm. Most of the people who frequent them are patient and polite, though there are those who become agitated if the service is slow and start throwing chairs around in disgust. Such people can do nothing but tarnish Floyd's reputation.

Your part in The B.I.G. Deal is to operate Floyd; the object being to prepare and serve the customers' orders in the shortest amount of time possible. If, at the end of the day, you have succeeded in satisfying the restaurateur, Floyd will be promoted to a busier restaurant.

The B.I.G. Deal ends when Floyd has worked his way through a chain of increasingly more busy restaurants to earn himself the accolade of Master Chef.

During play, the display divides into two. In the top half of the screen are several small windows which show how many hotplates are in use at any one time; how many customers are in the main dining area; the contents of Floyd's memory (more of which later); and the customers' orders. The bottom window is where all the action takes place, and shows Floyd going about his duties.

Included in the program is a list of the ingredients that go into each meal on the restaurant's menu. Some of the ingredients quite often need to be prepared in a special way before they can be used. Therefore, it is not uncommon for Floyd to have to rush around chopping, boiling and frying certain foodstuffs, actions which eat up lots of valuable time.

Floyd's job is made none the easier by all the recipe ingredients being stored away in different cupboards and containers. He does have one advantage, though, and that is an internal refrigerator that can store four items of food at any one time.

When an order appears at the top of the screen, Floyd must first grab a B.I.G. box (one of those polystyrene containers that usually taste better than the food) from a small receptacle situated at the left-hand end of the kitchen. Then, if you can't remember the ingredients for the order, you must consult the aforementioned recipe list. Having decided on the recipe and collected the ingredients from the various storage sites, you can start to prepare the meal.

If the meal is a hot one, the ingredients to be cooked must be placed on one of four available hotplates. While the food is cooking, Floyd can go about preparing the other ingredients. When everything is ready, you must make Floyd collect all the various bits of food and place them in the B.I.G. box.

When the meal is complete, Floyd presents it to a scanner-like piece of equipment which checks it to see if the ingredients are correct. If they are not, the patron whose order it is becomes agitated, and it isn't long before the chairs start flying. However, if it's correct, the food can be put on a conveyer belt and taken to the customer.

The B.I.G. Deal is a fun game with some nice graphical touches. But what really makes it different from

other games of its kind — and there are some similar ones available — is the facility to program Floyd, much the same way as the game's precursor, Floyd the Droid.

Were all the meals prepared by guiding Floyd around the kitchen using the joystick, there would be no way that he could meet all the orders given to him during a day. A much faster way of preparing a meal is to train Floyd to do it independently, and this you can do in a special 'Training' mode.

Contained in a main menu which appears in the window where the recipes are displayed, is an option called 'Procedures'. Selecting Procedures allows you to either *teach* Floyd three procedures or *perform* three procedures.

To teach Floyd a routine, you select a function called 'Record' and lead Floyd through the actions you want him to perform. Each of the three procedures available has a time limit on it. Procedure 1 is the shortest, and is meant for simple orders; Procedure 3, on the other hand, is designed for complex orders and so has a rather longer time limit.

When you record a procedure, you must make sure that you don't make any mistakes; the reason being that Floyd will read them as part of the program and so make the same mistakes himself. Procedures designed in training mode can be saved onto tape for another day. But as you progress to busier establishments, you will probably find that you need to write new, faster ones.

The B.I.G. Deal is an excellent game that I am sure will appeal to children and adults alike. I wonder, though, how long it will take before someone writes a game in which you have to get a human a job?

Cleaning the streets

Title: The King of Chicago
Computer: Apple Macintosh
Supplier: Mindscape
Format: Disk
Price: Not available

In the March issue of *PCW* I reviewed SDI, the second program in Mindscape's Cinemaware range, and almost wrote off the company, the game was so bad. I am now glad I did not go the whole hog in my criticism as Mindscape has bounced back with The King of Chicago, an unusual gangster game for the Macintosh which bears all the hallmarks of the company's past triumphs.

This latest Cinemaware extravaganza takes place in Chicago. The year is 1931, and Al 'Scarface' Capone is in the slammer. Prohibition is on but there is still whisky to be had, if you know where to get it. All over town, the speakeasies are doing a roaring trade. The Windy City is blowing at gale force.

In the years between 1931 and 1934, Chicago proved to be such a hot-house of murder and corruption that the city was considered unsuitable for a place in Murder Inc, a national syndicate formed to keep violence out of the hands of individual gangs.

Your aim in The King of Chicago is to gain control of the city by wiping out gang warfare altogether. The fruits of your labour is a well-earned place in Murder Inc.

In the game you take the role of Pinky Callahan, a member of the gang controlling Chicago's Northside. With Capone safely out of the way, Callahan figures that under his guidance, the Northside could take control of the entire city. First, however, he must 'retire' his gang's current boss and convince the rest of its members that he is the man for the job.

The King of Chicago is a strange and at times uneasy mix of arcade action and mind-bending strategy. All thirteen of its characters have individual personalities which alter each time you play the game. Since you are the main protagonist who must continually make decisions, the quirks in their personalities show themselves in the form of reactions to your actions.

Personalities, situations and events constantly change from game to game. I am not sure how true Mindscape's claim is that there are over 1,000,000,000 combinations, but I did not experience two identical games. In fact, every time I won The King of Chicago, I did so by different means.

Like Mac Golf, reviewed alongside, The King of Chicago takes full advantage of the Macintosh's special features. You never have recourse to use the keyboard, as everything is controlled with the mouse.

The program's graphics are some of the best I have yet seen on the Macintosh. Every character is a grotesque caricature, similar to Max Headroom. Their faces are always shown in close-up, giving you a chance to witness the work that has gone into both drawing and animating them.

When a character speaks, he or she does so by means of speech bubbles. Although they don't make any sound, you can get a good idea of each character's feelings by their ever-changing facial expressions. This is best seen in the case of Lola, Callahan's moll. She winks, pouts, frowns and smiles, using a repertoire of animation techniques, the likes of which I have not seen before.

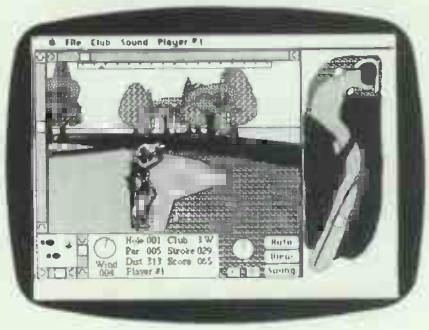
Pinky, your character, not only talks but thinks, too, which is how the program tells you that it is ready for you to make a decision. Therefore, there are points in the game when three 'think' bubbles appear next to Pinky's head. All you have to do is choose the appropriate thought for the moment by clicking on it with the mouse.

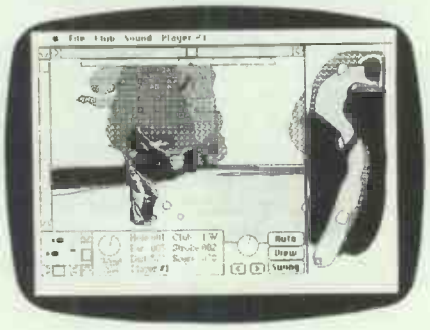
So much for the strategy — sometimes you have to do some killing, which is where the arcade sequence comes in. When someone is to be shot, the screen displays your target and a hand gripping a gun. The idea is to move the hand and shoot before your opponent shoots you.

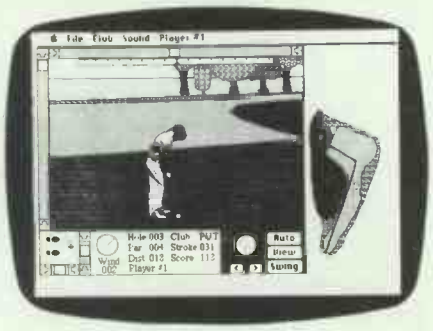
Humour is one of the key features of any Cinemaware game and The King of Chicago is no exception. This time, it emerges out of the characters' quips. Pinky, especially, is a master of the one-liner; few of these, though, are clean enough to mention here.

As well as humour, the game's programmers have also added pastiches of scenes from some of the great Hollywood gangster movies.

The King of Chicago is a brilliantly devised game that far outstrips others of its genre. It's good to see Mindscape back where it should be — on top.







Swinging pastimes

Title: Mac Golf
Computer: Macintosh
Supplier: MacSerious
Format: Disk
Price: £49.95

Although I don't like golf, I must confess a soft spot for Mac Golf; a game which has awakened in me a degree of respect for the skill of professional golfers. Even an exercise as trivial as hitting a ball into a hole requires uncommon adroitness.

Mac Golf is similar in many respects to Golf Construction Set and Leaderboard Golf. It is, however, far easier to master than either of these, if only because of the Macintosh's friendly front-end and mouse. These features make the Mac an ideal, albeit expensive, machine for this kind of game.

During part of Mac Golf's loading routine, the crisp, digitised cry of 'Fore!' issues from the Macintosh's speaker. The Macintosh's ability to reproduce sounds of the utmost fidelity has already been demonstrated in the likes of Uninvited (review, *PCW*, December 1986), but I am still taken aback by the quality of sound produced by a machine designed primarily for serious applications. However, I am sure there are lots of people who take their games-playing seriously, so I suppose 'serious application' is a relative term.

A round of Mac Golf can be played by a maximum of four persons, each of whom can contest the game at one of three skill levels. The ability to handicap players means novices can compete on almost even terms with seasoned golfers.

Two courses, Augustina National and Shinook Hills, are included on the Mac Golf disk. Before a round, players choose which one they want to play on. Both courses contain eighteen holes, as is the norm, but players need not compete over all of them: they can elect to use just the front nine holes or the back nine holes.

In play, Mac Golf's display differs very little from those of Golf Construction Set and Leaderboard Golf. The major part of the display features a box containing a 3D golfer's-eye view along the fairway, beside which is an aerial shot of the current hole which indicates the land forms between the tee and the green.

Since the Macintosh has a monochrome display, the programmers of Mac Golf have been forced to use different kinds of shading to represent hazards like water and bunkers. Far from being a drawback, this is an advantage in the sense that the designers have paid rather more attention to detail than if they had had colour at their disposal.

Had colour been available, I am sure the programmers would not have bothered to give the golfer a detailed face and creases in his trousers. They could have avoided all that with a dab of colour here and there.

Playing Mac Golf is very easy, since everything is done via the Macintosh's mouse. The only difficult part is setting up the shot so that the golfer hits the ball in the right direction and with the right amount of pace.

The strength with which the golfer strikes the ball can be altered using a vertical slide control down the left-hand side of the box containing the three-dimensional view. Using the mouse a small white block can be slid up and down, depending on whether the player wants to increase or decrease the strength of the swing. This control has a direct effect on the horizontal distance the ball travels.

At the bottom of the display is a smaller box equipped with both a horizontal and a vertical slide control. The former puts either left or right spin on the ball, while the latter adds loft, giving the ball height.

One of the most important controls is a small circle containing a line drawn half-way across its diameter. The point where the line cuts the circle's circumference represents the direction in which the golfer is facing. This can be changed by clicking on one of two arrows, pointing left and right, below the circle.

Rotating the arrow does not have an immediate effect on the three-dimensional display. To move the golfer, a box containing the word 'VIEW' must be clicked on. When this has been done, the computer clears the screen to redraw the new view. Redrawing is a long-winded process which, because it has to be done after every shot, slows the game down to a pace almost as slow as real-life golf.

Located along the top of the display are a couple of important pull-down menus. The first one, 'File', contains commands for saving the current game and loading a new one. 'Club', the second menu, is the player's golf bag; in it are contained three woods, eight irons, a pitching wedge, a sand wedge and a putter. After teeing off on a hole, it is usually necessary to access the Club menu after every shot.

To galvanise the golfer, the player has to click on a box labelled 'SWING'. When activated, the animated golfer goes through a smooth — and very realistic — golfing action. Having been struck, the ball soars off into the distance. Although the 3D view gives little away as to the ball's new position on landing, more information can be gleaned from the aerial view which tracks its flight path from start to finish.

The digitised shout I mentioned earlier is not the only sound effect in Mac Golf — far from it. Some of the other sounds to titilate the tympanic membrane are the sounds of the ball landing in a river or rolling into a hole. There is even a fickle crowd which jeers or cheers, depending on how well a player does on the green.

Overall Mac Golf is a surprisingly good game, considering its subject matter. It is far better than either Golf Construction Set or Leaderboard Golf. However, I am still not convinced of its lasting appeal, not even for golf lovers — who, no doubt, would rather be out playing the real thing. But, if you like watching golf and would take it up were it not for the walking and having to tote a heavy bag around several miles of countryside, then Mac Golf is probably the next best thing. END

What will you change into tonight?

Tonight, you could captain your own World War II submarine in the treacherous South Pacific. Perhaps pilot one of the world's most sophisticated jet fighters over the Middle East. Or fly solo, airstrip hopping through the Rocky Mountains.

You'll be there – at the controls – with only your own judgement to rely on. Will tonight's mission be successful?

MicroProse software is a challenging test of your skills. Thorough research and careful programming ensure it accurately replicates real-life activities. And, in doing so, it gives you the opportunity to participate in adventures which until now could only be experienced passively through books or films.

It's this active involvement which makes MicroProse software constructive entertainment. Unlike arcade-type games it teaches you a lot about the subject – and about yourself, too. About your decision-making skills, your leadership qualities, your ability to handle large amounts of information.

Time spent using MicroProse software is time well spent. It has been developed by adults and professionals for adults and professionals.

Until recently, the benefits this software offers could only be enjoyed in the USA. Now F-15 Strike Eagle, Silent Service and Solo Flight are here for use on the IBM-PC and compatibles. The new Command Series and Gunship will be available soon.

Prices start from just £17.95. Yet each simulation provides hundreds of hours of entertainment and comes complete with comprehensive documentation. A welcome change from anything else on the market, don't you think?

THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

MICROPROSE

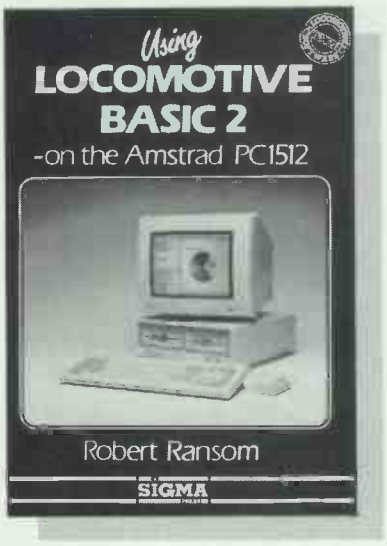
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

MICROPROSE SOFTWARE LIMITED 2, MARKET PLACE, TETBURY, GLOUCESTERSHIRE GL8 8DA. TEL: (0666) 54326. Tlx: 43422 MPS/UKG

BIBLIOFILE

This month our book reviewers tackle introductory guides to programming languages and mastering chips.

Using Locomotive Basic 2 — on the Amstrad PC1512



Author: Robert Ransom
Publisher: Sigma Press
Price: £11.95

'Knowledge of simple BASIC programming will be useful knowledge for the intending reader of this book.' An essential prerequisite I would have thought as I honestly believe that a novice Basic user would otherwise be confused by this book. The author has a clear, explanatory style, but he does take it for granted that the user has a good working knowledge of Basic and the comparisons between Basic and Basic2 invariably crop up: *'The real power of Basic2 over earlier Basics is the use of the GEM visual interface'; 'the main differences are the provision of the mouse and the multiple screen windows';* and *'one fundamental difference . . . there are no line numbers . . . the second difference is the use of lower and upper case text'*, and so on. But if you are already familiar with Basic, then this is a very neat and handy little book to have.

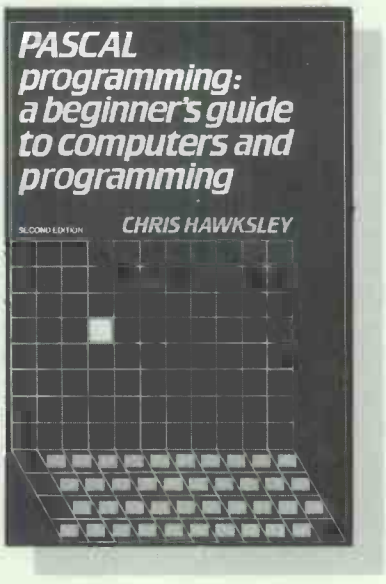
To get the most benefit from *Using Locomotive Basic*, you would need to be sitting in front of your Amstrad PC1512 (or IBM compatible) with one hand on your invaluable mouse and the other on this book; otherwise, it's very hard to visualise the effects of 'double-clicking' and 'F10-ing'.

The first section covers an excellent introduction on how to get Basic2 up and running, finding your way round the GEM desktop, how to use the windows and a general chat about the Basic2 environment. The next section moves on to more detailed work: functions, program input, using the mouse, how to translate from other Basic dialects, using alert boxes, and so on. The graphics chapter is stimulating, with plenty of examples, figures and, of course, graphs, while the final section provides appendices on Basic2 commands, functions, character codes, error codes and messages, and screen and key maps.

Using Locomotive Basic2 is a tidy, concise book: just make sure you brush up on your Basic first.

Lorna Kyle

Pascal programming: a beginner's guide to computers and programming



Author: Chris Hawksley
Publisher: Cambridge University Press
Price: £5.95

I would have thought it rare for any beginner's programming manual to expect that you could actually sit down and read the opening chapters and then feel encouraged to read on. *Pascal programming: a beginner's guide to computers and programming* is the exception. Chris Hawksley walks us through a bright and colourful garden before leading us up to the door of the Pascal house. His introduction on the foundations of programming, algorithms, symbolism, problem-solving, languages and operating systems is really very enjoyable and straightforward. He assumes that his reader has no previous knowledge of computing and was not necessarily born with a BSc or MSc in Mathematics tucked under their belt.

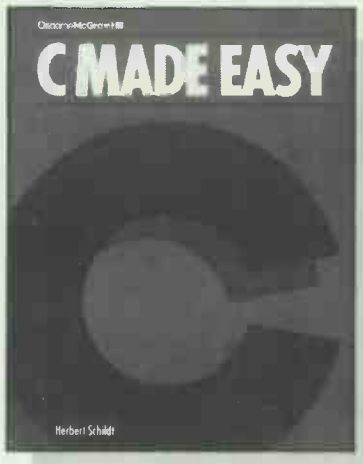
However, it is not until Chapter 5 that the author begins to discuss the Pascal language: *'Pascal embodies many of the features that are widely acclaimed today as being vital to good programming practice.'* Syntax diagrams are introduced which, although initially a strange concept to grasp, are intended to remove ambiguity in program construction and are worth persevering with. The author moves through identifiers, declarations, statements, expressions, standard functions, reading in, writing out, control structures, repetition, loops, procedures, variables and parameters, all with an ease of flow.

Exercises are provided at the end of every chapter with answers given in an appendix, and examples are plentiful throughout the text. Structured programming, arrays, text processing, analysing data, advanced functions and presenting results are all covered in Part 2.

This second edition has been revised in order to conform to the definition of standard Pascal specified in the international standard ISO 7185. All in all, *Pascal programming* is a well-written and instructive book, and an ideal and inexpensive introduction to computers and languages in general.

Lorna Kyle

C Made Easy



Author: Herbert Schildt
Publisher: Osborne McGraw-Hill
Price: £18.95

It's always a good idea to have a new concept explained in terms of a familiar and well-used one: that is, files represented as filing cabinets, records as sheets of paper in the filing cabinet drawers, and so on. This also goes for learning a new programming language, in this case C; compare it with a more familiar one, in this case Basic. That is, of course, if Basic is an old friend; if it isn't, then the comparison to it might be more of an obstacle than encouragement. There again, C probably wouldn't be the first choice for a novice programmer: *'C is a middle-level language because it combines elements of a high-level language with the functionalism of assembler.'*

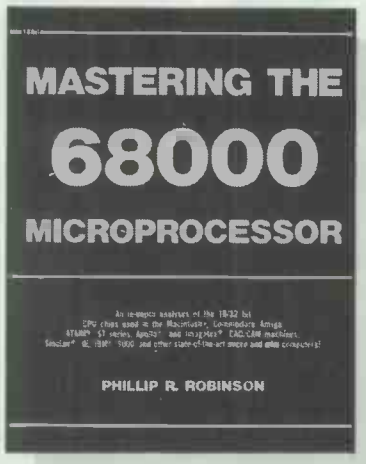
I'm currently learning C for a project that I'm working on and I did genuinely find this book very helpful. Lots of examples are given and the author, Herbert Schildt, has a very informal and practical approach throughout: *'When you write programs, remember that someone has to use them (this includes you).'*

There are 11 chapters in all, beginning with a general overview of C and moving through variables and expressions, program control statements, 'building-block' functions, pointers and arrays, and finishing with common programming errors and appendices on statement and library function summaries. Chapter 10 is entirely devoted to 'Writing a C program'. Ideas, functions and structures mentioned in earlier general chapters are expanded upon later on, and chapters 7 and 8 on 'Pointers' and 'Arrays' respectively are worth studying until you have grasped them, as these are very important concepts in the C language: there are no parallel comparisons to Basic here as the languages are dissimilar at this stage.

Useful exercises — with answers — are given at the end of every chapter — although the less honest individuals among us might have been prevented from cheating had the answers been placed at the back of the book.

Lorna Kyle

Mastering the 68000 microprocessor



Author: Phillip R Robinson
Publisher: TAB Books
Price: £12.95

Mastering the 68000, despite its title, is really a general introduction to microprocessors and assembly-level programming. Phillip Robinson believes that the 8-bit processors, such as the 6502 and Z80 as used in early micros, were created with little thought for the programmer. By comparison, the 68000 was designed as a programmers' processor.

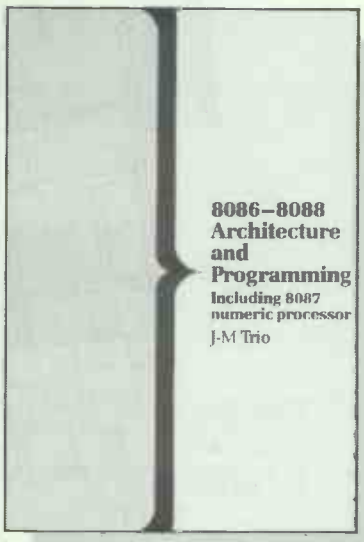
The book assumes two things: that you have a working knowledge of Basic; and that you have access to one of the following 68000-based machines: the Atari ST, the Apple Macintosh, the Commodore Amiga, the Sinclair QL or the IBM 9000. Building on your experience as a Basic programmer, Robinson very gently takes you through the fundamentals of machine-language programming. The emphasis is very much on the software aspects of the 68000, although some time is devoted to 68000 derivative and support chips.

Through special boldface references supported by extensive appendices, the book indicates any material that might depend on the reader's machine, operating system or assembler.

This is much more than an excellent introduction to programming the 68000; it is also a primer on how to write an assembly-language textbook.

Graham Wood

8086-8088 Architecture and Programming



Author: JM Trio
Publisher: Macmillan
Price: £9.50

This book has a twofold aim: first, the author sets out to describe the operation of the 16-bit Intel 8086/8088 microprocessors and their associated devices: second, and to my mind more important, to describe how these microprocessors are programmed in assembly language.

By sticking strictly to the generic instruction set of the processor and making no reference to any specific machine, the book falls into the same trap as many assembly-level tutorials. The extensive example programs throughout are all extremely dull because the author couldn't make any assumptions about the machine being used. Surely with the dominance of the IBM PC and its clones, it would have made more sense to use that machine to give the program examples a bit of meaning.

In the preface Trio states: *'What software designer has not had to concern himself with the programming of a peripheral circuit controlling a dialogue protocol between his machine and its environment, or with a circuit controlling his system interrupts?'*. I used to consider myself quite a knowledgeable software designer, but I'm obviously not in Trio's league.

To be fair, the hardware aspects of the 8086/8088 are covered comprehensively and it might make a good substitute for the official Intel technical reference material. But as an introductory book for an 8086 assembly-level programmer however, I'd be impressed if you got past page ten.

Graham Wood

A new tune on an old fiddle

The conventional word processor has hidden talents, as Mike Harrison discovered when he found he could create flowcharts using the WP's inherent macro and typeover features. Here he draws his conclusions.

Personal computers are becoming the universal tool of business but, until recently, word processor and spreadsheet programs have accounted for the largest part of the national investment in software. Now these general programs face increasing competition from software with other talents. Communications, simulation and graphics packages jostle with more specialised software that can tackle anything from projections to planning or from graphics to games. The trouble is that you can easily spend a fortune on software and a lifetime in training if you rush out to buy a program every time you hit a new problem. And you can find yourself picking a specialist package before you have had time to evaluate either it or your needs.

The great virtue of general programs is that they provide very cost-effective tools — if you take the trouble to learn what they can do and are able to apply a bit of ingenuity to their use. The versatility of spreadsheets is well-known, but word processors have hidden talents, too.

Creating flowcharts

My work as a producer of interactive video demands lots of flowcharts. Interactive video gives a computer a new peripheral — a video disc player. The disc player provides picture and sound sequences in response to inputs from the user and decisions by the computer. When you're writing a program for this combination, flowcharts form a vital part of the script. They deal with the organisation of ideas and with the control processes. All the elements of branching that are food and drink to a mainstream software programmer are there, as are the familiar flowchart symbols.

Interactive video handles complex

What are macros?

Macros show personal computing at its best; handing you the ability to tuck away bits of success for re-use as many times as they're needed. And you don't have to be a dedicated hacker or enjoy typing long pieces of code to be a macro user — they're accessible to anyone who will take the trouble to open the manual for their word processor.

The macro function makes use of an area of the computer memory which is allocated to hold pre-determined keystrokes. In most respectable packages, the contents of this volatile memory can also be held in permanent storage — on hard or floppy disk — so that the toil of putting the strings of characters into the macro is a once-only task.

You get a macro into the machine by 'recording' a sequence of keystrokes. You get it back by putting the cursor where you want the sequence to begin and entering a shorthand command — something like "{ALT-Y}", perhaps, for:

"Yours sincerely,{return}Algernon Higginbotham,{return}Managing Director".

In this case, the command {ALT-Y} sends the machine to look in the appropriate memory section where it finds the pre-recorded sign-off message and dumps it at the cursor position. Each package has its own command structure for recording and recalling macros, but the principle is always the same.

One very important feature which is available in the best programs is the ability to call one macro from another. The great advantage is that you can then build from relatively simple building blocks. You might, for example, use a macro to add a standard sign-off paragraph to contractual letters — perhaps:

'While we have made every effort to ensure that the information provided is correct, we hope you will understand that we reserve the right to make amendments at any time up to the signature of contract. {return}{ALT-Y}'

The effect of calling this macro would be to lay down the contract paragraph, followed by the usual 'Yours sincerely, etc' provided by {ALT-Y}

Macros don't have to be purely textual. Most packages allow them to contain all kinds of commands — usually anything that can be entered from the keyboard. This is what makes drawing with macros so convenient. To draw a symbol you have to use the cursor position commands to place characters in the appropriate pattern. The macro saves repeating this horrid job, which involves much awkward fiddling to get the things to look right. The best method is to sketch on the screen first, before making the macro, by overtyping symbols on a page full of spaces until you get the appearance you want. You can use this sketch as a template over which you re-type while recording the macro.

This is a particular instance where calling macros from within each other is helpful. Macros for vertical lines and horizontal lines can be combined to make boxes, boxes combined to make charts, and so on.

ideas for demanding clients. It draws together a team with a wide range of professional talents. With so much intellectual fire-power brought to bear on the programs, flowcharts go through many stages of revision. If we're not to spend all of our time re-working them and none making the video itself, I need to mechanise the process of drawing. Admittedly there are dedicated programs which can do this but they take time to learn, so I set out to see if the job could be done effectively on a word processor. I was, in any case, unwilling to buy drawing software until we had some practical experience on which to base our choice. As it turned out, our 'drawing processor' took only a couple of hours to develop and is easy to use, providing tidy drawings which are easy to modify.

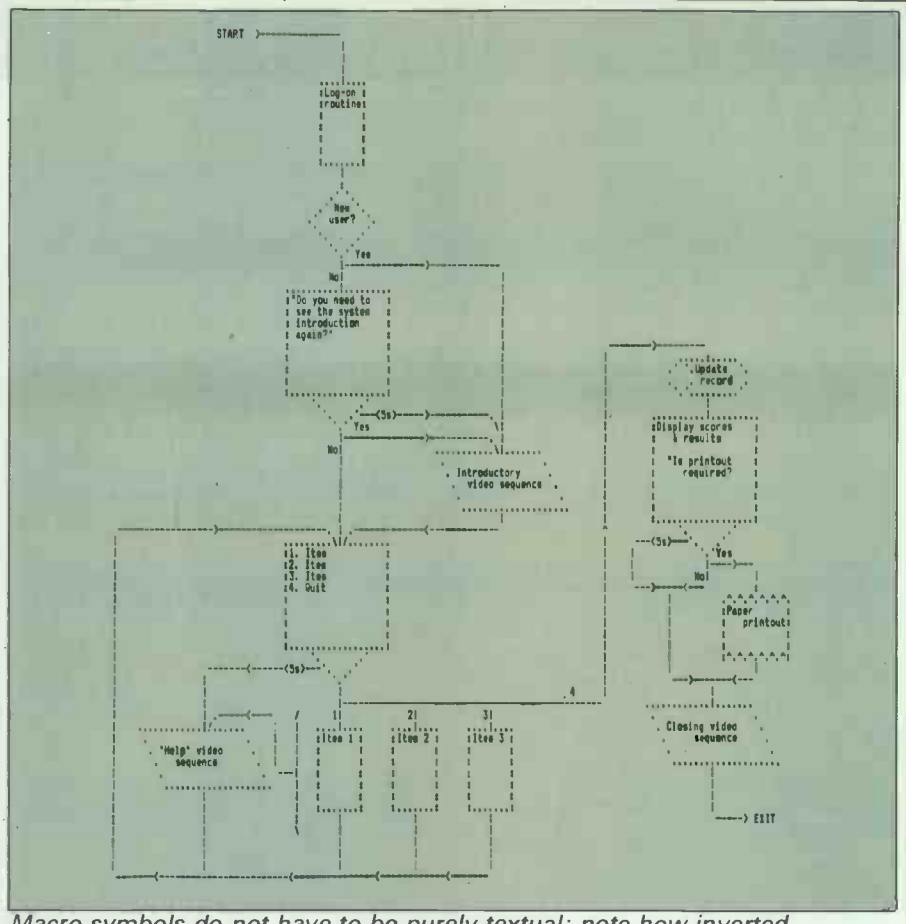
My office uses two word processor programs: Word Perfect and the multi-purpose package, Framework II. Each provides two features which, together, represent a minimum requirement for flowchart work — 'macros' and a 'typeover' feature. An advantage of these word processors is that they print more or less what they show onscreen. There is no reason why any word processor should not perform successfully with flowcharts if it has these fundamental attributes.

To avoid the need for graphics programming, the text character set which is routinely available on our printers (ASCII characters 32 to 126) forms the basis of the symbols. Along with an alphabet, this set includes punctuation marks and some particularly useful non-alphabetical characters. Patterns made from the characters, : . ' ' < > ^ \ /, form the flowchart symbols but you could construct them entirely from letters of the alphabet if you had to.

Drawing

It turned out that we already knew the basic word processor trick that would make drawings easy. Like most offices we commonly fill forms — schedules, contracts, and so on — by typing over a prepared layout. The answer to the drawing problem is to work entirely in the optional typeover mode — that is, with the word processor set not to insert characters between others in the text, but to overwrite them at the position of the cursor.

The flowchart starts as a clean sheet filled entirely with lines of spaces, with each line terminated by a hard return. The size and number of lines on this sheet is set to occupy the entire page provided by the word processor format. The common default layout of 66 lines of 80 spaces is a good starting point for an A4 page. But the format is totally a matter of what the printer and the word processor can be persuaded to do and it is better to set it to 88 lines of 132 spaces if appropriate control codes are available.

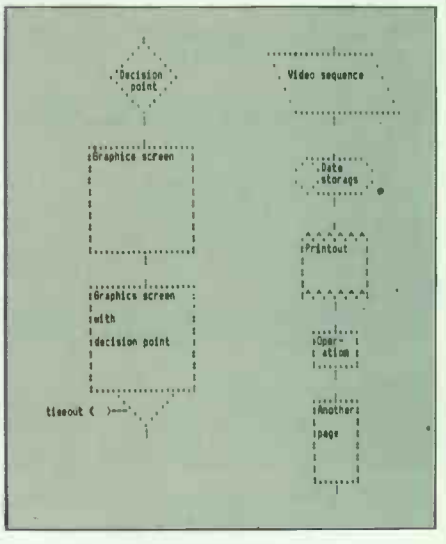


Macro symbols do not have to be purely textual: note how inverted comma symbols are used to fill diagonal lines on this flowchart

Of course, if you have access to a wide printer, the number of characters per line can be greater and the format of the drawing 'landscape' instead of 'portrait'. Constructing the clean flowchart sheet is time-consuming, so save the original and copy it each time it is needed for use.

To draw a flowchart, you manoeuvre the cursor around the screen over the field of invisible spaces and visible characters, using the normal controls. In typeover mode, any character or macro you type from the keyboard is laid down on the page in the chosen position without disrupting the existing layout.

Along with safety pins and Sellotape, macros are one of the seven great wonders of the world. They allow a single key-press to release a torrent of pre-recorded characters and commands. Their precise operation varies from package to package, but no word processor which lacks macros should be taken seriously. Each flowchart symbol is made up of a long string of characters and cursor movement commands which form the appropriate pattern. You need to have a consistent policy about the starting and finishing points for each pattern; that way you will avoid endless frustration trying to get lines and



Flowchart symbol macro

symbols to link up neatly. For that reason it's quite a good idea to preplan your macros on squared paper.

Developing macros

The set of macros you develop to provide your flowchart symbols depends entirely on your need and is limited only by ingenuity. For example, the trick of using the two inverted comma symbols (' and ') to fill diagonal lines opens up many possibilities (examples are shown in the diagrams above). Don't forget to include a simple macro for drawing vertical lines — it is very time-

Box macro listing

```
{DNARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  .....!.....    {DNARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    :
{DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    :    {DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :  {DNARROW}
{LEFTARROW} :  {DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW} :  {DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW} :
{DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    :    {DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :  {DNARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
:.....:    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {UPARROW}  :  {UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :
{UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW}    :    {UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :  {UPARROW}
{LEFTARROW} :  {UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW} :  {UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW} :
{UPARROW} {LEFTARROW}    :  {DNARROW} {DNARROW} {DNARROW} {DNARROW}
{DNARROW} {DNARROW} {DNARROW} {DNARROW} {RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW}
{RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW}  {RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW}
{RIGHTARROW}  {RIGHTARROW}    {DNARROW}    !    {UPARROW}  {UPARROW}
{UPARROW}  {UPARROW}  {UPARROW}    {UPARROW}  {UPARROW}  {UPARROW}
{UPARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}    {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}
```

Graphics box with decision point macro

```
{CTRL-1}{CTRL-O}{LEFTARROW} {CTRL-1}{CTRL-O}. ! {CTRL-1}{CTRL-O}.
{BACKSPACE}  {DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :  {DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :
{DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :  {DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :  {DNARROW}
{LEFTARROW} :  {DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW} :  {DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW} :
{DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :  {DNARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :
{CTRL-2}{CTRL-O}{LEFTARROW}  :  {CTRL-1}{CTRL-8}.  {DNARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW} {LEFTARROW} {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  `. {RIGHTARROW}
{RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW}  {RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW}
{RIGHTARROW}  .'  {DNARROW} {LEFTARROW} {LEFTARROW} {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW} {LEFTARROW} {LEFTARROW}  <  {RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW}
>---`.  {RIGHTARROW}  {RIGHTARROW}  {RIGHTARROW}  .'  {DNARROW}
{LEFTARROW} {LEFTARROW} {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW} `.'
{UPARROW}  {UPARROW}  {UPARROW}  {UPARROW}  {DNARROW} {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW} :  {UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW} :  {UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW} :
{UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :  {UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  :  {UPARROW}
{LEFTARROW} :  {UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW} :  {UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW} :
{UPARROW} {LEFTARROW} :  {DNARROW}  {DNARROW}  {DNARROW}  {DNARROW}
{DNARROW}  {DNARROW}  {DNARROW}  {DNARROW}  {DNARROW}  {DNARROW}
{DNARROW}  {DNARROW}  {RIGHTARROW}  {RIGHTARROW}  {RIGHTARROW}
{RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW}  {RIGHTARROW} {RIGHTARROW}
{RIGHTARROW} ! {UPARROW} {UPARROW}  {UPARROW} {UPARROW} {UPARROW}
{UPARROW}  {UPARROW}  {UPARROW}  {UPARROW}  {UPARROW}  {UPARROW}
{UPARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}  {LEFTARROW}
{LEFTARROW}
```

consuming to have to use the cursor controls to place identical characters vertically beneath each other. Something as simple as "| — down — left" is fine.

Repeated use of this macro rules a line down the screen. Another useful one erases chunks of the drawing by overtyping them with a line of spaces — perhaps "5 spaces — down — 5 left". If you wish you can extend this eraser macro to take in the entire space of the smallest symbol; or even, if you feel it worth the work, make an 'anti-symbol' to go with each symbol which can knock it cleanly off the screen in one go. Don't be tempted to over-do the macro library, though. For speedy and confident work you need to remember them all.

Drawing quality is greatly enhanced by using the 'condensed' mode of the printer, which allows something like 132 characters instead of 80 across a standard A4 sheet. In most cases you can select this mode directly from the word processor options; or sometimes by sending control codes to the printer. In many cases a further control code will allow you to reduce the vertical spacing of the printer lines.

Caution

No-one pretends that our flowchart processor is ideal for its purpose and a note of caution is essential. Because a word processor is designed to deal with text, it can sometimes work against the interests of drawing and there are a few actions that can produce instant chaos. To avoid them it is important to understand the fundamental distinction between the two kinds of document. Text layout is not much concerned with vertical relationships on the page. The machine feels free to shuffle characters around without concern for what comes immediately underneath what — unless you are dealing with margin or column edges. There is little underlying structure to a page of text other than the order of the words.

A drawing, on the other hand, takes place on a pre-existing 'canvas' — the screenful of spaces with which you start. Preserving that structure is a first priority, so the worst thing you can do is to make a careless insertion of a return character. Returns are wholly redundant in flowchart drawing because they instantly destroy the vertical relationship of characters. If your word processor allows the re-designation of keys, it is wise to eliminate this possibility by disabling the Return key or replacing it with a 'cursor down — start of line' command.

Another common mistake is to place a large macro so near the edge of the page that the word processor thinks it must 'wrap words' at the end of the line. You can dodge this particular problem if your word processor provides 'hard spaces' (these are the kind that don't break lines during word-wrap).

In practice none of this needs to be a problem because once the flowchart macros are set up, you find that you use them in a way quite different from normal word processing — a whole new set of habits develops to take care of your work. Above all, very frequent saving to disk allows you to undo any really catastrophic consequences of error.

Conclusion

In spite of its obvious limitations, so successful has been this application of our word processors that it has passed into regular use without any real trouble. It has provided legible, clean, functional drawings which can be copied for all our team members to use and understand.

Most important, it has bought us the time to make a considered choice of a tailored drawing package which will take in all our special needs. In that way it has fulfilled perfectly one essential buyer's dictum — one which is so often defeated by the rapid comings and goings of the software market: *don't buy until you are absolutely certain what you need.*

Mike Harrison is a senior film and TV producer who specialises in what he describes as 'the tough ideas end of the market'. He spent the Sixties in education, the Seventies at the BBC and is now working with computer-controlled video programmes.

END

WHY IS EVERYONE SWITCHING TO THE NEW TOPCOPY WORD PROCESSOR?

Because TOPCOPY is memory resident, whatever else you are doing on your PC, you can switch over to TOPCOPY at the touch of a key – and switch back again just as easily.

What's more, TOPCOPY is easier to use than any other Word Processor of remotely comparable power and performance. That means it's quick to learn and remarkably efficient in use.

Add to this TOPCOPY's advanced features like multiple windows, continuous document reformatting and easy-to-use mailing list facility and you have by far the most cost-effective software on the market today.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE
DEMONSTRATION DISKETTE

Runs on IBM PCs and compatibles – requires 128KB minimum.

TOPCOPY TOPCOPY TOPCOPY TOPCOPY

INNOVA

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you are for any reason dissatisfied with TOPCOPY simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.

To: Innova Software Ltd, 8 Gloucester Row, Wotton-Under-Edge, Glos. GL12 7DX. Tel: 0453 845153

Send me (tick box):

TOPCOPY Word Processing Software	**£55**	
TOPCOPY Demonstration Diskette	**Free**	

I enclose cheque/postal order for £ .....

I wish to pay by Access
My card number is .....

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

.....

Supplied subject to our standard terms and conditions

For under £5,000*

A **new A1 plotter** including stand

THE DPX 3300

1985 – A3
1986 – A2
1987 – A1

The Roland DG Plotter Range Grows!

A choice of 6 plotters from A3 – A1 with full supporting range of Cables, Paper, Film and Pens. **PLUS** optional maintenance contract through

olivetti CES

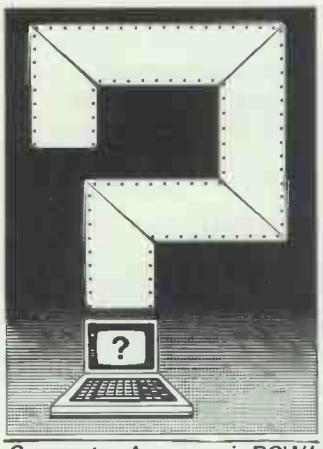
*£4,800 + VAT

Roland DG

983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middx. TW8 9DN
Telephone: 01-568 4578 Fax: (01)8471528 Telex: 934470

COMPUTER ANSWERS

Simon Goodwin takes his toolkit to your problems. The address to write to is Computer Answers, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.



Computer Answers is PCW's help column. We offer advice about all kinds of specific hardware and software problems through the pages of the magazine. We also welcome further information in response to published queries.

File size granularity

I have had access to three machines with a hard disk, and in each case I have found a discrepancy between the total number of bytes for all the files on the disk and the total space allocated to these files. Research indicates that the difference is on a 'per file' basis, independent of the size of any particular file. It amounts to an 'overhead' of space lost per file.

On an IBM PC, with a 20Mbyte hard disk, this overhead was 6k. It was 1.5k on a 10Mbyte Sirius, and 8.2k on a 10Mbyte Olivetti. If I had 500 files on one disk (which is by no means unusual or unreasonable) this took up 15 per cent of the IBM PC's disk — a completely unreasonable loss!

I have tried dumping the files to a tape-streamer, reformatting the disk, and restoring the files individually — not an 'image' dump, and the outcome was exactly the same. I have never seen anything published about this loss. What is going on?
A Minter, Sandwich, Kent

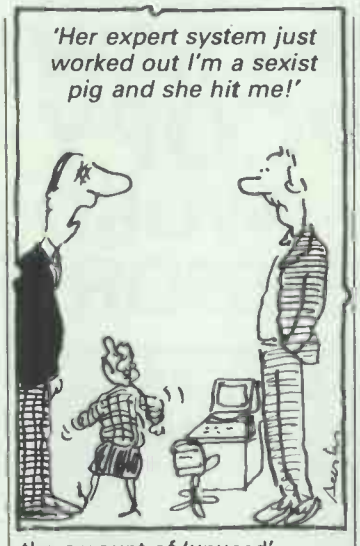
The space on most disks is not allocated character by character, but in lumps known as 'clusters' or 'granules'. The size of each cluster is encoded in the operating system — on PCs it is in the part of the operating system which deals with the nitty-gritty details of communication with a specific manufacturer's hardware. As you have found, the size of cluster often varies between one machine and another, and even between different types of drive on the same machine.

A whole number of clusters is allocated to each file. If the cluster size is 1k, a one-byte file and a 1000-byte file will occupy one cluster. A 1025-byte file will just overflow into two clusters. The smaller the cluster size used by a system, the less the overhead 'per file'. But the more clusters the operating system must keep track of, the slower it will work, under typical circumstances. This only makes sense if you understand the way files are stored on a disk.

Imagine the consequences of organising a disk as a stream of characters, with each file stored in the next available place, immediately after the previous one. This corresponds to a cluster size of one byte. Now imagine that several programs are all writing to different files on that disk. Later, the computer must be able to read the information from each file separately, without getting the data muddled up.

You could try to move entire files whenever a 'collision' might occur. This will involve very large amounts of work, during which the contents of the disk might be garbled — temporarily, unless a power-failure occurs in the meantime.

If you move files just as far as they need to go to allow data to be inserted 'in front' of them, you might end up moving almost the entire content of the disk every time a character was added to an 'old' file. But if you move files further than need be — to make a 1k or 6k 'hole', perhaps — you might have to move them back later, and you need somewhere to keep track of the amount of 'unused' space at the end of every file.



The costs and problems associated with shunting files back and forth around a disk are so terrible that no one takes this approach seriously, despite its initial appeal. It makes more sense to split the space on a disk into indivisible clusters, and allocate these as need be.

Your idea of copying all the files on a disk to tape, and then re-loading them individually, may have improved the speed of your system by ensuring that files were in contiguous clusters, rather than interleaved all over the surface of the disk. As you found, it does nothing to release the unused part of the last cluster in every file.

Clusters are clearly a good idea, or at least a practical one. But why do they tend to be so large, particularly on hard disks, and hence wasteful when small files are being used?

The average size of files on a computer system obviously depends upon the user and the application, but it is often the case that a system will contain a few very large files, but many small ones. The cluster size used by the Unix operating system was originally fixed at 512 bytes, for just this reason.

Whatever the size of each granule, the computer must reserve space outside the area used to hold file contents, so that it can tell which cluster belongs to what file, and what position it takes in the file. This information is usually held in the 'directory', along with file names, dates, and so on. In theory this can be a file like any other, but in MS-DOS it occupies a fixed area and position on the disk.

Ideally the directory would be in the middle of the disk to minimise the time taken to find it from any given point, but this gets tricky when you allow varying numbers of tracks. Microsoft puts the directory on the outside of the disk, where it can be argued data is most secure as it is spread over the longest possible arc by a constant-speed drive.

So a 1k section of the outer track on a PC floppy disk is reserved for the 'FAT', or File Allocation Table. This table keeps track of which cluster belongs to which file. It is not acceptable to have to read this table from disk every time the computer steps from one cluster to the next. Lots of time would be wasted while the head was wound back and forth between the directory and the data clusters.

Microsoft realised this. When you change the disk in a drive, the computer reads the disk's FAT into memory. This saves having to keep re-reading the allocation information from disk while a file is processed. The FAT is re-written to disk when files are closed, which is one reason you should always close output files before removing a disk from a drive.

The bigger the FAT is — hence the greater the number of clusters on a disk — the more time must be spent reading and re-writing it, after changes, and the more memory is soaked up by the FAT while a disk is in use.

As you have found, manufacturers differ as to the 'best' compromise between low granularity and efficient FAT usage. This unwelcome dilemma stems from the simplistic design and implementation of MS-DOS. About the only good thing that can be said about it is that it's more efficient than CP/M. The weaknesses of MS-DOS become especially obvious when it is asked to look after hard disks.

Monitor shakes

Fourteen months ago I purchased a new Commodore 1701 monitor. My problem is that the left and right border of the screen have a slight 'wave' which makes program lines move horizontally to the left and right as the wave moves up and down the screen. At times the wave is very noticeable but it is always there, even when turning on the power to start programming.
DV Brown, Bottesford, South Humberside

A friend of mine recently had exactly the same problem. What you are almost certainly seeing is a 'beat' between the timing pulses used to synchronise the display and the alternation of the mains electricity supply.

A TV or monitor is not too fussy about the exact frequency at which it receives frames from a computer, as long as it is near enough 50 frames a second to allow the set to 'lock on' to the timing pulse at the start of every frame. If not you get a 'rolling' picture, and have to adjust the 'vertical hold' control to bring things back into step.

The mains frequency is usually about the same as a computer's frame rate, unless you're using equipment designed for the US market. If the mains signal can 'leak across' into the input circuitry of the monitor it will interfere with the stability of the picture, causing the symptoms you describe.

The most common cause of this problem is electromagnetic interference — either a signal leaks from mains cables into nearby video cables, or, more commonly, the magnetic field from a power-supply transformer interacts with a nearby video circuit. I cured the problem with my friend's monitor by moving the computer power supply to a shelf underneath the monitor; it had previously been trapped between the monitor and the wall. Many Commodore devices use similar un-shielded external power units, so the problem may go away if you move the system around or spread out its components.

If this doesn't help, or you're pushed for space, you could try replacing the lead between the computer and the monitor — some cheap leads are so poorly screened that they work quite well as aerials!

If the wave persists, the fault is more serious. The mains alternation is meant to be filtered out from the video circuitry in the computer and the monitor, but a fault in the power supply at either end of the link could cause it to leak through. Similar instability might be caused by a more fundamental fault, although I think it unlikely.

If the problem is electrical, rather than mechanical, I would advise you to find out as much as you can and then consult a professional repair firm. You can establish whether it is the computer or the monitor which is at fault by borrowing a replacement unit and seeing if the problem persists with each half of your own system. Perform all your tests with the minimum system needed to demonstrate the fault — don't confuse yourself by involving printers and disk drives needlessly.

Batch of problems

In the July 1986 issue of *PCW*, in an article entitled 'Batch magic', John DeHaven gave a method of using environment parameters as variables in DOS commands. This procedure worked with DOS 2.1 and was very useful, but it does not seem to work with DOS 3.1. Please could you tell me what the equivalent procedure is for DOS 3.1?
B Farrar, City Treasurer, Birmingham

The equivalent procedure is an upgrade to DOS 3.2! I've been wheedling Microsoft for a while about this one, and I've contacted John DeHaven in Thailand who traded me a part-answer for another question! John acknowledged the problem, and protested that 'fetching a variable from the environment is firmly part of the MS-DOS specification.' Microsoft insists that 'it is not a documented feature' — in other words, it's something the company likes to use itself but which it doesn't want to have to support.

The changes for MS-DOS 3 were quite major, and variable-passing fell by the wayside. Microsoft observed that it 'stopped working' in MS-DOS 3.0 and 3.1, but returned for MS-DOS 3.2. Unfortunately you can't just copy the relevant file, COMMAND.COM, from 3.2 to 3.1, because MS-DOS checks the version numbers and complains unless they match. Sounds like a job for a hacker.

Doused phoenix

Like many home computer owners, I started with a ZX81. This is now lying around gathering dust. Would it be possible to use the 16k RAM pack as a printer buffer?
Hugh Weller-Lewis, Ware, Hertfordshire

Yes, it would probably be possible. But the memory in that RAM pack now sells for about a pound, in one or two chips. You'd need two RS232 channels or about 20 TTL port lines for Centronics printers, plus lots of expensive connectors, buffers and ribbon cable. You'd have to write a machine-code bootstrap ROM and buffering software.

Consult printer manuals to find the purpose and timings of interface pulses. Adrian Dicken's *Spectrum Hardware* manual, published by Melbourne House, contains lots of information that is also relevant to its simple predecessor, the ZX-81. It also documents the hardware and software of a parallel printer port.

It can be done, but by the time you've finished you won't be able to see the 16k RAM pack for other bits and pieces.

The kits on page 267 of the *Maplin Electronics* catalogue (in most newsagents) may help you to get started.

D-I-Y maths

For the past two years I have used a version of LPA Micro Prolog on my Einstein computer, and have experienced the greatest difficulty in implementing mathematical functions. The software cannot perform trigonometry, square numbers or find logarithms. It is also impossible to raise numbers to powers less than one. Could you come up with some simple algorithms to perform these functions, ideally only using addition, subtraction, multiplication and division?
Newton Emerson, Tandragee, County Armagh

You can work out the value of higher functions by repeatedly applying the normal four arithmetic operators. The normal way to apply these is in a 'convergent series' formula — a calculation made up of a sequence of similar parts. Each part works out smaller than the one before; the more you use, the more accuracy you get.

These rules are based on a mathematical principle called Taylor's approximation. They stick to the familiar four mathematical operations, but I want to introduce some 'shorthand' so that patterns can be seen quickly and clearly.

X ** Y is a quick way of saying 'X written down Y times and multiplied'. X ** 3 = X * X * X. An exclamation mark after a number means 'multiply together all the whole numbers between one and this number.' 3! = 1 * 2 * 3.

This calculation will tell you COS(X) to an accuracy of two or three digits:

```
COS(X) is roughly 1 —
X**2/2! + X**4/4!
```

To put it another way:

```
COS(X) is roughly
  1 — (X*X)/(1*2) +
  (X*X*X*X)/(1*2*3*4)
```

The pattern continues, with parts alternatively negated and added, with numbers two up from the one before. This gives you about four digits of precision:

```
(COS(X) is nearly
  1 — X**2/2! +
  X**4/4! —
  X**6/6! +
  X**8/8!
```

Incidentally, this only works for values of X in radiants, between 0 and Pi. If you plot the graph of COS you will see that it repeats itself, raising and falling across the zero line. Two steps will give you domain over all positive values of X. Negative values can be 'trapped' and converted if need be. Divide X by Pi and use the remainder in the above calculation. Then negate the result if the whole number of Pis was odd.

SIN(Y) can be worked out easily — it's just COS(Y+Pi/2). TAN(Z) is SIN(Z)/COS(Z). You can work out squares using logarithms:

```
EXP(X( is 1 + X +
  X**2/2! +
  X**3/3! +
  X**4/4! . . .
```

Consult the *School Mathematics Project Advanced Tables*, published by Cambridge University Press, for the formulae of other functions and a good supply of numbers! END

Branching out

In the final part of his series on Prolog programming, Mike Liardet implements some of the language's more advanced built-in predicates in a natural-language database.

In the previous articles in this series (*PCW*; February-April) I have covered all the major constructs of Prolog: clauses, structures, constants and lists, and so on. I have also covered a number of the simple built-in predicates (Prolog's name for 'library' facilities), such as those used for input and output, and arithmetic.

In this final article I'll introduce some further built-in predicates which can be extremely useful for advanced applications, and then use them in a system for processing natural language 'database' queries. In addition, I'll show you how Prolog programs can be speeded up by helping them to know when they can stop doing one job and move on to another.

Remember that all the example programs accompanying this article are written in Turbo Prolog and may need some modification before they will work with other versions of the language. Most notably, the declarations at the top of each example (everything up to and including the word 'clauses') should be omitted when using other Prologs.

Any readers who are unfamiliar with the Prolog terminology used here are advised to refer to the previous articles, and especially to the first one, 'Prolog power' (*PCW*, February).

Advanced built-in predicates

Prolog's advanced built-in predicates have a number of purposes. For example, they are used in 'meta-programming' (that is: writing programs which manipulate programs); controlling the execution of clauses; and modifying the syntax of the Prolog language itself.

Some Prologs (Turbo included) also have windowing, graphics, file-handling and sound predicates, and so on. Although these facilities can be extremely useful, I won't be covering them here because they are no more difficult to comprehend in Prolog than they would be in any other language.

It should be noted that Turbo Prolog has a more limited range of advanced predicates than other Prologs — in part a price that is paid for its speed of execution. Turbo Prolog offers no opportunities for modifying the syntax of the language, and has weaker meta-programming facilities. Because of these omissions I'll concentrate primarily on Turbo's 'control' facilities, which are the same as in other Prologs. These facilities are called 'cut', 'fail' and 'not'. I'll conclude this section with a brief overview of other Prologs' advanced built-in predicates which are not present in Turbo.

'. . . there is considerable scope for improving and extending the program . . .'

When the 'cut' predicate is used as a goal in a clause, it affects the flow of control as the clause is executed but is completely invisible in every other respect. The 'cut' predicate is represented by the symbol '!' in most Prologs. It takes no arguments so there is no need for any parentheses to follow it. It is usually used to make programs run more efficiently by allowing for the removal of redundant testing, and it also enables Prolog to handle logical negation.

To demonstrate the value of the 'cut' predicate, first type in the program in Fig 1. This program calculates the number of prime numbers up to and including 500. The program does not use the 'cut' predicate, and I'll

```
predicates
    num_primes_up_to(integer,integer)
    is_prime(integer)
    has_divisor(integer,integer,integer)

goal
    beep,
    num_primes_up_to(500,N),
    beep,
    write(N),nl.

clauses

num_primes_up_to(N,0):-
    N <= 1.
num_primes_up_to(N,Ans):-
    N > 1,
    is_prime(N),
    N1 = N - 1,
    num_primes_up_to(N1,Ans1),
    Ans = Ans1 + 1.
num_primes_up_to(N,Ans):-
    N > 1,
    not(is_prime(N)),
    N1 = N - 1,
    num_primes_up_to(N1,Ans).

is_prime(N):-
    not(has_divisor(N,2,_)).

/* has_divisor(N,Low,X): N has a divisor X >= Low */
has_divisor(N,Low,Low):-
    Low <= sqrt(N),
    0 = N mod Low.
has_divisor(N,Low,X):-
    Low <= sqrt(N),
    0 >< N mod Low,
    Low1 = Low + 1,
    has_divisor(N,Low1,X).
```

Fig 1 Primes program without any 'cut' predicates

show how, with just a few 'cuts' and some small changes, we can make it run considerably more efficiently.

The 'goals' statement in the program causes a beep to be sounded immediately before and after the main goal in the program is solved. This means that, when you run it, you can time on a stop-watch how long this goal takes to solve. On my fairly pedestrian PC, the main goal took about 31 seconds to be solved. On other PCs the figure could be quite different: but make a note of the time taken, whatever it is. (The answer to the problem should be 95, meaning that there are 95 prime numbers up to and including 500.)

Before showing how the performance of this program can be improved upon, I'll give a brief overview of how it works. The 'num_primes_up_to' predicate considers all the numbers from the number given in the first argument right down to 1. It tests whether or not each of these numbers is prime, and adds one to the total if it is. As, by convention, 1 and 0 are not considered to be prime, the first clause states that there are no primes 'up to' and including 1. The 'is_prime' predicate is defined by a single clause which merely reverses the result of 'has_divisor', meaning that a number is prime if it does not have a divisor. When it is invoked, the 'has_divisor' predicate has to be given a lowest possible number to start testing for divisors, and this is 2. It carries on testing with bigger and bigger numbers until it reaches the square root of the number under test; and if no divisor has been found before then, there will be no divisors at all, 'has_divisor' fails and the number is prime.

Notice that there are a number of redundant tests in the program. For example, the comparison of N and 1 is performed in each 'num_primes_up_to' clause, and the 'is_prime' test is performed twice (once within a 'not'). There are also redundancies in the 'has_divisor' clauses.

Having timed the program in Fig 1, refer to Fig 2 to modify the clauses, as shown. The goal and predicates information remains unchanged, and so has been omitted from Fig 2. One or two goals have been commented out and a new 'has_divisor' clause has been added, along with a few 'cuts'. Save the modified program under a different name so that both versions will be preserved, and then run the new program. On my PC, the modified program took 13 seconds, performing at about 2.5 times the speed of the first program.

The difference in speed is totally due to the use of 'cut', which allows all the redundant tests to be removed. (It would also be possible to improve performance with a more

Illustration by Simon Edwards

```
clauses

num_primes_up_to(N,0):-
    N <= 1,
    !.
num_primes_up_to(N,Ans):-
/*  N > 1, */
    is_prime(N),
    !,
    N1 = N - 1,
    num_primes_up_to(N1,Ans1),
    Ans = Ans1 + 1.
num_primes_up_to(N,Ans):-
/*  N > 1, */
/*  not(is_prime(N)), */
    N1 = N - 1,
    num_primes_up_to(N1,Ans).

is_prime(N):-
    not(has_divisor(N,2,_)).

/* has_divisor(N,Low,X): N has a divisor X >= Low */
has_divisor(N,Low,_):-
    Low > sqrt(N),
    !,
    fail.
has_divisor(N,Low,Low):-
/*  Low <= sqrt(N), */
    0 = N mod Low,
    !.
has_divisor(N,Low,X):-
/*  Low <= sqrt(N), */
/*  0 >< N mod Low, */
    Low1 = Low + 1,
    has_divisor(N,Low1,X).
```

Fig 2 Modifications to the Primes program, introducing the 'cut' predicate

efficient algorithm, but we are concerned with 'cut' here, not with an optimum problem solution.)

How 'cut' works

When a 'cut' is executed as a goal in a clause, it always succeeds, but it suppresses all backtracking with any of the earlier goals in that clause, and also with alternative clauses for that predicate. For example, consider the solution of three different goals:

num_primes_up_to(1,X) (1)
num_primes_up_to(2,X) (2)
num_primes_up_to(4,X) (3)

Try these goals out as command-line goals if you wish. Remember that they are each to be tried in isolation: there is, of course, no X which will solve the three together.

Goal (1) is solved by the first 'num_primes_up_to' clause, with a cut executed as the last goal in the clause. This means that, in the event of backtracking being needed, the system will look at no alternative ways of showing the previous goal, 'N <= 1' (there are none anyway), and will ignore the two following clauses. Thus, quite correctly, it will only ever use the first clause for solving goal (1).

Goal (2) is not solved by the first clause because the 'N <= 1' test fails. The 'cut' in the first clause is never reached, so the second clause is tried. This clause can assume that 'N > 1'; there is no need to test this because from the failure of the first clause, we know that N is *not* <= 1 (that is: N is > 1). How can we be sure there was a failure in the first clause? If it had succeeded, the cut would have been executed and backtracking to this second clause would have been suppressed. Therefore, it is impossible to reach the second clause if the first succeeds. In the second clause, the 'cut' follows the 'is_prime' goal. This suppresses any backtracking (alternative ways to show the number is prime) and the use of the third clause.

Goal (3) is solved by the third 'num_primes_up_to' clause. The first clause fails on the 'N <= 1' test and the second clause fails on the 'is_prime(N)' goal. Because of the two earlier 'cuts', if the third clause is used, then it must be the case that N is not <= 1 and N is not prime, so the 'N > 1' and 'not(is_prime(N))' tests are unnecessary in the third clause.

The 'has_divisor' clauses use the 'cut' in a very similar way to remove redundant tests, but in Fig 2, an extra clause precedes the two in Fig 1. This causes 'has_divisor' to fail if the second argument (Low) is greater than the square root of the first. After the test, the 'cut' suppresses back-

```
domains
    found = found_that(symbol,symbol,symbol)
    foundlist = found*
    symlist = symbol*

predicates
    person(symbol,symbol,symbol,symbol)
    offspring(symbol,symbol,symlist)
    age(symbol,symbol)
    sex(symbol,symbol)
    name(symbol,symbol)
    worth(symbol,symbol)
    ignore(symlist)
    synonyms(symbol,symlist)
    parent(symbol,symbol)
    grandparent(symbol,symbol)
    greatgrandparent(symbol,symbol)
    mother(symbol,symbol)
    father(symbol,symbol)
    son(symbol,symbol)
    daughter(symbol,symbol)
    brother(symbol,symbol)
    sister(symbol,symbol)
    grandfather(symbol,symbol)
    grandmother(symbol,symbol)
    grandson(symbol,symbol)
    granddaughter(symbol,symbol)
    cousin(symbol,symbol)
    uncle(symbol,symbol)
    aunt(symbol,symbol)
    person_enquire(symbol,symbol,symbol)
    attr_enquire(symbol,symbol,symbol)
    identify_somebody(symlist,symlist,symbol)
    identify_somebody1(symlist,symlist,symbol,symbol)
    identify_everybody(symlist,symlist,symlist)
    filter(symlist,symlist)
    member(symbol,symlist)
    empty(symlist)
    query(symlist)
    get_values(symlist,foundlist)
    no_repeats(symlist,symlist)
    lookup(symbol,symlist,foundlist)

clauses
```

Fig 3 The preamble for the natural language/database system. This is not required in other versions of Prolog

```
/* handle a query X */
query(X):-
    write(X),nl,
    filter(X,Fx),
    get_values(Fx,Answers),
    write(Answers),nl.

/* process the filtered text to get the result(s) */
get_values(Text,Answers):-
    identify_everybody(Text,[],Persons),
    no_repeats(Persons,Ps),
    lookup(name,Ps,Answers).
get_values([Attrib|Rest],Answers):-
    identify_everybody(Rest,[],Persons),
    no_repeats(Persons,Ps),
    lookup(Attrib,Ps,Answers).
get_values(Text,Answers):-
    identify_everybody(Text,[apos,Attrib],Persons),
    no_repeats(Persons,Ps),
    lookup(Attrib,Ps,Answers).
get_values(Text,Answers):-
    identify_everybody(Text,[Attrib],Persons),
    no_repeats(Persons,Ps),
    lookup(Attrib,Ps,Answers).

/* identify a person from the supplied text.
eg the aunt of the daughter of John' son 's cousin... */
identify_somebody([Person|Rest],Text_after,Person_identified):-
    person(Person,_,_,_),
    identify_somebody1(Rest,Text_after,Person,Person_identified).
identify_somebody([Reln|Rest],Text_after,Person_identified):-
    identify_somebody(Rest,Text_after,Other_person),
    person_enquire(Reln,Other_person,Person_identified).
identify_somebody([Reln|Rest],Rest,Person_identified):-
    person_enquire(Reln,_,Person_identified).

/* handle the apostrophes when identifying somebody
eg John son's cousin... */
identify_somebody1([apos, Reln|Rest],Text_after,Person_before,
      Person_identified):-
    person_enquire(Reln,Person_before,Other_person),
    identify_somebody1(Rest,Text_after,Other_Person,Person_identified).
identify_somebody1(Text,Text,Person,Person).
```

Fig 4 The language processing predicates (continued)

tracking and the 'fail' guarantees failure. The 'fail' predicate is the simplest Prolog predicate there is, since it is defined by no clauses whatsoever! Thus, in most Prologs, any unused predicate name would do instead of 'fail', but Turbo Prolog complains about undefined predicates if the word 'fail' is not used.

Turbo Prolog has a few other advanced built-in predicates. For example: 'findall', which is used in the natural-language example (see below); and some 'database' predicates which enable programs, while they are running, to dynamically create and remove 'fact' clauses.

Other Prologs have all the Turbo Prolog facilities I have mentioned above, and a great many more besides. Their 'database' predicates can create and delete general clauses, not just fact clauses. They can also convert between lists and structures. Another useful facility they provide is

'When you have done all this, you will just about have developed a genuine, practical system!'

for structures to be 'declared' as operators, which allows for more readable programs — for example, 'john is__the__father__of tom' instead of 'father__of(tom,john)'. All these facilities can be very useful in advanced applications, and it is unfortunate that Turbo Prolog lacks them. Undoubtedly, one reason for their omission is that they are extremely difficult to implement in an efficient compiled system like Turbo Prolog, and this is one of the penalties to be paid for its performance.

A natural-language database system

Prolog is an ideal programming language for implementing natural-language understanding systems and for handling intelligent databases. In this section I'll show the language at work on both these problems together.

The system described here operates on a 'database', actually consisting of a number of fact clauses about people, their ages, financial positions, and their marriages and offspring. From these basic facts in the database it can derive their family relationships — that is, who are the grandparents and uncles, and so on. It can then process English enquiries about the family members, and answer questions like:

How old are John's grandparents?
Who is the aunt of Avril?

```
/* get everybody (at least one person) query might be referring to */
identify_everybody(Text_before,Text_after,Persons):-
    findall(Person,identify_somebody(Text_before,Text_after,Person)
      ,Persons),
    not(empty(Persons)).

/* dictionary: words to ignore and synonyms */

ignore([which,please,tell,me,who,what,how,much,is,are,the,a,an,of,
        all,does,have,has,somebody]).
synonyms(age,[age,old,ages]).
synonyms(sex,[sex,sexes]).
synonyms(name,[name,names,called]).
synonyms(father,[father,fathers,dad,dads]).
synonyms(mother,[mother,mothers,mum,mums]).
synonyms(worth,[wealth,money,cash,lucre,loot]).
synonyms(grandparent,[grandparent,grandparents]).

/* filter out words to be ignored and substitute synonyms */
filter([Word|Words],Fwords):-
    ignore(Iwords),
    member(Word,Iwords),
    !,
    filter(Words,Fwords).
filter([Word|Words],[Sword|Fwords]):-
    synonyms(Sword,Syns),
    member(Word,Syns),
    !,
    filter(Words,Fwords).
filter([Word|Words],[Word|Fwords]):-
    filter(Words,Fwords).
filter([],[]).
```

```
/* specifies the name, age, sex, and assets of each person */
person(mike,"68",male,"100000").
person(susan,"66",female,"500000").
person(fred,"55",male,"10000").
person(elaine,"50",female,"20000").
person(john,"27",male,"200").
person(mary,"30",female,"30000").
person(paul,"2",male,"1000").
person(tom,"4",male,"7500").
person(tim,"44",male,"3000").
person(bessy,"44",female,"200000").
person(avril,"26",female,"8000").

/* the marriages and children */
offspring(john,mary,[paul,tom]).
offspring(fred,elaine,[john]).
offspring(mike,susan,[elaine,tim]).
offspring(bessy,tim,[avril]).

/* calculation of the various family relationships */
parent(Child,Par):-
    offspring(Par,_,Kids),
    member(Child,Kids).
parent(Child,Par):-
    offspring(_,Par,Kids),
    member(Child,Kids).
grandparent(Child,Gpar):-
    parent(Par,Gpar),
    parent(Child,Par).
greatgrandparent(Child,GGpar):-
    grandparent(Par,GGpar),
    parent(Child,Par).
mother(Child,Mum):-
    parent(Child,Mum),
    person(Mum,_,female,_).
father(Child,Dad):-
    parent(Child,Dad),
    person(Dad,_,male,_).
son(Par,Son):-
    parent(Son,Par),
    person(Son,_,male,_).
daughter(Par,Daughter):-
    parent(Daughter,Par),
    person(Daughter,_,female,_).
brother(Either,Male):-
    mother(Male,Par),
    mother(Either,Par),
    Male >< Either,
    person(Male,_,male,_).
sister(Either,Female):-
    mother(Female,Par),
    mother(Either,Par),
    Female >< Either,
    person(Female,_,female,_).
grandfather(Child,Gdad):-
    grandparent(Child,Gdad),
    person(Gdad,_,male,_).
grandmother(Child,Gmum):-
    grandparent(Child,Gmum),
    person(Gmum,_,female,_).
grandson(Gpar,Gson):-
    grandparent(Gson,Gpar),
```

Fig 5 The database and database processing predicates (continued)

As with any natural-language system there is considerable scope for improving and extending the program, and I'll make a number of suggestions as to where this can be done.

The complete program is given in Figs 3-6 (non-Turbo Prologers can omit the declarations of Fig 3). When the program has been entered, from the command goal prompt it can respond to queries, as shown in Fig 7. Notice that the queries must all be set up in comma-delimited lists and without capitalising names (otherwise they will be mistaken for variables). The "s' sequence has to be entered as 'apos' instead. The program's text manipulation facilities could be greatly improved by recourse to string manipulation facilities, and you are invited to do this.

'Turbo Prolog has a more limited range of advanced predicates than other Prologs . . . a price that is paid for in its speed of execution.'

With the aid of the comments it should not be too difficult to understand most of the individual predicate definitions, so I'll just present an overview of the system here, starting with Fig 4.

The top-level clause in the system is the 'query' clause. This takes the list of English words, prints it to the screen, then gets rid of all superfluous words and substitutes any synonyms (using 'filter'). It then uses whatever words are left to actually make the query (in the 'get_values' goal). Assuming the query can be answered, then the answers are displayed. Notice that there can be more than one answer, so the result of the query is returned as a list.

The 'get_values' clauses evaluate who is/are being referred to, and what particular attribute is of interest. In some cases the same person may be identified more than once, so 'no_repeats' is used to ensure that the list of people has no repetitions. The specified attribute is then looked up for each of the people on the list (using 'lookup'). In some cases no attribute may have been specified in the original sentence, in which case the 'name' attribute is looked up.

The 'identify_everybody' clause uses a Turbo Prolog special built-in

```
    person(Gson,_,male,_).
granddaughter(Gpar,Gdaughter):-
    grandparent(Gdaughter,Gpar),
    person(Gdaughter,_,female,_).
cousin(X,Y):-
    grandmother(X,Gpar),
    grandmother(Y,Gpar),
    mother(X,Par1),
    mother(Y,Par2),
    Par1 >< Par2.
uncle(Child,Unc):- /* blood uncle and aunt only */
    brother(Par,Unc),
    parent(Child,Par).
aunt(Child,Aunt):-
    sister(Par,Aunt),
    parent(Child,Par).

/* access of the various attributes of a person */
age(Person,Age):-
    person(Person,Age,_,_).
sex(Person,Sex):-
    person(Person,_,Sex,_).
name(Person,Person):-
    person(Person,_,_,_).
worth(Person,Worth):-
    person(Person,_,_,Worth).
```

```
/* person_enquire(Relation Person Person) effectively allows a variable
predicate call for people */
person_enquire(parent,X,Y):-parent(X,Y).
person_enquire(grandparent,X,Y):-grandparent(X,Y).
person_enquire(greatgrandparent,X,Y):-greatgrandparent(X,Y).
person_enquire(mother,X,Y):-mother(X,Y).
person_enquire(father,X,Y):-father(X,Y).
person_enquire(son,X,Y):-son(X,Y).
person_enquire(daughter,X,Y):-daughter(X,Y).
person_enquire(brother,X,Y):-brother(X,Y).
person_enquire(sister,X,Y):-sister(X,Y).
person_enquire(grandfather,X,Y):-grandfather(X,Y).
person_enquire(grandmother,X,Y):-grandmother(X,Y).
person_enquire(grandson,X,Y):-grandson(X,Y).
person_enquire(cousin,X,Y):-cousin(X,Y).
person_enquire(uncle,X,Y):-uncle(X,Y).
person_enquire(aunt,X,Y):-aunt(X,Y).
person_enquire(brother,X,Y):-brother(X,Y).

/* attr_enquire(Attribute Person Value) effectively allows a variable
predicate call for people's details */
attr_enquire(age,X,Y):-age(X,Y).
attr_enquire(sex,X,Y):-sex(X,Y).
attr_enquire(name,X,Y):-name(X,Y).
attr_enquire(worth,X,Y):-worth(X,Y).

/* test for the empty list */
empty([]).

/* list membership */
member(X,[X|_]).
member(X,[_|Y]):- member(X,Y).

/* removes repetitions from a list */
no_repeats([X|Y],NY):-
    member(X,Y),
    !,
    no_repeats(Y,NY).
no_repeats([X|Y],[X|NY]):-
    no_repeats(Y,NY).
no_repeats([],[]).

/* looks up a particular attribute for a list of people */
lookup(Attrib,[Person|Persons],[found_that(Attrib,Person,Ans)|Answers]):-
    attr_enquire(Attrib,Person,Ans),
    lookup(Attrib,Persons,Answers).
lookup(_,[],[]).
```

Fig 6 Utility predicates

```
Goal: query([how much,is,paul,apos,grandfather,worth]).
[found_that("worth","fred","10000")]

Goal: query([what,sex,is,avril,cousin]).
[found_that("sex","john:,"male")]

Goal: query([how,old,is,the,father,of,avril,apos,aunt]).
[found_that("age","mike",68)]
```

Fig 7 Query and responses to the natural-language database system

Forthright

mpe

NEW

MODULAR FORTH

- ★ FORTH 83 in Modules
- ★ MULTI-TASKING,
- ★ Floating Point and many more features
- ★ Award-winning **£475 + VAT**

NEW

FORTH 83 FOR ATARI ST

- ★ WITH COMPLETE GRAPHICS

£65 + VAT

AND

Our dependable Work-Forth

- ★ Takes the hard work out of Forth

£55 + VAT

Extras: Floating Point Source — Level De-bugger **each £35 + VAT**

We are the Forth specialists, we also stock a large range of books, listings and implementation for machines ranging from Amstrad to Atari ST, IBM PC to PDP11.

Forth plus Cross Compilation

Forth allows

- ★ rapid and interactive software development
- ★ full control of hardware
- ★ high speed and compactness

Cross Compilation allows debugged Forth application on development OS to be ported and ROMmed into target system

Host systems
CPM80, CPM68K, MSDOS, PCDOS, FLEX, OS9, MDEX, NOS, VMS, RSX11M.
£250 per core (buy only once)

Targets
Z80, 8080/5, 8086/8, 8070, Z8, 6502 6511Q, 1802, 6800, 6801 — 6303, 6809, 68000, 99xxx, PDP11.
£175 per target

For further information, contact

Micro Processor Engineering Ltd
21 Hanley Road, Shirley
Southampton SO1 5AP
Tel: 0703 780084

BARCLAYCARD VISA ACCESS

ATARI COMPUTERS

All ST computers come with a mouse and software except where stated. Atari 1040STF without monitor £542 (£529) £569. Atari 1040STF with b/w monitor £637 (£638) £728. New Atari 520STFM with built in disk drive (512 RAM) £363 (£360) £400. Atari 520 STFM + (1000K ram) £452 (£445) £485. Atari 520STFM with b/w monitor £458 (£470) £560. Atari 520STM without mouse £238 (£240) £279. Atari 520STM £263 (£265) £304. Atari 520STM+ (1000k ram) £352 (£348) £387. Cumana 1000k disc drives for the 520STMsingle £147 (£147) £163, dual £242 (£236) £260. Atari 500k ST disc drives £139 (£139) £155. Atari 1000k ST disc drives £183 (£182) £198. Atari ST monochrome monitor £137 (£147) £195. Atari 12" medium resolution ST colour monitor £368 (£362) £413. 20 Mb ST hard disc (Now available from stock) £636 (£613) £673. New Blit chip £66 (£66) £68. Centronics printer cable for the ST range £16 (£16) £20. We offer good discounts on most ST software for example — Hisoft DEVPAK £42 (£42) £46, Metacombo Lattice C £81 (£81) £85, Computer Concepts Fast Basic £79 (£76) £80, LDW Basic ST, new basic compiler £99 (£88) £92. VIP Professional, Lotus 1-2-3 Clone for ST £159 (£139) £143. Pro Fortran 77 £121 (£108) £112. Pro Pascal £121 (£108) £112. Atari 130XE Computer + game £95 (£99) £120. Atari 130XE + disc drive + 1027 printer + software £313 (£315) £373. Atari cassette recorder £34 (£38) £48. Atari 1020 4 colour printer £93 (£94) £114. Atari 1027 letter quality printer £118 (£124) £151. Atari 1029 dot matrix printer £118 (£124) £151. Atari 1050 disk drive with DOS 3 £118 (£124) £151.

AMSTRAD PRODUCTS

We can supply a wide range of software for the 1512, the PCW8256 and the PCW8512 — write for a quote. New Amstrad 1512 IBM Personal Computer Clones:- 1512 computer with single disc drive and b/w monitor £499 (£499) £606, dual disc b/w £619 (£614) £621, single colour £669 (£655) £762, dual colour £771 (£745) £852, 10MB hard disk b/w £863 (£830) £970, 20MB HD b/w £951 (£907) £1047, 10MB HD colour £1014 (£961) £1101, 20MB HD colour £1102 (£1038) £1178. DMP3000 printer £190 (£193) £226. FD3 £166 (£173) £204. HD10 £467 (£430) £490. HD20 £575 (£540) £600. Amstrad CPC464 computers:- colour £291 (£320) £404, green £197 (£235) £316. Amstrad 6128 colour £391 (£420) £500. Amstrad PCW8256 £440 (£464) £571. Amstrad PCW8512 £554 (£577) £684. Amstrad DMP2000 printer £166 (£171) £204. Extra disc drive for Amstrad 6128 £99 (£105) £136. Amstrad DD1 Disc Drive £155 (£156) £186. Amstrad joystick £11 (£12) £16.

SINCLAIR PRODUCTS

Spectrum 128K Plus Two computer with built in cassette recorder and joystick interface £148 (£150) £180. Blank microdrive cartridges for the QL and the spectrum £2-50 (£3) £4. QL floppy disc interface (See Cumana disc drive section for suitable drives) £86 (£84) £94. Spectrum floppy disc interface (See Cumana section for suitable disc drives) £76 (£76) £86. Spectrum centronics printer interface and cable £46 (£42) £47.

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

512K Commodore Amiga with colour monitor:- System 1 £999 (£949) £1089, System 2 £1162 (£1095) £1235. Commodore 128D £518 (£499) £539. 1571 disc drive £276 (£269) £285. Commodore 64C computer with mouse, cassette recorder and software £239 (£242) £272. Convertor to allow the use of most ordinary mono cassette recorders with the Commodore 128 and Commodore 64 £9-78 (£9) £11. Commodore MPS1000 printer £269 (£262) £296. 1541C disk drive £194 (£192) £208.

PRINTERS

Epson LX86 £276 (£275) £309. Tractor for LX86 £20 (£20) £30. Star NL10 £235 (£234) £270. Interfaces for NL10 £37 (£35) £37. Brother M1109 £220 (£224) £265. Shinwa CTI CPA80+ £193 (£196) £233. Cannon PW1080A £303 (£298) £338. Microperipherals MP165 £219 (£223) £265.

CUMANA 3.5" AND 5.25" CASED DISK DRIVES WITH CABLE AND POWER SUPPLY. 40/80 track switchable double sided to suit floppy disc interfaces of the Sinclair QL. Sinclair Spectrum and BBC B 3.5" drives:- single £134 (£134) £156, dual £224 (£219) £251. 5.25" drives:- single £172 (£169) £199, dual £310 (£306) £347.

SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

The Computer Export Specialists.

Dept PCW, 32 Goldsel Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ, England

Tel: SWANLEY (0322) 64851. We give an additional discount of 2% to UK personal callers who pay cash. Official orders welcome. UK prices are shown first and include post and VAT. The second price in brackets is for export customers in Europe and includes insured airmail postage. The third price is for export customers outside Europe (Including Australia etc) and includes insured airmail postage.

MIGHTY MICRO

Mighty Micro Manchester Ltd, Sherwood Centre
218 Wilmslow Road, Fallowfield, Manchester, M14 6WL
Telephone 061-224 8117 (3 lines)

Tandon FERRANTI Personal computers KAYPRO SPERRY

THE Star PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

CITIZEN

Brother JUKI Technology true to type EPSON

BUSINESS – COMPUTERS

Amstrad PC1512	Master Dealer
Amstrad PCW Range	Call
Atari 520STFM	£347.00
Atari 1040ST/F	£522.00
Commodore Amiga	Special Price
Ferranti PC1860 (NEW)	£895.00
Ferranti PC1860XT/20MB	£1195.00
Ferranti PC2860AT/20MB	£1995.00
Ferranti PC2860AT/40MB	£2900.00
Epson PC/FD	£745.00
Epson PC/HD 20MB	£1439.00
Kaypro PC/768K + MONITOR	£1030.00
Kaypro PC/20MB	£1430.00
Kaypro 286iAT/20MB/Mono	£1750.00
Kaypro 286iAT/20MB/Color	£1960.00
Kaypro P2000 Lapheld	£950.00
Kaypro P2000 LargeScreen	£1150.00
Sharp PC7000	£1350.00
Sperry PC/HT100	Call
Sperry PC/IT 44MB hard	£2549.00
Tandon PCX/Mono	£985.00
Tandon PCX10/Mono	£1067.00
Tandon PCX20/Mono	£1223.00
Tandon PCA20/Mono	£1645.00

Also see special offer

HOME COMPUTERS

Amstrad 464/6128/	CALL
Commodore 64 Connoisseur	Call
BBC Compact	Special price
BBC Master 128	£400.00

HARD DISKS-WINCHESTERS

SEAGATE 20MB + CARD	£357.00
DYSAN 10MB HARD CARD	£339.00
20MB FILE CARD	£415.00
30MB FILE CARD	£435.00
OSIC 40MB TAPE STREAMER	£440.00
OSIC 40MBAT TAPE STREAMER	£559.00

PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP2000	£139.00
Brother M-1409	£340.00
Brother M-1509	£421.75
Brother M-1709	£520.60
Brother HR15	£347.00
Brother HR25XLD	£651.00
Epson LX86	£226.05
Epson LQ800	£475.00
Epson LQ1000	£635.00
Epson LQ2500	£836.00
Epson FX800	£344.00
Epson FX1000	£440.00
Star NL10	£243.45
Star NX15	£325.78
Star NB24/15	£721.00
Citizen MSP-20	£260.82
Citizen MSP-15E	£339.00
Citizen MQP-45	£695.00
Citizen 35 PREM	£595.00
Juki 600	£173.86
Juki 6100	£286.00
Silver Reed EXP400	£173.86

LASER PRINTERS

Cannon LBP-8A1	£2185.00
Cannon LBP-8A2	£3235.00
QMS PS800 A4+ Postscript	£3780.00
QMS P8 A4	£1945.00
OKI Laserline	£1720.00
Centronics Page Pub	£1950.00

MONITORS

Phillips 8501 Color	£156.48
Philips 8533 Color	£273.85
Philips BM7502 Green	£78.25
Eizo ER3010WL B/W	£109.52
Zenith 1230 Green	£82.56
Zenith 1220 Amber	£91.26

AMSTRAD 1512 PC/MS-DOS SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Word Star 1512	£60.82
1ST Word Plus	£69.52
Word Perfect Jr	£86.91
Volkswriter Deluxe	£39.12
Vuwriter 1512	£49.56
Word Star 3.3	£211.25
Word Star Prof 3.3	£273.75
Word Star 2000 (Rel 2/	£306.25
Word Star 2000 Plus	£368.75

DATABASE

Reflex 1512	£60.82
VP info	£86.08
Card Box	£52.13
PC Promise	£60.82
Tas Plus	£63.47
Dbase 2 1512	£103.47
Dbase 2 (IBM)	£297.60
Dbase 3 plus	£418.75

INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

Ability	£98.26
First Choice	£149.00
PC-Four (PSION)	£69.95
Smart System	CALL
Framework 2	£406.25
Symphony	£490.00

FINANCIAL PLANNING

Supercalc 3.10 1512	£60.82
VP-Planner	£86.08
Supercalc 4	£250.00
Javelin	£410.00
Multiplan	£150.00

MODEMS AND COMMS

WS4000 V21/V23 AA/AD	£149.95
WS4000 V21/V23/V22 AA/AD	£399.95
WS3000 V21/V23 AA/AD	£295.00
LINNET V21/V23 AA/AD	£135.00
UNITY INTERNAL 2123 AA/AD	£215.00

SPECIAL OFFERS

Epson PCHD 20Mb (Ex Demo) £1100.00
Sperry PC/IT EXP (Ex Demo) £2200.00

Complete with Hi-Res monitor, 512K Ram, 44Mb Hard disk, 8 free slots, Keyboard, MS-Dos 3.1 GW Basic. Serial + parallel ports

Fujitsu Copyboard £1500.00

Produces exact A4 copies of your presentations. Simple to use. Up to 99 copies of any page. Up to 4 pages per copy. 5 page multipresentation.

PC CLONES GALORE, AKHTER, 3SL, OPUS, TATUNG

ADD-ON CARDS

EGA CARD	£223.75
CGA CARD	£63.00
MGA CARD	£85.00
MULTIFUNCTION CARD	£140.00

WHAT ELSE

Floppy disks/Floppy disk boxes/Books/Rams and Roms/Joysticks/Cables/Listing paper and labels/ Mouse for most Computers/Rippons Calculators/ and of course software for all our range of computers.

PERSONAL EXPORT SPECIALISTS

Export to over 60 countries in 1986
Please add 15% VAT to all prices
Delivery: Free to UK mainland for orders over £100

MANCHESTER
Easy Access from the
M56, M6, M62, M63, M602

*** MIGHTY MICRO BULLETIN BOARD ***

Ring for prices/orders/leave messages Upload/Download free DDM software Any modem with 300/300 1200/75 and TTY software Online from 7pm to 8am Mon-sat/All day Sunday

predicate — 'findall'. 'findall' calls the 'identify_somebody' goal repeatedly in order to assemble all the possible people who fit the bill onto a list. If nobody can be identified, 'identify_everybody' fails because of the 'not-empty' test. Nobody will be identified if a relation does not exist in the family tree, or if there is some grammatical error or unknown word encountered.

The dictionary of synonyms and words to be ignored could be greatly extended to include all the pet-names and plurals for the various family relations (for example, 'aunts', 'grandpa', and so on). The first argument of the synonyms predicate is the 'internal' name of the relation — that is, the predicate used in the database.

The family 'database' in Fig 5 is largely self-explanatory. Many possible family relationships have been omitted (for example, in-laws, nieces, and so on), and the reader may care to add them.

To add a new family relationship, first create its definition along the lines of the clauses shown. Then add an extra clause to the 'person_enquire' clauses in Fig 6, and also set up any synonyms (Fig 4) that could be alternative names for the relationship when it appears in enquiries.

It is surprisingly easy to get the definitions of family relationships wrong. For example, without the 'Male >< Either' test in 'brother', the 'brother' predicate would find that someone could be a brother of himself! A good way to test a new definition is to execute a definition directly as a command line goal with only variables as arguments. This finds everyone in the family to whom that relationship could apply, and if you have drawn a family tree, it is easy to spot if the definition is missing anyone or finding too many people. Ideally, each solution it finds should be unique.

It is also very easy to set up an alternative family tree, possibly with your own relatives. Notice that the numeric values in the 'person' fact clauses are given in quotes. This means that internally they are treated as symbols and not numbers, and this simplifies the Turbo Prolog declarations — try removing the quotes if you don't believe me. Make sure that all individuals in the family are represented by different names, otherwise the results of queries may appear to be somewhat incestuous!

Both the 'enquire' utility predicates, defined in Fig 6, could be greatly abbreviated in other Prologs. All they do is convert their three arguments into a goal to be solved. The only way to do this in Turbo Prolog is with a clause for each case to be handled; in other Prologs, a single clause could handle all the cases.

Further exercises

For the enterprising reader, there are a number of major extensions that could be attempted. It would be an interesting exercise to extend the system to handle maximum and minimum-type enquiries (youngest brother, richest auntie, and so on). The information held on each person could be made more elaborate, with addresses, phone numbers and birthdays. Also, an ability to handle 'I' and 'my' would be useful (for example, my uncle, my money). And finally, if you really want to enter a minefield, try to handle the word 'and' in all its connotations. When you have done all this, you will just about have developed a genuine, practical system! END

Last month's homework

Last month's homework was to write some programs to sort lists of integers. There are numerous sorting algorithms (see, for example, nearly 400 pages in *The Art of Computer Programming: Sorting and Searching*, DE Knuth, Addison-Wesley 1973), and here I'll present the Prolog implementation of just two — Insertion Sorting and Quicksort.

The goals statement below includes provision for timing the different sort methods, but on the short lists given the execution is virtually instantaneous. Use longer lists to obtain more meaningful comparisons.

It is also interesting to experiment with the order of clauses for each predicate, and to perform optimisations with the 'cut' predicate (introduced in this article) to see how the timings are affected.

```
domains
    integerlist =integer*

predicates
    insert_sort(integerlist,integerlist)
    insert(integer,integerlist,integerlist)
    qsort(integerlist,integerlist,integerlist)
    partition(integerlist,integer,integerlist,integerlist)
    elapsed_secs(real)

goal
    time(0,0,0,0),
    insert_sort([3,7,1,12,5,3,19],Ans1),
    elapsed_secs(Insert_sort_time),
    write(Ans1),nl,write(Insert_sort_time),nl,
    time(0,0,0,0),
    qsort([3,7,1,12,5,3,19],Ans2,[]),
    elapsed_secs(Qsort_time),
    write(Ans2),nl,write(Qsort_time),nl.


clauses
    /* Insertion sorting */
    insert_sort([],[]).
    insert_sort([X],[X]).
    insert_sort([X|Xs],XXssorted):-
        insert_sort(Xs,Xssorted),
        insert(X,Xssorted,XXssorted).

    insert(X,[],[X]).
    insert(X,[Y|Ys],[X,Y|Ys]):-
        X <= Y.
    insert(X,[Y|Ys],[Y|XYs]):-
        X > Y,
        insert(X,Ys,XYs).


    /* Quicksort */
    qsort([X|Y],Z1,Z2):-
        partition(Y,X,Y1,Y2),
        qsort(Y2,Z3,Z2),
        qsort(Y1,Z1,[X|Z3]).
    qsort([],X,X).

    partition([X|Z],Y,[X|Z1],Z2):-
        X < Y,
        partition(Z,Y,Z1,Z2).
    partition([X|Z],Y,Z1,[X|Z2]):-
        X >= Y,
        partition(Z,Y,Z1,Z2).
    partition([],_,[],[]).

    elapsed_secs(X):-
        time(Hrs,Mins,Secs,Huns),
        X = (Hrs * 60 + Mins) * 60 + Secs + Huns/100.

    ----------
```

ONLY £119.95

dBASE™ III USERS

RRRELAX WITH R&R

From Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

Relate and Report. Then Rest and Relax. With R&R, the Relational Report Writer.

Prepare reports faster, easier, and without programming – monthly sales, most active accounts, purchase orders, multi-page invoices, ...

R&R is full-featured and flexible. It handles the tedious and time-consuming tasks of report creation and modification. It lets you concentrate on making reports show exactly what you want to show, in exactly the way you want to show it. Fields and free-form text are placed where they are to be printed. New fields are computed, such as lineitem amounts and invoice totals. Fields are formatted with $-signs, for example, and with print attributes such as **bolding**, to make the invoice look better. Finally, a query is defined to select the invoices to print.

Use 1-2-3®-like commands and menus.

After the master file is selected, R&R shows an empty screen area to "write" on. Text simply is typed and fields are inserted where wanted; 1-2-3- like commands do the rest. R&R isn't particular about the order of doing things. File relations can be set as needed, or all at once. Fields can be formatted when inserted, or later. Any part of the report can be changed at any time.

Set and edit file relations.

File relations are set one at a time through a series of commands aided by prompts. The narrative near the bottom of the screen shows the highlighted relationships in plain-English.
Up to nine relations may be set among up to ten files, through dBASE indexes. One-to-one, or "lookup", relations find a single record in the related file for each value of the linking field; for example, the company name for a specific customer number. One-to-many, or "scanning", relations find as many records in the related file as have the same value of the linking field; for example, all of the lineitems with the same order number.
Relations may be nested in up to nine levels, with a "scanning" relation and any number of "lookup" relations at each level.

Insert fields from pull-down menus.

Using the Field insert command, fields from the pull-down menu are inserted at the current cursor location. The pull-down menu graphically shows file and field relationships.

Move fields and text freely around the report.

Individual fields, segments of text, or entire lines can be highlighted and then moved elsewhere with the cursor movement keys.

Sort and independently group records.

R&R makes complete and efficient use of dBASE Indexes for file processing and record ordering. When the resulting record order is not as wanted, R&R can sort records on up to eight levels, using any fields including those calculated by R&R itself.

Create new calculated fields.

New (calculated) fields are created by typing expressions containing field names, functions, operators, and other expressions, or by selecting them from pull-down menus. More than 60 functions are available for character, date, mathematical, and special test calculations.

Get HELP whenever it's needed.

Pressing the HELP key gives an instant reference for whatever is being done. Each screen has cross-references to the pages in the User's Guide, and to other HELP screens.

Format fields and text for finished layout.

Text is shown just as it will be printed. Fields are shown by pictures that indicate field type, format, and width.
Calculated numeric fields are shown as #'s. The highlighted field is formatted as currency, and will print with leading $-sign and imbedded commas. **Bolded** items will print in **bold**, *italics*, underlined, or some **combination** of print attributes specified item-by-item or by line.

Select records using plain-English query.

Queries are built in plain-English by selecting fields, comparison operators, and logical connectors from pull-down menus. Any level of complexity can be attained with AND/OR connectors and full nesting of parentheses.

Control output with print options.

Numerous print options give complete control over such things as page margins. All settings are clearly shown on status screens.
You can use R&R with or without dBASE. You can also print R&R reports from your own custom dBASE applications by using the R&R runtime program, RRUNTIME.

Runtime program included at no extra charge.
Don't wait. Try R&R. Order now!

***Works with CLIPPER - R&R CLIPPER Module Available For £159.95**

Order NOW BY ☎ **07357-5244** VISA Access

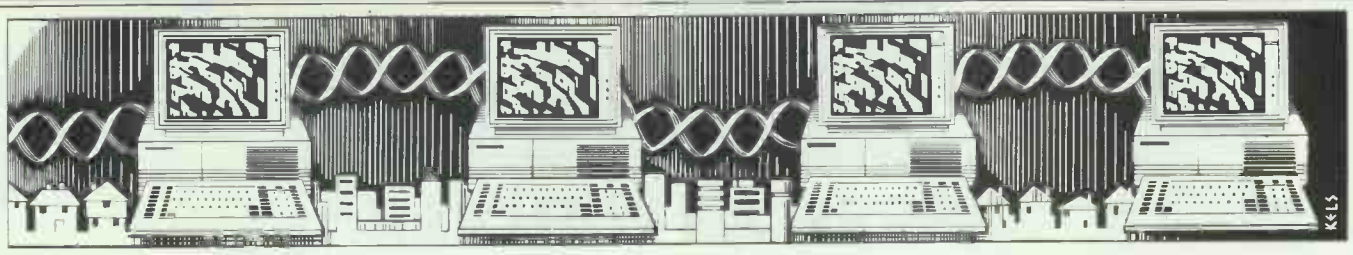
Or write to: FIRST SOFTWARE LTD

First Software Ltd, 20B Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berks RG8 7SW

Name _____

Address _____

Access / Visa No. _____



News bulletin

Peter Tootill advocates the attractions and benefits of bulletin boards and presents some straightforward advice on how to set one up.

Microcomputer-based bulletin board systems, or BBSs as they are commonly known, can fulfil a wide range of applications — not just as a message area for hobbyists and home computer users (although this is admittedly the one that most people think of). In fact, there are a number of reasons why a company might want to set up a BBS, but first a little history . . .

The first BBS was set up in 1978 by Ward Christensen (who, incidentally, devised the popular Xmodem protocols for file transfer). It was a very basic system that allowed members of the local computer club to call in and leave messages — just as if they were pinning them to the wall in the clubroom — hence the name 'bulletin board'. The idea developed and before long it really took off and there were hundreds — even thousands — of BBSs operating in the US. These were initially run by computer hobbyists and usually open to the public, but before long business and professional users began to realise that here was a tool that could be useful to them, and commercial and private systems began to appear.

The early BBSs were, as mentioned above, very simple systems. All they allowed was storing and retrieving of messages. Things soon moved on, though, and a modern BBS package will allow a wide range of quite sophisticated facilities. Most of these will recognise a user who has called before and automatically configure their output to suit the type of computer he/she is using to call.

Message facilities will include the ability to categorise public messages by topic and private 'electronic mail' — messages that can only be seen by the sender and the addressee. As well as this, there will be news and information files that can be displayed to callers. Programs can be 'down' as well as 'uploaded', with a range of error-correcting protocols (essential when using ordinary telephone lines). Question and answer files will allow such things as the online ordering of goods (perhaps those that a caller has just read about in an information area).

With such features, a bulletin board running on a microcomputer can provide a very sophisticated electronic messaging and information service for a modest cost. This could be used, for example, by a company to keep in touch with field

Bulletin board software available in the UK

BBC MICRO

FBBS

Cost: £20
Facilities: Menu editor, questionnaire editor, SIG editor, userlog editor. Xmodem file transfer, external hosted programs, 255 levels of user privilege, eight user flags, Mode 7 graphics for BBC callers
Format: Disk and ROM, printed manual
Hardware: BBC Micro, 200k disk drive. (Master version coming)
Modems: Nightingale, WS2000, LeModem, Demon
Contact: Marctel BBS. Tel: (01) 349 1540, or via Prestel Mailbox 919993304

OBBS

Cost: £25 (single-density) £30 (double-density)
Facilities: User-defined menus, Mode 7 graphics, Xmodem file transfer, 255 levels of user privilege, eight user flags, double density version has more flexible menus and easier downloading and sub-directories
Format: Disk, manual on disk
Hardware: BBC B, DFS or ADFs, one disk drive
Modems: Nightingale
Contact: R O'Donnel, 16 Springfield Close, Stanmore, Middlesex, HA7 3DE, or via Prestel Mailbox 819990028

NBBS Plus

Cost: £50
Facilities: User-defined menus, Mode 7 graphics, Viewdata graphics, scrolling terminals with colour, 255 levels of user privilege, eight user flags (one set for each of menus, messages and downloads), eight message boards, remote sysops with full-screen menu editor, hosted programs, Xmodem file transfer (inc CRC method)
Format: 2×16k EPROMs plus utilities disk. Printed manual. Min system 'ready to go'
Hardware: BBC B, Master, maybe Compact, one disk drive
Modems: Range of modem drivers provided
Contact: S Harman, Hertford BBS. Tel: (0992) 552 188 (V23) or Prestel mailbox numbers 992552188 and 277228867

sales or maintenance staff, for customer support and information or for mail-order type sales.

As well as these there are also 'hobby systems', which is what most people think of when you mention bulletin boards. Hobby systems use the features of BBS software to provide messaging and information systems that are normally open to all callers, either free or on payment of a modest subscription, and which normally include specialist sections for particular topics (usually, but not always, microcomputer-orientated) and public-domain software for downloading.

What is needed?

The equipment required to run a BBS consists basically of a microcomputer (with a serial port and disk drives), an auto-answer modem and some BBS software. A printer is useful and the more disk capacity you have the better; a hard disk is ideal — not only does it allow more space for messages, user files and information or download areas, but the increased speed of access also makes the whole system faster and more responsive to the caller. Just about any micro can be used — from Spectrums through Commodore 64s and Ataris to the IBM PC/AT. Software is available for all these and more.

In general, micros (and operating systems) that are widely available in the US are better provided for, as the whole bulletin board scene is much bigger over there and most BBS software is of US origin — the exception being the BBC Micro.

The other thing you need is a dedicated phone line. Although it is possible to run a BBS on a line used for other purposes, I would not recommend it. Set system hours or ring-back methods designed to allow people and computers to share phone lines do not, in my experience, work very well. There will always be people who call at the wrong time or in the wrong way, and the result can lead to a lot of aggravation from those who want to use the line for other purposes.

Choosing software

Choosing BBS software is not easy. It isn't the sort of program that you can see demonstrated at your local micro shop — or even at a computer show. The market is limited, and many BBS packages are public-domain or shareware; even tracking down the source of a program can be difficult.

User group libraries are one source for the public-domain systems — as well as bulletin boards using the software. Most Fido systems, for example, will be able to supply a copy of Fido, even if it isn't already online in their download areas. The commercial programs are again often available from the operators of existing systems. There are, however, relatively few commercial packages available in the UK — it is a small market, and they are likely to sell in tens rather than hundreds or thousands.

What do you look for? To some extent this is a matter of individual taste and requirements. You can get a good idea of what a particular package can do by calling one of the public access systems that use it. Many are covered in the BBS list in the 'End Zone' section of *PCW*. If you call a few systems you can get an idea of how easy they are for callers to use and understand; and by comparing differences between systems using the same software, you can get an impression of how flexible that system is. You can leave a message for the operator (called the 'Sysop') and ask how easy it is to set up and to maintain.

Alongside is listed a selection of BBS packages. The list is by no means exhaustive and I have concentrated on software that is available in this country (but even so there is more BBS software around). A viewdata (Prestel-type) system can be set up with packages such as CommunITel on a BBC Micro or even, unusually, on an IBM clone with an American package called PC-Display. CP/M systems are well supported by public-domain packages such as RBBS, CBBS and Octopus.

A couple of Amiga-based systems are now running in Ireland using a package called BBS-PC, but as far as I know it is only available from the US. Apple-based BBSs certainly still exist but I haven't found anyone to describe the software to me.

However, if you have one of these systems and want to set up a BBS, then the best course of action is to contact the relevant user group.

If you cannot find a purpose-made system for your microcomputer, then all is not lost. John Balshaw (sysop of Diggertel #1 in Bolton, tel: (0204) 43082) has written his own system — entirely in Microsoft Basic. It should be fairly straightforward to convert to run on other systems. John already has versions running under CP/M and MS-DOS.

You can contact Peter Tootill electronically on: Telecom Gold 83:VNU202, Prestel 219991119, or CompuServe 72746,3202

END

IBM PC & CLONES

Fido

Cost: User-supported. Private systems $60 contribution
Facilities: Six levels of user privilege, 99 message areas, exit to DOS for hosted programs, various file transfer protocols
Format: Disk, manual on disk
Hardware: IBM PC or compatible, 256k RAM, two disk drives
Modems: Hayes-compatible only
Contact: Any existing Fido system

OPUS

Cost: Public domain
Facilities: Fido look-alike, but adds ANSI terminal support giving colour and also IBM graphics. User-defined menus, Easier for sysop than Fido. Additional file-transfer protocols
Format: Disk, manual on disk
Hardware: IBM PC or compatible, 128k RAM, two drives
Modems: Hayes-compatible only (source code for comms driver included)
Contact: Any existing OPUS system

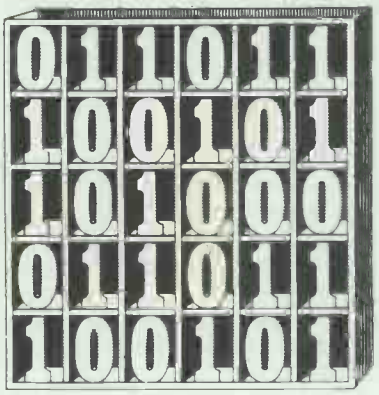
TBBS

Cost: £250
Facilities: User-defined menus, 255 levels of user privilege, 64 user flags, Xmodem (incl CRC) and Ymodem file-transfer, timed external events for easy maintenance. 52 message boards, remote sysops, hosted programs. FidoNet support. Userlog, menu file and configuration editors, questionnaires
Format: Disk, printed manual
Hardware: IBM PC or compatible, 256k RAM, two disk drives
Modems: Hayes, some dumb modems
Contact: Beta Micro Services, 7 Stockville Rd, Liverpool L18 3EJ Tel: (051) 428 2733

PC-Display/PC-Editor

Cost: £700
Facilities: Viewdata system. Supports up to ten callers with inter-user chat. Private mailboxes, viewdata & scrolling users, gateways, Xmodem file-transfer
Hardware: IBM-compatible with 256k and one disk drive (single-user)
Modems: Hayes-compatible
Contact: Hartlepool Computer Services. Tel: (0429) 869 988

SUBSET



David Barrow presents more documented machine code routines and useful information for the assembly language programmer. If you have a good routine, an improvement or conversion of one already printed, or just a helpful programming hint, then send it in and share it with other programmers. Subroutines for any of the popular processors and computers are welcome but please include full documentation. All published code will be paid for. Send your contributions to SubSet, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Z80 Disassembler

This month's code consists of two fairly large routines, DISZ80 and OPRNDZ, and their data tables. These complete the 1094-byte disassembler from John Kerr of Glasgow. The three other routines in the program, CONVHL, XTRACT and FETCH (including ADRSP), were published in February, March and April SubSets respectively.

Apart from these five datasheets, the program does call a system-specific routine 'CHROUT' to output the ASCII character in A to screen, printer or disk file. Your operating system or machine code monitor should include such a routine, but do check first to ensure that it does not alter registers. If it does corrupt any register, then you will have to write an interface routine to save and restore registers.

The listing in Datasheet 1 is of an already assembled DISZ80; this is how you would normally see it. Each line consists of the address and code of each instruction, followed by the original source program line. Only the line numbers are absent.

Fig 1 shows hex dumps of the four data tables used by DISZ80; again, this would be the normal method of listing large amounts of assembled data. The ASCII characters associated with each byte listed in the right-hand column are of little use in deciphering the instruction decoders of GROUP2, GROUP1 and GROUP3, but useful for recognising the Z80 mnemonics in MONICS.

Datasheet 2 is an actual disassembly listing of OPRNDZ to which I have appended labels and comments from John's original source program.

Fig 2 is a 'disassembly' of the data table RGSTRS and illustrates one insurmountable problem — data is decoded as a sequence of instructions. The first three of these 'instructions' actually make sense, as do the next four. Not until B is loaded from C, (HL), H and L in turn does it become obvious that the code is not a sequence of short subroutines.

DATASHEET 1

```
;
;DISZ80          Instruction Disassembler. To disassemble and output
;                any valid Z80 machine code instruction.
;
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS
;DATA            Disassembled line:
;                     field 1: instruction 1st byte location (5 cols).
;                     field 2: instruction bytes (12 cols).
;                     field 3: mnemonic (5 cols).
;                     field 4: operand(s) (13 cols).
;
;                Location address  : ASCII hex (4 digits).
;                Instruction bytes : ASCII hex (2 digits sequence).
;                Operand data &    : ASCII hex with appended "H" if >9,
;                  addresses       : and preceding "0" if 1st digit >9.
;                Operand offsets   : signed decimal, linked "+" or "-".
;
;PROGRAM         See line comments.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
;PROCESSOR       Z80
;HARDWARE        Memory containing object program.
;                Output device or file.
;SOFTWARE        OPRNDZ: (Datasheet 2) Disassemble a valid Z80 operand.
;                ADRSP: (April, 1987) Output a 4-digit hexadecimal
;                       value, followed by a space.
;                FETCH: (April, 1987) Get source byte & output in hex,
;                       followed by a space.
;                XTRACT: (March, 1987) Copy a string from a table of
;                       keywords.
;                CHROUT: (System specific) Output ASCII character in A,
;                       preserving registers.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;PROGRAM DETAILS
;INPUT           DE addresses 1st byte of instruction to disassemble.
;OUTPUT          35 character disassembled line to output device.
;STATE CHANGES   DE updated to address 1st byte of next instruction.
;                AF BC HL changed.
;I/O ERRORS      None.
;OPTIMISATION    Not given.
;INTERRUPT EFFECT May be interrupted and re-entered.
;LOCATION NEEDS  Not specific. Not relocatable. PROMable.
;                (Listing in this datasheet is assembled at 0100H.)
;PROGRAM BYTES   695: code 206 + referenced tables:-
;                     GROUP2 (27), GROUP1 (168), GROUP3 (86),
;                     MONICS (208).
;STACK BYTES     46 maximum.
;CLOCK CYCLES    Not given.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
                ;
                ;...Assembly listing with assembled object code.
                ;
0100: CD F2 04  DISZ80  CALL ADRSP          ;Output the source pointer.
                ;
0103: 01 00 09          LD   BC,900H        ;Create an 18-byte output
0106: 21 20 20          LD   HL,2020H       ;buffer in the stack area.
                ;
0109: E5        BUFFER  PUSH HL             ;Buffer initially contains
010A: 10 FD             DJNZ BUFFER         ;18 ASCII spaces (20H).
010C: 60                LD   H,B            ;Copy SP into HL, so the
010D: 69                LD   L,C            ;first byte of the output
010E: 39                ADD  HL,SP          ;buffer is addressed by HL.
                ;
010F: C5                PUSH BC             ;Save original IX and
0110: DD E3             EX   (SP),IX        ;initialise to zero.
0112: C5                PUSH BC             ;Initialize temp storage
0113: C5                PUSH BC             ;(workspace) to all zeros.
0114: DD 39             ADD  IX,SP          ;Point IX to workspace.
                ;
0116: E5                PUSH HL             ;Save buffer pointer; point
0117: 21 91 02          LD   HL,GROUP3      ;to "ED" instruction group.
                ;
011A: CD E7 04  TRYNDX  CALL FETCH          ;Fetch a byte of code.
                ;
011D: 41                LD   B,C            ;First check whether this
011E: FE ED             CP   0EDH           ;is an "ED" instruction.
0120: 28 0A             JR   Z,CONFLG       ;Yes; clear the index flag.
                ;
0122: 04                INC  B              ;Ready to set flag to "1"
0123: FE DD             CP   0DDH           ;if the byte is 0DDH (an
0125: 28 05             JR   Z,CONFLG       ;instruction using IX).
                ;
0127: 04                INC  B              ;Ready to set flag to "2"
0128: FE FD             CP   0FDH           ;if the byte is 0FDH (an
012A: 20 08             JR   NZ,NOTNDX      ;instruction using IY).
                ;
012C: DD 70 01  CONFLG  LD   (IX+1),B       ;Condition the index flag.
012F: 04                INC  B              ;Repeat index tests if the
0130: 10 E8             DJNZ TRYNDX         ;pre-byte was 0DDH or 0FDH.
0132: 18 2A             JR   NXBYTE         ;Otherwise continue.
                ;
0134: 4F        NOTNDX  LD   C,A            ;Save byte; check if index
0135: DD 7E 01          LD   A,(IX+1)       ;flag was set (allows any
0138: B7                OR   A              ;series of 0DDH and/or 0FDH
0139: 28 18             JR   Z,NODISP       ;bytes, as per Zilog spec).
                ;
013B: 79                LD   A,C            ;If so, check for presence
013C: FE CB             CP   0CBH           ;of any displacement.
013E: 28 0D             JR   Z,GETDIS       ;0CBH needs a displacement.
                ;
0140: E6 44             AND  44H            ;A displacement is required
0142: FE 04             CP   4              ;if opcode has bit 2 set
0144: 28 07             JR   Z,GETDIS       ;and bit 6 reset.
                ;
0146: 79                LD   A,C            ;A displacement is required
0147: E6 C0             AND  0C0H           ;if opcode has bit 6 set
0149: FE 40             CP   40H            ;and bit 7 reset.
014B: 20 06             JR   NZ,NODISP      ;
                ;
014D: CD E7 04  GETDIS  CALL FETCH          ;Get displacement if needed
0150: DD 77 02          LD   (IX+2),A       ;and save it in workspace.
                ;
0153: 21 E9 01  NODISP  LD   HL,GROUP1      ;"Main" instruction group.
0156: 79                LD   A,C            ;Recover opcode & check
0157: FE CB             CP   0CBH           ;for 0CBH ("bit" group).
0159: 20 07             JR   NZ,NEWMSK      ;No; start the search.
                ;
015B: 21 CE 01          LD   HL,GROUP2      ;Yes; point to "CB" group.
                ;
015E: CD E7 04  NXBYTE  CALL FETCH          ;Fetch the last non-data
```

```
0161: 4F                LD   C,A          ;byte and store it in C.
                ;
0162: 7E        NEWMSK  LD   A,(HL)       ;Fetch a mask from table.
0163: B7                OR   A            ;Mask value of 0 indicates
0164: 28 16             JR   Z,TABEND     ;end of table; quit search.
                ;
0166: A1                AND  C            ;Otherwise mask the opcode
0167: 23                INC  HL           ;and address the mode byte.
                ;
0168: 46        NEWMOD  LD   B,(HL)       ;Fetch the mode byte in B.
0169: 23                INC  HL           ;Point to the match byte.
016A: 04                INC  B            ;Test if the mode is 0FFH,
016B: 28 F5             JR   Z,NEWMSK     ;and if so, get a new mask.
                ;
016D: BE        TRYMAT  CP   (HL)         ;Is the masked opcode
016E: 23                INC  HL           ;equal to the match byte?
016F: 28 07             JR   Z,GETNDX     ;Stop searching if it is.
                ;
0171: CB 7E             BIT  7,(HL)       ;Index byte bit 7 is set if
0173: 23                INC  HL           ;address mode changes.
0174: 28 F7             JR   Z,TRYMAT     ;No change; try next match.
                ;
0176: 18 F0             JR   NEWMOD       ;Change; get a new mode.
                ;
0178: 7E        GETNDX  LD   A,(HL)       ;Matched; fetch mnemonic
0179: E6 7F             AND  7FH          ;index, mask bit 7, and
017B: 05                DEC  B            ;restore the mode byte.
                ;
017C: E1        TABEND  POP  HL           ;Save the source pointer
017D: D5                PUSH DE           ;below the output buffer
017E: E5                PUSH HL           ;pointer on stack.
                ;
017F: EB                EX   DE,HL        ;Point HL to start of the
0180: 21 E7 02          LD   HL,MONICS    ;mnemonics table.
0183: CD 11 05          CALL XTRACT       ;Copy mnemonic to buffer.
                ;
0186: E1                POP  HL           ;Restore output pointer
0187: 11 05 00          LD   DE,5         ;and adjust to align
018A: 19                ADD  HL,DE        ;any operands present.
018B: D1                POP  DE           ;Restore source pointer.
                ;
018C: 78                LD   A,B          ;Test high-order B to see
018D: E6 F0             AND  0F0H         ;if any "first" operand
018F: 28 13             JR   Z,SECOND     ;is present.
                ;
0191: 1F                RRA               ;Yes; move the operand
0192: 1F                RRA               ;index into the lower
0193: 1F                RRA               ;half of A.
0194: 1F                RRA               ;Then save
0195: C5                PUSH BC           ;operand byte and opcode.
                ;
0196: 47                LD   B,A          ;Operand index in B.
0197: 79                LD   A,C          ;Restore opcode to A.
0198: CD B7 03          CALL OPRND1       ;Process the operand.
                ;
019B: C1                POP  BC           ;Restore the operand byte
019C: 78                LD   A,B          ;and opcode; test
019D: E6 0F             AND  0FH          ;low-order B for any
019F: 28 0B             JR   Z,OPDONE     ;"second" operand.
                ;
01A1: 36 2C             LD   (HL),','     ;Two operands; send a
01A3: 23                INC  HL           ;comma to output buffer.
                ;
01A4: 78        SECOND  LD   A,B          ;Check for the presence
01A5: E6 0F             AND  0FH          ;of a "second" operand.
                ;
01A7: 47                LD   B,A          ;Operand index in B.
01A8: 79                LD   A,C          ;Restore opcode to A.
01A9: C4 BD 03          CALL NZ,OPRND2    ;Process any operand.
                ;
01AC: 3E 03     OPDONE  LD   A,3          ;Check how many bytes
01AE: DD 96 00          SUB  (IX)         ;have been fetched.
                ;
01B1: E1                POP  HL           ;Discard workspace.
01B2: E1                POP  HL           ;
01B3: DD E1             POP  IX           ;Restore index register.
                ;
01B5: 38 0C             JR   C,OUTEXT     ;4 or more bytes fetched.
                ;
01B7: 3C                INC  A            ;Less than four bytes
01B8: 47                LD   B,A          ;fetched; so output
01B9: 80                ADD  A,B          ;enough spaces to
01BA: 80                ADD  A,B          ;align the mnemonics.
01BB: 47                LD   B,A          ;
                ;
01BC: 3E 20     SPACES  LD   A,20H        ;Output spaces
01BE: CD 46 05          CALL CHROUT       ;to start of
01C1: 10 F9             DJNZ SPACES       ;mnemonic field.
                ;
01C3: 06 12     OUTEXT  LD   B,18         ;Set buffer byte count.
                ;
01C5: 3B        PUTOUT  DEC  SP           ;Copy stored text, byte
01C6: E1                POP  HL           ;at a time, from output
01C7: 7C                LD   A,H          ;buffer on stack to
01C8: CD 46 05          CALL CHROUT       ;the output channel.
01CB: 10 F8             DJNZ PUTOUT       ;
                ;
01CD: C9                RET               ;Instruction disassembled.
                ;
```

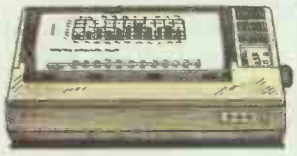
Fig 1

```
;
;   HEX DUMP OF DECODERS AND MNEMONICS USED BY DISZ80.
;
;...GROUP2, GROUP1 and GROUP3 are instruction decoding tables and have
;...the following structure:
;
;               [ mask { mode ( match , index ) } 0FFH ] 0.
;
;...The repeating group ( match , index ) terminates when the MSB of the
;...index byte is set. The interpretation of the "mode" byte is
;...explained in the documentation to datasheet OPRNDZ.
;
;...MONICS contains the Z80 instruction mnemonics, in roughly
;...alphabetical order; each string is terminated by setting bit 7 of
;...the last character.
;
GROUP2
;
01CE:                                                   C0 36           @6
01D0: 40 04 80 2D C0 8E FF F8-06 00 33 08 38 10 35 18   @..-@).x..3.8.5.
01E0: 3A 20 3F 28 40 30 00 38-C1                        : ?(@0.8A
;
GROUP1
;
01E9:                                       FF 00 00 24 07 32 0F          ...$.2.
01F0: 37 17 31 1F 36 27 0D 2F-0B 37 3D 3F 06 76 14 C9   7.1.6'./.7=?.v.I
0200: 30 D9 12 F3 0F FB 91 72-C6 02 CE 01 DE BC 02 D6   0Y.s.{.rF.N.^<.V
0210: 42 E6 03 EE 43 F6 25 FE-8C 04 08 93 01 10 10 18   Bf.nCv%~........
0220: 9D AF 22 A2 FA 2A A2 A7-32 A2 7A 3A A2 03 C3 1C   ./""z*"'2"z:".C.
0230: CD 85 97 D3 AA 79 DB 9B-5F E3 93 0E E9 9C 05 EB   M..S*y[._c..i..k
0240: 93 DF F9 A2 FF C0 B6 40-A2 FF F8 76 80 02 88 01   ._y".@6@".xv....
0250: 98 BC 06 90 42 A0 03 A8-43 B0 25 B8 8C FF C7 0B   .<..B .(C0%8..G.
0260: 04 16 05 8E B2 06 A2 20-C0 BD 23 C2 1C C4 85 10   ....2." @0#B.D..
0270: C7 BB FF CF D3 01 A2 0D-03 16 0B 8E FD 09 82 60   G;.OS."......}..`
0280: C1 2B C5 AC FF E7 21 20-9D FF EF E7 02 A2 7E 0A   A+E,.g! ..og."~.
0290: A2                                                "
;
GROUP3
0291:    FF 00 44 23 45 2F 4D-2E 4E 00 67 39 6F 34 70     ..D#E/M.N.g9o4p
02A0: 00 71 00 A0 21 A1 0A A2-1A A3 29 A8 1F A9 08 AA   .q. !!.".#)(.).*
02B0: 18 AB 28 B0 20 B1 09 B2-19 B3 27 B8 1E B9 07 BA   .+(0 1.2.3'8.9.:
02C0: 17 BB A6 FF C7 B8 40 9B-8B 41 AA FF CF FD 42 3C   .;&.G8@..A*.O}B<
02D0: 4A 81 AD 43 A2 DA 4B A2-FF E7 40 46 95 FF F7 C7   J.-C"ZK".g@F..wG
02E0: 47 A2 7C 57 A2 FF 00                              G"|W"..
;
MONICS
;
02E7:                                   BF-41 44 C3 41 44 C4 41 4E          ?ADCADDAN
02F0: C4 42 49 D4 43 41 4C CC-43 43 C6 43 50 44 D2 43   DBITCALLCCFCPDRC
0300: 50 C4 43 50 49 D2 43 50-C9 43 50 CC 43 D0 44 41   PDCPIRCPICPLCPDA
0310: C1 44 45 C3 44 C9 44 4A-4E DA 45 C9 45 58 D8 45   ADECDIDJNZEIEXXE
0320: D8 48 41 4C D4 49 CD 49-4E C3 49 4E 44 D2 49 4E   XHALTIMINCINDRIN
0330: C4 49 4E 49 D2 49 4E C9-49 CE 4A D0 4A D2 4C 44   DINIRINIINJPJRLD
0340: 44 D2 4C 44 C4 4C 44 49-D2 4C 44 C9 4C C4 4E 45   DRLDDLDIRLDILDNE
0350: C7 4E 4F D0 4F D2 4F 54-44 D2 4F 54 49 D2 4F 55   GNOPOROTORDTIROU
0360: 54 C4 4F 55 54 C9 4F 55-D4 50 4F D0 50 55 53 C8   TDOUTIOUTPOPPUSH
0370: 52 45 D3 52 45 54 C9 52-45 54 CE 52 45 D4 52 4C   RESRETIRETNRETRL
0380: C1 52 4C 43 C1 52 4C C3-52 4C C4 52 CC 52 52 C1   ARLCARLCRLDRLRRA
0390: 52 52 43 C1 52 52 C3 52-52 C4 52 D2 52 53 D4 53   RRCARRCRRDRRRSTS
03A0: 42 C3 53 43 C6 53 45 D4-53 4C C1 53 52 C1 53 52   BCSCFSETSLASRASR
03B0: CC 53 55 C2 58 4F D2                              LSUBXOR
;
```

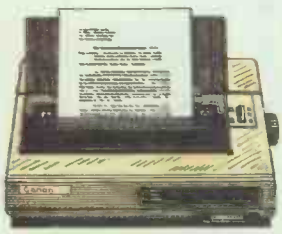
DATASHEET 2

```
;
;OPRNDZ          Operand Disassembler. To disassemble and output a valid
;                Z80 machine code operand.
;OPRND1          Entry point for certain modes (see DATA).
;OPRND2          Entry point for certain modes (see DATA).
;
;STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS
;DATA            Operand: Standard Z80 assembler format.
;                         The operand mode is determined by an input
;                         index (1 - 15) and by point of entry:-
;
;                Index          OPRND1              OPRND2
;                  1            RST address         Relative address
;                  2            Condition           Immediate byte
;                  3            Bit number          Immediate word
;                  4            Interrupt mode      AF,AF'
;                  5            (SP)                DE,HL
;                  6            Register pair       8-bit source
;                  7                    A
;                  8                    (C)
;                  9                    (port number)
;                 10                    (Absolute address)
;                 11                    8-bit destination
;                 12                    I or R
;                 13                    16-bit register
;                 14                    Address in 16-bit register
;                 15                    Index register
;
;PROGRAM         See added line comments and DATA.
;
;SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
;PROCESSOR       Z80
;HARDWARE        Memory containing the object program.
;                Memory for output buffer and workspace.
;SOFTWARE        FETCH: (April, 1987) Get source byte & output in hex,
;                                     followed by a space.
;                XTRACT: (March, 1987) Copy string from a table of keywords.
;                CONVHL: (February, 1987) Convert HL to ASCII decimal or
;                                         hexadecimal.
;
;PROGRAM DETAILS
;INPUT           A = opcode.
;                B = operand index.
;                DE addresses next instruction byte.
;                HL addresses next free byte in output buffer.
;                (IX+0) = no. of instruction bytes fetched.
;                (IX+1) = index register flag (1=IX, 2=IY, else 0).
;                (IX+2) = displacement for any indexed instruction.
;OUTPUT          Operand is in output buffer.
;                DE and HL are updated.
;STATE CHANGES   AF BC are changed.
;                IX IY (IX+0,1,2) are unchanged.
;I/O ERRORS      Operand index in B is not valldated.
;OPTIMISATION    Not given
;INTERRUPT EFFECT May be interrupted and re-entered.
;LOCATION NEEDS  Not specific. Not relocatable. PROMable.
;                (Listing in this datasheet is assembled at 03B7H.)
;PROGRAM BYTES   304: code 247 + referenced table:- RGSTRS (57).
;STACK BYTES     18 maximum.
;CLOCK CYCLES    Not given.
*...Actual disassembly listing.    Added labels and comments.
*...with sectional blank lines
*...inserted for clarity.
*
03B7 10 12      DJNZ 3CBH          OPRND1 <CONDIT> First entry point; is mode
03B9 E6 38      AND  38H           RSTADR          a restart address? If so,
03BB 18 2A      JR   3E7H                <DA>      isolate opcode bits 5-3.
*
03BD 10 1D      DJNZ 3DCH          OPRND2 <DAT8>   2nd entry point; is mode
03BF CD E7 04   CALL 4E7H          RELADR <FETCH>  PC relative? If so, fetch
03C2 4F         LD   C,A                           displacement & extend
03C3 17         RLA                                sign; put full 16-bit
```

PW-1080A or B NLQ MATRIX
This acclaimed NLQ printer has become an industry standard where high quality print and high speeds are required.
Speed: 160cps (Draft), 30cps (NLQ).
Columns: 80.
Compatibility: A = Epson. B = IBM.
Price: £349.



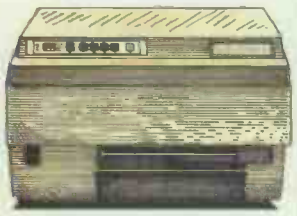
A55 NLQ MATRIX
This attractive NLQ printer offers low cost with high performance.
Speed: 180cps (Draft), 34cps (NLQ).
Columns: 156.
Compatibility: IBM/Epson.
Price: £499.



A-60/A-65 NLQ MATRIX
A new range of fast, highly competitive printers offering superb word processing quality (WPQ) output.
Speed: 200cps (Draft), 100cps (NLQ), 34cps (WPQ).
Columns: A-60 – 80, A-65 – 156.
Compatibility: IBM or Epson.
Price: A-60 **£499.** A-65 **£589.**

BJ-80 BUBBLE JET
When you want high speed, superb print quality and super quiet operation, you can't buy better.
Speed: 220cps (Draft), 110cps (NLQ).
Columns: 80. **Compatibility:** IBM.
Price: £499.

PJ-1080A INK JET
The ideal presentation printer where colour graphics are required. It even prints on overhead projection film.
Speed: 37cps **Columns:** 80.
Compatibility: Epson.
Price: £499.



LBP-8A1 /A2 /LBP-8D A1 LASER PRINTERS
The laser range to satisfy all user requirements for desktop publishing and word processing.
Speed: 8 pages per minute.
Compatibility: Diablo 630.
Price: LBP-8A1 **£1,950.**
LBP-8A2 **£3,845.** LBP-8DA1 **£3,750.**

Having become expert on pictures,

we've now mastered the words.

The U.S. 'Printer of the Year' award proved it.

Canon printers have the same far sighted, precision designed approach that made Canon cameras famous.

Not to mention, advanced quality prints delivered quickly, reliably and economically.

Or a range that suits everything from home micros to large office systems of virtually all makes.

Or indeed Micro Peripherals full 2 Year warranty*.

We're sure we don't have to spell it out for you to get the picture.

For more detailed information and brochures on Canon printers phone us now **for free** on **0800 521111.**

IF
ANYONE
CAN
Canon
CAN

Distributed by:

Micro Peripherals ltd

Intec 2, Unit 3, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0NE.
Telephone: 0256 473232.
Telex: 859669 MICRO P G Facsimile: 0256 461570.

Units 5 & 6, Newhallhey Works, Newhallhey Road, Rawtenstall, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 6HL.
Telephone: 0706 211526 Facsimile: 0706 228166.

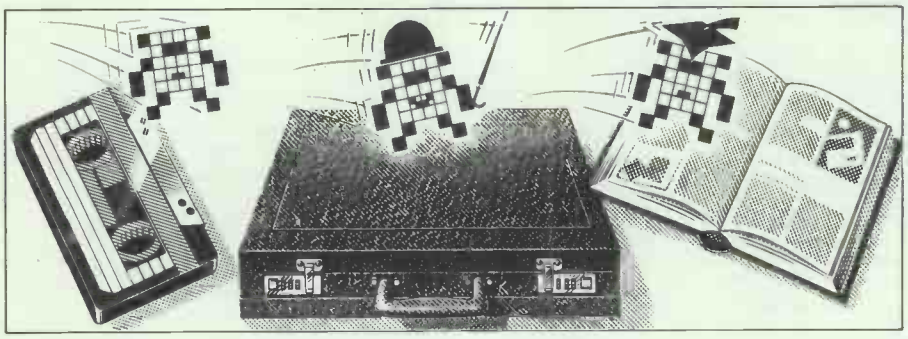
* Excludes printheads, ribbons, toner and laser printers. All prices are RRP Ex. VAT.

```
03C4 9F         SBC  A,A                        signed displacement into
03C5 47         LD   B,A                        BC.
03C6 EB         EX   DE,HL                      Move source pointer to HL,
03C7 E5         PUSH HL                         save it on stack, compute
03C8 09         ADD  HL,BC                      destination address & send
03C9 18 2D      JR   3F8H            <DHL>      to the output buffer.
*
03CB 1F         RRA                  CONDIT     Opcode bits 2-0 are not
03CC 1F         RRA                             needed for any of the
03CD 1F         RRA                             following modes (OPRND1).
03CE 10 13      DJNZ 3E3H            <BITNUM>   Is operand a condition?
03D0 CB 67      BIT  4,A                        If so, check whether the
03D2 20 02      JR   NZ,3D6H         <ABS>      address mode is relative
03D4 E6 03      AND  3                          or absolute. If relative,
03D6 E6 07      AND  7               ABS        adjust condition index.
03D8 C6 14      ADD  A,14H                      Index condition in table.
03DA 18 36      JR   412H            <PS1>      Copy it to output buffer.
*
03DC 10 0D      DJNZ 3EBH            DAT8       Is operand immediate byte?
*
03DE CD E7 04   CALL 4E7H            D8   <FETCH>  Fetch a byte.
03E1 18 04      JR   3E7H            <DA>       Send to output buffer.
*
03E3 10 27      DJNZ 40CH            BITNUM <INTMOD> Is operand a bit number?
03E5 E6 07      AND  7                          Yes; isolate bit index.
*
03E7 4F         LD   C,A             DA         Move 8-bit data for output
03E8 97         SUB  A                          from A into AC (so A=0)
03E9 18 09      JR   3F4H            <DAC>      and send to output buffer.
03EB 10 38      DJNZ 425H            DAT16 <EXAF>  Is operand an address?
*
03ED CD E7 04   CALL 4E7H            D16  <FETCH>  Fetch low-order byte.
03F0 4F         LD   C,A                        Save it in C.
03F1 CD E7 04   CALL 4E7H            <FETCH>    Fetch high-order byte.
*
03F4 EB         EX   DE,HL           DAC        Exchange source & output
03F5 E5         PUSH HL                         pointers. Save the source
03F6 67         LD   H,A                        pointer & copy output data
03F7 69         LD   L,C                        from AC into HL.
*
03F8 0E F8      LD   C,0F8H          DHL        Specify hex conversion.
03FA E5         PUSH HL                         Save output for checking.
03FB CD 26 05   CALL 526H            <CONVHL>   Perform ASCII conversion.
03FE E1         POP  HL                         retrieve output value.
*
03FF 01 0A 00   LD   BC,0AH                     Check whether the value
0402 B7         OR   A                          output was greater than 9.
0403 ED 42      SBC  HL,BC                      Result of test in in Cy.
*
0405 E1         POP  HL                         Restore source & output
0406 EB         EX   DE,HL                      pointers to their original
0407 D8         RET  C                          registers. Exit if output
0408 36 48      LD   (HL),48H                   value was 9 or less; else
040A 23         INC  HL                         put "H" (denoting hex)
040B C9         RET                             after the output & exit.
*
040C 10 06      DJNZ 414H            INTMOD <STKTOP> Is operand interrupt mode?
040E E6 03      AND  3                          Index the list of
0410 C6 1C      ADD  A,1CH                      interrupt modes (0,1,2).
0412 18 52      JR   466H            PS1  <PS3>    Copy to output buffer.
*
0414 0E 13      LD   C,13H           STKTOP     The constant operand (SP)
0416 05         DEC  B                          is entry number 19 in the
0417 28 4C      JR   Z,465H          <PS2>      RGSTRS table.
*
0419 10 42      DJNZ 45DH            REG16P <COMMON> Is operand register pair?
041B 1F         RRA                             Isolate the 2 bits of the
041C E6 03      AND  3                          opcode which determine the
041E FE 03      CP   3                          pair. Is it AF?
0420 20 68      JR   NZ,48AH         <RX>       No; go to double register.
0422 3D         DEC  A                          Yes; adjust pointer.
0423 18 69      JR   48EH            <RNX>      Copy out register name.
*
0425 0E 0A      LD   C,0AH           EXAF       The constant operand
0427 05         DEC  B                          AF,AF' is entry number 10
0428 28 3B      JR   Z,465H          <PS2>      in the RGSTRS table.
*
042A 0C         INC  C               EXDE       The constant operand DE,HL
042B 05         DEC  B                          is entry number 11 in
042C 28 37      JR   Z,465H          <PS2>      the RGSTRS table.
*
042E 10 2A      DJNZ 45AH            REG8S <ACCUM>  Is operand 8-bit source?
*
0430 E6 07      AND  7               R8         Get register number.
0432 FE 06      CP   6                          Is it a memory location?
0434 20 30      JR   NZ,466H         <PS3>      No; so it's B/C/D/E/H/L/A.
0436 36 28      LD   (HL),28H                   Yes; put left parenthesis
0438 23         INC  HL                         into the output buffer.
0439 CD 9E 04   CALL 49EH            <REGX>     Copy register HL/IX/IY.
043C DD 7E 02   LD   A,(IX+2)                   Retrieve offset; check if
043F B7         OR   A                          it is zero. If so, don't
0440 28 58      JR   Z,49AH          <RP>       bother to print it.
0442 36 2B      LD   (HL),2BH                   Otherwise, put a "+" sign
0444 07         RLCA                            into output buffer, but
0445 0F         RRCA                            now test the offset sign.
0446 30 04      JR   NC,44CH         <POS>      If negative, change the
0448 36 2D      LD   (HL),2DH                   sign to "-" and negate
044A ED 44      NEG                             the offset.
*
044C 23         INC  HL              POS        Update the output pointer.
044D EB         EX   DE,HL                      Exchange pointers, saving
044E E5         PUSH HL                         source pointer on stack.
044F 60         LD   H,B                        Put the absolute value
0450 6F         LD   L,A                        of the offset into HL.
0451 0E FB      LD   C,0FBH                     Specify decimal and
0453 CD 26 05   CALL 526H            <CONVHL>   perform ASCII conversion.
0456 E1         POP  HL                         Restore pointers to their
0457 EB         EX   DE,HL                      original registers.
0458 18 40      JR   49AH            <RP>       Go put right parenthesis.
*
045A 1F         RRA                  ACCUM      Opcode bits 2-0 can now
045B 1F         RRA                             be discarded by OPRND2.
045C 1F         RRA
*
045D 0E 07      LD   C,7             COMMON     OPRND1 and OPRND2 merge.
045F 05         DEC  B                          Accumulator addressing;
```

```
0460 28 03      JR   Z,465H          <PS2>      put "A" to output buffer.
*
0462 0D         DEC  C               PORTC      Constant operand "(C)" is
0463 10 03      DJNZ 468H            <IDAT8>    entry number 6 in RGSTRS.
0465 79         LD   A,C             PS2        Copy string number into A.
0466 18 3B      JR   4A3H            PS3  <PS4>    Go copy out the string.
*
0468 10 08      DJNZ 472H            IDAT8  <IDAT16> Is operand a constant port
046A 36 28      LD   (HL),28H                   number? If so, that's just
046C 23         INC  HL                         like an immediate byte but
046D CD DE 03   CALL 3DEH            <D8>       inside brackets.
0470 18 28      JR   49AH            <RP>       Close the brackets.
*
0472 10 08      DJNZ 47CH            IDAT16 <REG8>  Is operand an address for
0474 36 28      LD   (HL),28H                   data? That's just like a
0476 23         INC  HL                         CALL or JP address but
0477 CD ED 03   CALL 3EDH            <D16>      inside brackets.
047A 18 1E      JR   49AH            <RP>       Close the brackets.
*
047C 05         DEC  B               REG8       Use 8-bit source routine
047D 28 B1      JR   Z,430H          <R8>       for an 8-bit destination.
*
047F 10 04      DJNZ 485H            IPAREF <REG16>  Is operand I or R?
0481 E6 09      AND  9                          Yes; then copy the correct
0483 18 1E      JR   4A3H            <PS4>      string from RGSTRS.
*
0485 1F         RRA                  REG16      Is operand a
0486 10 0A      DJNZ 492H            <IREG16>   16-bit register?
*
0488 E6 03      AND  3               R16        Check for index register.
*
048A FE 02      CP   2               RX         if it's an index register,
048C 28 10      JR   Z,49EH          <REGX>     go use separate routine.
*
048E C6 0C      ADD  A,0CH           RNX        Not an index register;
0490 18 11      JR   4A3H            <PS4>      point to BC/DE/AF/SP.
*
0492 10 0A      DJNZ 49EH            IREG16 <REGX>  Is the operand an address
0494 36 28      LD   (HL),28H                   contained in a register?
0496 23         INC  HL                         Then just put brackets
0497 CD 88 04   CALL 488H            <R16>      round the result from R16.
*
049A 36 29      LD   (HL),29H        RP         Put right parenthesis in
049C 23         INC  HL                         output buffer, update
049D C9         RET                             pointer, then exit.
*
049E DD 7E 01   LD   A,(IX+1)        REGX       Use the index flag to
04A1 C6 10      ADD  A,10H                      select an index register.
*
04A3 EB         EX   DE,HL           PS4        Copy a string from RGSTRS.
04A4 E5         PUSH HL                         Exchange pointers; save
04A5 21 AE 04   LD   HL,4AEH         <RGSTRS>   source pointer; point HL
04A8 CD 11 05   CALL 511H            <XTRACT>   to start of table and
04AB E1         POP  HL                         copy out the string. Then
04AC EB         EX   DE,HL                      restore pointers to their
04AD C9         RET                             original registers, exit.
*
```

Fig 2

```
;
*
*   DISASSEMBLY LISTING OF DATA. The mnemonics and operands are meaningless.
*
*..."RGSTRS" - Table of constant strings used by OPRNDZ. The end of each
*...          string is marked by setting bit 7 of the last character.
*
*...Actual disassembly listing.    Added labels and comments.
*
04AE C2 C3 C4   JP   NZ,0C4C3H       RGSTRS     "B" "C" "D"   8-bit
04B1 C5         PUSH BC                          "E"           registers
04B2 C8         RET  Z                           "H"           B C D E H L
04B3 CC 28 43   CALL Z,4328H                     "L" "(C       (C) A I R
04B6 A9         XOR  C                           )"
04B7 C1         POP  BC                          "A"
04B8 C9         RET                              "I"
04B9 D2 41 46   JP   NC,4641H                    "R" "AF       exchange
04BC 2C         INC  L                           ,             special
04BD 41         LD   B,C                         A             operands
04BE 46         LD   B,(HL)                      F             AF,AF'
04BF A7         AND  A                           '"            DE,HL
04C0 44         LD   B,H                         "D
04C1 45         LD   B,L                         E
04C2 2C         INC  L                           ,
04C3 48         LD   C,B                         H
04C4 CC 42 C3   CALL Z,0C342H                    L" "BC"       16-bit
04C7 44         LD   B,H                         "D            registers
04C8 C5         PUSH BC                          E"            BC DE AF SP
04C9 41         LD   B,C                         "A            HL IX IY (SP)
04CA C6 53      ADD  A,53H                       F" "S
04CC D0         RET  NC                          P"
04CD 48         LD   C,B                         "H
04CE CC 49 D8   CALL Z,0D849H                    L" "IX"
04D1 49         LD   C,C                         "I
04D2 D9         EXX                              Y"
04D3 28 53      JR   Z,528H                      "(S
04D5 50         LD   D,B                         P
04D6 A9         XOR  C                           )"
04D7 4E         LD   C,(HL)                      "N            conditions
04DB DA DA 4E   JP   C,4EDAH                     Z" "Z" "N     NZ Z NC C
04DB C3 C3 50   JP   50C3H                       C" "C" "P     PO PE P M
04DE CF         RST  8                           O"
04DF 50         LD   D,B                         "P
04E0 C5         PUSH BC                          E"
04E1 D0         RET  NC                          "P"
04E2 CD B0 BF   CALL 0BFB0H                      "M" "0" "?"   Interrupt
04E5 B1         OR   C                           "1"           mode
04E6 B2         OR   D                           "2"           0 ? 1 2
*
;
```



- *Games*
- *Scientific/mathematic*
- *Business*
- *Toolkit/utilities*
- *Educational/Computer Aided Learning*

Making a hash of it

Owen Linderholm describes the advantages of hashing, and selects the best of this month's programs. For details on submitting your own, see the box below.

This month's programming technique, hashing, is essentially a quick method of indexing a large number of data items so that they can be found extremely quickly. The technique is useful because it is a relatively simple searching technique which is very fast, even with large amounts of data. Its problems are that space needs to be allocated in advance for storage; it is rather limited; and problems can occur with 'worst case' situations.

Hashing is particularly useful in languages like Basic where advanced data structures are not implemented. It provides a useful way of storing data in arrays in such a way that it can be retrieved easily. If you are storing information in an array and have to look through the information to find certain items, there are two standard techniques. If time isn't a problem, you can simply look through all the elements in the array one after another. Alternatively, you can sort all the elements when you insert new ones so that you can find items in the array immediately. This method involves lots of repositioning of old items to make space.

Hashing gets around this. Every data item is generated a simple code by a 'hashing algorithm'; the string is then inserted in the array at the point indicated by this code. The code needs to be generated in such a way that it produces a number that fits inside the array, and is different for each string or data item. This often turns out to be impossible, so some kind of 're-hashing' algorithm is required to produce another code if there is a clash.

Simple strings

This may all sound rather complicated, but I'll try to explain it using a simple string example. It's a good idea with hashing techniques to use data areas which are a prime number in size, because prime numbers can be used to produce well-scattered hash values. Many people have spent months of research on this problem and it isn't easy to summarise a solution. For this example I'll use a string array of 67 elements, so assume that there is an array created by DIM DTA$(67) to hold ordinary Basic strings of any length.

The hashing algorithm to be used is to add up all the ASCII values of the characters in the string and then take the modulus with 67 (hashval=asciitotal MOD67). If there is already a data item present with that hash value and re-hashing is necessary, then repeat the following formula until an empty space is found:

newhashval=(oldhashval+secondhashval) MOD 67, where
secondhashval=67−2−(asciitotal MOD 65).

This algorithm may seem long-winded and contrived, but is in fact based on research on hashing algorithms and is one of the most efficient methods that can be used.

Initially three strings, 'SmithJ', 'SmithL' and 'SmithK' are entered and are to be put into the array using hashing. Firstly, the string SmithJ is hashed. The total ASCII value is 83+109+105+116+104=517, so the hash value is 517 MOD 67 which is

PCW is interested in programs written in any of the major programming languages for all home and small business micros. When submitting programs please include a cassette or disk version of your program, brief but comprehensive documentation, and a listing on plain white paper — typed if you have no printer. Please ensure that the software itself, the documentation and the listing are all marked with your name, address, program title, machine (along with any minimum requirements) and — if possible — a daytime phone number.

Check through the previous Program Files to see the kind of programs we prefer. As a rough guide, original ideas are always welcome, as are good implementations of utilities and applications. Obviously the programs should be well-written, easy to understand, and preferably not too long (remember that other readers have to type them in). All programs should be fully debugged and your own original, unpublished work. We prefer to receive programs with a maximum 80-column width printed in emphasised typeface. If possible, please include printed sample output.

We will try to return submissions if they are accompanied by a stamped, addressed envelope of the appropriate size, but please keep a copy of everything. Programs are paid for at the rate of £50 per page of published listing, plus a £50 bonus for the Program of the Month.

Send your contributions to Owen Linderholm, Program File, *PCW*, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

55. Therefore, DTA$(55) is set to SmithJ (DTA$(55)=SmithJ). Similarly, the string SmithL is hashed and the value is 57, so DTA$(57) is set to SmithL. Finally, SmithK is hashed and inserted at DTA$(56) — easy so far, isn't it!

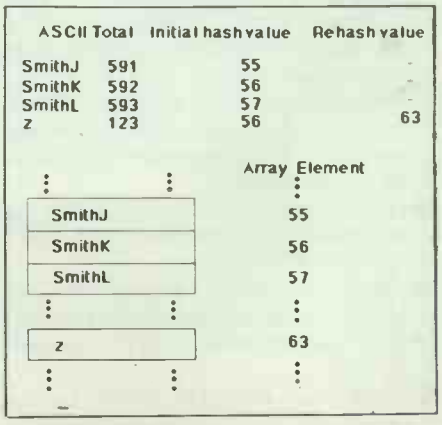
If you now want to search the data array to see if the string SmithL is there, you calculate the hash value — 57 — and look there. Sure enough, SmithL is there. But what if there is nothing there? In this case, SmithL is not among the data. What if there is another string there? You will have to keep looking by doing a re-hash. Let's try it.

We want to insert the simple string 'z' in the array. This produces a hash value of 56 (123 MOD 67), the same as SmithK, so we have to put it somewhere else. The re-hash algorithm is applied. The ASCII value of the string 'z' is 123, so the second hashvalue is 67-2-(123 MOD 65) which is 7. Now the new hashvalue is (56+7) MOD 67, which is 63, so 'z' is inserted at DTA $(63) (Fig 1).

If we now search the array for the string 'z', the first place we look is at the first hashvalue — 56. This is occupied by SmithK so we re-hash and get 63, and there is 'z'. If we had *not* inserted 'z' earlier, then this space would be empty and we could say that 'z' wasn't among the data. Alternatively, if 63 contained another string, we would have to keep re-hashing until we found 'z' or an empty space.

This may seem unnecessarily complex, but in practice it is a lot quicker than continually re-sorting the data.

There is one major drawback. What happens if the data array is almost full? Suppose that there are only 7 spaces left out of the 67 — there is a very slight chance that the routine will find an empty space, *and* it will take the rehash routine several tries to find an empty slot. This can completely ruin the speed advantage that hashing offers. The practical solution is to make sure you can allocate at least 20 per cent more space than you are going to need. Hashing isn't a good idea when memory space is important, but it is the best technique to use if there is memory to spare.



Conclusion

The Basic program example implements the above hashing and re-hashing technique for an array of strings, and provides simple insertion and searching. The actual algorithm used in hashing is extremely important, to avoid clashes and repetitions (continually looking in the same place). More information on hashing can be found in the excellent book *Algorithms* by Robert Sedgewick, published by Addison Wesley. Other good sources are Knuth's three volumes *The Art of Computer Programming*, also published by Addison Wesley; and *Data Structures and Algorithms* by Aho, Hopcroft and Ullman, published by — you guessed it — Addison Wesley.

```
      REM/MAIN CONTROL PROGRAM FOR HASHING. SETS UP STRING ARRAY
      REM/THEN CALLS INPUT CONTROL ROUTINE REPEATEDLY
      REM/VARIABLES USED:
      REM/     DTA$(..) - ARRAY TO HOLD STRING ITEMS
      REM/     C$ - COMMAND STRING
      REM/     X$ - DATA STRING TO INSERT OR LOOK FOR
      REM/     EM$ - MESSAGE STRING
      REM/     EMPTY - REACHED EMPTY SPACE IN ARRAY FLAG
      REM/     FOUND - FOUND ITEM IN ARRAY FLAG
      REM/     H1 - CURRENT HASHVALUE
      REM/     H2 - SECOND HASHVALUE FOR REHASHING
      REM/     AST - ASCII TOTAL FOR CURRENT STRING
1000 DIM DTA$(66)
      REM/SET UP ARRAY WITH 67 ELEMENTS (66+1 FOR ELT. 0)
1010 FOR X=0 TO 66:DTA$(X)=CHR$(255):NEXT X
      REM/FILL ARRAY WITH 'EMPTY' CHARACTER
1020 GOSUB 1100:GOTO 1020
      REM/REPEAT INPUT

      REM/INPUT ROUTINE - GETS COMMAND, THEN STRING AND CALLS THE
      REM/APPROPRIATE ROUTINE
1100 PRINT"Enter command - (S)earch or (I)nsert: ";
1120 INPUT C$:IF (C$<>"S") AND (C$<>"I") THEN EM$="Invalid command":
      GOSUB 2000:GOTO 1100
1130 PRINT"Enter string: ";:INPUT X$
1140 IF C$="S" THEN GOSUB 1300
1150 IF C$="I" THEN GOSUB 1200
1160 RETURN

      REM/INSERTION ROUTINE. IT CALLS THE HASHING CONTROL ROUTINE
      REM/TO CHECK ON HASHVALUES. IF THE STRING IS ALREADY IN THE
      REM/ARRAY, THEN THE FOUND FLAG WILL HAVE BEEN SET, SO THE
      REM/MESSAGE 'ITEM ALREADY THERE' WILL BE DISPLAYED. OTHERWISE
      REM/AN EMPTY SPACE WILL HAVE BEEN FOUND AND THE STRING CAN BE
      REM/INSERTED. THE ONLY OTHER POSSIBILITY IS IF THE ARRAY IS FULL
      REM/THEN THE HASHING ROUTINE WILL GO INTO AN INDEFINITE LOOP,
      REM/UNABLE TO FIND A FREE SPACE.
1200 GOSUB 1400
1210 IF FOUND=1 THEN EM$="Item already there":GOSUB 2000:RETURN
1220 IF EMPTY=1 THEN DTA$(H1)=X$
1230 RETURN

      REM/THE SEARCH ROUTINE. THIS OPERATES SIMILARLY TO THE INSERT
      REM/ROUTINE EXCEPT THAT IF AN ITEM IS FOUND, A MESSAGE IS
      REM/PRINTED OUT ALONG WITH THE HASH VALUE/POSITION IN ARRAY.
1300 GOSUB 1400
1310 IF FOUND=1 THEN EM$="Item found at position: "+STR$(H1):
      GOSUB 2000:RETURN
1320 IF EMPTY=1 THEN EM$="Item not there":GOSUB 2000
1330 RETURN

      REM/HASH CONTROL ROUTINE. THIS REPEATS THE HASHING AND REHASHING
      REM/ROUTINES UNTIL EITHER FOUND IS TRUE OR EMPTY IS TRUE. THIS
      REM/IS DONE BY FIRST CALLING THE ASCII TOTAL ROUTINE. THEN THE
      REM/INITIAL HASHING ROUTINE IS CALLED. NEXT, THE LOOKUP ROUTINE
      REM/IS CALLED TO CHECK THE ENTRY IN THE ARRAY AT THE CURRENT
      REM/HASHVALUE. IF FOUND OR EMPTY ARE SET, THEN THE ROUTINE
      REM/ENDS, OTHERWISE THE REHASH ROUTINE IS CALLED AND THIS
      REM/ROUTINE LOOPS BACK TO CALLING THE LOOKUP ROUTINE.
1400 GOSUB 1900     :REM/CALL ASCII TOTAL
1410 GOSUB 1800     :REM/CALL HASH
1420 GOSUB 1500     :REM/CALL LOOKUP
1430 IF FOUND=1 THEN RETURN       :REM/IF FOUND END
1440 IF EMPTY=1 THEN RETURN       :REM/IF EMPTY END
1450 GOSUB 1600     :REM/CALL REHASH
1460 GOTO 1420      :REM/LOOP BACK TO CALL LOOKUP
1470 RETURN

      REM/LOOKUP ROUTINE. THIS CHECKS THE CONTENTS OF THE ARRAY AT
      REM/THE CURRENT HASHVALUE POSITION
1500 FOUND=0:EMPTY=0                    :REM/INITIALISE FLAGS
1510 IF DTA$(H1)=X$ THEN FOUND=1     :REM/IF ITEM ALREADY THERE SET FOUND
1520 IF DTA$(H1)=CHR$(255) THEN EMPTY=1 :REM/IF NO ITEM THERE SET EMPTY
1530 RETURN

      REM/REHASH ROUTINE. CALLS CALCULATE SECOND HASHVALUE AND
      REM/CALCULATES THE NEW HASHVALUE
1600 GOSUB 1700                         :REM/CALL SECOND HASHVALUE
1610 H1=(H1+H2) MOD 67:RETURN

      REM/SECONDHASH ROUTINE
1700 H2=67-2-(AST MOD 65):RETURN

      REM/HASH ROUTINE
1800 H1=AST MOD 67

      REM/ASCII TOTAL ROUTINE. ADDS UP THE ASCII VALUES OF THE
      REM/CHARACTERS IN THE CURRENT STRING
1900 AST=0
1910 FOR I=1 TO LEN(X$):AST=AST+ASC(MID$(X$,I,1)):NEXT I
1920 RETURN

      REM/OUTPUT MESSAGE ROUTINE
2000 PRINT:PRINT
2010 PRINT EM$
2020 BEEP
2030 RETURN
```

PROGRAM FILE

This month's programs

My apologies for the lack of variety in Program File last month. The CMOS RAM listings took up much more room than was originally planned. We'll make extra efforts to avoid this confusion in future and try to keep Program File a broad-based section of the magazine. Your contributions are very welcome.

The Program of the Month is a superb utility by Stephen Devine. Some readers may remember that we published his simple Basic Compiler for the Amstrad CPC range in the June 1986 issue — this program is of similar quality. It is called Amstrad In-Line Assembler and is exactly that. The program consists of a lot of data statements, but from now on, submissions using machine code from CPC owners will no longer need to include them. The data is also carefully checksummed.

Other programs include a desktop program for the Spectrum which features drop-down menus and windows. The windows and menus are controlled by a group of subroutines that can be used in your own programs. There are also programs for the BBC Micro and other machines.

Program of the Month
Amstrad CPC In-Line Assembler

by Stephen Devine

This program sets up a number of RSX commands which provide you with an in-line assembler facility similar to that found on BBC machines. The program should run on any of the Amstrad CPC range of computers.

This method of assembly offers considerable advantages over more traditional approaches of generating machine code routines for use with Basic programs. These usually involve the use of a separate assembler, in Basic or machine code, to generate the routines. These are then either loaded into the Basic program each time it is run, or converted into long lists of Data statements containing strings of apparently meaningless hex values. With this in-line assembler, machine code instructions can be freely interspersed with normal Basic statements. This means that time-saving machine code routines can be easily incorporated into Basic programs, and the fact that they are written in assembler means that they are easily readable and can be altered at any time. Speed of assembly is also very fast, at up to 60 instructions per second!

After typing in the program in Listing 1, you should save it to tape or disk and then RUN it. If all is well, the program will set up the necessary machine code in high memory and then automatically save it for you. (If you have made any typing errors in the Data statements, the program will inform you of them. You can then correct the offending line(s) and RUN the program again.)

The saved code contains all you need in order to use the assembler. When you subsequently want to use the assembler, just add the following line at the start of your Basic program:

```
MEMORY 39499 : LOAD "asm.bin",
  39500 : CALL 39500
```

This will load the assembler into memory and initialise all the RSXs ready for use.

The assembler uses 8080 mnemonics throughout, but additional commands are provided to enable all Z80 instructions to be used. All the available mnemonics are listed with the program beside their Z80 equivalents. Note that M, X+n and Y+n are used throughout in place of the Z80's (HL), (IX+n) and (IY+n).

In addition, the following special commands are provided:

IORG, addr Tells the assembler where in memory to put the generated code.

IPHASE, addr Used to asemble code at one address (as specified by the IORG command) which will later be loaded and run at the address specified with IPHASE. For example, you may wish to load an RSX way up at 40000, but you can't assemble it there directly since it would overwrite the assembler itself. Therefore, you would use something like:

```
MEMORY 29999
IORG, 30000
IPHASE, 40000
```

and then save the assembled code using:

```
SAVE "filename. bin", b ,30000,
  length
```

and later re-load it with:

```
LOAD "filename. bin", 40000
```

IDEFB or **IDB** Each is followed by a list of values (up to 32) which will be placed consecutively into memory as single bytes.

IDEFW or **IDW** Each is followed by a list of values (up to 32) which will be placed consecutively into memory as 16-bit words in Z80 byte-reversed format.

IDEFS, n or **IDS, n** Used to reserve a space of n bytes in the code generated. Note that this space is simply skipped by the assembler — it is *not* initialised to zero.

IDEFM or IDM Followed by a quoted string (6128 only) or the address of a previously initialised string variable, it inserts the specified string into memory.

IDEFC OR IDC As above, except that the very last character of the string is stored with the high bit set.

ILABEL,@var or **IDEFL, @var** or **IDL, @var** Used to assign the current assembly address to the specified Basic variable. (The variable must be previously defined and should not be used in any other ILABEL command.)

IEND Used to signal the end of the assembly.

IEND,@var As above, but loads the specified variable with the address of the next free byte after the generated code. Thus, it is equivalent to writing ILABEL,@var : IEND and, as with ILABEL, the variable must be previously defined.

IDISPLAY or **IDISPLAY, 1** This command causes the message 'Assembling at &nnnn' to appear onscreen. All subsequent commands will update the displayed value as assembly progresses, which provides useful confirmation that the assembly is still proceeding and indicates where the code is being placed. If this display option is still active when an IEWND command is met, then the program will automatically display the start and end addresses of the generated code and its total size in bytes. Note that all displayed values are in hex.

IDISPLAY, 0 This command turns off the above screen display, if active. Note that the IEND command does this automatically.

The demonstration program shown in Listing 2 illustrates how to use the assembler. The important points to note are as follows:

- Only integer variables should be used throughout, hence the DEFINT a-z in Line 40.
- Space should be reserved for the machine code to be generated by setting the top of memory as shown in line 60.
- Lines 100 and 110 must be in-

A PCW without Protext is like a car with one gear.

Cars are useful. You sit down, drive away and — eventually — arrive at your destination. But some people comfortably speed along, while others don't.

The PCW is useful, too. You sit down, type away and — hopefully — produce a neat, accurate document. But some people crawl along using inferior software — while others use Protext.

Protext releases the power of your PCW. It is faster, easier and more flexible than any of its rivals.

And because Protext has been designed exclusively for the PCW, you don't need optional extras.

When it comes to text handling, Protext streaks ahead of the rest. Word search and replace is four or five times faster than rival packages can manage.

Naturally, you get full mail-merge facilities to produce top-quality personalised letters — with details read, reformatted and printed from separate files. And Protext works with any printer.

No stopping to check for spelling, either. Protext's integrated spell-checker scans your text files to produce consistently accurate, professional documents. It comes with an extensive dictionary — to which you can add thousands of your own words.

When you've seen how Protext moves, we know you'll never use anything else.

Arnor's Protext costs an economical £79.95. So if you have the words, we have the way...

Call 01-684 8009 — 24 hr service

VISA Access

"Accept no substitutes — this is the word processor for the PCW."

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

ARNOR

Releasing your Amstrad's potential...

Arnor Limited, *118 Whitehorse Road, Croydon CR0 2JF*

PROGRAM FILE

cluded in any program since they initialise the necessary register constants for the program to work.

- All labels used in the assembler must first be declared, as in line 120.
- The assembler statements should all be executed twice (lines 180 and 350) to make sure that all forward-referenced labels are assigned the correct address.
- All programs must have an IORG command and this must be executed before any other command.
- If an IPHASE command is used, it must immediately follow the IORG command.
- Multiple commands are allowed on a line.
- Comments may be included using the normal Basic ' or REM.
- Conditional assembly is possible using IF . . . THEN statements; or IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statements for short pieces of code on a single line; or WHILE . . . WEND structures for more substantial amounts of code.
- Limited macro facilities are possible using Basic's GOSUB command, and repeat operations can be assembled using FOR . . . NEXT structures.

It is also possible to use the assembler from the command level without having to construct a program. For instance, try entering the following:

```
MEMORY 29999
A =7
IORG, 30000
IMVI, A,224
ICALL, &BB5A
IRET
IEND
```

Now type:

```
CALL 30000
```

and you should see a smiling face appear on the screen! However, this method of entering code is not really recommended, even for very short programs, since it is much too easy to make a mistake. It is far better to write a proper program and save it to tape or disk before assembling and running it.

If desired, the names of any of the commands can be altered simply by changing the entries in lines 3000 to 3250 in Listing 1 and then re-running the program. However, ensure that no names are removed or added and that the entries remain in exactly the same order as in the original listing. Also, each name should only contain valid RSX characters such as A to Z.

```
   10 REM Assembler Demo Program
   20 REM ======================
   30 '
   40 DEFINT a-z  : REM Use integer variables throughout.
   50 start=30000 : REM Address to assemble machine-code.
   60 MEMORY start-1 : REM Reserve space for machine-code.
   70 LOAD"asm.bin",39500 : REM LOAD assembler into high memory.
   80 CALL 39500 : REM Set up RSX commands.
   90 REM Initialize register constants.
  100 B=0 : C=1 : D=2 : E=3 : H=4 : L=5 : M=6 : A=7
  110 X=384 : Y=640 : PSW=7 : SP=6
  120 loop=0 : REM Initialize label used in assembly listing.
  130 setmode=&BC0E : scrnmode=1 : REM Define some constants.
  140 '
  150 REM Demonstration routine to display ASCII character set.
  160 REM ------------------------------------------------------
  170 '
  180 FOR pass=1 TO 2
  190   PRINT"PASS";pass
  200   IF pass=1 THEN !DISPLAY,0 ELSE !DISPLAY,1
  210 '
  220   !ORG,start
  230   !MVI,a,scrnmode                 'Set the
  240   !CALL,setmode                   'screen mode.
  250   !MVI,a,ASC(" ")                 'Initialize 1st character
  260   !MVI,b,128-ASC(" ")             'and character count.
  270 '
  280 !LABEL,@loop
  290   !CALL,&BB5A                     'Display character
  300   !INR,a                          'and move to next one.
  310   !DJNZ,loop                      'Continue until all done.
  320   !RET                            'Return to BASIC.
  330   !END
  340 '
  350 NEXT pass
  360 PRINT"Type CALL";start;"to run machine code." : PRINT
  370 END

   10 REM Amstrad in-line assembler
   20 REM  (C) 1987 Stephen Devine
   30 '
   40 DEFINT a-z
   50 start=&9A4C      'Load address for RSX (39500 decimal)
   60 MEMORY start-1   'Reserve space for RSX
   70 '
   80 PRINT : PRINT "Running..."
   90 address=start
  100 FOR dataline=1000 TO 2310 STEP 10
  110   sum=0
  120   FOR byte=1 TO 16
  130     READ a$ : num=VAL("&"+a$)
  140     POKE address,num : address=address+1
  150     sum=sum+num
  160   NEXT byte
  170   READ checksum
  180   IF sum()checksum THEN PRINT "Checksum Error in line";dataline : a
bort=-1
  190 NEXT dataline
  200 IF abort THEN PRINT "Please correct offending line(s) and re-RUN t
he program." : END
  210 '
  220 address=address-5
  230 FOR command=1 TO 161
  240   READ word$ : word$=UPPER$(word$)
  250   FOR letter=1 TO LEN(word$)-1
  260     POKE address,ASC(MID$(word$,letter))
  270     address=address+1
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
280   NEXT letter
290   POKE address,ASC(RIGHT$(word$,1))+128
300   address=address+1
310 NEXT command
320 POKE address,0 : address=address+1
330 '
340 PRINT"Machine code loaded ok."
350 CALL start
360 PRINT : PRINT "Saving RSX..."
370 SAVE "asm.bin",b,start,address-start
380 PRINT"Saved ok." : PRINT
390 END
400 '
1000 DATA 01,5A,9A,21,56,9A,CD,D1,BC,C9,00,00,00,00,87,A2,1618
1010 DATA C3,3F,9C,C3,52,9C,C3,6A,9C,C3,5C,9C,C3,5C,9C,C3,2385
1020 DATA 5C,9C,C3,B4,9C,C3,B4,9C,C3,D5,9C,C3,D5,9C,C3,FC,2885
1030 DATA 9C,C3,FC,9C,C3,13,9D,C3,13,9D,C3,37,9D,C3,37,9D,2315
1040 DATA C3,EC,9D,C3,0F,9E,C3,13,9E,C3,17,9E,C3,1B,9E,C3,2279
1050 DATA 1F,9E,C3,23,9E,C3,27,9E,C3,2B,9E,C3,2F,9E,C3,33,2011
1060 DATA 9E,C3,37,9E,C3,3B,9E,C3,3F,9E,C3,43,9E,C3,47,9E,2238
1070 DATA C3,4B,9E,C3,4F,9E,C3,53,9E,C3,57,9E,C3,5B,9E,C3,2375
1080 DATA 5F,9E,C3,63,9E,C3,67,9E,C3,6B,9E,C3,6F,9E,C3,73,2395
1090 DATA 9E,C3,77,9E,C3,7B,9E,C3,7F,9E,C3,83,9E,C3,87,9E,2558
1100 DATA C3,8B,9E,C3,8F,9E,C3,93,9E,C3,97,9E,C3,9B,9E,C3,2695
1110 DATA 9F,9E,C3,A3,9E,C3,A7,9E,C3,AB,9E,C3,AF,9E,C3,B3,2779
1120 DATA 9E,C3,B7,9E,C3,BB,9E,C3,BF,9E,C3,C3,9E,C3,C7,9E,2878
1130 DATA C3,CB,9E,C3,CF,9E,C3,D3,9E,C3,D7,9E,C3,DB,9E,C3,3015
1140 DATA DF,9E,C3,E3,9E,C3,E7,9E,C3,EB,9E,C3,EF,9E,C3,F3,3163
1150 DATA 9E,C3,F7,9E,C3,FB,9E,C3,FF,9E,C3,03,9F,C3,07,9F,2688
1160 DATA C3,0B,9F,C3,0F,9F,C3,13,9F,C3,17,9F,C3,1B,9F,C3,2060
1170 DATA 1F,9F,C3,23,9F,C3,27,9F,C3,2B,9F,C3,2F,9F,C3,33,2016
1180 DATA 9F,C3,37,9F,C3,3B,9F,C3,3F,9F,C3,43,9F,C3,47,9F,2244
1190 DATA C3,4B,9F,C3,4F,9F,C3,81,9F,C3,90,9F,C3,A5,9F,C3,2557
1200 DATA A9,9F,C3,AD,9F,C3,B1,9F,C3,DE,9F,C3,E5,9F,C3,EC,2976
1210 DATA 9F,C3,F0,9F,C3,F4,9F,C3,2A,A0,C3,40,A0,C3,44,A0,2590
1220 DATA C3,48,A0,C3,4C,A0,C3,50,A0,C3,54,A0,C3,58,A0,C3,2370
1230 DATA 5C,A0,C3,60,A0,C3,64,A0,C3,68,A0,C3,6C,A0,C3,70,2387
1240 DATA A0,C3,74,A0,C3,78,A0,C3,7C,A0,C3,80,A0,C3,84,A0,2555
1250 DATA C3,88,A0,C3,8C,A0,C3,90,A0,C3,94,A0,C3,98,A0,C3,2690
1260 DATA 9C,A0,C3,F6,A0,C3,28,A1,C3,2F,A1,C3,33,A1,C3,37,2373
1270 DATA A1,C3,3B,A1,C3,48,A1,C3,5B,A1,C3,64,A1,C3,6D,A1,2366
1280 DATA C3,7F,A1,C3,86,A1,C3,8A,A1,C3,B0,A1,C3,B4,A1,C3,2730
1290 DATA B8,A1,C3,BC,A1,C3,C0,A1,C3,C4,A1,C3,C9,A1,C3,CE,2947
1300 DATA A1,C3,D2,A1,C3,D6,A1,C3,DA,A1,C3,DE,A1,C3,E3,A1,3032
1310 DATA C3,E8,A1,DD,6E,00,DD,66,01,22,81,A2,22,85,A2,3A,1955
1320 DATA 7F,A2,B7,C4,A1,9D,DD,6E,00,DD,66,01,22,83,A2,C9,2169
1330 DATA ED,5B,83,A2,DD,6E,00,DD,66,01,73,23,72,C9,ED,5B,2069
1340 DATA 85,A2,B7,C4,60,9C,3A,7F,A2,B7,C8,AF,32,7F,A2,21,2203
1350 DATA C7,9D,CD,A8,9D,2A,81,A2,E5,CD,80,9D,21,D3,9D,CD,2544
1360 DATA A8,9D,2A,85,A2,E5,CD,80,9D,21,DD,9D,CD,A8,9D,E1,2547
1370 DATA D1,B7,ED,52,CD,80,9D,21,E7,9D,CD,A8,9D,C9,47,18,2448
1380 DATA 04,DD,23,DD,23,10,FA,C9,B7,C8,CD,AA,9C,2A,85,A2,2234
1390 DATA ED,5B,83,A2,47,DD,7E,00,77,13,23,DD,2B,DD,2B,10,1756
1400 DATA F4,22,85,A2,ED,53,83,A2,C9,B7,C8,CD,AA,9C,2A,85,2476
1410 DATA A2,ED,5B,83,A2,47,DD,7E,00,77,23,DD,7E,01,77,23,1857
1420 DATA 13,13,DD,2B,DD,2B,10,EE,22,85,A2,ED,53,83,A2,C9,1963
1430 DATA B7,C8,DD,5E,00,DD,56,01,2A,83,A2,19,22,83,A2,2A,1735
1440 DATA 85,A2,19,22,85,A2,C9,B7,C8,DD,6E,00,DD,66,01,7E,2014
1450 DATA B7,C8,23,5E,23,56,4F,06,00,2A,83,A2,09,22,83,A2,1389
1460 DATA 2A,85,A2,EB,ED,B0,ED,53,85,A2,C9,B7,C8,DD,6E,00,2515
1470 DATA DD,66,01,7E,B7,C8,23,5E,23,56,4F,06,00,2A,83,A2,1503
1480 DATA 09,22,83,A2,2A,85,A2,EB,ED,B0,ED,53,85,A2,EB,2B,2214
1490 DATA CB,FE,C9,F5,1F,1F,1F,1F,E6,0F,FE,0A,38,02,C6,07,1799
1500 DATA C6,30,CD,5A,BB,F1,E6,0F,FE,0A,38,02,C6,07,C6,30,1987
1510 DATA CD,5A,BB,C9,7C,CD,5F,9D,7D,CD,5F,9D,C9,3E,08,CD,2322
1520 DATA 5A,BB,3E,08,CD,5A,BB,3E,08,CD,5A,BB,3E,08,CD,5A,1746
1530 DATA BB,CD,80,9D,C9,2A,85,A2,CD,89,9D,C9,7E,B7,C8,CD,2629
1540 DATA 5A,BB,23,18,F7,0D,0A,41,73,73,65,6D,62,6C,69,6E,1532
1550 DATA 67,20,61,74,3A,26,20,20,20,20,00,0D,0A,0D,0A,53,701
1560 DATA 74,61,72,74,3A,26,00,0D,0A,20,20,45,6E,64,3A,26,1001
1570 DATA 00,0D,0A,20,53,69,7A,65,3A,26,00,0D,0A,0D,0A,00,608
1580 DATA 21,7F,A2,B7,28,11,DD,7E,00,DD,B6,01,20,09,36,00,1408
1590 DATA 21,E9,9D,CD,A8,9D,C9,36,01,21,B1,9D,CD,A8,9D,CD,2311
1600 DATA A1,9D,C9,CD,16,A2,3F,CD,16,A2,2F,CD,16,A2,27,CD,2040
1610 DATA 16,A2,F3,CD,16,A2,FB,CD,16,A2,03,CD,16,A2,EB,CD,2293
1620 DATA 16,A2,E3,CD,16,A2,D9,CD,16,A2,76,CD,16,A2,E9,CD,2351
1630 DATA 16,A2,F9,CD,16,A2,00,CD,16,A2,37,CD,16,A2,C9,CD,2061
1640 DATA 16,A2,17,CD,16,A2,07,CD,16,A2,1F,CD,16,A2,0F,CD,1632
1650 DATA 16,A2,C0,CD,16,A2,C8,CD,16,A2,D0,CD,16,A2,D8,CD,2372
1660 DATA 16,A2,E0,CD,16,A2,E8,CD,16,A2,F0,CD,16,A2,F8,CD,2500
1670 DATA 3D,A2,E3,CD,41,A2,E3,CD,3D,A2,E9,CD,41,A2,E9,CD,2640
1680 DATA 3D,A2,F9,CD,41,A2,F9,CD,37,A2,A1,CD,37,A2,A9,CD,2532
1690 DATA 37,A2,B1,CD,37,A2,B9,CD,37,A2,A2,CD,37,A2,AA,CD,2382
1700 DATA 37,A2,B2,CD,37,A2,BA,CD,37,A2,47,CD,37,A2,4F,CD,2202
1710 DATA 37,A2,57,CD,37,A2,5F,CD,37,A2,A0,CD,37,A2,A8,CD,2198
1720 DATA 37,A2,B0,CD,37,A2,B8,CD,37,A2,44,CD,37,A2,A3,CD,2279
1730 DATA 37,A2,AB,CD,37,A2,B3,CD,37,A2,BB,CD,37,A2,45,CD,2294
1740 DATA 37,A2,4D,CD,37,A2,6F,CD,37,A2,67,CD,EC,A1,80,CD,2287
1750 DATA EC,A1,88,CD,EC,A1,A0,CD,EC,A1,B8,CD,EC,A1,B0,CD,3064
1760 DATA EC,A1,90,CD,EC,A1,98,CD,EC,A1,A8,CD,1A,A2,C6,CD,2861
1770 DATA 1A,A2,CE,CD,1A,A2,E6,CD,1A,A2,FE,CD,1A,A2,F6,CD,2508
1780 DATA 1A,A2,D6,CD,1A,A2,DE,CD,1A,A2,EE,0E,10,18,18,0E,1740
1790 DATA 00,18,14,0E,18,18,10,0E,08,18,0C,0E,20,18,08,0E,272
1800 DATA 28,18,04,0E,38,18,00,DD,CB,01,46,28,05,CD,4D,A2,1146
1810 DATA 18,09,DD,CB,01,4E,28,13,CD,51,A2,CD,45,A2,DD,7E,1826
1820 DATA 00,D6,80,57,3E,06,81,5F,C3,62,A2,CD,45,A2,DD,7E,1959
1830 DATA 00,81,C3,55,A2,DD,7E,00,FE,08,30,03,87,87,87,C6,1834
1840 DATA C7,C3,55,A2,DD,7E,00,B7,20,04,CD,37,A2,46,3D,20,1792
1850 DATA 04,CD,37,A2,56,CD,37,A2,5E,CD,1A,A2,DB,CD,1A,A2,2033
1860 DATA D3,0E,05,18,02,0E,04,DD,CB,01,46,28,05,CD,4D,A2,1258
1870 DATA 18,09,DD,CB,01,4E,28,10,CD,51,A2,3E,30,81,57,DD,1587
1880 DATA 7E,00,D6,80,5F,C3,62,A2,DD,7E,00,87,87,87,81,C3,2094
1890 DATA 55,A2,CD,49,A2,0E,40,18,EF,CD,49,A2,0E,41,18,E8,1803
1900 DATA 0E,40,18,06,0E,80,18,02,0E,C0,DD,46,00,DD,CB,01,1198
1910 DATA 46,28,05,CD,4D,A2,18,09,DD,CB,01,4E,28,12,CD,51,1439
1920 DATA A2,CD,45,A2,DD,7E,00,D6,80,CD,55,A2,06,06,18,03,1778
1930 DATA CD,45,A2,DD,7E,02,87,87,87,81,80,C3,55,A2,0E,10,1919
1940 DATA DD,6E,00,DD,66,01,ED,5B,83,A2,B7,ED,52,2B,2B,51,1945
1950 DATA 5D,C3,62,A2,0E,18,18,E8,0E,20,18,E4,0E,28,18,E0,1442
1960 DATA 0E,30,18,DC,0E,38,18,D8,CD,21,A2,CD,CD,21,A2,C4,1817
1970 DATA CD,21,A2,CC,CD,21,A2,D4,CD,21,A2,DC,CD,21,A2,E4,2464
1980 DATA CD,21,A2,EC,CD,21,A2,F4,CD,21,A2,FC,CD,21,A2,C3,2527
1990 DATA CD,21,A2,C2,CD,21,A2,CA,CD,21,A2,D2,CD,21,A2,DA,2424
2000 DATA CD,21,A2,E2,CD,21,A2,EA,CD,21,A2,F2,CD,21,A2,FA,2552
2010 DATA 0E,40,DD,CB,03,46,28,05,CD,4D,A2,18,09,DD,CB,03,1524
2020 DATA 4E,28,13,CD,51,A2,3E,30,81,DD,86,00,57,DD,7E,02,1615
2030 DATA D6,80,5F,C3,62,A2,DD,CB,01,46,28,05,CD,4D,A2,18,1900
2040 DATA 09,DD,CB,01,4E,28,16,CD,51,A2,DD,7E,02,87,87,87,1776
2050 DATA 81,C6,06,57,DD,7E,00,D6,80,5F,C3,62,A2,DD,7E,02,2008
2060 DATA 87,87,87,81,DD,86,00,C3,55,A2,DD,CB,03,46,28,04,1872
2070 DATA 16,DD,18,08,DD,CB,03,4E,28,13,16,FD,1E,36,CD,62,1501
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
2080 DATA A2,DD,7E,02,D6,80,57,DD,5E,00,C3,62,A2,DD,7E,02,2059
2090 DATA 87,87,87,C6,06,57,DD,5E,00,C3,62,A2,CD,49,A2,0E,1920
2100 DATA 4A,18,5F,0E,09,18,5B,0E,0B,18,57,0E,03,18,53,0E,605
2110 DATA C1,DD,7E,00,FE,07,20,4A,CD,16,A2,F1,0E,C5,DD,7E,2035
2120 DATA 00,FE,07,20,3D,CD,16,A2,F5,CD,4D,A2,DD,CB,01,46,1927
2130 DATA 0E,09,3E,04,20,47,18,42,CD,51,A2,DD,CB,01,4E,18,1257
2140 DATA EF,DD,23,DD,23,0E,01,CD,8E,A1,DD,56,FE,DD,5E,FF,2405
2150 DATA C3,62,A2,CD,49,A2,0E,42,18,08,0E,02,18,04,0E,0A,1075
2160 DATA 18,00,DD,CB,01,46,28,05,CD,4D,A2,18,09,DD,CB,01,1466
2170 DATA 4E,28,07,CD,51,A2,DD,36,00,04,DD,7E,00,87,87,87,1604
2180 DATA 81,C3,55,A2,CD,21,A2,3A,CD,21,A2,32,CD,2E,A2,4B,1967
2190 DATA CD,2E,A2,5B,CD,21,A2,2A,CD,4D,A2,18,F7,CD,51,A2,2109
2200 DATA 18,F2,CD,2E,A2,7B,CD,2E,A2,43,CD,2E,A2,53,CD,21,2016
2210 DATA A2,22,CD,4D,A2,18,F7,CD,51,A2,18,F2,CD,2E,A2,73,2153
2220 DATA DD,CB,01,46,28,05,CD,4D,A2,18,09,DD,CB,01,4E,28,1560
2230 DATA 11,CD,51,A2,E1,3E,06,86,57,DD,7E,00,D6,80,5F,C3,1958
2240 DATA 62,A2,E1,DD,7E,00,86,C3,55,A2,E1,7E,18,3B,E1,56,2153
2250 DATA DD,5E,00,18,41,E1,7E,CD,55,A2,DD,56,00,DD,5E,01,1830
2260 DATA 18,34,E1,5E,16,ED,CD,62,A2,18,EF,16,ED,E1,5E,18,1984
2270 DATA 25,16,DD,18,F8,16,FD,18,F4,3E,CB,18,0C,3E,ED,18,1719
2280 DATA 08,3E,DD,18,04,3E,FD,18,00,2A,85,A2,77,23,22,85,1316
2290 DATA A2,2A,83,A2,18,10,2A,85,A2,72,23,73,23,22,85,A2,1502
2300 DATA 2A,83,A2,18,00,23,23,22,83,A2,3A,7F,A2,B7,C8,CD,1691
2310 DATA A1,9D,C9,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,4F,52,C7,50,48,1031
2320 '
3000 DATA "ORG","PHASE","END","LABEL","DEFL","DL","DEFB","DB"
3010 DATA "DEFW","DW","DEFS","DS","DEFM","DM","DEFC","DC","DISPLAY"
3020 DATA "CMC","CMA","DAA","DI","EI","XPSW","XCHG","XTHL"
3030 DATA "EXX","HLT","PCHL","SPHL","NOP","STC","RET"
3040 DATA "RAL","RLCA","RAR","RRCA"
3050 DATA "RNZ","RZ","RNC","RC","RPO","RPE","RP","RM"
3060 DATA "XTIX","XTIY","PCIX","PCIY","SPIX","SPIY"
3070 DATA "CPIC","CPDC","CPIR","CPDR","INI","IND","INIR","INDR"
3080 DATA "LDIA","LDRA","LDAI","LDAR","LDI","LDD","LDIR","LDDR"
3090 DATA "NEG","OUTI","OUTD","OTIR","OTDR","RETN","RETI"
3100 DATA "RLD","RRD"
3110 DATA "ADD","ADC","ANA","CMP","ORA","SUB","SBB","XRA"
3120 DATA "ADI","ACI","ANI","CPI","ORI","SUI","SBI","XRI"
3130 DATA "RL","RLC","RR","RRC","SLA","SRA","SRL"
3140 DATA "RST","IM","IN","OUT","DCR","INR","INBC","OTBC"
3150 DATA "BIT","RES","SET"
3160 DATA "DJNZ","JR","JRNZ","JRZ","JRNC","JRC"
3170 DATA "CALL","CNZ","CZ","CNC","CC","CPO","CPE","CP","CM"
3180 DATA "JMP","JNZ","JZ","JNC","JC","JPO","JPE","JP","JM"
3190 DATA "MOV","MVI"
3200 DATA "DADC","DAD","DCX","INX"
3210 DATA "POP","PUSH"
3220 DATA "DADX","DADY"
3230 DATA "LXI","DSBB","STAX","LDAX","LDA","STA"
3240 DATA "LBCD","LDED","LHLD","LIXD","LIYD","LSPD"
3250 DATA "SBCD","SDED","SHLD","SIXD","SIYD","SSPD"
```

Z80	8080	Z80	8080
ADC A,r	ADC r	LD A,(nn)	LDA nn
ADC A,n	ACI n	LD r1,r2	MOV r1,r2
ADC HL,dd	DADC dd	LD r,n	MVI r,n
ADD A,r	ADD r	LD A,I	LDAI
ADD A,n	ADI n	LD A,R	LDAR
ADD HL,dd	DAD dd	LD I,A	LDIA
ADD IX,dd	DADX dd	LD R,A	LDRA
ADD IY,dd	DADY dd	LD SP,HL	SPHL
AND r	ANA r	LD SP,IX	SPIX
AND n	ANI n	LD SP,IY	SPIY
BIT n,r	BIT n,r	LD dd,nn	LXI dd,nn
CALL nn	CALL nn	LD BC,(nn)	LBCD nn
CALL C,nn	CC nn	LD DE,(nn)	LDED nn
CALL M,nn	CM nn	LD HL,(nn)	LHLD nn
CALL NC,nn	CNC nn	LD IX,(nn)	LIXD nn
CALL NZ,nn	CNZ nn	LD IY,(nn)	LIYD nn
CALL P,nn	CP nn	LD SP,(nn)	LSPD nn
CALL PE,nn	CPE nn	LD (nn),BC	SBCD nn
CALL PO,nn	CPO nn	LD (nn),DE	SDED nn
CALL Z,nn	CZ nn	LD (nn),HL	SHLD nn
CCF	CMC	LD (nn),IX	SIXD nn
CP r	CMP r	LD (nn),IY	SIYD nn
CP n	CPI n	LD (nn),SP	SSPD nn
CPD	CPDC	LDD	LDD
CPDR	CPDR	LDDR	LDDR
CPI	CPIC	LDI	LDI
CPIR	CPIR	LDIR	LDIR
CPL	CMA	NEG	NEG
DAA	DAA	NOP	NOP
DEC r	DCR r	OR r	ORA r
DEC dd	DCX dd	OR n	ORI n
DI	DI	OTDR	OTDR
DJNZ n	DJNZ n	OTIR	OTIR

EI	EI	OUTD	OUTD
EX (SP),HL	XTHL	OUTI	OUTI
EX (SP),IX	XTIX	OUT (C),r	OTBC r
EX (SP),IY	XTIY	OUT (n),A	OUT n
EX AF,AF'	XPSW	POP dd	POP dd
EX DE,HL	XCHG	PUSH dd	PUSH dd
EXX	EXX	RES n,r	RES n,r
HALT	HLT	RET	RET
IM 0	IM 0	RET C	RC
IM 1	IM 1	RET M	RM
IM 2	IM 2	RET NC	RNC
IN A,(n)	IN n	RET NZ	RNZ
IN r,(C)	INBC r	RET P	RP
INC r	INR r	RET PE	RPE
INC dd	INX dd	RET PO	RPO
IND	IND	RET Z	RZ
INDR	INDR	RETI	RETI
INI	INI	RETN	RETN
INIR	INIR	RL r	RL r
JP nn	JMP nn	RLA	RAL
JP (HL)	PCHL	RLC r	RLC r
JP (IX)	PCIX	RLCA	RLCA
JP (IY)	PCIY	RLD	RLD
JP C,nn	JC nn	RR r	RR r
JP M,nn	JM nn	RRA	RAR
JP NC,nn	JNC nn	RRC r	RRC r
JP NZ,nn	JNZ nn	RRCA	RRCA
JP P,nn	JP nn	RRD	RRD
JP PE,nn	JPE nn	RST n	RST n
JP PO,nn	JPO nn	SBC A,r	SBB r
JP Z,nn	JZ nn	SBC A,n	SBI n
JR n	JR n	SBC HL,dd	DSBB dd
JR C,n	JRC n	SCF	STC
JR NC,n	JRNC n	SET n,r	SET n,r
JR NZ,n	JRNZ n	SLA r	SLA r
JR Z,n	JRZ n	SRA r	SRA r
LD (BC),A	STAX B	SRL r	SRL r
LD (DE),A	STAX D	SUB r	SUB r
LD (nn),A	STA nn	SUB n	SUI n
LD A,(BC)	LDAX B	XOR r	XRA r
LD A,(DE)	LDAX D	XOR n	XRI n

Z80

r: A B C D E H L (HL) (IX+n) (IY+n)

dd: AF BC DE HL IX IY SP

8080

r: A B C D E H L M X+n Y+n

dd: PSW B D H X Y SP

Spectrum Desktop and WIMP Routines

by L Ireland

This program provides windowing and menu routines, and so on, on the humble Spectrum. Who needs a Mac, anyway?

WIMP routines

This program uses a series of short, command-like subroutines. These commands, used in Listing B, are explained below:

DWINDOW NO,X,Y,D,W,G (lines 8180 to 8215)

This command sets a window at X,Y with depth D and width W for use by command GWINDOW. NO is

PROGRAM FILE

the window number and G indicates whether or not the area beneath the window is to be stored in memory for recall.

GWINDOW NO (lines 8220 to 8265)
This command displays the window defined by DWINDOW.

WHEAD NO (lines 8270 to 8320)
This command is used by GWINDOW to head the window with the text stored by DHEAD.

TOPBAR T$ (lines 8325 to 8390)
This command displays a pull-down-menu bar at the top of the screen and places T$ within it.

BOX NO (lines 8395 to 8440)
This command, used by GWINDOW, draws a box around window NO.

PBOX NO (lines 8445 to 8480)
This command, used by PULL, draws a box around menu NO.

MOVEPOINT X,Y (lines 8485 to 8585)
This command is the basis for all actions: it simply moves an arrow cursor around the screen.

MOVETO X,Y (lines 8590 to 8630)
This command just utilises MOVEPOINT until point X,Y is reached and fire is pressed.

DESK (lines 8635 to 8655)
This command just fills the screen with a shaded pattern.

DHEAD NO, T$ (lines 8660 to 8675)
This command defines a header T$ for window NO.

DPULL NO,Y,T$ (lines 8680 to 8730)
This command defines pull-menu NO, at column Y, containing items in T$. Each item should be separated by a '*'.

PULL NO (lines 8735 to 8790)
This command pulls the menu NO down.

MOVEBAR (lines 8795 to 8880)
This command moves a bar within the last menu pulled; the row number is returned in variable D.

SETUP (lines 8885 to 9065)
This should be called at the start of all programs and defines all arrays.

ATTR (lines 9125 to 9165)
This command fills a window with blank squares.

Other useful subroutines that are used by most programs

WAIT (lines 9070 to 9120)
This command displays a 'please wait' message.

SURE (lines 9170 to 9255)
This command requires a click over YES or NO, and defines variable YES and NO appropriately.

CALCULATOR (lines 9460 to 9770)
This is a four-function calculator.

NOTEBOOK (lines 9310 to 9455)
A notebook; exit by pressing ENTER.

The line numbers for the above commands should be defined as variables, as shown at the beginning of Listing A. Be sure to include them in all programs or they might not work properly.

The keys for all actions are Q-up, A-down, O-left, P-right and M-fire/select, although these can be changed by altering the appropriate line.

Where a Graphic is included in a PRINT statement, it means that all characters within those quotes should be entered in Graphic mode (CAPS+9).

Main program

Listing A shows the actual desktop program and can be split up as follows:

Lines 5 to 170 — set up variables, arrays, and so on. Must be included in all programs.
Lines 175 to 285 — set up pull-down menus.
Lines 290 to 350 — move pointer and jump to subroutines for each menu.
Lines 355 to 385 — select QUIT or VERSION and jump to routine.
Lines 390 to 950 — the routines for menu 2, erase, format, and so on.
Lines 955 to 1000 — menu 3, general input/output.
Lines 1005 to 1055 — menu 4, catalogue and load.
Lines 1060 to 1100 — final menu, notebook and calculator.

This program is meant for use with microdrives and could be altered to work with disk drives.

Listing A

Main program

```
  5 CLEAR 49999
 10 LET quit=8000
 15 LET version=8090
 20 LET dwindow=8180
 25 LET gwindow=8220
 30 LET whead=8270
 35 LET topbar=8325
 40 LET box=8395
 45 LET pbox=8445
 50 LET movepoint=8485
 55 LET moveto=8590
 60 LET desk=8635
 65 LET dhead=8660
 70 LET dpull=8680
 75 LET movebar=8795
 80 LET setup=8885
 85 LET attr=9125
 90 LET nobar=0
 95 LET pull=8735
100 LET wait=9070
105 LET store=50000
110 LET restore=50050
115 GO SUB setup
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
130 INK 0
135 BORDER 0
140 PAPER 7
145 BRIGHT 1
150 LET mdrive=1
155 LET o$=""
160 INPUT ""
165 GO SUB desk
170 LET drive=1
175 LET t$=" Utils  I/O  File  Extras"
180 GO SUB topbar
185 GO SUB wait
190 LET no=1
195 LET y=2
200 LET t$="EXIT*VERSION"
205 GO SUB dpull
210 LET no=2
215 LET y=5
220 LET t$="FORMAT*ERASE*DRIVE"
225 GO SUB dpull
230 LET no=3
235 LET y=12
240 LET t$="TAPE*M/DRIVE*SCREEN*PRINTER"
245 GO SUB dpull
250 LET no=4
255 LET y=17
260 LET t$="LOAD*CAT"
265 GO SUB dpull
270 LET no=5
275 LET y=19
280 LET t$="NOTEBOOK*CALCULATOR"
285 GO SUB dpull
290 RANDOMIZE USR restore
295 LET x=5
300 LET y=5
305 GO SUB movepoint
310 IF y=2 THEN  GO TO 325
315 GO SUB movepoint
320 GO TO 310
325 IF x=2 THEN  GO SUB 355
330 IF x=5 THEN  IF drive=1 THEN  GO SUB 390
335 IF x=12 THEN  GO SUB 955
340 IF x=17 THEN  GO SUB 1005
345 IF x=23 THEN  GO SUB 1060
350 GO TO 295
355 LET no=1
360 GO SUB pull
365 GO SUB movebar
367 RANDOMIZE USR restore
370 IF D=0 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: GO SUB 8000
375 IF D=1 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: GO SUB 8090
380 IF D=3 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: RETURN
385 GO TO 355
390 LET no=2
395 GO SUB pull
400 GO SUB movebar
405 RANDOMIZE USR restore
410 IF d=0 THEN  IF mdrive=1 THEN  GO SUB 9170: IF yes=1 TH
EN  GO SUB 660: FORMAT "m";drive;j$: GO TO 390
415 IF d=1 THEN  IF mdrive=1 THEN  GO SUB 9170: IF yes=1 TH
EN  GO SUB 435: ERASE "m";drive;x$
420 IF d=2 THEN  IF mdrive=1 THEN  GO SUB 775: GO TO 390
425 IF d=4 THEN  GO TO 295
430 GO TO 390
435 REM file
440 CLOSE #10
445 OPEN #10;"m";drive;CHR$ 0+CHR$ 1
450 CAT #10,drive
455 PRINT #10;CHR$ 5
460 PRINT #10;CHR$ 5
465 CLOSE #10
470 LET g=1
475 LET x=5
480 LET y=1
485 LET d=16
490 LET w=30
495 LET no=8
500 GO SUB dwindow
505 GO SUB gwindow
510 OPEN #10;"m";drive;CHR$ 0+CHR$ 1
515 LET z$=""
520 LET count=1
525 INPUT #10;a$
530 IF LEN a$=2 THEN  GO TO 550
535 LET count=count+1
540 LET z$=z$+a$
545 GO TO 525
550 LET k$="Free:"+a$+"K"
555 PRINT AT 20,(30-LEN k$);k$
560 OVER 0
565 PRINT AT 20,12;z$( TO 10)
570 LET z$=z$(21 TO )
575 LET c=(count-2)/2
580 IF INT (c/2)<>(c/2) THEN  LET c=c-1
585 PRINT AT 20,2;"Drive:";drive
590 FOR i=1 TO count-2
595 LET f$(i)=z$( TO 10)
600 IF LEN z$>10 THEN  LET z$=z$(11 TO ): NEXT i
605 LET count=count-2
610 IF count>26 THEN  LET count=26
615 LET files=count/2
620 LET i=0
625 FOR i=files+2 TO count
630 LET i=i+1
635 PRINT AT 5+i,16;f$(i)
640 NEXT i
645 FOR i=1 TO files
650 PRINT AT 5+i,2;f$(i)
655 NEXT i
660 CLOSE #10
665 ERASE "m";drive;CHR$ 0+CHR$ 1
670 OVER 0
675 GO SUB box
680 IF nobar=1 THEN  PAUSE 0: PAUSE 0: RANDOMIZE USR restor
e: RETURN
685 LET ox=1
690 LET oy=2
695 LET x=1
700 LET y=2
705 PRINT AT 6,2; INVERSE 1; OVER 1;"          "
710 LET count=1
715 LET a$=INKEY$
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
 720 IF a$="q" THEN  LET x=x-1: LET count=count-1: IF x=0 AN
D y=2 THEN  LET x=c: LET y=16: LET count=files*2: GO TO 740
  25 IF a$="q" THEN  IF x=0 AND y=16 THEN  LET x=files: LET
cou =files: LET y=2
 730 I  a$="a" THEN  LET x=x+1: LET cou =count+1: IF x=file
s+1 AND y=2 THEN  LET x=1: LET y=16: LET count=files+1: GO T
O 740
 735 F a$="a" THEN  IF x=c+1 AND y=16 THEN  LET x=1: LET y=
2: LET count=1
 740 I  ox<>x OR oy<>y THEN  PRINT AT ox+5,oy; OVER 1; INVER
SE 1;"          ";AT x+5,y; OVER 1; INVERSE 1;"          ":
LET ox=x: LET oy=y
 745 IF a$="n" THEN  PRINT AT x+5,y; OVER 1; INVERSE 1;"
     ": GO TO 755
 750 GO TO 725
 755 LET x$=f$(count)
 760 RANDOMIZE USR restore
 765 LET nobar=0
 770 RETURN
 775 LET no=8
 780 LET x=10
 785 LET y=11
 790 LET d=3
 795 LET w=10
 800 GO SUB dwindow
 805 GO SUB gwindow
 810 PRINT AT 11,12;"12345674"
 815 PRINT AT 11,11+drive; INVERSE 1; OVER 1;" "
 820 LET oy=11+drive
 825 LET y=oy
 830 LET a$=INKEY$
 835 IF a$="o" THEN  LET y=y-1: IF y=11 THEN  LET y=19
 840 IF a$="p" THEN  LET y=y+1: IF y=20 THEN  LET y=12
 845 IF oy<>y THEN  PRINT AT 11,oy; INVERSE 1; OVER 1;" ";AT
 11,y; INVERSE 1; OVER 1;" ": LET oy=y: GO TO 830
 850 IF a$="m" THEN  LET drive=VAL ((SCREEN$ (11,y))): RANDO
MIZE USR restore: RETURN
 855 GO TO 830
 860 REM format
 865 LET no=8
 870 LET x=10
 875 LET y=9
 880 LET d=3
 885 LET w=12
 890 GO SUB dwindow
 895 GO SUB gwindow
 900 LET j$=""
 905 PAUSE 0
 910 PAUSE 0
 915 FOR i=1 TO 10
 920 PAUSE 0
 925 LET a$=INKEY$
 930 LET j$=j$+a$
 935 PRINT AT 11,9+i;a$
 940 NEXT i
 945 RETURN
 950 STOP
 955 LET no=3
 960 GO SUB pull
 965 GO SUB movebar
 970 RANDOMIZE USR restore
 975 IF d=0 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: LET tape=1: LET mdr
ive=0
 980 IF d=1 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: LET mdrive=1: LET t
ape=0
 985 IF d=3 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: CLOSE #2
 990 IF d=4 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: OPEN #2;"p"
 995 IF d=5 THEN  RETURN
1000 GO TO 955
1005 LET no=4
1010 GO SUB pull
1015 GO SUB movebar
1020 RANDOMIZE USR restore
1025 IF d=0 THEN  IF mdrive=1 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: G
O SUB 435: LOAD *"m";drive;x$
1030 IF d=0 THEN  IF tape=1 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: GO
SUB 860: LOAD j$
1035 IF d=1 THEN  IF mdrive=1 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: L
ET nobar=1: GO SUB 435
1040 IF d=1 THEN  IF tape=1 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: GO
TO 1005
1045 IF d=3 THEN  RETURN
1050 GO TO 1005
1055 STOP
1060 LET no=5
1065 GO SUB pull
1070 GO SUB movebar
1075 RANDOMIZE USR restore
1080 IF d=0 THEN  GO SUB 9310
1085 IF d=1 THEN  GO SUB 9460
1090 IF d=3 THEN  GO TO 295
1095 GO SUB 1060
1100 RETURN
```

Listing B

WIMP subroutines

```
8000  REM Quit  LINE 8000
8005 LET NO=6
8010 LET X=10
8015 LET Y=7
8020 LET D=6
8025 LET W=18
8030 LET G=1
8035 GO SUB dwindow
8040  GO SUB gwindow
8045 PRINT AT 11,8;"Are you sure you"
8050 PRINT AT 12,11;"want to quit"
8055 PRINT AT 14,8;"     YES   NO"
8060  LET x=5
8065 LET y=5
8070 GO SUB movepoint
8075 IF X>11 AND X<15 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: STOP
8080 IF X>17 AND X<20 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: RETURN
8085 GO TO 8060
8090 REM Version  LINE 8090
8095 LET NO=9
8100 LET X=10
8105 LET Y=6
8110 LET D=10
8115 LET W=22
8120 LET G=1
8125 GO SUB dwindow
8130  GO SUB gwindow
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
8135 PRINT AT 11,9;"Desk version 6.1"
8140 PRINT AT 13,11;"Luke Ireland"
8145 PRINT AT 15,7;"1987 Scaler Products"
8150 PRINT AT 17,14;"click"
8155  LET x=10
8160 LET y=10
8165 GO SUB movepoint
8170 IF X>14 AND X<18 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: RETURN
8175 GO TO 8155
8180  REM Dwindow no,x,y,d,w,g            LINE 8180
8185 IF X<3 THEN  LET D=D-(4-X): LET X=4
8190 LET X(NO)=X
8195 LET Y(NO)=Y
8200 LET D(NO)=D
8205 LET W(NO)=W
8210 LET G(NO)=G
8215  RETURN
8220  REM Gwindow no  LINE 8220
8225 IF G(NO)=1 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR store
8230 LET x=x(no)
8235 LET y=y(no)
8240 LET d=d(no)
8245 LET w=w(no)
8250 GO SUB attr
8255 IF H(NO)>0 THEN  GO SUB whead
8260 GO SUB box
8265  RETURN
8270  REM Whead no  LINE 8270
8275 LET L=h(no)
8280 LET K=W(NO)/2
8285 LET J=K-(L/2)
8290 LET P$=""
8295 FOR I=1 TO J
8300 LET P$=P$+"GraphicA"
8305 NEXT I
8310  PRINT AT x(no),y(no);p$+h$(no)(1 TO h(no))+p$
8315  GO SUB box
8320  RETURN
8325  REM Topbar t$  LINE 8325
8330  LET x=1
8335 LET y=1
8340 LET d=3
8345 LET w=30
8350 GO SUB attr
8355  PRINT  AT 2,2;"GraphicB "+t$
8360 LET x(9)=1
8365 LET y(9)=1
8370 LET d(9)=3
8375 LET w(9)=30
8380 LET no=9
8385 GO SUB box
8390  RETURN
8395  REM Box no  LINE 8395
8400 OVER 0
8405 LET Y=((Y(NO))*8)
8410 LET X=175-((X(NO))*8)
8415 PLOT Y,X
8420 DRAW 0,-(D(NO)*8)+1
8425 DRAW ((W(NO)*8))-1,0
8430 DRAW 0,((D(NO)*8))-1
8435 DRAW -((W(NO)*8))+1,0
8440  RETURN
8445 REM Pbox no  LINE 8445
8450 LET Y=(H(NO))*8
8455 LET X=144
8460 PLOT Y-1,X
8465 DRAW 0,-(L(NO)-4)*8
8470 DRAW 97,0
8475 DRAW 0,((L(NO)-4)*8)
8480  RETURN
8485 REM Movepoint x,y  LINE 8485
8490 LET ox=x
8495 LET oy=y
8500 PRINT AT x,y; OVER 1;"GraphicD"
8505 LET a$=INKEY$
8510 IF a$="" THEN  GO TO 8505
8515 IF a$="q" THEN  LET y=y-1: IF y=0 THEN  LET y=21
8520 IF a$="a" THEN  LET y=y+1: IF y=21 THEN  LET y=0
8525 IF a$="o" THEN  LET x=x-1: IF x=0 THEN  LET x=31
8530 IF a$="p" THEN  LET x=x+1: IF x=31 THEN  LET x=0
8535 IF a$="m" THEN  GO TO 8570
8540 OVER 1
8545 PRINT AT oy,ox;"GraphicD"
8550 PRINT AT y,x;"GraphicD"
8555 LET ox=x
8560 LET oy=y
8565 GO TO 8505
8570 PRINT AT y,x;"GraphicD"
8575 OVER 0
8580 INVERSE 0
8585 RETURN
8590  REM Moveto x,y  LINE 8590
8595 LET l=x
8600 LET k=y
8605  LET x=5
8610 LET y=5
8615 GO SUB movepoint
8620 IF X=L AND Y=K THEN  GO TO 8630
8625 GO TO 8615
8630  RETURN
8635 REM desk  LINE 8635
8640  FOR I=0 TO 21
8645 PRINT AT I,0;"GraphicEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE"
8650 NEXT I
8655  RETURN
8660  REM Dhead no,t$  LINE 8660
8665 LET h$(no)=t$
8670 LET h(no)=LEN t$
8675 RETURN
8680  REM Dpull no,y,t$  LINE 8680
8685 LET m(no)=y
8690 LET r$=""
8695 LET t$=t$+""*QUIT* "
8700 LET r=1
8705 FOR I=1 TO LEN t$
8710 IF t$(I)="" THEN  LET r=r+1: LET m$(no,r-1)=r$: LET r$
="": NEXT I
8715 LET r$=r$+t$(I)
8720 NEXT I
8725 LET l(no)=r+4
8730  RETURN
8735 REM Pull no  LINE 8680
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
8740 RANDOMIZE USR store
8745 LET x=4
8750 LET y=m(no)
8755 LET d=l(no)-4
8760 LET w=12
8765 GO SUB attr
8770  GO SUB pbox
8775 FOR i=1 TO l(no)-5
8780 PRINT AT i+3,m(no)+1;m$(no,i)
8785 NEXT i
8790  RETURN
8795  REM Movebar  LINE 8795
8800 LET d=4
8805 INVERSE 1
8810 OVER 1
8815 PRINT AT 4,m(no);"
8820 LET od=4
8825 LET a$=INKEY$
8830 IF a$="a" THEN  IF d<(l(no)-2) THEN  LET d=d+1
8835 IF a$="q" THEN  IF d>4 THEN  LET d=d-1:
8840 IF a$="a" THEN  IF d=l(no)-3 THEN  LET d=l(no)-2
8845 IF a$="q" THEN  IF d=l(no)-3 THEN  LET d=l(no)-4
8850 IF a$="m" THEN  GO TO 8865
8855 IF od<>d THEN  PRINT AT d,m(no);"            ": PRINT A
T od,m(no);"            ": LET od=d: GO TO 8825
8860 GO TO 8825
8865 OVER 0
8870 INVERSE 0
8875 LET d=d-4
8880 RETURN
8885 REM setup  LINE 8885
8890 RESTORE 9020
8895 DIM f$(26,10): REM used for catalogue
8900 OVER 0
8905 INVERSE 0
8910 DIM H$(10,10)
8915 DIM H(10)
8920 DIM M$(10,15,11)
8925 DIM M(10)
8930 DIM L(10)
8935 DIM X(10)
8940 DIM Y(10)
8945 DIM D(10)
8950 DIM W(10)
8955 DIM G(10)
8960 FOR I=USR "GraphicA" TO USR "GraphicH"+7
8965 READ A
8970 POKE I,A
8975 NEXT I
8980 FOR i=50000 TO 50011
8985 READ a
8990 POKE i,a
8995 NEXT i
9000 FOR i=50050 TO 50061
9005 READ a
9010 POKE i,a
9015 NEXT i
9020 DATA 255,0,255,0,255,0,255,0
9025 DATA 0,54,62,8,28,62,156,120
9030 DATA 31,17,125,85,95,68,124,0
9035 DATA 0,30,14,30,58,112,96,0
9040 DATA 170,85,170,85,170,85,170,85
9045 DATA 0,0,1,2,68,40,16,0
9050 DATA 0,0,68,40,16,40,68,0
9055 DATA 255,129,129,129,129,129,129,255
9060 DATA 33,0,64,17,216,214,1,0,27,237,176,201,33,216,214,1
7,0,64,1,0,27,237,176,201
9065 RETURN
9070 REM wait  LINE 9070
9075  LET no=9
9080 LET x=10
9085 LET y=6
9090 LET d=5
9095 LET w=20
9100 LET g=1
9105 GO SUB dwindow
9110 GO SUB gwindow
9115 PRINT AT 12,8;"Please wait....."
9120 RETURN
9125 REM attr  LINE 9125
9130 LET a$=""
9135 FOR i=1 TO w
9140 LET a$=a$+" "
9145 NEXT i
9150 FOR i=0 TO 1
9155 PRINT AT x+i,y; PAPER 7; INK 0; BRIGHT 1;a$
9160 NEXT i
9165 RETURN
9170 REM sure  LINE 9170
9175 LET no=9
9180 LET x=10
9185 LET y=6
9190 LET d=5
9195 LET w=20
9200 LET g=1
9205 GO SUB dwindow
9210 GO SUB gwindow
9215 PRINT AT 11,9;"Are you sure ?"
9220 PRINT AT 13,11;"Yes    No"
9225 LET x=3
9230 LET y=3
9235 GO SUB movepoint
9240 IF x>10 AND x<14 THEN  LET yes=1: LET no=0: RANDOMIZE U
SR restore: RETURN
9245 IF x>17 AND x<20 THEN  LET no=1: LET yes=0: RANDOMIZE U
SR restore: RETURN
9250 GO SUB movepoint
9255 GO TO 9240
9260 REM leftright  LINE 9260
9265 LET x=14
9270 LET y=1
9275 LET d=4
9280 LET w=30
9285 LET g=0
9290 GO SUB dwindow
9295 GO SUB gwindow
9300 PRINT AT 15,2;"Use 5 and 8 to select letter";AT 16,8;"a
nd then press 0"
9305 RETURN
9310 REM notebook  LINE 9310
9315 LET t$="Notebook"
9320 LET x=5
9325 LET y=1
9330 LET d=16
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
9335 LET w=30
9340 LET g=1
9345 LET no=7
9350 GO SUB dhead
9355 GO SUB dwindow
9360 GO SUB gwindow
9365 PRINT AT 7,2;o$
9370 LET w$=""
9375 LET x=7
9380 LET y=2
9385 PAUSE 0
9390 LET a$=INKEY$
9395 IF CODE a$=12 THEN  IF y>2 THEN  LET y=y-1: LET a$=" ":
 LET w$=w$( TO (LEN w$)-1): IF LEN w$>0 THEN  PRINT AT x,y;"
 ": GO TO 9385
9400 IF CODE a$=12 THEN  IF y=2 THEN  LET x=x-1: LET y=29: L
ET a$=" ": LET w$=w$( TO (LEN w$)-1): IF LEN w$>0 THEN  PRIN
T AT x,y;a$: GO TO 9385
9405 IF LEN w$<1 THEN  LET w$=" ": LET x=7: LET y=2: GO TO 9
385
9410 IF CODE a$=13 THEN  LET o$=w$: RANDOMIZE USR restore: R
ETURN
9415 LET w$=w$+a$
9420 PRINT AT x,y;a$
9425  IF x=19 AND y+1>29 THEN  GO TO 9445
9430 IF y+1>29 THEN  LET x=x+1: LET o$=o$+CHR$ 13: LET y=2:
GO TO 9385
9435 LET y=y+1
9440 GO TO 9385
9445 LET x=7
9455 GO SUB 9385
9460 REM calculator  LINE 9460
9465 LET no=9
9470 LET x=6
9475 LET y=10
9480 LET d=14
9485 LET w=12
9490 LET t$=""
9495 GO SUB dhead
9500 GO SUB dwindow
9505 GO SUB gwindow
9510 PRINT AT 6,10;"GraphicS"
9515 GO SUB box
9520  LET x(9)=(8-.250)
9525 LET y(9)=(11-.125)
9530 LET d(9)=(1+.375)
9535 LET w(9)=10.250
9540 LET no=9
9545 GO SUB box
9550 PRINT AT 10,11;"GraphicH";AT 12,11;"7  8  9  /";AT 14,1
1;"4  5  6  *";AT 16,11;"1  2  3  -";AT 18,11;"0  .  =  +"
9555 PRINT AT 8,19;"0"
9560 LET total=0
9565 GO SUB 9630
9571 LET number1=VAL n$
9575 PRINT AT 8,12,"        0"
9580 GO SUB 9630
9585 LET number2=VAL n$
9590 IF s$="-" THEN  LET total=total+(number1-number2
9595 IF s$="+" THEN  LET total=total+(number1+number2
9600 IF s$="*" THEN  LET total=total+(number1*number2
9605 IF s$="/" THEN  LET total=total+(number1/number2
9610 PRINT AT 8,11+(9-LEN (STR$ (total+1)));total
9615 PAUSE 0
9620 PAUSE 0
9625 PRINT AT 8,12;"        0"
9630 REM loop
9635 LET n$=""
9640 LET x=10
9645 LET y=10
9650 LET x=9
9655 LET y=9
9660 GO SUB movepoint
9665 LET i$=SCREEN$ (y,x)
9670 IF i$="." THEN  GO TO 9725
9675 LET i$="0+-/"
9680 FOR i=1 TO 4
9685 IF i$=i$(i) THEN  LET s$=i$: RETURN
9690 NEXT i
9700 IF x=10 AND y=6 THEN  RANDOMIZE USR restore: GO TO 9060
9715 IF i$="=" THEN  RETURN
9720 IF i$<"0" AND i$>"9" THEN  LET i$=""
9725 LET n$=n$+i$
9730 PRINT AT 8,11+(9-LEN n$);n$
9735 GO TO 9650
9770 STOP
```

BBC Interrupt-Driven Breakout

by Andrew Rolands

This program is a machine code version of the game Breakout. The keys used to play are 'Z', 'X' and the space bar; ESC is used to leave the program. The program is controlled by interrupts and runs at such a speed that it doesn't interfere with the normal operation of the computer. Consequently it can be used while the BBC is doing something else like loading another program from cassette or disk. This is what the example program has been set up to do. Other uses are also possible — for example, while recalculating a very large and complex spreadsheet — but these may be difficult to implement.

The object code for the program is under 1k in length and can be located anywhere in memory.

To try the program, type in the two short Basic programs, saving the second as 'NEXTPRO'; then type in the assembly language listing. Save it before running it in case anything goes wrong, then run it and correct any errors. When all errors have been removed, save the machine code and data as in lines 1880 and

PROGRAM FILE

1890. If you are using tape, save the first Basic program followed by the machine code and finally the second Basic program.

When everything is working correctly, you can swap NEXTPRO for any Basic program of your own and even alter the first program to suit yourself. You must insert lines 50 to 300 of the first program and 60 to 150 of the second program in whatever you replace them with.

The program uses standard operating system calls that are well-documented elsewhere, and should work on all the BBC machines without modification. The only exception is that users with Basic 1 have to alter the EQUB and EQUS statements. These can be replaced in the following manner by leaving the assembler temporarily, using indirection operators and POKEing the data directly into memory. For example:

replace EQUS "TODAY" by

```
JMP label1
]
$P%="TODAY"
P%=P%+LEN("TODAY")+1
[
```

replace EQUB 10:EQUB 20:EQUB 66 by

```
JMP label2
]
?P%=10
P%?1=20
P%?2=66
P%=P%+3
[
```

The program makes use of the vertical sync interrupt and uses several of these per cycle of movement within the program: the first interrupt will move the bat, the next the ball, and so on. The only way the author could achieve the movement quickly enough was to use character graphics.

Operating system calls are used throughout the program to print characters, and so on. These are made to addresses from &FF00 to &FFFF and redirected back to &200 to &2FF.

```
   10 REM INTERRUPT DRIVEN BREAKOUT
   20 REM (c) ANDREW ROWLANDS 1986
   30 REM FOR ALL BBC's OR ELECTRON
   40 :
   50 VDU 23,224,0,254,254,254,254,254,254,254 :REM USER DEFINED CHARACTER FOR B
RICK
   60 VDU 23,226,255,255,0,0,0,0,0,0 :REM BAT
   70 VDU 23,225,0,24,60,60,60,60,24,0 :REM BALL
   80 :
   90 REM LOAD MACHINE CODE AND SWITCH OFF ESCAPE KEY
  100 *LOAD zerodat 70
  110 *LOAD code 5000
  120 *FX 14,6
  130 :
  140 REM SET THE INTERRUPT VECTORS TO POINT TO THE START OF THE MACHINE CODE
  150 ?&220 = &5000 MOD 256
  160 ?&221 = &5000 DIV 256
  170 :
  180 MODE 5
  190 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0; :REM SWTCH FLASHING CURSOR OFF
  200 VDU 19,2,2,0,0,0 :REM CHANGE LOGICAL COLOUR 2 (YELLOW) TO ACTUAL COLOUR 2
(GREEN)
  210 REM ENABLE START OF VERTICAL SYNC EVENT
  220 *FX 14,4
  230 :
  240 TIME=0 :REPEAT UNTIL TIME > 1000 :REM WAIT FOR A BIT BEFORE LOADING THE PR
OGRAM (ARBITRARY)
  250 :
  260 REM FOR CASSETTE PUT *TAPE AND *OPT1,2 ON SEPARATE LINES HERE
  270 REM *OPT1,2 SWITCHES OFF THE CASSETTE MESSAGES
  280 :
  290 REM THE NAME OF THE PROGRAM TO BE LOADED WHILST THE GAME IS PLAYING
  300 CHAIN"NEXTPRO"
  310 :
  320 END
)
   10 REM INTERRUPT DRIVEN BREAKOUT
   20 REM (c) ANDREW ROWLANDS 1986
   30 REM FOR ALL BBC's OR ELECTRON
   40 :
   50 REM DATA HELD IN ZERO PAGE REDUCE SIZE OF CODE AND INCREASE ITS SPEED
   60 oswrch=&FFEE:osword=&FFF1:osbyte=&FFF4:osasci=&FFE3
   70 P% = &70
   80 [OPT 2
   90 .pixelcolour
  100 EQUB 0:EQUB 0:EQUB 0:EQUB 0:EQUB 0      \PIXEL COLOUR
  110 .ballposit EQUB 31
  120 .xball EQUB 10:.yball EQUB 27:EQUB 225:EQUB 31
  130 .oldxball EQUB 0:.oldyball EQUB 0:EQUB 32
  140 .xincball EQUB 255:.yincball EQUB 255
  150 .score EQUB 0:EQUB 0
  160 .lives EQUB 3
  170 .batposit
  180 EQUB 31:EQUB 0:EQUB 30:EQUB 0:EQUB 0
  190 .xbat EQUB 10
  200 .temp EQUB 0:.temp2 EQUB 0
  210 .numbrik EQUB
  220 ]
  230 :
  240 REM MAIN CODE FOR PROGRAM
  250 FOR PASS = 0 TO 2 STEP 2
  260 P% = &5000
  270 [OPT PASS
  280 .boundary      \DRAW THE BOUNDARY AND PRINT THE SCORE etc
  290 PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
  300 LDA xbat:STA initX:LDX #0
  310 .jum1 LDA bound,X
  320 JSR oswrch:INX:CPX #51:BNE jum1
  330 LDA #(bricks MOD 256):STA &220
  340 LDA #(bricks DIV 256):STA &221
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
350 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS
360       \DRAW THE BRICKS ON THE SCREEN USING ONE INTERRUPT PER ROW
370 .bricks
380 PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
390 LDA £30:JSR oswrch:LDA £10:JSR oswrch
400 LDA £0:STA numbrik:LDA £1:STA temp:STA temp2
410 LDA £(bricks2 MOD 256):STA &220:LDA £(bricks2 DIV 256):STA &221
420 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS
430 .bricks2 PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
440 LDA temp:CMP £5:BNE forw2:INC temp2
450 .forw2 LDA temp:CMP £10:BNE forw3:INC temp2
460 .forw3 LDA £17:JSR oswrch:LDA temp2:JSR oswrch:LDA £9:JSR oswrch
470 .bak1 LDX £1
480 .bak2 LDA £224:JSR osasci:INX:CPX £19:BNE bak2
490 LDA £9:JSR oswrch:INC temp:LDA £15:CMP temp:BCC forw1
500 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS
510 .forw1
520 LDA £(codebat MOD 256):STA &220:LDA £(codebat DIV 256):STA &221
530 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP
540 .exit5 RTS
550 .bound      \DATA FOR THE BOUNDARY etc
560 EQUB 18:EQUB 0:EQUB 1
570 EQUB 25:EQUB 4:EQUB 40 MOD 256:EQUB 40 DIV 256:EQUB 0:EQUB 0
580 EQUB 25:EQUB 5:EQUB 40 MOD 256:EQUB 40 DIV 256:EQUB 1000 MOD 256:EQUB 1000
DIV 256
590 EQUB 25:EQUB 5:EQUB 1232 MOD 256:EQUB 1232 DIV 256:EQUB 1000 MOD 256:EQUB
1000 DIV 256
600 EQUB 25:EQUB 5:EQUB 1232 MOD 256:EQUB 1232 DIV 256:EQUB 0:EQUB 0
610 EQUB 31:EQUB 1:EQUB 31
620 EQUS "LI 3   SCORE 0000":EQUB 31
630 .initX EQUB 10:EQUB 30:EQUB 226
640 .ball      \SECTION TO MOVE AND DISPLAY BALL
650 PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
660 JSR forw3
670 LDA £(ballhitbat MOD 256):STA &220:LDA £(ballhitbat DIV 256):STA &221
680 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS
690 .forw3 LDA xball:PHA:STA oldxball:LDA yball:STA oldyball
700 CLC:ADC yincball:STA yball
710 PLA:CLC:ADC xincball:STA xball
720 PHA:CMP £1:BNE j1:LDA £1:STA xincball
730 .j1 PLA:CMP £18:BNE j2:LDA £255:STA xincball
740 .j2 LDA yball:CMP £1:BNE j3:LDA £1:STA yincball
750 .j3 JMP printball
760 .pixpoi      \CHECK FOR A COLLISION BETWEEN THE BALL AND A BRICK BY CHECKIN
G THE COLOUR NEAR IT
770 PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
780 JSR forw7:LDA £(codebat MOD 256):STA &220:LDA £(codebat DIV 256):STA &221
790 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS
800 .forw7
810 LDA xball:ROR A:ROR A:ROR A:PHA:AND £&C0:STA pixelcolour
820 PLA:ROL A:AND £&1F:STA pixelcolour+1:LDA £31:SEC:SBC yball
830 ROR A:ROR A:ROR A:ROR A:PHA:AND £&E0:STA pixelcolour+2:PLA
840 ROL A:AND £&1F:STA pixelcolour+3:CLC:LDA pixelcolour+2:ADC £32
850 STA pixelcolour+2
860 LDA £0:ADC pixelcolour+3:STA pixelcolour+3
870 LDX £pixelcolour MOD 256:LDY £pixelcolour DIV 256:LDA £9:JSR osword
880 LDA pixelcolour+4:BEQ exit1:      \ADD SCORE
890 EOR £3:TAX:INX:TXA:CLC:SED
900 ADC score:STA score:LDA £0:ADC score+1:STA score+1:CLD:JSR pscore
910 LDA yincball      \IF THE BALL HITS A BRICK THEN CHANGE ITS VERTICAL DIRECT
ION
920 EOR £&FF:CLC:ADC £1:STA yincball:LDA £32:STA ballposit+3:DEC yball
930 LDX £0:.jum9 LDA ballposit,X:JSR oswrch:INX:CPX £4:BNE jum9
940 INC yball \3 LINES RESTORE REG
950 LDA £225:STA ballposit+3:LDA yball:AND £&FE:ASL A:ASL A
960 EOR £&FF:CLC:ADC 100
970       \IF THE BALL HITS A BRICK THEN MAKE A SOUND, THE PITCH OF WHICH DEPEN
DS ON THE VERTICAL POSITION OF THE BRICK
980 STA soundbrick +4:LDX £soundbrick MOD 256:LDY £soundbrick DIV 256
990 LDA £7:JSR osword:INC numbrik
1000 .exit1 RTS
1010 .soundbrick EQUB 1:EQUB 0:EQUB &F7:EQUB &FF:EQUB &C0
1020 EQUB 0      \PITCH OF SOUND
1030 EQUB 1:EQUB 0
1040 .printball LDX £0
1050 .jump
1060 LDA ballposit,X:JSR oswrch:INX:CPX £8:BNE jump:RTS
1070 .pscore      \PRINT THE CURRENT SCORE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN WITH LEAD
ING ZERO'S REPLACED WITH THE LETTER O
1080 LDA £31:JSR oswrch:LDA £14:JSR oswrch:LDA £31:JSR oswrch
1090 LDX £ASC"0":LDY £&FF:LDA score+1:JSR printscore:LDY £&FF
1100 LDA score:JSR printscore:RTS
1110 .printscore:PHA:LSR A:LSR A:LSR A:LSR A
1120 JSR printit:PLA:AND £&0F
1130 .printit BNE validch:TYA:BNE leadz
1140 .validch LDY £0:ORA £ASC("0"):JMP osasci
1150 .leadz TXA:JMP osasci
1160       \MOVE AND PRINT THE BAT
1170 .codebat PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
1180 JSR forw4
1190 LDA £(ball MOD 256):STA &220:LDA £(bal. DIV 256):STA &221
1200 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS
1210 .forw4 LDX £156:JSR inkey:BNE zkey:LDX £189:JSR inkey:BEQ exit2
1220 LDA £1:CMP xbat:BCC great
1230 .exit2 RTS
1240 .great
1250 LDA £226:STA batposit+3:LDA £32:STA batposit+4:DEC xbat:LDA xbat
1260 STA batposit+1:JMP print
1270 .zkey LDX £189:JSR inkey:BEQ next:RTS
1280 .next LDA xbat:CMP £18:BCC less:RTS
1290 .less LDA £32:STA batposit+3:LDA £226:STA batposit+4:LDY xbat:INC xbat
1300 STY batposit+1
1310 .print LDX £0
1320 .ret LDA batposit,X:JSR oswrch:INX:CPX £5:BNE ret:RTS
1330 .inkey LDA £129:LDY £&FF:JSR osbyte:CPY £&FF:RTS
1340       \CHECK FOR A COLLISION BETWEEN THE BALL AND BAT AND IF SO MAKE A SOUN
D AND CHANGE THE DIRECTION OF THE BALL
1350 .ballhitbat PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
1360 JSR checkend:LDA yball:CMP £16:BCC no_newwall
1370 LDA numbrik:CMP £130      \NUMBER OF BRICKS HIT BEFORE THE WALL IS REBUILT
(1 TO 135)
1380 BCS newwall
1390 .no_newwall
1400 LDA £(checksp_bar MOD 256):CMP &220:BEQ nopixpoi
1410 LDA £(pixpoi MOD 256):STA &220:LDA £(pixpoi DIV 256):STA &221
1420 .nopixpoi PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS
1430 .checkend LDA yball:CMP £29:BNE exit3:JSR check3:LDA yincball
1440 CMP £255:BNE spaceb:LDX £soundbatball MOD 256:LDY £soundbatball DIV 256
1450 LDA £7:JSR osword
1460 .exit3 RTS
1470 .newwall      \IF THERE ARE ONLY A FEW BRICKS LEFT THEN PRINT A NEW WALL WA
ITING UNTIL THE BALL IS LOW ENOUGH SO THAT IT IS NOT TRAPPED WITHIN THE WALL
1480 LDA £(bricks MOD 256):STA &220:LDA £(bricks DIV 256):STA &221
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
1490 JMP nopixpoi
1500 .spaceb
1510 LDX £soundbatball MOD 256:LDY £soundbatball DIV 256:LDA £0
1520 STA soundbatball:LDA £7:JSR osword:LDA £1:STA soundbatball
1530 LDA £31:JSR oswrch:LDA xball:JSR oswrch:LDA yball:JSR oswrch
1540 LDA £32:JSR oswrch:LDA £29:STA yball:LDA £255:STA yincball:DEC lives
1550      \CHANGE X&Y REGISTERS
1560 LDA £31:JSR oswrch:LDA £4:JSR oswrch:LDA £31:JSR oswrch
1570 LDA lives:ORA £ASC("0"):JSR osasci
1580 LDA £(checksp_bar MOD 256):STA &220
1590 LDA £(checksp_bar DIV 256):STA &221
1600 RTS
1610      \CHECK TO SEE IF THE SPACE_BAR IS PRESSED AND IF SO START THE BALL MO
VING OR BEGIN A NEW GAME
1620 .checksp_bar PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
1630 LDX £157   \-99 (THE SPACEBAR)
1640 JSR inkey:BNE exit4:LDA lives:CMP £0:BNE notend1
1650 LDA £(boundary MOD 256):STA &220:LDA £(boundary DIV 256):STA &221
1660 LDA £0:STA score:STA score+1:LDA £3:STA lives:JMP exit4
1670 .notend1
1680 LDA £(codebat MOD 256):STA &220:LDA £(codebat DIV 256):STA &221
1690 .exit4 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS
1700 .check3
1710 LDA xball:CMP £18:BNE next1:LDA xbat:CMP £17:BMI next1
1720 LDA £255:STA yincball:STA xincball:RTS
1730 .next1
1740 LDA xball:CMP xbat:BNE next2:LDA £255:STA yincball:RTS
1750 .next2
1760 LDY xbat:DEY:CPY xball:BNE next3:LDA xincball
1770 CMP £255:BEQ skip1:LDA £255:STA xincball
1780 .skip: LDA £255:STA yincball
1790 .exit13 RTS
1800 .next3
1810 LDY xbat:INY:CPY xball:BNE exit13:LDA xincball
1820 CMP £1:BEQ skip2:LDA £1:STA xincball
1830 .skip2 LDA £255:STA yincball:RTS
1840 .soundbatball
1850 EQUB 1:EQUB 0:EQUB-&F6:EQUB &FF:EQUB 150:EQUB 0:EQUB 1:EQUB 0
1860 ]NEXT
1870 :
1880 REM *SAVE zerodat 70 +1B
1890 REM *SAVE code 5000 +3CB
  10 REM THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF THE TYPE OF PROGRAM WHICH CAN BE LOADED WHILST P
LAYING THE GAME
  20 REM THE PROGRAM CAN BE ANY LENGTH AND CAN BE LOADED AT ANY VALID ADDRESS S
O LONG AS THE INTERRUPT MACHINE CODE OR THE SCREEN MEMORY IS NOT OVERWRITTEN
  30  REM THIS PROGRAM IS SAVED AS 'NEXTPRO'
  40 :
  50 REM RE_ENABLE THE ESCAPE KEY
  60 *FX 13,6
  70 :
  80 ON ERROR GOTO 130
  90 GOTO 90      :REM WAIT HERE UNTIL USER PRESSES ESCAPE KEY
 100 REM THE PROGRAM CAN BE CHANGED SO SOME TASK IS BEING PERFORMED WHILST WAIT
ING FOR THE ESCAPE KEY TO BE PRESSED
 110 :
 120 REM DISABLE THE START OF VERTICAL SYNC EVENT
 130 *FX 13,4
 140 :
 150 ON ERROR OFF :REM SWITCH ERROR TRAPPING OFF
 160 :
 170 REM THE MAIN PROGRAM LOADED STARTS HERE
 180 MODE6
 190 PRINT' SPC(3);"The main program has NOW LOADED !"
 200 PRINT SPC(7);"I hope you enjoyed playing"
 210 PRINT SPC(11);"interrupt breakout"
 220 PRINT SPC(1);"Prepare yourself for the next program"
```

Amstrad CPC Large Printing Tip

by Vaclav Skala

This short program shows just how easy it is to create simple, large banners by printing characters several times. The character shapes are obtained from the character definitions in ROM.

```
10 INPUT a$
20 CLS
30 GOSUB 100
40 GOTO 10
100 SYMBOL AFTER 0
110 N=LEN(a$)
120 IF N=0 THEN RETURN
130 FOR j=0 TO 7
140 FOR i=1 TO N
150 p=ASC(MID$(a$,i,1))
160 adr1=&A400+8*p+j
170 k=PEEK(adr1)
180 b$=BIN$(k,8)
190 FOR k=1 TO 8
200 IF MID$(b$,k,1)="1" THEN PRINT£8,CHR$(p); ELSE PRINT£8," ";
210 NEXT k
220 NEXT i
230 PRINT£8
240 NEXT j
250 RETURN
```

PROGRAM FILE

BBC Cover-up

by Ross Hunter

This game is based on an old pub game played with two dice and a card marked with the numbers from 1 to 9. The first player throws the dice and covers any numbers that total the same as the dice throw. This process is continued until the number thrown cannot be totalled from the numbers remaining. If at any time before a throw the total of the numbers remaining is less than 6, only one die is thrown. When a player can no longer go, the score is read from left to right (the numbers are placed in descending order). So, if 6, 3 and 2 were left, the score would be 632. The same procedure is followed by all players, and the one with the lowest score wins.

The program gives a choice of two versions of the game and can be played by two players or against the computer. The two versions are LowLine and Knockout. In LowLine, the first player is given a row of black numbers and a random number. The player must change the black numbers to red by totalling them up to the random number. When player one can no longer go, it's player two's turn to try to turn a line of red numbers to black. The winner is the player with the lowest score.

Knockout is similar except that the game continues until all the numbers' colours are changed.

The program uses a relocation routine because of the lack of space on BBC B and DFS systems; this is in lines 50 and 3230 to 3340. The routine moves the program from &1900 to &E00. Those using the BBC B with a cassette and PAGE set to &EOO should delete the relocation routine and change line 110 from VDU22,1 to MODE 1.

```
10REM Cover Up.
20REM (C) Ross Hunter 1986.
30REM For the BBC model B / B+ micro.
40:
50GOTO 3240 :REM Relocation routine.
60:
70DIM N%(9)
80G%=0:G2%=0:P%=1
90computer%=FALSE:P2$="Player 2 "
100:
110VDU22,1 :REM If relocation routine is deleted change line 110 to MODE 1
120REM *FX 4,1 Disables cursor editing.
130*FX 4,1
140VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;:REM Turn flashing cursor off.
150VDU19,3,4;0;    :REM White = Blue.
160COLOUR131:CLS   :REM Blue background.
170ON ERROR GOTO 3170
180PROCgraphics
190:
200REM Choose whether or not to have computer as player 2.
210COLOUR129:COLOUR2
220PRINTTAB(3,3)"   COVER UP   "
230COLOUR130:COLOUR3
240PRINTTAB(23,18)"Against Computer" TAB(29,22)"Y/N"
250*FX 21,0
260REPEAT:K%=GET OR 32
270UNTIL K%=ASC"y" OR K%=ASC"n"
280IF K%=ASC"y" computer%=TRUE:P2$="Computer "
290:
300REM Main loop. Repeats until ESCAPE or BREAK pressed.
310REPEAT
320
330lowline%=FALSE:knockout%=FALSE
340P1%=987654321:P2%=P1%
350
360REM Clear game title and print games played and wins.
370COLOUR129:COLOUR2
380PRINTTAB(21,3)SPC(17)
390PRINTTAB(1,16)"Games played    ";G1%+G2%
400PRINTTAB(1,18)"Games player 1   ";G1% TAB(1,22)"Wins "P2$"  ";G2%
410PRINTTAB(1,25)SPC(19) TAB(1,28)SPC(19)
420
430REM Choose Low Line or Knockout game.
440PROCcleartext
450COLOUR130:COLOUR7
460PRINTTAB(23,18)"Choose Your Game"
470PRINTTAB(23,21)"L.......LOW LINE" TAB(23,23)"k.......KNOCKOUT"
480*FX 21,0
490REPEAT:K%=GET OR 32
500UNTIL K%=ASC"k" OR K%=ASC"l"
510IF K%=ASC"l" lowline%=TRUE ELSE knockout%=TRUE
520
530REM Print text relevant to game chosen.
540COLOUR129:COLOUR2
550PRINTTAB(26,3);
560IF lowline% PRINT"LOW LINE" ELSE PRINT"KNOCKOUT"
570PRINTTAB(1,25);
580IF lowline% PRINT"Player 1  ";P1% ELSE PRINT"Player 1 make   Red"
590PRINTTAB(1,28);
600IF lowline% PRINT P2$" ";P2% ELSE PRINT P2$"make black"
610
620REM Print numbers 9 to 1 in colour P%-1 ready for player P% to play.
630FOR count%=1 TO 9
640N%(count%)=P%-1
650NEXT
660PROCprintnums
670PROCcleartext
680*FX 21,0
690PRINTTAB(25,18)"PRESS RETURN"
700REPEAT UNTIL GET=13
710
720REM Play chosen game until a player wins.
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
730REPEAT
740PROCcleartext
750PROCrandom
760win%=FALSE
770IF knockout% PROCknockout ELSE PROClowline
780UNTIL win%
790
800REM Player P% wins.
810IF P%=1 G1%=G1%+1 ELSE G2%=G2%+1
820PROCcleartext
830PRINTTAB(23,18);
840IF NOT computer% OR P%=1 PRINT"Player ";P%;" wins"
850IF computer% AND P%=2 PRINT"computer wins"
860PRINTTAB(23,22)"PRESS RETURN KEY"
870*FX21,0
880REPEAT UNTIL GET=13
890
900REM Back to choose next game.
910REM P%=winner the winner plays next game first.
920UNTIL FALSE
930
940END
950:
960REM Knockout game.
970DEF PROCknockout
980PROCcheck(num%)
990IF P%=1 col%=1 ELSE col%=0
1000IF NOT play% PROCnoplay
1010IF play% PROCmove
1020
1030REM If all displayed numbers have been made red for player 1 or black for
1040REM player 2 then that player wins.
1050win%=TRUE
1060FOR pos%=1 TO 9
1070IF N%(pos%)=P%-1 win%=FALSE
1080NEXT
1090IF NOT win% P%=P%+1:IF P%=3 P%=1:REM Next player to play.
1100ENDPROC
1110:
1120REM low line game.
1130DEF PROClowline
1140PROCcheck(num%)
1150IF NOT play% PROCnoplay
1160IF P%=1 col%=1 ELSE col%=0
1170IF play% PROCmove
1180
1190REM Set P1% or P2% to total of numbers changed reading from left to right.
1200P$=""
1210FOR pos%=9 TO 1 STEP -1
1220IF N%(pos%)=P%-1 P$=P$+STR$(pos%)
1230NEXT
1240IF P%=1 P1%=VAL(P$) ELSE P2%=VAL(P$)
1250COLOUR129:COLOUR2
1260PRINTTAB(11,25)SPC(9-LEN(STR$(P1%)));P1%
1270PRINTTAB(11,28)SPC(9-LEN(STR$(P2%)));P2%
1280
1290IF play% ENDPROC: REM Until player can not play.
1300
1310REM Print numbers 9 to 1 ready for next player.
1320FOR C%=1 TO 9
1330IF P%=1 N%(C%)=1 ELSE N%(C%)=0
1340NEXT
1350PROCprintnums
1360
1370REM If both players played set P% to winner and win%=TRUE.
1380win%=FALSE
1390IF P1%<987654321 AND P2%<987654321 win%=TRUE
1400IF NOT win% P%=P%+1:IF P%=3 P%=1: REM Swap players.
1410IF win% AND P%=1 AND P1%>P2% P%=2 :REM P%=Winning player.
1420ENDPROC
1430:
1440REM move cursor to choose numbers until numbers chosen total num%.
1450DEF PROCmove
1460PROCcleartext
1470PRINTTAB(23,18);:IF P%=2 PRINTP2$"to play"ELSE PRINT"Player 1 to play"
1480IF NOT computer% OR P%=1 PRINTTAB(23,21)"<-  ->   TO MOVE"
1490IF NOT computer% OR P%=1 PRINTTAB(23,23)"RETURN   TO PICK"
1500IF computer% AND P%=2 FOR delay%=1 TO 10000:NEXT
1510
1520REM Cursor EORed with background and drawn under 9.
1530Y%=595:X%=64:pos%=9
1540GCOL3,1:MOVE X%,Y%:DRAW X%+96,Y%
1550
1560REM Until numbers chosen total num%.
1570REPEAT
1580
1590REM Until chosen number(pos%) is colour P%-1 AND pos% is not > num%
1600REPEAT
1610
1620REM Until a number is chosen by player P% or computer.
1630REPEAT
1640IF computer% AND P%=2 K%=13 ELSE K%=GET
1650UNTIL K%=136 OR K%=137 OR K%=13
1660
1670IF computer% AND P%=2 PROCcomputer
1680MOVE X%,Y%:DRAW X%+96,Y%
1690IF K%=137 pos%=pos%-1:X%=X%+128:IF pos%=0 pos%=9:X%=64
1700IF K%=136 pos%=pos%+1:X%=X%-128:IF pos%=10 pos%=1:X%=1088
1710MOVE X%,Y%:DRAW X%+96,Y%
1720UNTIL K%=13 AND N%(pos%)=P%-1 AND num%-pos%>=0
1730
1740N%(pos%)=col%
1750PROCcheck(num%-pos%)
1760IF NOT play% N%(pos%)=P%-1
1770IF computer% AND P%=2 FOR delay%=1 TO 5000:NEXT
1780IF play% num%=num%-pos%
1790PROCprintnums
1800COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(30,28);
1810IF num%>9 PRINT;num% ELSE IF num%>0 PRINT"0";num%
1820UNTIL num%=0
1830
1840MOVE X%,Y%:DRAW X%+96,Y%
1850ENDPROC
1860:
1870REM Computer sets pos% and moves cursor.
1880DEF PROCcomputer
1890pos%=10
1900REPEAT
1910pos%=pos%-1
1920UNTIL N%(pos%)=P%-1 AND num%=pos% OR pos%<=6
1930IF pos%<=6 pos%=RND(9)
1940MOVE X%,Y%:DRAW X%+96,Y%
1950X%=64+ABS(pos%-9)*128
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
1960MOVE X%,Y%:DRAW X%+96,Y%
1970K%=13
1980ENDPROC
1990:
2000REM Get and print random number num%.
2010DEF PROCrandom
2020rnd%=0
2030FOR count%=1 TO 9
2040IF N%(count%)=P%-1 rnd%=rnd%+count%
2050NEXT
2060REM rnd%=total value of numbers player P% can change.
2070
2080COLOUR130:COLOUR3
2090IF rnd%>6 rnd%=12 ELSE rnd%=6
2100FOR count%=0 TO 10
2110num%=RND(rnd%)
2120SOUND 1,-5,150,1
2130PRINTTAB(30,28);:IF num%>9 PRINT;num% ELSE PRINT"0";num%
2140FOR delay%=0 TO 500:NEXT
2150NEXT
2160ENDPROC
2170:
2180REM Print the numbers 9 to 1 in colours N%(count%).
2190DEF PROCprintnums
2200COLOUR130
2210count%=9
2220FOR tab%=3 TO 35 STEP 4
2230COLOUR N%(count%)
2240PRINTTAB(tab%,11);count%
2250count%=count%-1
2260NEXT
2270ENDPROC
2280:
2290REM Print the no play text.
2300DEF PROCnoplay
2310PROCcleartext
2320IF NOT computer% OR P%=1 PRINTTAB(27,18)"Player ";P%
2330IFcomputer% AND P%=2 PRINTTAB(27,18)"COMPUTER"
2340PRINTTAB(25,21)"CAN NOT PLAY" TAB(23,23)"PRESS RETURN KEY"
2350*FX21,0
2360REPEAT UNTIL GET=13
2370PROCcleartext
2380ENDPROC
2390:
2400REM Draw screen graphics. See PROCbox.
2410DEF PROCgraphics
2420PROCbox(131,129,4,863,634,100,20):REM Tital box left.
2430PROCbox(131,129,640,863,635,100,20):REM Tital box right.
2440PROCbox(131,130,703,224,572,160,20):REM Instruction box bottom.
2450PROCbox(131,130,703,384,572,96,20):REM Instruction box top.
2460PROCbox(131,130,927,64,128,96,20):REM Random number box.
2470REM Boxes for numbers 9 to 1.
2480FOR X%=64 TO 1120 STEP 128:PROCbox(131,130,X%,611,96,96,20):NEXT
2490REM Bottom information boxes.
2500FOR Y%=64 TO 160 STEP 96:PROCbox(131,129,4,Y%,672,96,20):NEXT
2510REM Top information boxes.
2520FOR Y%=256 TO 448 STEP 96:PROCbox(131,129,4,Y%,640,96,20):NEXT
2530ENDPROC
2540:
2550REM Draw a box with a border.
2560REM O%=Border colour. I%=Inner colour.
2570REM X%=Coordinate across. Y%=Coordinate up.
2580REM W%=Width. H%=Hight. B%=Border size.
2590DEF PROCbox(O%,I%,X%,Y%,W%,H%,B%)
2600VDU 24,X%;Y%;X%+W%;Y%+H%;18,0,O%,16
2610VDU 24,X%+B%;Y%+B%;X%+W%-B%;Y%+H%-B%;18,0,I%,16
2620VDU 26,18,0,0
2630MOVE X%,Y%:DRAW X%+B%,Y%+B%
2640MOVE X%,Y%+H%:DRAW X%+B%,Y%+H%-B%
2650MOVE X%+W%,Y%+H%:DRAW X%+W%-B%,Y%+H%-B%
2660MOVE X%+W%,Y%:DRAW X%+W%-B%,Y%+B%
2670MOVE X%,Y%:DRAW X%,Y%+H%:DRAW X%+W%,Y%+H%
2680DRAW X%+W%,Y%:DRAW X%,Y%
2690MOVE X%+B%,Y%+B%:DRAW X%+B%,Y%+H%-B%:DRAW X%+W%-B%,Y%+H%-B%
2700DRAW X%+W%-B%,Y%+B%:DRAW X%+B%,Y%+B%
2710ENDPROC
2720:
2730REM Clear all text in the instruction boxes.
2740DEF PROCclrartext
2750COLOUR130:COLOUR3
2760PRINTTAB(23,18)SPC(16)
2770FOR tab%=21 TO 23
2780PRINTTAB(23,tab%)SPC(16)
2790NEXT
2800ENDPROC
2810:
2820REM Check that (for%) can be used to play.
2830DEF PROCcheck(for%)
2840IF for%=0 play%=TRUE:ENDPROC
2850play%=FALSE
2860RESTORE 3060
2870
2880REM Locate start of data giving all possible combinations of the digits
2890REM 1 to 9 that can total (for%).
2900REPEAT
2910READ E%
2920UNTIL E%-100=for%
2930
2940REM P%-1=numbers being the colour player P% may change.
2950REM If one combination in the colour is found play%=TRUE.
2960H%(0)=P%-1
2970I%=P%-1
2980REPEAT
2990READ E%,F%,G%,H%
3000IF E%>100 GOTO3020 :REM IF END OF DATA FOR for%
3010IF N%(E%)=I% AND N%(F%)=I% AND N%(G%)=I% AND N%(H%)=I% play%=TRUE
3020UNTIL E%>100
3030ENDPROC
3040:
3050REM Data for PROCcheck
3060DATA 101,1,0,0,0 ,102,2,0,0,0 ,103,3,0,0,0,2,1,0,0 ,104,4,0,0,0,3,1,0,0
3070DATA 105,5,0,0,0,4,1,0,0,3,2,0,0 ,106,6,0,0,0,5,1,0,0,4,2,0,0,1,2,3,0
3080DATA 107,7,0,0,0,6,1,0,0,5,2,0,0,4,3,0,0,1,2,4,0 ,108,8,0,0,0,7,1,0,0
3090DATA 6,2,0,0,5,3,0,0,1,2,5,0,1,3,4,0 ,109,9,0,0,0,8,1,0,0,7,2,0,0
3100DATA 6,3,0,0,5,4,0,0,1,2,6,0,1,3,5,0 ,110,9,1,0,0,8,2,0,0,7,3,0,0
3110DATA 6,4,0,0,1,2,7,0,1,3,6,0,1,4,5,0,1,2,3,4,2,3,5,0 ,111,9,2,0,0
3120DATA 8,3,0,0,7,4,0,0,6,5,0,0,1,2,8,0,1,3,7,0,1,4,6,0,5,4,2,0,6,3,2,0
3130DATA 1,2,3,5 ,112,9,3,0,0,8,4,0,0,7,5,0,0,1,2,9,0,1,3,8,0,1,4,7,0
3140DATA 1,5,6,0,1,2,3,6,1,2,4,5 ,113,0,0,0
3150:
3160REM Error routine from line 170.
3170*FX4,0
3180COLOUR0:COLOUR130
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
3190PRINTTAB(0,31)
3200REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
3210END
3220:
3230REM Relocation routine from line 50
3240MODE7
3250PRINT'''"Relocating Cover up";
3260*TAPE
3270LOMEM=&E00+(TOP-PAGE)
3280FOR R%=PAGE TO TOP
3290IF(R%-PAGE)MOD256=0PRINTTAB(25,3);~R%-PAGE;
3300?(R%-&B00)=?R%
3310NEXT
3320PAGE=&E00
3330HIMEM=&3000
3340GOTO60
```

IBM MBasic DIRSIZE Tip
by DA Lawson

This short Basic program allows you to determine the size of individual sub-directories — their size is not displayed in ordinary directory lists. To use the program, type in the Basic program and save it as DIRSIZE.BAS. Then type in the second file from the DOS command prompt using COPY CON; this should be saved as DIRSIZE.BAT. Copy both files into the directory where you keep BasicA or GW-Basic.

To run the program, type DIRSIZE xxx where xxx is the name of the directory whose size you want to know. After a short wait, you will be asked to enter the extension of the files to be totalled within the directory. The program will then tell you the number of files and the number of bytes they all take up. Simply press Return if you want to add up all the files in the directory.

The program works by the crude method of listing the directory to a file and adding up the byte fields.

```
10 CLS:C = 0:CNT=0
15 ON ERROR GOTO 250
20 INPUT "Enter Extension of Files you wish to Total --> ",EXT$
30 LOCATE 4,10:PRINT"**** Calculating Directory Size ****"
50 OPEN "i",1,"DATA.DAT"     ' OPEN FILE THAT CONTAINS DIRECTORY.
60 INPUT £1,A$:INPUT £1,A$:INPUT £1,A$  'EXCLUDE DIRECTORY HEADER.
70 INPUT £1,A$
80 IF EOF(1) THEN GOTO 160
90 B$ = MID$(A$,13,9)        ' GET FILE SIZE.
100 E$ = MID$(A$,10,3)       ' GET FILE EXTENSION.
110 IF EXT$ = "" THEN 130
120 IF EXT$ <> E$ THEN 70
130 B = VAL(B$)
140 C = C + B:CNT = CNT + 1
150 GOTO 70
155 REM Print directory size and number of files.
160 LOCATE 7,1:PRINT "The size of the Directory = ";C;" bytes"
165 LOCATE 9,1:PRINT"The Number of Files Counted = ";CNT
170 LOCATE 23,1:PRINT"Press Any Key to Return to D.O.S."
180 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 180
190 SYSTEM
240 REM If Data File not found print error message.
250 LOCATE 7,1:PRINT "**** S Y S T E M   E R R O R ****"
260 LOCATE 23,1:PRINT"Press Any Key to Return to D.O.S."
270 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 180
280 SYSTEM
echo off
cls
echo      **** Creating Data File ****
dir \%1 > data.dat
basica dirsize
cls
```

BBC Hints and Tips
by Jonathan Temple

Finding what mode you are in

It is sometimes useful to find out what mode you are in from within a program. A good way to do this is to define a function:

```
DEFFNmode:A%=135:!&70=USR(&FFF4):=?&72
```

Decoding USR call results

Usually USR calls return a 32-bit number representing the 6502 registers P, A, X and Y. This requires complex calculations to discover what values are in the registers you need to know about. If you use a statement like !&70=USR(address) then A will be returned in &70, X in &71, Y in &72 and P in &73.

Listing variables

The key definition below will list the names of all the currently defined variables in memory. If you are using it with a program, you will have to run the program first and only the variables used will be printed. Press f0 to use it.

```
*KEY 0 F.F%=&482TO&F4S.2:A%=!F%A.&FFFF:IFA%>&FF REP.V.10,13,-512+F%/2:M%=A%+1:REP.M%=M%+1:V.?M%:UN.?M%=0:A%=!A%A.&FFFF:UN.A%<&FF:N.EL.N.|M
```

PROGRAM FILE

Memotech Tips

by David Martin

These tips are for the MTX range but might work on the RS128.

Program lines

All program lines are stored in memory as follows: length (2 bytes), line number (2 bytes), line contents, end-of-line marker (#FF).

The length marker points to the first character of the nest line. CODE lines are shown by #C2 followed by the length of the machine code (stored as lsb/msb).

User routines

User routines can be set up by loading the following bytes of memory:
#FA87 — return byte (#C9)
#FA88 — check byte (normally #07)
#FA89 — jump (#C3)
#FA8A/B — address

When a user routine is called, the DE register pair points to the character after the user statement, allowing names to be checked, and so on.

ROM calls

Print to screen — #1907
Set HL to the start of data and OR the final byte with #0, then CALL #1907 to print the data.
Convert decimal number to hex word — #121D
Set DE to start of data (stored as a sequence of ASCII codes of the number). CALL #121D and the hex value will be placed in the BC register pair.
List line — #29AF
Set HL to the start of the data and set the last byte to #FF. CALL #29AF will convert the data into a basic line and print the result.
Write data to tape — #0AAE
Set HL to the start of the data and DE to the length of the data. Data item 1 should go at #FD68 and item 2 at #FD67. If data item 1 and 2 are both 0, then the operation will be SAVE. If data item 1 is 1 and data item 2 is 0, it will LOAD. If both are 1, it will VERIFY.

Z80 Tracker Ball Control Routines

by Robin Luxford

In many computer applications such as word processing and graphics, it is a great convenience to be able to move the cursor around the screen quickly and freely. Some business systems use a mouse — a device which, when moved across the desk, sends signals to the computer to move the cursor by the corresponding amount in the same direction. The snag with the mouse is that you need desk space close to the keyboard to move it around, and many users prefer the tracker ball. Since the base of this device stands on the desk and the ball itself moves, it requires much less space to operate.

A popular example of the tracker ball, which is advertised for use with the BBC Micro, is the Marconi RB2. This has a heavy, highly polished ball, similar to a billiard ball, which sits on two ground steel shafts running in roller bearings with another roller bearing to provide a third support point. The two shafts are at right angles to each other and interpret the movements of the ball in the X and Y directions. On the ends of the shafts are thin metal discs with slots cut in them, rather like the spokes of a wheel; and on one side of the disc are two light or infra-red emitting diodes, and in line with these, two sensors. The diodes and their respective sensors are displaced slightly so that as the disc revolves, the path to one sensor is interrupted or restored before the path to the other one, which makes it possible for the electronics to determine in which direction the disc is revolving. The whole assembly of disc, emitting diodes and sensors is known as an 'optical encoder'.

The output of the four sensors goes to some electronics in the tracker ball which shape the pulses to give four trains of square pulses, two X and two Y, from which the direction can be determined. The ball housing also has three button switches which can be polled by the software and converted into any desired ASCII characters such as carriage return, space, backspace, and so on.

As the RB2 is marketed for the BBC Micro, it comes complete with programs in BBC Basic and 6502 machine code for use with that machine. However, there doesn't seem to be anything available in Z80 code and I decided that if I wanted to use the RB2 with a micro running CP/M, I would have to write the code myself.

Before considering the software, however, it is necessary to look at the physical connection to the com-

puter. It is supplied with a metre of cable terminating in a 20-way connector to fit the BBC user port, and if this will not fit your machine, you can either make an adaptor or cut the user port off and fit a plug compatible with your user port. If your computer uses a PIO (Programmable Input/Output), the parallel I/O controller of the Z80 family, interfacing is very simple. Fig 1 shows the way I have connected the tracker ball to my machine's user port B. You can modify these connections to suit your own requirements.

The software

Three separate routines are required, the first of which is only run once, sets the CPU to interrupt mode 2, loads the interrupt register and then initialises the port. The other two routines are: an interrupt routine which is called whenever the ball is moved; and another which is called whenever convenient, usually before or after polling the keyboard. The reason an interrupt is required is because whenever the ball is moved, the computer must immediately stop whatever it's doing and see whether the other pulse-train is ahead or behind the one that caused the interrupt, in order to determine the direction of motion (as explained above).

Division of the pulses is necessary because the device is designed so that a very slight movement of the ball generates a pulse, and by this means the sensitivity can be adjusted in the software.

There is less urgency to detect when a button has been pressed than to detect a movement of the ball, so the routine to do this and also to return any cursor move characters can be called on a regular basis along with the keyboard scanning, outputting to the screen, and the other housekeeping chores which the operating system carries out. As this polling can take place many times per second, the button routine ensures that a button, once operated, is released before it responds to the second press.

Listing 1 shows the source code for the initialisation routine, and Listing 2 the interrupt and polling routines. The location of the routines and the addresses referred to by them will almost certainly need changing to incorporate them into a different system, as will the port addresses; the only other changes that might be necessary are to the 'set carry flag' instruction at the end of the polling routine and the ASCII codes for the cursor move characters. The system that this program was written for has a routine (called 'inscan' in these listings) which scans the input sources such as keyboard, RS232 interface, and so on, and any routine returning an input sets the carry flag to indicate that it has done so. Consequently the tracker ball polling routine follows this convention, but other systems may need a different indication that a valid input is being supplied. The cursor move codes in the listing are to the commonly used ADM3 protocol.

There are several ways in which these routines could be incorporated into your existing software. Since a CP/M system is booted from disk, it is likely to be one of the easiest to modify. The CP/M BIOS always starts with a jump table, and the fourth one, the console input jump, will lead to the input scanning routine. The interrupt and the polling routines must be placed in RAM where they will not be overwritten; one place is in high memory, as in Listing 2.

```
; LISTING 1 - Z80 TRACKER BALL PROGRAM
; Initialisation routine
; This routine can be placed anywhere in memory and is called
;  once from the operating system.

        .z80
        ORG 100H

pdat    equ 5h          ; Port B, data
pcon    equ pdat+2      ;         control

hivec   equ 0FEH        ; high byte of interupt vector
livec   equ 00H         ; lo byte

; Prog CPU, but do not enable interupt yet
start:  di
        ld a,hivec
        ld i,a
        im 2

; Prog PIO
        ld hl,pstr
        ld c,pcon
        ld b,pstre-pstr
        otir

; Enable CPU
        ei
        reti            ; ensuring interrupt latch reset

; PIO initialisation string
pstr:   defb livec      ; lo byte vector address
        defb 0cfh       ; bit control mode
        defb 0ffh       ; all bits input
        defb 097h       ; int control
        defb 0f5h       ; mask bits 765420
pstre:

        end
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
; LISTING 2 - Z80 TRACKER BALL PROGRAM
; Interrupt and polling routines

        .z80

pdat    equ 5h          ; Port B, data
pcon    equ pdat+2      ;         control

; 62k BIOS addresses, will be different in other systems
inscan  equ 0f02bh      ; patch to 'poll' (see text)
scankb  equ 0f044h      ; this was the address at inscan

; Interrupt vector - this address must be an even number
;  see books on Z80 interrupt programming for explanation.
        ORG 0FB00H
ivec:   defw irout

xcount: defb 8
ycount: defb 8
chstor: defb 0          ; character stored here until polled
butflg: defb 0          ; flag for buttons pressed/released
buttab: defb 8,0dh,20h  ; button table - backspace, CR, space

        defs 4
stack:  defs 2

irout:  ld (stack),sp   ; save old SP
        ld sp,stack     ; set new SP
        push af
        push hl

; Find which bit caused interrupt
        ld hl,ycount
        in a,(pdat)
ty:     bit 1,a
        jr nz,tx
        bit 0,a
        jr nz,ty1
        inc (hl)
        jr ty2
ty1:    dec (hl)
ty2:    ld a,1eh        ; cursor up
        bit 7,(hl)      ; test for -9 Y moves
        jr nz,storch
        inc a           ; 1fh - cursor down
        bit 4,(hl)      ; test for +8 Y moves
        jr nz,storch

tx:     dec hl          ; now points to xcount
        bit 3,a
        jr nz,eint
        bit 2,a
        jr nz,tx1
        inc (hl)
        jr tx2
tx1:    dec (hl)

tx2:    ld a,1ch        ; cursor left
        bit 7,(hl)      ; test for -9 X moves
        jr nz,storch
        inc a           ; 1dh - cursor right
        bit 4,(hl)      ; test for +8 X moves
        jr z,eint

; Store cursor move for polling
storch: ld (hl),8
        ld (chstor),a
eint:   pop hl
        pop af
        ld sp,(stack)
        reti


; Polling routine

poll::  ld hl,chstor
        bit 4,(hl)
        jr z,buts       ; no cursor move waiting
        ld a,(hl)
        res 4,(hl)
        scf
        ei
        ret

; Test buttons
buts:   ei
        inc hl          ; HL = butflg
        in a,(pdat)
        bit 0,(hl)
        jr z,but2
        and 70h         ; button flag set
        xor 70h
        jr nz,but1      ; buts not restored so ignore
        res 0,(hl)
but1:   jp scankb

but2:   inc hl          ; now points to button table
        bit 6,a         ; right button
        jr z,but3
        inc hl
        bit 5,a         ; centre button
        jr z,but3
        inc hl
        bit 4,a         ; left button
        jr z,but3
        xor a           ; no buttons pressed
        jp scankb

but3:   ld a,(hl)
        ld hl,butflg
        set 0,(hl)
        scf             ; see text
        ret

        end
```

TABLE 1 - Z80 TRACKER BALL PROGRAM

BBC user-port designation	20 way conn. pin number	T-ball function	PIU port bit no.
CB1	2	X1	2
CB2	4	Y2	1
PB0	6	Left sw.	4
PB1	8	Centre sw.	5
PB2	10	Right sw.	6
PB3	12	X2	3
PB4	14	Y1	0
+5V	1 & 3	+5V	+5V
0V	5-13 odd	0V	0V
PB5,6,7 not used			bit 7 ciel to CV

QL File Extensions

by D Marsh

File Executive is a utility that allows all file/housekeeping operations for microdrives to be performed very easily. When a directory has been obtained, each program on the drive is given a number such that operations which are to be carried out on that file can be done by simply entering its number when asked.

The program makes use of the extension **OPEN-WIND** from the program QL Windows by Jonathan Bowring, as published in the February issue of *PCW*; and it also makes use of the extension to SuperBasic, **RENAME**. If you do not have these extensions, don't worry — the procedures which use these extra commands can be omitted from the listings. The appropriate points are stated in the listing.

The use of **RENAME** in the program is obvious. **OPEN-WIND** is used as a simple notepad facility with SAVE, LOAD and PRINT OUT commands, and also to change the default devices at any time when the program is in use.

Explanation of commands

DIR= This takes a directory from the chosen master drive and displays the files in an orderly fashion in the main window. Note that some commands will appear to do nothing if a directory isn't obtained first — that is, COPY, KILL, CLONE. Only the commands that do not require a directory will operate without it.

COPY= Copy a single file from master to slave.

KILL= Delete a single file on master.

ALL_CLONE= Clone files from master to slave automatically.

HDIR= Hard copy of directory of master drive to printer.

LISTING= Hard copy of program on master to printer.

TYPE= Shows contents of any file in main display from master. Press <space> to exit type at any time, and <ctrl> & <F5> to pause.

FORMAT= Format master drive. Press keys 1 to 9 for the number of formats you require.

QUIT= Leave file executive and return to SuperBasic.

PAGE= For large directories that cannot be displayed all at once. Press this to page through files.

EXTEND= Add extension to a filename on master drive (remove rename procedure if no **RENAME** command added).

RENAME= Change name of a file on master drive (remove rename procedure if no **RENAME** command added).

If you do not have the **OPEN-WIND** extension, the following does not apply.

Notepad

INPUT= Take a new note.

DISPLAY= Show a note made earlier.

LOAD= Load a previous note from master drive.

SAVE= Save current note in memory to master drive.

PRINT= Print out note in memory to SER1 or SER2.

Use command

F1 MDV1 — USE= MDV1 is the master drive and MDV2 the slave drive.

F2 MDV2 — USE= MDV2 is the master drive and MDV1 the slave drive.

SER1 — USE= Any print goes to SER1.

SER2 — USE= Any print goes to SER2.

PROGRAM FILE

```
1 REMark EXECUTIVE
2 REMark D.MARSH 1987,GTR. MANCHESTER
3 :
4 REMark IF NO RENAME EXTENSION REMOVE (R)ENAME AND (E)XTEND
5 REMark COMMANDS IN LINE 16, IF NO OPEN_WIND COMMAND REMOVE
6 REMark (U)SE AND (N)OTE COMMANDS IN LINES 15 AND 16.
7 :
8 DIM PROG$(100,20):DIM LETTER$(400,1):SETUP:CHOOSE
9 :
10 DEFine PROCedure SETUP
11 LI=0:PI=0:BAUD 600:DM$="MDV1_":DS$="MDV2_":RNAME%=0:TP1=0:PORT$="SER1M"
12 MODE 4:WINDOW 512,256,0,0:PAPER 4,7,3:CLS:BLOCK 448,232,34,13,0:WINDOW 448,232,31,16:PAPER 0,7,3:CLS
13 WINDOW 115,15,358,228:PAPER 2:CLS:BORDER 1,0:INK 7:CSIZE 1,0:PRINT' EXECUTIVE'
14 WINDOW 437,25,36,20:PAPER 4:CLS:BORDER 1,0:CSIZE 0,0:INK 0
15 PRINT' (D)IR (C)OPY (A)LL_CLONE (F)ORMAT (M)DIR (L)ISTING (U)SE'
16 PRINT' (K)ILL (R)ENAME (E)XTEND (T)YPE (Q)UIT (P)AGE (N)OTE'
17 WINDOW 437,177,36,48:PAPER 7:CLS:BORDER 1,0
18 OPEN#3,CON_318x15a36x228:PAPER#3,7:CLS#3:BORDER#3,1,0:INK#3,2
19 END DEFine
20 :
21 REMark REMOVE PROCEDURE CALLS RNAME AND EXTEN IN NO RENAME COMMAND
22 REMark REMOVE PROCEDURE CALLS NOTEPAD AND DRIVEUSE IF NO OPEN_WIND
23 REMark IN LINES 30 AND 31
24 :
25 DEFine PROCedure CHOOSE
26 POKE 163976,1
27 REPeat SCAN
28 GETKEY
29 SELect ON K
30 =68:DIRR:=75:KILL:=67:COPY:=65:CLONE:=70:FORMT:=72:MDIRR:=60:PAGE:=76:LISTING
31 =82:RNAME:=69:EXTEN:=84:TYPE:=81:QUIT:=65:DRIVEUSE:=78:NOTEPAD
32 END SELect
33 END REPeat SCAN
34 END DEFine
35 :
36 REMark DELETE DRIVEUSE,PADCOMM,FILENAME AND NOTEPAD PROCEDURES
37 REMark IF NO OPEN_WIND COMMAND
38 :
39 DEFine PROCedure DRIVEUSE
40 OPEN#10,SCR:OPEN#11,SCR
41 OPEN_WIND#10,172,96,148,88,2,2,2,0:OPEN_WIND#11,182,86,148,88,0,7,0,1
42 PRINT#11,\\" (F1) MDV1_MASTER\" (F2) MDV2_MASTER\" (F3) SER1_USE'\" (F4) SER2_USE":GETKEY
43 IF K=232:DM$="MDV1_":DS$="MDV2_"
44 IF K=236:DM$="MDV2_":DS$="MDV1_"
45 IF K=248:PORT$="SER1M"
46 IF K=244:PORT$="SER2MHC"
47 CLOSE_WIND:CLOSE_WIND:CLOSE#10:CLOSE#11
48 END DEFine
49 :
50 DEFine PROCedure PADCOMM
51 CLS#3:INK#3,0:PRINT#3,' COMMANDS: (I)NPUT (D)ISPLAY (P)RINT (S)AVE (L)OAD":INK#3,2
52 END DEFine
53 :
54 DEFine PROCedure NOTEPAD
55 OPEN#10,SCR:OPEN#11,SCR
56 OPEN_WIND#10,62,86,328,118,2,2,2,0:OPEN_WIND#11,72,76,328,118,0,7,0,1
57 PADCOMM
58 REPeat MAIN
59 GETKEY:IF K<83 AND K<73 AND K<80 AND K<68 AND K<76:CLOSE_WIND:CLOSE_WIND:CLOSE#10:CLOSE#11:CLS#3:RETurn
60 I=5:Y=1
61 IF K=73
62 CLS#11:FOR I=0 TO LI:LETTER$(I)=""
63 LI=0
64 REPeat TAKENOTE
65 AT#11,Y,X:PRINT#11,"_":GETKEY:IF K=27:AT#11,Y,X:PRINT#11," ":EXIT TAKENOTE
66 IF K=194 OR K=192
67 AT#11,Y,X:PRINT#11," "
68 IF X>5:X=X-1:ELSE IF Y>1:X=44:Y=Y-1
69 AT#11,Y,X:PRINT#11,"_":IF LI>0:LI=LI-1:LETTER$(LI)=""
70 END IF
71 IF K=10
72 AT#11,Y,X:PRINT#11," "
73 REPeat BLANK:LETTER$(LI)=' ":LI=LI+1:X=X+1:IF X=45:EXIT BLANK
74 X=5:Y=Y+1:IF Y>18:AT#11,Y,X:PRINT#11,"_"
75 END IF
76 IF K>127 OR K<32:GO TO 79
77 AT#11,Y,X:PRINT#11,CHR$(K):LETTER$(LI)=CHR$(K)
78 LI=LI+1:X=X+1:IF X=45:X=5:Y=Y+1
79 IF Y=18:EXIT TAKENOTE
80 END REPeat TAKENOTE
81 END IF
82 IF K=68
83 CLS#11
84 FOR I=0 TO LI
85 AT#11,Y,X:PRINT#11,LETTER$(I):X=X+1
86 IF X=45:X=5:Y=Y+1
87 END FOR I
88 END IF
89 IF K=80
90 OPEN#15,PORT$:LI=0:A$=""
91 IF PORT$="SER1M":BAUD 2400:PRINT#15,CHR$(13);:CHR$(0):ELSE BAUD 600:PRINT#15,CHR$(13)
92 REPeat PRINTOUT
93 FOR I=1 TO 40:A$=A$&LETTER$(LI):LI=LI+1
94 IF PORT$="SER1M":PRINT#15,A$;CHR$(13):ELSE PRINT#15,A$
95 A$="":IF LETTER$(LI+1)="":EXIT PRINTOUT
96 END REPeat PRINTOUT
97 CLOSE#15
98 END IF
99 IF K=83 AND LI>0
100 FILENAME:IF F$="":GO TO 112
101 DELETE F$:OPEN_NEW#15,F$:PRINT#15,LI
102 FOR I=0 TO LI:PRINT#15,LETTER$(I)
103 CLOSE#15
104 END IF
105 IF K=76
106 FILENAME:IF F$="":GO TO 112
107 FOR I=0 TO LI:LETTER$(I)=""
108 OPEN_IN#15,F$:INPUT#15,LI
109 FOR I=0 TO LI:INPUT#5,LETTER$(I)
110 CLOSE#15:K=68:GO TO 82
111 END IF
112 END REPeat MAIN
113 END DEFine
114 :
115 DEFine PROCedure FILENAME
116 CLS#3:INPUT#3,' ENTER FILENAME=":F$:PADCOMM:IF F$="":RETurn
117 F$=DM$&F$&"_PAD"
118 END DEFine
119 :
120 DEFine PROCedure DIRR
121 PRINT#3,' DIRECTORY OF"!DM$!"(CONFIRM Y/N)":GETKEY
122 IF K<>89:CLS#3:RETurn
123 PI=0:OPEN_NEW#10,DM$&"DIR_TMP":DIR#10,DM$:CLOSE#10:OPEN_IN#10,DM$&"DIR_TMP"
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
124 INPUT#10,DRIVE$:FOR I=0 TO TP%:PROG$(I)=""
125 REPeat LOOP
126 IF EOF(#10):EXIT LOOP
127 INPUT#10,A$:IF "DIR_TMP" INSTR A$:GO TO 126
128 POS%="/" INSTR A$:IF POS%:SP$=A$(1 TO POS%-1)+1:GO TO 126
129 A%=CODE(A$):IF A%<32 OR A%>127:GO TO 126
130 PROG$(P%)=A$:P%=P%+1
131 END REPeat LOOP
132 CLOSE#10:DELETE DM$&"DIR_TMP":CLS#3:TP%=P%:P%=0:PAGE
133 END DEFine
134 :
135 DEFine PROCedure GETKEY
136 K=CODE(INKEY$(-1))
137 END DEFine
138 :
139 DEFine PROCedure FILENUM
140 INPUT#3," ENTER FILE NUMBER="!F$:IF F$="":NONE%=1:CLS#3:RETurn
141 IF CODE(F$)<49 OR CODE(F$)>58:NONE%=1:CLS#3:RETurn
142 IF F$>TP%:NONE%=1:CLS#3:RETurn
143 F$=PROG$(F$-1):CLS#3
144 END DEFine
145 :
146 DEFine PROCedure PAGE
147 IF TP%=0:RETurn
148 X%=2:Y%=2:INK 2:CLS:PRINT" FREE SECTORS="!SP$:INK 0
149 REPeat DISPLAY
150 IF PROG$(P%)="":P%=0:EXIT DISPLAY
151 AT Y%,X%:PRINT"(";P%+1;")"!PROG$(P%):P%=P%+1
152 IF PROG$(P%)="":P%=0:EXIT DISPLAY
153 IF X%=2 AND Y%=16:X%=25:Y%=1
154 IF X%=25 AND Y%=16:X%=48:Y%=1
155 IF X%=48 AND Y%=16:EXIT DISPLAY
156 Y%=Y%+1
157 END REPeat DISPLAY
158 END DEFine
159 :
160 DEFine PROCedure KILL
161 IF TP%=0:RETurn
162 FILENUM:IF NONE%:NONE%=0:RETurn
163 PRINT#3," KILL"!F$!"ON"!DM$!"(CONFIRM Y/N)":GETKEY
164 IF K<>89:CLS#3:RETurn
165 DELETE DM$&F$:CLS#3
166 END DEFine
167 :
168 DEFine PROCedure COPP
169 IF TP%=0:RETurn
170 FILENUM:IF NONE%:NONE%=0:RETurn
171 PRINT#3," COPY"!F$!"FROM"!DM$!"(CONFIRM Y/N)":GETKEY
172 IF K<>89:CLS#3:RETurn
173 DELETE DS$&F$:COPY DM$&F$ TO DS$&F$:CLS#3
174 END DEFine
175 :
176 DEFine PROCedure FORMT
177 PRINT#3," FORMAT"!DM$!"(PRESS ANY KEY 1 TO 9)":GETKEY
178 IF K<49 OR K>57:CLS#3:RETurn
179 FOR I=1 TO CHR$(K):CLS#3:PRINT#3,"FORMAT NUMBER"!I:FORMAT#3,DM$
180 CLS#3
181 END DEFine
182 :
183 DEFine PROCedure CLONE
184 IF TP%=0:RETurn
185 PRINT#3," CLONE"!DM$!"TO"!DS$!"(CONFIRM Y/N)":GETKEY
186 CLS#3:IF K<>89:RETurn
187 FOR I=0 TO TP%-1:F$=PROG$(I):PRINT#3," COPYING"!F$:COPY DM$&F$ TO DS$&F$:CLS#3
188 END DEFine
189 :
190 DEF... PROC... MDIR2
19. ... 3," ... COP. DIRRECTORY OF"!DM$!"(CONFIRM Y/N)":GET...
... K<>89:... 3:RETurn
..3 OPEN#15... AT$:DIR#15,DM$:CLOSE#15:CLS#3
194 END ...
195 :
196 DEFine PROCedure LISTING
197 IF TP%=0:RETurn
198 FILENUM:IF NONE%:NONE%=0:RETurn
199 PRINT#3," PLEASE WAIT WHILE PRINTING"!F$
200 COPY ..&F$ TO PORT$:CLS#3
201 END DEFine
202 :
203 DEFine PROCedure TYPE
204 IF TP%=0:RETurn
205 FILENUM:IF NONE%:NONE%=0:RETurn
206 PRINT#3," PRESS SPACE TO ABANDON"!F$:CLS
207 OPEN_IN#15,DM$&F$
208 REPeat GETLINES
209 IF EOF(#15):EXIT GETLINES
210 IF CODE(INKEY$)=32:EXIT GETLINES
211 INPUT#15,L$:PRINT L$
212 END REPeat GETLINES
213 CLOSE#15:PAUSE:CLS#3:PAGE
214 END DEFine
215 :
216 REMark DELETE PROCEDURES RNAME AND EXTEN IF NO RENAME COMMAND
217 :
218 DEFine PROCedure RNAME
219 IF TP%=0:RETurn
220 FILENUM:IF NONE%:NONE%=0:RETurn
221 INPUT#3," NEW NAME FOR "&F$&" ON "&DM$&" ="!NF$:IF NF$="":CLS#3:RETurn
222 FOR I=0 TO TP%:IF PROG$(I)=F$:PROG$(I)=NF$:P%=0:PAGE:GO TO 223
223 RENAME DM$,F$ TO NF$:CLS#3
224 END DEFine
225 :
226 DEFine PROCedure EXTEN
227 IF TP%=0:RETurn
228 FILENUM:IF NONE%:NONE%=0:RETurn
229 INPUT#3," EXTENSION FOR "&F$&" ON "&DM$&" ="!EXT$:IF EXT$="":CLS#3:RETurn
230 FOR I=0 TO TP%:IF PROG$(I)=F$:PROG$(I)=F$&EXT$:P%=0:PAGE:GO TO 231
231 RENAME DM$,F$ TO F$&EXT$:CLS#3
232 END DEFine
233 :
234 DEFine PROCedure QUIT
235 PRINT#3," QUIT (CONFIRM Y/N)":GETKEY
236 IF K<>89:CLS#3:RETurn
237 WINDOW 512,256,0,0:PAPER 0:CLS:OPEN#2,CON:PAPER#2,2:CLS#2
238 OPEN#1,CON:PAPER 2:INK 7:NEW
239 END DEFine
```

BBC Mandelbrot Wallpaper

by Tom Standage

This is a very unusual and interesting variation on the standard Mandelbrot program. Mandelbrot Wallpaper plots any chosen region of the Mandelbrot set, a line at a time on an 80-column printer. When left to run, this produces a sheet of print. If the program is run again, more sheets can be produced which can be hung vertically next to each other like wallpaper. In this way, huge plots of the Mandelbrot set can be made.

When the program is run, it asks for the X and Y (or real and imaginary) coordinates for the plot. A good place to try for a first plot is −1.05 for X and 0.39 for Y. The program then asks how many lines are to be plotted; with about ⅛in line spacing there are around 80 lines to a piece of printer paper, and if you have continuous tractor feed paper you can enter larger numbers. A good number is about 300, which produces a large plot. However, it takes several hours and is best left on overnight.

When the program has finished, you can plot the strip to the left or right of the one you've just done. To print the strip to the left, keep the Y coord the same but subtract 0.04 from the X coord. Enter these new coordinates back in and ask for the same number of lines. To plot the strip to the right, just add 0.04 to the X coord and again keep Y the same.

After a few all-night runs you will have enough strips to stick together. Printing 4 adjacent strips of 300 lines produces a plot about a metre square. However, you could ask for 1000 lines, do 12 plots and start wallpapering!

The program as it stands is very simple in order to make conversion to other machines simpler. One modification the reader might like to try is:

Changing the grey scale.

The data statements at the end of the program define the grey scale; by altering the characters you can change the appearance of the plot.

Cutting down on noise

If, like me, you have your printer and computer in your bedroom, then the printer's movements every 30 seconds or so are going to prevent you from sleeping! One solution is to get the computer to POKE the characters it generates to memory, and then save it all to disk when finished. The disk access is, therefore, the only noise, but with only 32k on a BBC B you can only fit 300 lines or so in the memory. (With a Master this could be increased. A Turbo Master would also cut down on the plot time!) To print the plot, just do VDU2,1,27,65,1,8 and *TYPE the file.

The printer codes in the program to set the line spacing are for Epson and compatible printers. VDU 1,27,1,65,1,8 is equivalent to PRINT CHR$"ESC"; CHR$(65); CHR$(8).

Due to the way the grey scale is set, it is not possible to change the scale of plots without redefining the arrays. For more information see *Scientific American*, August 1985, which includes a map of the Mandelbrot set to help you find some good regions to plot. Here are two places to try:

X: −0.76 to −0.68 in steps of 0.04 (3 plots)
Y: 0.40

X: −1.09 to −0.93 in steps of 0.04 (5 plots)
Y: 0.39

```
1000 REM Mandelbrot Wallpaper
1010 REM
1020 REM Tom Standage July 1986
1030 REM
1040
1050 MODE3
1060 REM 80 column mode
1070
1080 INPUT"X co-ord (-2.00 to 0.50): "x
1090 INPUT"Y co-ord (-1.25 to 1.25): "y
1100 INPUT"Number of lines to plot ? "L
1110 PROCarray
1120 REM x-width of dump is 0.04
1130 REM y value is TOP of dump
1140
1150 VDU2
1160 REM printer on-line
1170 VDU1,27,1,65,1,8
1180 REM set line spacing to 1/8 inch
1190
1200 FORline=1TOL
1210 PROCdrawline(x,y)
1220 y=y-0.0005
1230 NEXT
1240
1250 VDU3
1260 REM printer off-line
1270 END
1280
1290 DEFPROCdrawline(x,y)
1300 FOR J=0 TO 79
1310 XX=x+(J*0.0005)
1320 YY=y
1330 MM=FNm(XX,YY)
1340 PRINTCHR$(char(MM));
1350 NEXT
1360 ENDPROC
1370
1380 DEFPROCarray
1390 DIM col(100),char(7)
1400 FORF=1TO3:col(F)=1:NEXT
1410 FOR F=4 TO 7:col(F)=2:NEXT
1420 FOR F=8 TO 14 STEP2:col(F)=(F/2)
     -1:col(F+1)=(F/2)-1:NEXT
1430 FOR F=15TO29:col(F)=6:NEXT
1440 FOR F=30TO50:col(F)=7:NEXT
1450 char(0)=32
1460 FOR f%=1 TO 7
1470 READ a$:char(f%)=ASC(a$)
1480 NEXT
1490 ENDPROC
1500
1510 DEFFNm(X,Y)
1520 C=0:D=0:co=0
1530 REPEAT
1540 co=co+1
1550 C2=C^2 - D^2
1560 D2=2*C*D
1570 C=C2+X:D=D2+Y
1580 UNTIL co>50 OR (C^2 + D^2)>4
1590 IF co>50 =0
1600 =col(co)
1610
1620 DATA +,0,o,:,.,*,@
1630 REM substitute your own grey
     scale here
```

MICRO MINDER CONSULTANTS LTD

QUALITY SERVICE AT UNMATCHED PRICES

Computers

TANDON	PCX10 10MB HD		£970
	PCX20 20MB HD		£1120
	PCA20 20MB HD		£1445
	PCA30 30MB HD		£1810
	PCA40 40MB HD		£2175
AMSTRAD	PC1512 DD	COL	£715
	PC1512 HD10	MON	£779
		COL	£950
	PC1512 HD20	MON	£879
		COL	£1049
VICTOR	VPC2 40MB HD		£1810
	V286 40MB HD		£2535
	V286 70MB HD		£3499
	V286 80MB HD		£4479

inc. 12 months on-site warranty

KAYPRO 286i 20MB HD		£1500
KAYPRO 286i 30MB HD		£1675

Printers

EPSON	LX-86	£205
	FX-85	£322
	FX-105	£413
	EX800	£415
	EX1000	£558
	LQ800	£470
	LQ1000	£625
AMSTRAD	DMP3000	£155
JUKI	6100	£255
	6200	£415
STAR	NL10	£199
	SR10	£333
	SR15	£393
	Daisywheel	£179
20MB Hard card for Amstrad		£359
30MB Hard card for Amstrad PC		£399

Software

dBASE III Plus	£375
Quicksilver (PC-DOS)	£460
(MS-DOS)	£525
Fromework II	£350
Javelin	£380
Lotus 123	£295
Multimate 3.3	£245
Pegosus Single User	£175
Multi User	£335
Smart Complete	£390
Supercalc 1V	£260
Symphony	£389
WordPerfect	£275
Wordstar Professional	£235

prices are exclusive of VAT + delivery

☎ 01-870 4650/7431

68 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 2RP.

4

Emmanuel St.

The AMSTRAD Computer Centre for Cambridge

- *full support for all Amstrad micros*
- *technical advice* • *software*

we know computers

1 Business & Professional Tel: 0223 65335/4

Low-cost Systems 4 Tel: 0223 358264

Cambridge Computer Store

1&4 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge

PSION XCHANGE

Xchange is a suite of programs including Database, Spreadsheet, Wordprocessor and Business Graphics. Multitasking allows you to run upto 8 applications simultaneously, data sharing allows you to transfer data from one application to another.

ARCHIVE DATABASE

Multifile relational database. Only memory restricts the number of files in use at one time. Variable length records with a maximum of 255 characters per field, 255 fields per record, 65535 records per file. Command language allows the user to define procedures using a powerful editor. Flexible multifile indices provide fast access and a form designer for screen and printer input and output.

QUILL WORDPROCESSOR

Text and page formatting, underlining, bold, italic, superscript, subscript, justification, tabs, line spacing, page size, page headers, footers and numbering. On screen editing, fast page access, cut and paste, block copy, block move, insert/ overwrite modes, search and find, search and replace, key define and mail merge. Document size only restricted by disk capacity, background printing allows the user to print documents while working on others.

£295 INC. VAT

EASEL BUSINESS GRAPHICS

3D Business graphics including bar, line and pie charts, no limit to the number of values or numbers or sets of figures. Automatic rescaling, user define colours, text annotation of graphs at any pixel point. Intelligent evaluation of data formulae or manipulation of existing data. Images stored in internal format; monitor resolution is the only limit on final image quality. Accepts data from spreadsheet, database, etc.

ABACUS SPREADSHEET

Expansive spreadsheet with 999 rows, 255 columns, virtual memory system buffers to disk only when full, facilitating very large spreadsheets. Efficiency memory used only for full cells, each cell only uses 14 bytes. Variable width cells, block copy, block move, insert/ delete columns and rows, merge and consolidation of data from different spreadsheets. Accurate to 15 significant figures, full range of mathematical, scientific, date, average, ASCII and DIF conversion.

PC FOUR *69·00 ex. VAT*

Xchange is available from Transform Ltd, to run on the following IBM PC/XT/AT and IBM compatibles, APRICOT PC, F SERIES, XEN, ICL DRS20, DRS300, OPD, LOGICA KENNET, MERLIN 4000, VICTOR SIRIUS, TORCH GRADUATE and BT TONTO. We offer onsite training and DATABASE applications to suit your requirements. Network upgrades enables Xchange to run on upto 10 workstations. Evaluation packs available for £10.00p. For further details contact Transform.

VISA TRANSFORM LTD.

24 West Oak, Beckenham, Kent BR3 2EZ 01-658 6350

FOR ALL IBM PC COMPATIBLES INCLUDING THE AMSTRAD PC1512 HD

TAS™ Database and Application Developer

Ready Made Applications

Two application suites are available from MEGATECH. TAS Modifiable Accounting and TAS Advanced Accounting. These were developed using the £199 TAS Plus Developer and this package is included in the price. But besides the database you also get the source code (that's the original database code the accounting systems were written in) and all other information and tools, including an excellent tutorial and reference manual. This allows you or your supplier to add modules or make changes to existing modules that will become your 100% accounting solution.

Modifiable Accounting £499

This includes the £199 TAS Plus Developer's version and consists of:

Nominal Ledger

3 years totals by month. Budgeting by month. Multiple departments/profit centres. Full VAT analysis for up to 10 rates of VAT. Post to previous periods and reclose. Financial statement writer. Up to 5 bank accounts. Detailed history files.

Purchase Ledger

Easy to enter invoices. Recall last nominal distribution. Pay invoices automatically or by hand. On-line account enquiry. Full supplier history and ageing reports. Real time updates.

Sales Ledger

Invoicing and sales analysis. Easy adjustments of current ledger entries. Statements, aged debt reports, bad debt letters, daybooks etc. define individual customer history.

Advanced Accounting £799

In addition to Modifiable Accounting you get three more modules:

Stock Control

Wholesale distribution-type. Regular and non-stock items. Average and last cost. Multiple selling prices. Easy stock adjustments. Month and year to date sales and costs. Post to individual nominal accounts. Full reporting.

Purchase Order Processing

Provides for regular and non-stock items. Automatic last cost check. Easy adjustments. Allows for part delivery, over/under shipments.

Sales Order Processing

No limit sales order entry with invoicing and backorders. Full salesman support. Unique price matrix "remembers" specials per individual customer. Picking slips. Easy adjustments and much much more.

System Requirements

TAS Plus runs on any IBM PC, XT, or AT compatible machine (including the AMSTRAD PC1512) with at least 384KB RAM and two floppy discs or a hard disc. A version for Concurrent CP/M with a different specification is also available. Ask MEGATECH for more information.

TAS Plus Database and Application Developer

The TAS Plus database and application developer is an invaluable tool for anyone requiring quick access to information. It allows you to enter, store, display, report and manipulate data, quickly, and easily and is suitable for both programmers and beginners.

Fast and Easy to learn

An excellent tutorial and reference manual teaches you step-by-step how to create your own applications using the TAS facilities. You start by "painting" the screen the way you want it and then the TAS Plus program generator writes the program for you. Producing reports is just as easy. When you have created your application, the database browser and report generator allow you to retrieve the information quickly and print it to screen, disc or printer. You will learn how to use the automated source code editor to add commands to your programs in order to produce professional menu-driven applications supporting multiple files, reports and screens that include pop-up menus and windows. Finally, when it comes down to the speed of developing and, more importantly, running your applications (because that's what you do every day) you will find that the compiled code makes TAS quicker than any other database.

Suitable for Most Applications

Use it for mailing lists and mailmerge applications, client records, stock systems, membership records, subscription accounting, and virtually any other application where you want to enter, store, display, report and manipulate data, quickly and efficiently. Our integrated financial accounting system is written in TAS (available with the TAS source code included) which proves conclusively that almost any database application can be produced with TAS.

At £99 TAS Plus is Complete

It consists of a Screen Painter, Program Generator, Database Browser, Report Generator, Command Language, Source Code Editor and Compiler. TAS Plus opens up to 16 files simultaneously where each file may have up to 16 key fields (through which you may locate a record) which are automatically kept in sorted order. Each file may have up to 65,000 records and each record may have an unlimited number of fields with up to 10,000 characters per record. TAS Plus supports excellent array handling, string manipulation and full arithmetic and bracketed expressions as well as time and (European) date arithmetic. Read and write non-TAS (ASCII) files and automatically convert to and from dBase 3 files. Use all IBM compatible colours and business graphics. User definable printer control characters, full function key access and control and more.

TAS Plus Developer £199

This is for those that need even more power and flexibility. Open 32 files, each with up to 32 keys. Save up to 17 million records per file. It includes extra commands and allows you to develop programs using an ASCII text editor. Study the developer source code of the browser, screen painter, program and report generator and the 120K command editor all of which were developed in TAS!

What the Press Says

"Combination of good, basic menu driven facilities with powerful programming tools make it excellent value for money, especially for novices wanting to learn, and developers wanting economical runtimes systems". (Personal Computer World)

"On a value for money basis, this must be one of the most attractive databases on the market". (Accountancy Magazine)

"TAS manages to pack plenty of power into its small price. It performed well in our tests and you can quickly write dense and efficient code for custom applications". (PC Magazine)

"There is no doubting that TAS is a very capable product—it handles serious-sized applications and does so with speed." (What Micro Magazine)

TAS Multi-User Version £349

The multi-user developer's version of TAS will work with IBM PC Network, Novell Advanced Netware, Torus Netware, 3-Com Netware, Transnet, D-Link, Multilink Advanced, MS-Net (Apricot Xen-I) and all other MS-DOS 3.1 NETBIOS compatible networks.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

The package you receive contains a sealed an unsealed set of floppy disks. The unsealed set is fully operational but can only save a limited number of records. This allows you to use the complete working system at your leisure. If you find that TAS does not perform in accordance with our claims and provided that the sealed set remains unopened and all goods are returned to us (in a good condition) within 30 days of purchase, we will refund your purchase price less handling and a 10% re-stocking charge.

Order Your Copy Today

NOT COPY PROTECTED

TAS™

Please send me the following items:

More information:
TAS Plus @ £99:
TAS Plus Developer @ £199:
TAS Plus Modifiable Accounts @ £499:
TAS Plus Advanced Accounting @ £799:
Add handling & shipping @ £6:
Add 15% VAT
I enclose a total of:

Payment
Cheque Access Visa

Card Number:
Card Expiry Date:
Card Name:
Card Address:

Postcode:
Daytime Tel. No.:

Signature:

A VAT Invoice will be included in the parcel. Enclose a company letterhead if invoice name and address need to be different from card name and address

MEGATECH CORPORATION

111-113 Wandsworth High Street
London SW18 4HY
Telephone: 01-874 6511. Telex: 21768

TRANSACTION FILE

Your chance to buy, sell or swap equipment.

● SINCLAIR QL. One year old. Psion software suite. Plus Bridge, Chess, Scrabble. Centronics printer interface, manual included. £100. Tel Basingstoke 63721 after 5pm.

● COMMODORE 128. 1571 disk drive, 1701 monitor, C2N datacorder. All boxed, unused, three months old. £450. Tel 0703 860883.

● APPLE 11E. 128k, twin drives, Kaga vision II colour monitor, Imagewriter printer, snapshot copykit, WS2000 modem, software, books, magazines. Excellent condition. Offers around £950. Tel Paul Tombling (0993) 842551 extension 389 daytime.

● IBM ATE. 640k. Very good condition, manuals, software, DOS, £2800 o.n.o. Private sale, cash. (Colour monitor, printer, adaptors, etc). Mark (01)358 0445.

● TRS-80-4. Wanted Superscripsit CAT 26-1595 with manual. Tel 0251-25 4803 (Frensham).

● ANADEX DP9501 HEAVY DUTY DOT MATRIX PRINTER. 132 column, 300 cps, bidirectional, etc. £400 o.n.o. Tel (0392) 70611 Eves and ask for Tom.

● ATARI 130XE. 1050-DD, 850 interface, technical user notes + dereatari. Over 100 disks including: word processor, database, spreadsheet and games!! Basic-XE ROM. Only £350!! Tel Richard on (01) 289 1878 (London W9).

● CLIPPER COMPILER. Six months old. Never used, system disk still in seal. £325 o.n.o. Oxford (0865) 727004 Eves.

● LITE200 CPM OPERATIONAL SYSTEM DISK URGENTLY REQUIRED. Preferably containing hard disk boot up program. Contact John Devereux. Tel 0242 603909.

● EPSON MX100 PRINTER, £290. Disk-drive with ADFS, £90. New BBC software: LOGO, LISP, Wordwise, Interchart, Intersheet, Advanced User Guide, Speech, ADFS, Printmaster. Guaranteed cheaper than eslewhere. 031-664 3765.

● APPLE 11 EUROPLUS. Twin disk drives. Silentype printer and card, UHF TV card, real time clock card, several serial cards and many manuals. £450. Tel: Hants (0256) 54426.

● APPLE IIC COMPUTER. Including monitor and stand, plus external disk drive and including all original manuals. Almost brand new, only £500. Tel Cambridge (0223) 312016 or 334987 (Nigel Strudwick).

● SIRIUS twin floppy 2x600k, 360k RAM, RAM disk, GWBasic, Assembler, DB2, S-Calc, WS, etc. Hardware reference manual, Russian character set, screen dump. Light private use. £750. Tel Eves 0277 212114.

● AMSTRAD PC1512. Mon. monitor, twin disks, mouse. Software includes: MS DOS 3.2, GEM, DBasell plus, Framework 2. All complete with manuals. This machine is brand new and guaranteed. £980. No offers. Tel: 0724 762962.

● APRICOT F1. 256k RAM, 720k disk, monitor, full business s/ware and documentation, £270. Apple Silentype thermal printer, 10 rolls paper, A2MOO32, £55. Ex/equip. erased eproms 2708/16/32 £1. 6264P-15 £2. Tel: 0495-223618.

● PORTABLE TANDY 200 COMPUTER. With Apricot writer 08. Both brand new and unused. Total cost £695. Sell for £325 or best offer. Tel: (01)870 5012 George.

● TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER. Keyboard colour monitor, MS/DOS system. 850xL printer, "easy writer" word processor. Disks, manuals. Never used. Unwanted prize. Valued £4,695. Any sensible offers? Bracknell (0344) 481065.

● DUMB TERMINALS, £50 each. 9600 BIT/S Elbit DS 1920 with detatched keyboard, manual, large screen. One blue phosphor, one green. Also ADM3A. Ken. Office (01) 920 2858, home (Luton) 0582 24465.

● IBM SOFTWARE BARGAINS. Must sell personal collection including manuals. DBaselll+ DOS3.2, Framework 2, 123 REL2, ACAD2.18, utilities, education, games, etc. Guaranteed working. Details Burgess, Box 389 Dhahran Airport 31932 Saudi Arabia.

● EPSON QX10. 192k twin floppy disk, high-res. mono screen. Supercalc II, TLO-Plus, lankey typing prog. MBasic-80. All manuals, spare disks. Home-use only. In original packing, £500 o.n.o. Tel: 0773 605563.

● SINCLAIR QL. With high-res. colour monitor. Psion software version 2.3, Abacus, Archive, Easel, Quill, games cartridge, manual. mags. In original packing. £175. Tel: 0773 605563.

● TANDY COMPUTER TRS 80 model 12. Twin 1.2MB disks, 64k RAM. Expandable software; Scripsit 2, TRSBasic, manuals, more, £425. Tel Baker 0272 429771 days. 424571 Eves.

● TANDY PRINTER DWPII. 163 column 43 cps, manuals. £475. Tel Baker Bristol 0272 429771 days, 424571 Eves.

● PRINTER BUFFER. Massive 128k capacity, will fit any printer/computer combination with Parallel or Centronics port. Packed with features such as multiple copies. Bargain at £100. Tel Reading 478274 Eves.

● BBC B. With green monitor, 40/80T drive, in Viglen console, £350. Nightingale modem + s/ware, £60. Solidisk 64k RAM sideways, £35. Eprommer, £25. Solidisk DFDC, £20. Torch Z80, £100. Heaps software, details, Harry (01)603 9315.

● BBC. DFS 40/80 track dual drive, colour monitor, joystick, many games. All manuals. £60 o.n.o. Tel Adrian Evens, Walton-on-Thames 226915.

● IBM PCXT CLONE. Twin floppies, 640k RAM, 10Mb hard disk, colour graphics card. Philips mono monitor, software. Manuals, unused new price £2000. Try offer around £1200. Tel: Cromer (0263) 511213.

● TATUNG TPC2000 CP/M BUSINESS COMPUTER. Two 5¼" floppy drives, green screen monitor, 64k RAM, RS232 interface etc. £550 o.n.o. Tel Alan Foxcroft on 0462 after 6pm or w/e.

● MANNESMAN TALLY PRINTER MT80. Good working order. Epson compatible control codes. Graphics capabilities. Normal and italics print. Centronics interface. Complete with spare ribbons. £95 o.n.o. Tel: 0734 61314 Eves.

● ALTOS 8000-6 MULTI USER MP/M SYSTEM. Twin 8 inch floppies plus 14.5 megabyte hard disk. Complete with Adds Regent VDU and software. £600 o.n.o. Tel 0527 401031.

● ALTOS 8000-10 MULTI USER MP/M SYSTEM. 8 inch floppy, plus 10meg hard disk. C/W Adds Viewpoint VDU and software. £800 o.n.o. Tel 0527 401031.

● APRICOT PC. Twin d/ drives, 384k RAM, original software and manuals plus Supercalc3 and some spare disks. £450. Stevenson (01) 588 2828 daytime.

● WANTED BY IMPECUNIOUS CLERIC. A clipper or other effective DBasell compiler. Cannot afford too much for it but need it to speed-up programs. Tel 0432-277310.

● BBC 'B'. STL DFS and sideways RAM/ROM. 8OT DS drive. Speech GxR LOGO and many other utilities. £290. IBM-PC SBC + FOC + 3 parallel ports; 2 serial; 9 expansion slots; 128k RAM, needs serial console. £150. Chelmsford 442 483.

● QL. With twin 5¼" disk drives, joystick, serial printer interface. Psion software Quill, abacus, archive. Easil chess. Plus invoice, mail, stock programes, plus art, matchpoint, 14QL books. £250. Crowborough 65943.

● APPLE PLOTTER. With super serial card and Apple business graphics software. Also Robostick 500, £495, the lot. Including all manuals. Tel: 08043 3393 (Devon).

● NEC PC-8001BE. With green monitor 2x360k floppies, 120CPS printer. CP/M, N-Basic, "Benchmark" mailing list and w/ processing software, DBase II £395. Also Wordstar, Datastar, Callstar, DBasell (IBM), £125. £480. All in. Tel 0458 33411.

● SUPERBRAIN 64k CP/M SYSTEM. Twin disks screen in one. Excellent condition, some software included. Cost over £2000. Bargain at only £170. Tel (01)673 7877 Eves.

TRANSACTION FILE ADVERTISEMENT FORM

All Transaction File ads must be submitted by readers on this form or a photocopy of this form. Maximum 30 words. Print one word per box, very clearly. Name, address and/or telephone number must be included in the 30 words. All ads must be accompanied by a flat fee of £5. Make cheques or POs payable to *Personal Computer World*. Ads accepted from private readers only. Ads cannot be repeated (unless sent in on another form) and we cannot guarantee to print an ad in any specific issue. Please help our typesetter to help you by printing your ad very clearly. Send your completed form to: Transaction File, *PCW*, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Please find enclosed my cheque/PO for £5 for the following Transaction File ad.

USER GROUPS

Rupert Steele's column gets a new look this month as he broadens his coverage of the club scene.

This month sees this column change its name from 'ACC News' to 'User Groups' with a wider coverage of clubs to include a select few 'commercial' organisations as well as the cheerful hobbyists we all know and love. The main idea of this is that somebody with a problem will be able to consult my column for information on the computer Agony Aunt who may have the solution. From next month, I shall be publishing a short directory, classified by subject, of user groups related to machines, software packages, and other specialities. This information will be regularly checked but reader feedback will be appreciated.

The news section of my column will continue, and I hope that it will be possible to run feature articles within the page on particular clubs, user groups or other support organisations. As always, groups wanting to be in the directory or the subject of a feature should contact me. While I shall be sniffing around the industry for items to include, it is obviously much harder for me to miss a group that writes to me. Do send in any black and white pictures that may be relevant — I can't guarantee that we'll be able to print them all, but they will give me a better idea of what's going on.

I shall be building up the directory over a few months, and as I have to submit my copy some time before publication, don't be too disappointed if your club doesn't appear immediately. Obviously, if space gets tight, I may have to be selective, so the more information you send the better I'll be able to appreciate the importance of your group.

Local clubs: keep on writing with your news. While I won't be putting local clubs in the directory list, I shall still be reporting news items from you.

Club news

I have received a package of information from the Lincolnshire Microprocessor Society. The name is a dead giveaway that the club has been in existence for some years — when I started writing this column back in 1981 clubs often had 'Microprocessor' in their name — now, of course, it's 'Computer' or 'Amstrad'. Having been around for some time, the Lincolnshire Society has managed to get itself organised in some detail. It is a registered charity and is parent to a more recent creation, the Lincoln Computer Club. The Society meets every six weeks on a specific subject. Recent events include 'Starting a small business', a demonstration of computers in use at the Royal Observer Corps HQ, a talk at the Institute of Electrical Engineers, and an evening at the computerised phone exchange which includes computer Directory Enquiries in action).

The club meets more informally from 7.30-10.30pm on the first and third Wednesdays of each month except August. The venue is the extraordinarily named pub 'The Cardinal's Hat', 286 High Street, Lincoln, and you should enter through the oak door in Grantham Street! Annual membership is only £5 and the club has a bundle of computers and printers for hire to its members; all in all, a most impressive set-up. It does seem that it is possible to run very large and successful groups in the areas away from London; perhaps the bustle of the Metropolis makes it difficult for club members to find the time — even though the distances are much shorter than in less pressured areas.

'Yes, Brian — I'm not just a talking computer. I can sing! I can dance.'

The contact for both Lincoln(shire) groups is Douglas Griffiths on Lincoln 680578. You can write to him at 659 Newark Road, Swallowbeck, Lincoln LN6 8SA.

Bob Waixel has written to me about Cambridge Computer Town which has regrettably suffered many of the problems that I described last month as afflicting the Kensington & Chelsea Club. Bob's letter points to just the trend that I have mentioned before (that is: the switch of interest to user groups) and states that meetings of the Cambridge Computer Town are being suspended until interest picks up. I don't know what the position will be when this is published, so if you're interested in Cambridge Computer Town, why not send an sae to Bob at 4 Manhattan Drive, Cambridge CB4 1JL and I'm sure he'll let you know the latest position.

Down in Bracknell, I have heard from the Crown Wood Computer Club. It has opened up a new venture on the Forest Park Estate. The meetings are from 7-9pm each Wednesday at the Community House, 26 Bere Road. There is a weekly charge of 40p a meeting, and members are welcome from all over the Bracknell area. You can bring your own equipment along, but small mono TVs and plenty of power points are available. The club sees its main role as teaching beginners through use of the machines and contact with experienced users.

Moving on to Harpenden, I have had a note from HUMBUG — the Harpenden Microcomputer Users Group. The club meets on alternate Mondays from 8pm in The Silver Cup public house which is at the north end of Harpenden Common on the A1081. The club Secretary is Peter Cowley on Harpenden 5127, and recent meetings have included a session on APL, and word processing on the BBC Micro and Amstrad systems. The group also has a regular news sheet, which includes a 'For Sale' section. Peter Cowley's address is 36 Southdown Road, Harpenden, Herts AL5 1PG.

Another local group in the South East is the Commodore Co-op Computer Club. It meets fortnightly at Davenport Hall, Davenport Road, Catford, London SE6 and is affiliated to ICPUG (the Independent Commodore Products User Group). Further information is available via the club's answerphone on (01) 304 4529 or send an sae to Marvin Hoskin at 8 Ramillies Road, Sidcup, Kent DA15 9HY.

And, finally, I have a club for Atari ST users in Portugal who are interested in international contact. My correspondent is Maria Teresa Pachoco of the ST ATARI CLUB, Apartado 374, 3002 Santarem Codex, Portugal. Let me know if you make it to any of the meetings!

If you would like your user group or club to have a mention in this column or you wish to be considered for the directory of user and support groups, please write to Rupert Steele, 12 Philbeach Gardens, London SW5 9DY. Tel: (01) 370 0601

END ZONE

NUMBERS COUNT

Mike Mudge continues his investigation into W-Sequences.

In the April 'Numbers Count' the definition and origin of W-Sequences appeared together with a number of simple problems. For completeness the definition is reproduced here and a further, independent set of problems is then formulated.

The Definition of a W-Sequence

Consider five positive integers a,b,c,d_1 and d_2 satisfying $2 \leq a \leq b$, $c \geq 0$, $d_1, d_2 \neq 0$.

The sequence $W(a,b,c,d_1,d_2)$ is defined by the following rules:

(i) the first term $W_1 = c$.

(ii) The even terms $W_{2n} = aW_n + d_1$.

(iii) The odd terms (other than the first defined at (i) above)

$W_{2n+1} = bW_n + d_2$.

(iv) The sequence calculated as above is *then* rearranged so that the terms are in increasing numerical order. Thus in general the subscripts n will no longer be in numerical order.

Note: If $d_1 = d_2 = 1$ we write W(a,b,c) and if further c = 1 we write W(a,b). For an example of a W—Sequence see last month's column for detailed calculation.

W(2,3,1): 1, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 13, 15, 19, 21, 22, 27, 28, 31, 39, 40 . . .

W(2,3,2): 2, 5, 7, 11, 15, 16, 22, 23, 31, 33, 34, 45, 46, 47, 49, 63 . . .

W(2,3,7): 7, 15, 22, 31, 45, 46, 63, 67, 91, 93, 94, 127, 135, 136 . . .

Revision Note

Two positive integers A and B are said to be CONGRUENT MODULO a third positive integer C if and only if they leave the same remainder when divided by C, thus A — B must be an integer multiple of C.

We write $A \equiv B \pmod{C}$ and understand that there exists a positive integer k such that A — B = kC where it is assumed that $A \geq B$.

Problem I

What values may W(a,b) take modulo any given integer?

Hint. Produce a chart expressing the values of W(a,b) (mod ab) as a percentage for values $2 \leq a < b \leq 9$. Where the values to be charted are the RESIDUES MODULO ab — that is: the remainders upon division by ab.

Extend the chart as far as practicable. For example: $2 \leq a < b \leq 50$.

Extend the results to include W(a,b,c) (Mod ab) for $1 \leq c \leq ab$.

Problem II

What proportion of the terms of a W-Sequence are congruent to each of the possible residues modulo N?

Hint. Determine the proportion of the terms of W(2,3,1) which are congruent to each of 0,1,2 and 3 modulo 4 at intervals of, say, 20000.

Determine the proportion of the terms of W(2,3,1) congruent to each possible residue modulo 100 at intervals of, say, 20000.

Repeat each of the above for W(2,3,2) and then turn the investigation to W(6,9) modulo 54 at intervals of, say, 100000.

Why is it only necessary to consider 7, 10, 37 and 43 as possible residues?

Problem III

For what distinct values of c is a given N a term in $W(a,b,c,d_1, d_2)$ when a,b, d_1 and d_2 are specified?

Problem IV

What terms are common to $W(a_1,b_1,c_1)$ and $W(a_2,b_2,c_2)$ and are these terms all in $W(a_3,b_3,c_3)$ for some suitable choice of the parameters?

Hint. Examine the case of W(2,3,1); W(2,3,2) and W(2,3,7) for which a few terms are given above.

'It says: "Would you be interested in a little romantic novel I've written?" '

Readers are encouraged to send their thoughts, together with complete or partial attempts at the solutions to the above problems, to Mike Mudge, 'Square Acre', Stourbridge Road, Penn, Staffordshire WV4 5NF, tel (0902) 892141, by 1 August 1987.

It would be appreciated if such submissions contained a brief summary of results together with thoughts relating to these problems, in a form suitable for future publication in *PCW*.

Please note that submissions can only be returned if a stamped addressed envelope is provided.

Mike Mudge welcomes correspondence on any subject within the areas of number theory and other computational mathematics. Particularly welcome are suggestions, either general or particular, for future 'Numbers Count' articles.

Review: November '86

The postage stamp problem attracted a wide spectrum of readers. Mention must be made of the experts based in Norway, whose correspondent was Christoph Kirfel of The Mathematics Institute, Universitetet I Bergen, Avd. B, 5014 Bergen, Norway.

Readers with detailed enquiries regarding the state of the art and mathematical background are encouraged to contact Christoph directly.

Readable, but slightly out of date references include: *A Postage Stamp Problem* by Ronald Alter and Jeffrey Barnett (American Mathematical Monthly, March 1980, pp206-210) with a further 47 references; *Algorithms for Computing the h-Range of the Postage Stamp Problem* by Svein Mossige (from Bergen) (Mathematics of Computation, vol 36, no 154, April 1981 pp575-582); and *Unsolved Problems in Number Theory*, by Springer Verlag 1980, p68-70.

Within the spirit of The Numbers Count column and its associated vague criteria, this month's prizewinner is Peter Cameron of 70 Godstow Road, Wolvercote, Oxford OX2 8NY who programmed a ZX Spectrum using Hisoft's Pascal Compiler and Devpac Assembler/Monitor. Included in Peter's results is a table of n(s,3) for $s \leq 50$ compared with the upper and lower Hofmeister Bounds and Guy's conjectured value.

Readers should note that Guy's Conjecture is now, in fact, a proven result.

For further information please contact Christoph, Peter or Mike Mudge.

Calling all C Programmers . . .

Michael Scott, of The National Institute for Higher Education, Dublin 9, has produced the MIRACL library (Multiprecision Integer and Rational Arithmetic C Library) which runs under the IBM PC (MS-DOS/PC-DOS). It comes with some 50-plus A4 sides of documentation and Michael is anxious 'for the widest possible distribution of this software to help me debug/improve it'. Any interested readers prepared to undertake field trials of this software and to report back on their experiences should either write to Michael at The School of Computing and Quantitative Methods of The NIHE or to the author, Mike Mudge

MICROCHESS

Get your chess news here! Kevin O'Connell knows where it's at.

What should you read if you want to keep up to date with goings-on in the world of computer chess? Obviously, your first step must be to take out a subscription to *PCW*! However, there are several other good sources of information.

You can join the International Computer Chess Association. For 50 Dutch florins a year (approx £16) you not only become an individual member of the game's governing body, but you will also receive the *ICCA Journal*, a handsomely produced 64-page quarterly full of news, games and articles, including some very technical ones of use to chess programmers. The content covers all aspects of computer chess and is by far the best source of information about progress in the area of mainframes and other non-commercial chess programs. For further information write to the *Journal*'s editor, Dr H I van den Herik, Delft University of Technology, Faculty of Mathematics and Infomatics, Julianlaan 132, Room 2.115, 2628 BL Delft, Netherlands.

From the US, there is the annual *Computer Chess Reports*. The latest of these, for 1986, is a bumper 145 pages, although it is a little expensive at approx £10 including postage. However, it does contain a lot of information, including all the games of the 1985 World Micro and the 1986 World Computer Championship. The emphasis here is in the microcomputer world, but there is also coverage of mainframes. For more information write to the editor, Robert Sostack, PO Box 474, Merrick, NY 11566, USA.

Returning to the UK, there are two newsletters, one new and one well-established. The new one, a quarterly at £6 per year, is *Chess Computer World* from the self-styled British Computer Chess Advisory Service. This is the more general of the two newsletters, with a good mix of games, articles and news. For more information write to the editor, Bryan Whitby, BCCAS, 16 Manse Field Road, Kingsley, Warrington, Cheshire WA6 8BZ. The older established newsletter is that published by Eric Hallsworth, which has now reached issue No 12. The emphasis here is on the ratings of commercially available chess computers and the results of private matches between the leading brands of such machines.

It is from this newsletter, called *News Sheet*, that I have selected this week's game. For more information on *News Sheet* write to the editor, Eric Hallsworth, 12 Turnpike Close, Peacehaven, East Sussex BN9 8BU.

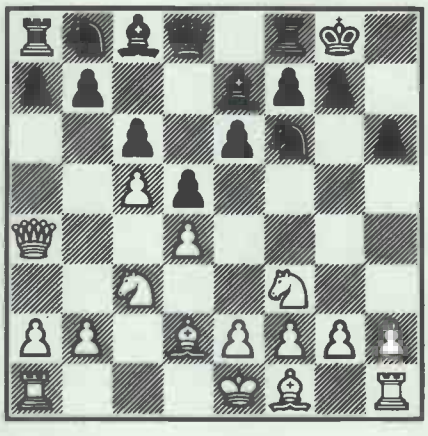
The following game was played at the rate of 30 minutes for the complete game (very similar to the recently concluded London Docklands Speed Chess Challenge between Kasparov and Short that was shown on Channel 4).

White: Fidelity Avant Garde. Black: Mephisto Super Dallas. Opening: Queen's Gambit Declined

1	d2-d4	Ng8-f6
2	c2-c4	e7-e6
3	Ng1-f3	d7-d5
4	Bc1-g5	h7-h6
5	Bg5-d2	

This is rather a strange move. 5 Bg5xf6 would be more normal, but presumably the Fidelity program has been told to value bishops more highly than knights.

5	...	Bf8-e7
6	Qd1-a4+	c7-c6
7	Nb1-c3	0-0
8	c4-c5	



This move, though tempting, is very bad. The temptation is provided by the desire to clamp down on the dark squares in Black's position and to gain space. However, the drawback of ossification of the pawn structure, providing Black with firm, and brittle targets, is more important.

8	...	Nb8-a6
9	e2-e3	b7-b5

In fact it is to be Black who will now be able to benefit from queenside expansion.

10	Qa4-b3	Qd8-c7
11	Bf1-e2	b5-b4!

An excellent pawn sacrifice. This is just the kind of move that strong humans still employ in order to trample over computer opposition. It is impossible to calculate any line that regains the material, but it is obvious positionally that the gains made by Black are worth at least a pawn.

12	Nc3-a4	Nf6-e4
13	Bd2xb4	Na6xb4
14	Qb3xb4	Ra8-b8
15	Qb4-a3	Qc7-a5+
16	Ke1-f1	Bc8-a6
17	Be2xa6	Qa5xa6+
18	Kf1-g1?	

The smoke has cleared and the results of the pawn sacrifice are clear: White's king is badly placed, Black's pieces are more active and play along the half-open b-file guarantees equality with good chances of obtaining more since it is very difficult for White to get his pieces coordinated. 18 Kf1-e1 might have drawn, but White was playing to win.

18	....	Qa6-e2
19	Ra1-f1	Be7-f6
20	h2-h4	Rb8-b7
21	Nf3-e5	

Both machines thought they stood better here. One of them (Black) was right.

21	...	Bf6xe5
22	d4xe5	f7-f6!

To open another line of attack against the white king.

23	e5xf6	Ne4-d2!

An important zwischenzug (in-between move) that weakens White's defence of the f2 square.

24	Rf1-c1	Rf8xf6
25	Rh1-h3	

25 f2-f4 fails to 25 . . . Rf6-g6 (26 Rh1-h2 Nd2-f3+).

25	...	Qe2xf2+
26	Kg1-h2	Nd2-f3+
27	Kh2-h1	Rf6-g6!
28	Rh3-h2	Rg6xg2!

More accurate than taking the rook. Now 29 Rh2xg2 fails to 29 . . . Qf2xh4+ 30 Rg2-h2 Qh4xh2 mate.

29	Rh2-h3	Rg2-g1+
30	Rc1xg1	Qf2xg1 mate

An almost effortless victory for the Microcomputer World Champion.

END ZONE

UK BULLETIN BOARDS

An up-to-date list of UK bulletin boards, compiled by Peter Tootill.

(0001) 764 942 Infomatique, Dublin
MF:10pm-6pm ; WE:10pm-6pm,3/1275
Amiga based
(0001) 854 522 Dublin Fido
24 hrs. 3-24
(0001) 885 634 DUBBS, Dublin
MF:8pm-8am ; WE:24hrs, 3-24
First BBS in Eire. Amiga based
(0001) 903 341 IACCBBS, Eire
24 hrs, 300bd.
Irish ACC. Runs on Commodore 64
(01) 200 3439 Airtel TBBS, London
24 hrs, 3/1275. Has a pilots area.
(01) 200 7577 Hendon Fido, London
24 hrs. 3/1275. Also (01) 220 8281
Opus system (FIDO clone)
(01) 207 2989 Dark Crystal Fido, London
24 hours, 3-12
(01) 248 5747 Prestel, London
24 hours, 300 bd.
No graphics on this number.
(01) 346 7150 Marctel, London
24hrs,3/1275
FBBS system.
(01) 348 9400 TBBS London
24hrs, 3-12
(01) 399 2136 MG-Net, London
Only open Sun 5pm-10pm. 300
(01) 429 3047 OSI Lives!, London
24 hrs RING BACK. 300.
(01) 450 9764 Techno Line, London
24hrs. 1275v. Commercial
(01) 452 1500 Techno-line 2, London
Evenings 24hrs 1275v Commercial
(01) 455 6607 NNBBS London
24hrs 3/1275
(01) 542 3772 WBBS Wimbledon, London
Sat 7pm-Mon 8am 3/1275
(01) 542 4977 TBBS Rovoreed, London
24hrs 3-24
(01) 543 7020 Dataflex Fido, S.London
24hrs 3/1275
(01) 573 8822 Taecom, London
MF:7pm-8am. All day Sun. 300
Interak micro section.
(01) 580 1690 Poly Fido, London
24hrs. 3-12
(01) 624 5338 Twighlight Phone,London
24hrs. 300. Fido.
(01) 638 2034 CyberZone, London
24hrs. 300.
(01) 648 0018 MBBS Mitcham, London
24hrs. 3/1275
(01) 659 6992 Link Fido, London
24hrs. 3-12
(01) 735 6153 Brixton ITeC, London
24hrs. 1275
(01) 863 0198 London Underground
24hrs. 3-12. Opus system.
Amiga, Atari ST , IBM sigs
(01) 883 5290 NBBS London
24 hrs. 3/1275
(01) 886 2813 Crystal Tower, London
24hrs. 3-24. Apple, IBM and more.
(01) 888 8894 Gnome at home, London
24hrs. 1275v
Home of the Micrognome
(01) 927 5820 Owltel, London
24hrs. 1275v
(01) 941 4285 Metrotel, London
24hrs. 1275v
(01) 960 4742 ITCU Exchange & Mart
24hrs 1275v ITeCs central system
(01) 968 7402 Communitel, London
24hrs. 1275v
(01) 985 3322 Hackney BBS, London
24hrs. 1275v
(01) 986 4360 Health data, London
24hrs. 1275v
(0204) 43082 Bolton BBS
MF:8pm-8am ; WE: 24hrs. 8am-8pm
RING BACK, 3-24.
(0206) 862 354 Pete's Place, Colchester
24hrs. 3/1275. Opus system.
(021) 430 3761 CBABBS, Birmingham
24hrs. Not Thurs. 300
Atari based. Mail to Canada
(021) 444 1484 TUG II, Birmingham
24hrs. 3/1275
Amstrad, Tandy, online Adventure
(021) 476 9881 Infocom BBS, Birmingham
24hrs. 3/1275
On-Line games, adult stories, BBC
(0222) 464 725 Cardiff ITeC
24hrs. 1275v
(0223) 243 642 Acorn BBS, Cambridge
24hrs. 1275v
(0224) 641 585 ABERDEEN ITEC
24hrs. 1275v
(0224) 781 919 Aberdeen Commodore
24hrs. 300
Commodore 64 based
(0247) 455 162 SBBS II (Irish Man),
MF:9pm-11pm RING BACK
WE:11pm-9am RING BACK
3/1275
(0247) 467 863 Deep Thought Fido, Bangor
24hrs. 3-24
PC-DOS, CP/M, BBC,Tech.help sigs
(0258) 54 494 TBBS Blandford, Dorset
24hrs. 300
Blandford Computers
(0268) 22 177 BITEC, Basildon ITeC
24hrs. 1275v
Also on (0268) 25122
(0272) 421 196 Octopus, Bristol
MF:6pm-6.30am ; WE:24hrs. 3/1275
(0274) 480 452 OBBS Bradford
24hrs. 3/1275. Colour for BBC users
(0277) 228 867 NBBS Essex, Brentwood
24hrs. 3/1275
Subscribers only
(0295) 720 812 Bloxam Board
10pm-1am every day. 300
(0367) 81 507 Trinity 2, Faringdon Ox
24hrs. 3/1275
Sponsored by Courier Consultancy
(0376) 518 818 ARCNET, Colchester
24hrs. 300
(0384) 635 336 West Midlands, Stourport
6pm-8am every day. 300
TBBS system
(0392) 53 116 CBBS South West, Exeter
24hrs. 3/1275
(0394) 276 306 BABBS, Felixstow
24hrs. 3-12
(0395) 272 611 Trinity 1, Exmouth
24hrs. 3-12
(0401) 50 745 MBBS Leconfield
24hrs. 3/1275
(041) 956 6537 People's Palace, Glasgow
6pm-8am every day. 3/1275 Colour
(0443) 733 343 MGBBS Mid Glamorgan, Ferndale
6pm-1am every day. 300
Used to be on 0443 755298
(0463) 231 339 Betelgeuse 5, Inverness
24hrs. 3/1275
(0482) 465 150 Hamnet, Hull
MF:6pm-8am ; WE:24 hrs. 3/1275
Radio Hams' area
(0482) 859 169 Forum-80, Hull
MF:7pm-11pm ; WE:1pm-11pm 3/1275
Midnight - 8am on Bell 103 tones.
(0483) 573 337 Compulink CIX, Guildford
24hrs. 3-24. Multi-user. CoSy system.
Also on 0483 573338
(04862) 25 174 PBBS 'Adult' BBS, Mitcham
24hrs. 3/1275
(0492) 49 194 Cymrutel, Colwyn Bay
24hrs. 1275
(0506) 38 526 Livingstone BBS
24hrs. 300
(051) 220 3761 Fido Compulink North, Liverpool
24hrs. 3/1275
(051) 428 8924 Liverpool Mailbox, Liverpool
24hrs. 3-24
Britain's first 24 hr system
(0524) 60 399 CNOL, Lancaster
24hrs. 300
Clinical Notes OnLine - BBS for medics
(0532) 600 749 L.E.M.S Fido, Leeds
10pm-8am every day. 3/1275
(0534) 39 389 Jersey Fido
24hrs. 3/1275
(0592) 860 313 JMBBS Amstrad BBS, Fife
9.30pm-8am every day. 300
Sponsored by John Menzies
(0602) 811 950 MacTel Green Box, Nottingham
24hrs. 3-24
For Macintosh users
(0602) 817 696 MacTel HQ, Nottingham
24hrs. 3-12
For Macintosh Users
(0604) 20 441 Norview, Northants
24hrs. 1275v
(061) 427 1596 OBBS Manchester
24hrs. 3/1275
(061) 494 6938 Fido TeePee link, Manchester
24hrs. 3-24
(061) 773 7739 Fido Manchester
24hrs 3/1275
Mektronic Electronic design cons
(0625) 33 703 Telemac 15, Macclesfield
24hrs. 3/1275
(0628) 824 852 C.A.T.S. Fido, Maidenhead
24hrs. 3/1275 V22/bis shortly.
(0642) 481 643 System 2000 Comp Club, Redcar
7pm-7am every day. 300
(0642) 784 819 Fido Teeside, Cleveland
24hrs. 3/1275
(0698) 884 804 SABBS, Larkhall
24hrs. 300
Atari based system
(0702) 54 6373 C.View Rochford
24hrs 1275v
(0705) 524 805 Gosport Apricot BBS
24hrs. 300
(0705) 736 025 BBS09, Portsmouth
Weds:7pm-7am ; WE:24hrs 300
OS9, Sci-Fi sections
(0707) 52 242 RSGB, London
24hrs. 1275v
(0734) 484 847 Trinity 3, Reading
24hrs. 3/1275 TBBS system
(0742) 350 319 MacTel Sheffield
24hrs. 3-24 For Macintosh Users
(0762) 333 872 PBBS1 Portadown, N.Ireland
10pm-1am RING BACK every day. 300
(0766) 4154 Prometheus (Opus), Porthmadog
24hrs 3-24. ANSI colour graphics
(0767) 50 511 Fido Gamlingay, Sandy, Beds
24hrs. 3-24

UK BULLETIN BOARDS

(0782) 265 078 Stoke ITeC
24hrs. 1275v
(0792) 203 953 FBBS Swansea
24hrs. 300
(0792) 297 845 Bulletin AT Fido,
MF:6pm-9pm WE:24hrs 3-12
(0832) 73 003 Intel-Ace, Oundle
Swansea
MF:6pm-8am WE:24hrs 1275v
(0865) 882 872 Banat Board, Oxford
24hrs. 3-24
Opus - colour graphics for ANSI
(0874) 711 147 Communitree
24hrs 300
(0883) 844 164 LABBS
24hrs. 3/1275
The Prisoner - 2 lines
(08926) 61 149 PD-Sig Fido 1,
Crowborough
24hrs 3/1275
PD software interest group
(0895) 420 164 CBBS, London NW
24hrs 300
(0895) 52 685 London West Tech
24hrs. 3/1275 TBBS system
(0903) 212 552 Lasermail Fido
24hrs. 3/12
Subscribers only.
(0905) 52 536 Access Fido, Worcester
24hrs 3-24
Midi section
(0908) 668 398 Key Board, M.Keynes
MF:8pm-8am exc.Tue and Thurs.
WE:12h
Spectrum Micron BBS
(091) 477 3339 Log On the Tyne Fido
10pm-7am every day. 3/1275
(0923) 676 644 SBBS - Watford
MF:9pm-11pm ; WE:11pm-6am 3/1275
(0924) 442598 Kirklees ITeC, Batley
24hrs 1275v
Information Technology Centre
(0925) 411 265 OSI Health Line,
Warrington
24hrs 3-24
(0934) 29 570 Avon Fido, Weston S/Mare
24hrs 3/1275
(0936) 77 025 NBBS Cheshire
24hrs 3/1275
(0942) 609 611 Pyramid, Leigh, Lancs
24hrs 300

Note to sysops

If you want your BBS to appear in the list please send all the above details to Peter Tootill either by post or on Telecom Gold to 83:VNU202. Include a voice telephone number for verification purposes (this will not be published.) Any additions or updates will be gratefully received.

Key to baud rates, etc

300 = 300 (V.21)
1275 = 1200/75 (V.23)
h = half duplex
v = viewdata graphics
12 = 1200/1200 (V.22)
24 = 2400/2400 (V.22bis)
3-12 = V.21,V.23,V.22
3-24 = V.21,V.23,V.22,V.22bis
MF = Monday-Friday times
WE = weekend times

LEISURE LINES

Brainteasers courtesy of JJ Clessa.

Quickie
A painter has to paint the numbers on the houses in a street. The houses are numbered 1-100. Which digit does he paint most frequently, and which, least frequently?

Prize puzzle
The five-digit combination number on my safe begins with the digits '79'. The remaining digits are all even.

My home telephone number begins with '90' and ends with '17'. My business telephone number begins with '491' and ends with '4'.

The three missing digits from both telephone numbers are the same as the last three digits of my safe combination.

All three numbers — the safe combination, and the two telephone numbers — have a common factor. What is it, and what are the missing three digits?

Answers on postcards, please, or backs of envelopes only, to reach *PCW*, Leisure Lines May 1987, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London, W1A 2HG, no later than 31 May 1987.

February prize puzzle
A slightly harder than usual puzzle this time. The problem results in a Diophantine equation which can readily be solved by trial and error methods using a micro.

Although 252, 280, and 288 are all feasible solutions, the answer 288 is the one required, since it is the most satisfactory in terms of the cartesian '. . . There are now getting on for 300 members . . .'

Most entrants gave the correct solution but the winning entry drawn at random came from Mr J F Raper of Worthing, Sussex.

Congratulations, Mr Raper, your prize is on its way. Keep puzzling.

DIARY DATA

THE ATARI COMPUTER SHOW Novotel, Hammersmith — Database Exhibitions (061) 456 8383	**24-26 April 1987**
CITY COMMUNICATIONS '87 Barbican, London — Online International Ltd (01) 868 4466	**28-30 April 1987**
ELECTRON & BBC MICRO USER SHOW New Horticultural Hall, London — Database Exhibitions (061) 456 8835	**8-10 May 1987**
MACINTOSH INDEPENDENT CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION (MICE '87) Westminster Exhibition Centre, London — Quantum Research (01) 403 1473	**14-16 May 1987**
COMPUTER NORTH G-MEX Complex, Manchester — Cahners Exhibitions (061) 832 4242	**27-29 May 1987**
COMMODORE COMPUTER SHOW Novotel, London — Database Exhibitions (061) 456 8835	**12-14 June 1987**

END

UNIQUE NO RISK 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
(subject to the terms and conditions of this offer)

Get your system networking for only

£495 +VAT +P&P

BUY IT, TRY IT... OVER 40,000 ALREADY SOLD WORLDWIDE

Think before you spend four times this amount on a hardware network. Our **LANLink** starter kit with a server, a satellite and 50ft of cable, is **ONLY £495** plus VAT, and £9.50 post & packing, total: £578.75.

- PC, XT, AT or clone compatible
- total DOS compatibility
- be free of hardware obsolescence
- upgrade easily and cheaply
- install it yourself *in 10 minutes*
- use any wiring (incl. phone lines)
- no limits to network size
- ring, star or tree configurations
- does not tie up a server
- worldwide support – no maintenance
- supports fibre optic comms up to 3km between nodes
- built-in error check, correction and comms
- built-in print spooling, disk cacheing etc
- benchmarked or better performance
- AND IT'S FAST!

SOFTWARE RECOMMENDED:

Database Packages
Ashton Tate DBASE3+
Compsoft Delta 4 NET
Dataease
Dataflex
SMART

Accounting packages
Multifacts Accounts
Omicron Accounts
TAS Accounts

WP packages
Displaywrite 3
Wordstar

PAYMENT BY:
Access, Barclaycard, American Express cheque or postal order, or C.O.D.

LANLINK
PC MAGAZINE
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE
AWARD WINNER

PHONE FOR YOUR SPECIAL STARTER KIT NOW:

01-248 8895

or ask your local dealer

ICCT Ltd. Worcester House, Vintners Place Upper Thames Street, London EC4
Tel: 01-248 8895. Telex: 934161 ICCT UK G.

In a Class on its own

This little lot ask more of their IBM-compatibles in a day than most users demand in a year. But then this is London's Polytechnic of the South Bank, one of Britain's leading institutes of science and technology.

Here wordprocessing and data storage, financial management and computer-aided design, networking and terminal emulation are all in a day's work.

So you can be sure that when the Polytechnic chose the PC II Turbo from Opus—almost 200 of them in fact—it was only after a great deal of study.

Even with a starting price of £499 the PC II Turbo faced some cheaper competitors but, when it came to speed, compatibility and expandibility, it proved to be in a class of its own. Now its in every class from electronic engineering to administrative studies and from computer services to humanities and social sciences.

With its NEC V20 processor the PC II Turbo is up to three times as fast as the IBM PC/XT and its switchable from 4.77 to 8 MHz Turbo processing at the flick of a keyboard. You can choose high resolution monochrome, colour or EGA systems, single or dual disc drives, 1 Megabyte RAM expansion or 20 Megabyte Winchester. And if you think our options could teach the competition a lesson or two, you'll find the PC II Turbo's standard features a real education.

● NEC V20 Super Processor ● 360K Floppy Disk Drive ● Hercules-compatible Graphics Card ● High Resolution Monochrome Monitor ● Quality AT-Style keyboard ● Highly Compatible BIOS ● 256K of RAM Expandable to 1 Mb creating 384K RAM disk ● 8 Expansion Slots ● Keyboard Security Lock ● Parallel Printer and Joystick Interfaces ● Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-Up ● 150 Watt UL-Approved Power Supply ● Comprehensive User Manual ● 12-Month Guarantee. ● Now available with new maths co-processor option.

Should you need more than our 12-month free warranty, we'll even offer you a low-cost on-site maintenance option.

Like South Bank Polytechnic we're sure you'll take a close look at the competition, their options and availability. When you have, call Opus on **0737 65080** and hear about our guaranteed 72-hour delivery. We offer special education and government discounts and welcome dealer and export enquiries. Price quoted exclusive of VAT and carriage.

PC II TURBO

Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way,
Holmethorpe Industrial Estate,
Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW.

Opus.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

SCREENS EXCLUSIVE!

As a result of extensive negiotiations Screens are proud to offer for sale a superb range of IBM PC/XT/ AT compatible Microcomputers from Cheung Laboratories Digital Equipment of Hong Kong and U.S.A. Selected from many contenders because of the impressive quality control and extensive guarantee policy, the backbone of Cheungs' worldwide growth and continuing success. Remember, quality persists long after the price is forgotten and all equipment is on daily demonstration at our showroom. Buy with confidence at Screens.

CL-2D DESKTOP TURBO PC/XT

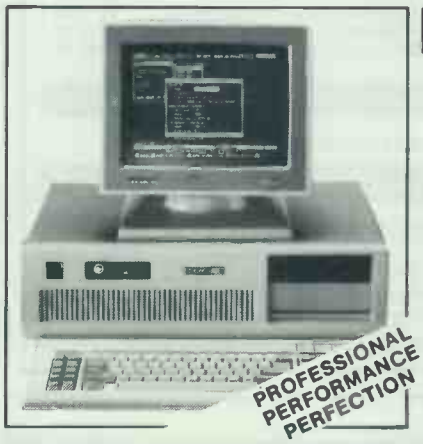
A professional range of desktops built to perfection and giving you unprecedented compatibility. Its Turbo Power will get you there faster than the Tramp.

Just compare these specifications with our competition to see how amazing an offer this is.

★ 8088-2 Processor (4.77/8 MHz Hardware Selectable) ★ 8087 Option
★ 8k Bios ROM ★ Basic ROM Option ★ Dual 360K DD DS Floppy Drives
★ 84 Key AT type keyboard with large return and shift keys ★ 640K RAM
★ 6 FREE Expansion slots ★ 3rd and 4th Floppy Drive Cavity Provided
★ Built in printer port ★ Built In RS232 Port ★ Built in real time clock
★ Battery backup ★ Choose amber or green screen monitor with latest flat screen & swivel base Included in price.
★ MS DOS 3.2 and GW Basic 3.2 Included.

20 MB XT VERSION ONLY £995 + VAT

£699 + VAT



CL-20 DESKTOP AT COMPATIBLE

More powerful than the most powerful. Enjoy its supreme features, quality and compatibility that out weighs all other competition. Built to stand the pace and demands of the busiest environment. The ultimate processing tool.

★ 80286 16/24 BIT Processor (6/8 MHz clock rate hardware selectable)
★ 80287 Maths processor option ★ 2 16K Bois ROM 2 x 32K reserved ROM socket
★ 512K RAM installed expandable to 1 MB NO WAIT STATE
★ 84 Key slim at type keyboard with large return and shift keys
★ 6 AT expansion slots ★ 2 XT expansion slots ★ 1-2 MB Floppy disc drive
★ 20 MB hard drive installed expandable to massive 40MB
★ Built in real time clock with battery backup ★ Built in printer port
★ Built in dual RS232 ports ★ Amber or green swivel monitor included
★ Compatible with all major software
★ MS-DOS 3.2 and GW Basic 3.2 included

ON DAILY DEMONSTRATION NOW

£1795 + VAT

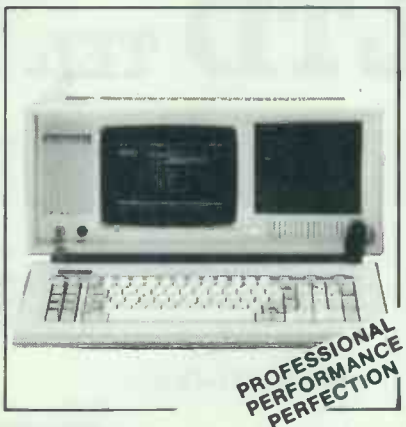
CL-2P TRANSPORTABLE PC/XT SERIES

Compatability and reliability wherever you go. Wherever you are. A true transportable with six full size expansion slots which can access the unlimited PC/XT Universe you could ever imagine! All at a price and performance to leave competition standing.

★ 8088-2 Turbo Processor (4.77/8 MHz) Hardware selectable
★ 8087 option ★ 8K Bios ROM ★ Basic ROM option
★ 256K RAM expandable to 640K
★ Dual 360K DS DD Floppy drives ★ 83 Key low profile keyboard
★ Built in 9" amber monitor with anti glare screen
★ 4 FREE expansion slots ★ 3rd Floppy disc drive cavity
★ Built in printer port ★ Built in RS232 port
★ Built in real time clock and battery backup
★ Monochrome graphic adaptor
★ Supplied with MS DOS 3.2 and GW Basic 3.2

20 MB XT VERSION ONLY £999 + VAT

£699 + VAT



EXPANSIONS AT YOUR SERVICE

CG-100 Colour Graphic Card. RGB Composite Video Output £75.00 Plus VAT
CGP-300 Colour Graphic & Printer Card. RGB Composite Video Monitor Interface, Light Pen Interface £85.00 Plus VAT
MI/O-100 Multi I/O Card. 2 x R5232. Parquel Printer Port. RT Clock Game Port. Disk Drive Controller (2 Drives) £85.00 Plus VAT
EG1000 Enhansed Graphic Adaptor. Up to 64 colours in 640 x 350 Resolutions. Compatible with IBM EGA and Monochrome Text Adaptor £175.00 Plus VAT
MG-200 Monochrome Graphic Card. 80 x 25 Text Mode. 720 x 348 DOT Graphic Mode RS232 Port. Centronics Port Hercules Compatible £85.00 Plus VAT
RGBI Teco Colour Monitor £299 Plus VAT EGA Colour Monitor £399 Plus VAT
CL-HD30 30HB Hard Disc + Controller £499 Plus VAT CL-SD40 40 HB Hard Disk + Controller £629 + VAT

OUR PRODUCTS CARRY A ONE YEAR NO QUIBBLE WARRANTY

AMSTRAD PC1512

These budget priced PC/XT compatibles are coming in fast and leaving our warehouses almost immediately. So far we have satisfied most orders. Current prices as follows:

PC1512 SD Mono	£449 + VAT
PC1512 SD Colour	£619 + VAT
PC1512 DD Mono	£559 + VAT
PC1512 DD Colour	£729 + VAT
PC1512 HD 10 HB Mono	£799 + VAT
PC1512 HD 10 HB Colour	£969 + VAT
PC1512 HD 20 HB Mono	£899 + VAT
PC1512 HD 20 HB Colour	£1069 + VAT
Screens 128K RAM Upgrade Kit	£29.95 + VAT

BUDGET SOFTWARE

Wordstar 1512	Word Processor	£60.83 + VAT
Supercalc 3	Spreadsheet	£60.83 + VAT
Reflex	Analyser	£60.83 + VAT
Sidekick	Manager	£26.05 + VAT
Winter Games	Games	£17.35 + VAT
Summer Games	Games	£17.35 + VAT
Snooker	Game	£17.35 + VAT
Pitstop	Game	£17.35 + VAT
Fleet Street Editor	Personal Publishing	£130.40 + VAT
Golf	Game	£21.70 + VAT
Exodus	Game	£17.35 + VAT
Music Studio	Composer	£21.70 + VAT

Plus all leading software stock. Let us quote you today.

OTHER PRODUCTS

APRICOT XEN-I. various configurations now available at new low prices. Xen-i on dailly demonstration. Don't buy your Apricot until Screens has quoted.
FROM £1795 + VAT

BONDWELL another hugely succesful product with new PC/XT at models released. Don't buy your Bondwell until Screens the leading master dealers have quoted
FROM £649 + VAT

COMMODORE the amazing Amiga on daily demonstration at Screens. Now available at new low prices making this product exceptional value for money. **FROM £975 + VAT**

TANDON a professional range of desk tops each offering 6 months free on-site maintenance. Check our prices before buying Tandon. **FROM £1095 + VAT**

TATUNG the superb networking TCS 7000 series on demonstration daily at Screens. A huge option choice on specification and monitors available from Screens
FROM £1795 + VAT

PRINTERS Brother, Cannon, Citizen, Juki, MP, Star, Panasonic, OKI, and other printers.

PERIPHERALS Monitors, modems, expansions cards, leads, discs, paper, joysticks, dust covers stocked

HOME COMPUTERS Amstrad, Atari, BBC, Commodore, Einstein, Spectrum all stocked at the lowest prices

EDUCATION AND CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Special discounts available to Educational, Industrial, Corporate and Local Government customers. Our service can include on Site Training, on Site Maintenance, Help Hotline and Total Solutions. Allow us to quote today.

C.A.D. & ENGINEERING DESIGN

We have our own specialist division at your service run by in-house experienced draughtsmen who understand your problems. We would be pleased to help. Phone our Swindon office on 0793 40661 TODAY.

PERSONAL EXPORTS

Overseas customers please phone 09274 20664 for quotation or telex 929224 SCREEN G TODAY

HOW TO ORDER

CALLERS Welcome at our Show Room Mon-Sat 9-6pm Early closing Wednesday. Opposite Moor Park Underground Station.
PHONE Quoting credit card number for fast despatch
WRITTEN ORDERS Allow 12/14 day delivery
EXPORT Phone/Telex for instant quotation
DELIVERY Add £8 for insured carrier door to door other by quotation.
PRICES QUOTED EXCLUDE 15% VAT
OFFERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

SCREENS MICROCOMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

MAIN AVENUE · MOOR PARK · NORTHWOOD · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: 09274 20527
PRESTEL: 927420664
Access VISA
TELEX: 929224 SCREEN G
PERSONAL EXPORT: 09274 20664

For when the Lights Go Out

UPS-250. A 250W Sinewave Mains Backup unit, incl. batts for just **£339**

The Superlative BLOPROM-RS.....£189.95

RS232 300-9600 baud, either polarity RTS/CTS EPROM types 2716-513, also CMOS & 'A' types, 2516-64. All functions. Protected supplies uP based with it's own Operating System. Price include disk/uD for IBM, QL, SP + cable.

PROMBLO-PC Intelligent programmer for 2716-512, 2732A-128A, with software for IBM PC.....£149.00

PROMBLO-XPC
Ten gang programmer as PROMBLO-PC.....£395.00

PALBLO-PC At last, a full featured PAL programmer for IBM-PC at our sort of prices.....£395.00

VersEPROM for BBC 2716-27513 incl. s/ware ROM.....£43.00

EPROM erasers. DHOBI-I £18.95, DHOBI-2 with timer £22.95

TANDON & Opus micros. Full range. Please call for prices. PC CARDS Multifunction, RS232, Multi I/O, CGA, MGA, 3 MB RAM exp.

STAR printer NL-10 + I/F for IBM PC.....£245.00

Triumph Adler TR7020 daisywheel printer.....£339.00

EPROMs, RAMs, Maths Chips, CPUs.....Please call for prices

ALPHACAM Products Ltd, 135 (9) Ditton Walk, Cambridge CB5 8QD

Tel (0223) 214214 **Tlx 81574 Attn ALPHA**

ALPHACAM is a hardware design consultancy

EXPORT SPECIALISTS

Have you been let down by failed deliveries and worthless promises of shipment???

We **GUARANTEE DELIVERY** !!!

We export all the leading names in business and home computing.

SINCLAIR ◆ COMMODORE
◆ AMSTRAD ◆ ATARI ◆
OLIVETTI ◆ TANDON

Fully Tested IBM Compatibles from £370.00

Contact us NOW for the very best prices.

OMEGA PC LTD, 97 Kingsley Road, Hounslow, Middlesex, TW3 4AH.

FAX: 01-577 0967
TLX: 295267 GURPAL G

Micronet and Prestel *
invite you to an eye-opening display of database facilities
'Bring a 1200/75 Baud Modem'

MICRONET/PRESTEL – beating the competition!

MICRONET, DURRANT HOUSE, 8 HERBAL HILL, LONDON EC1R 5EJ TEL: 01–278 3143

* Prestel & the Prestel symbol are registered trademarks of British Telecommunications Plc.

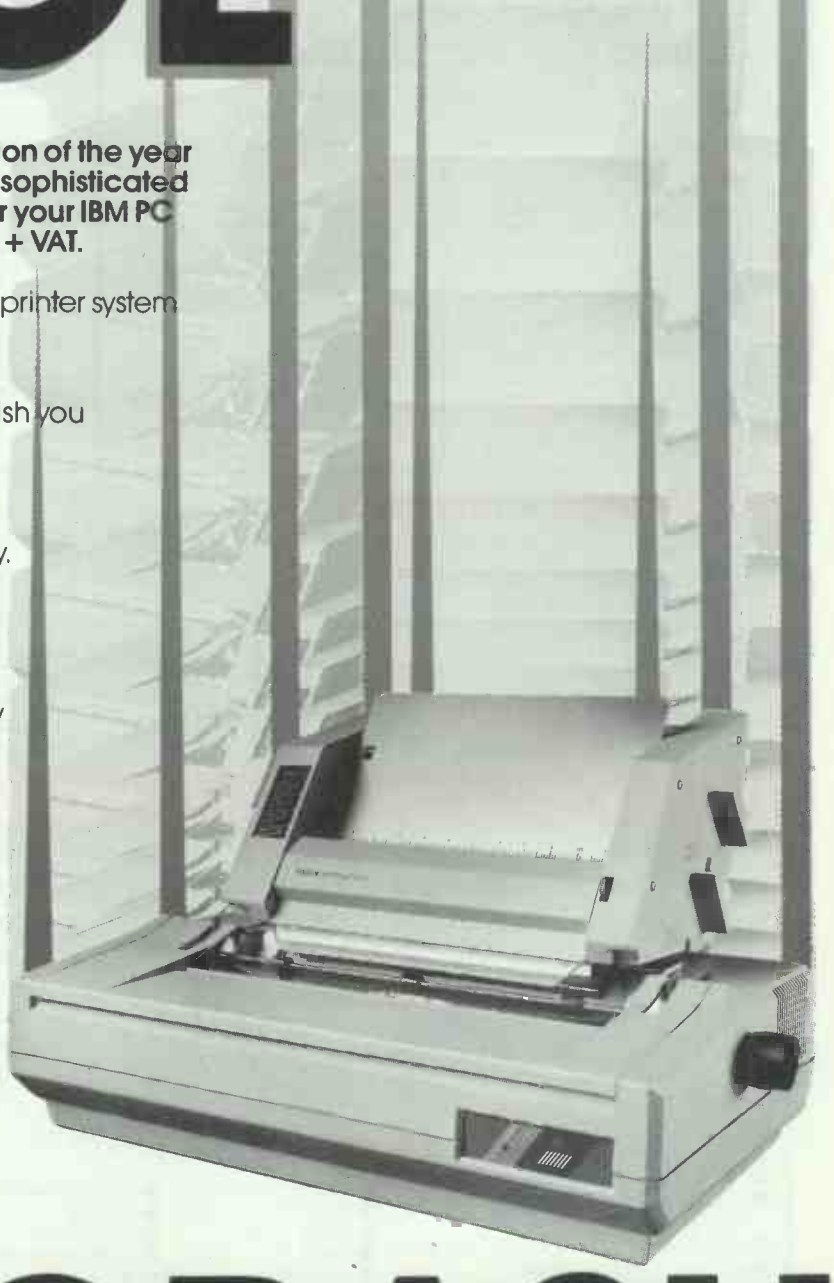
PRINTER PRICE CRASH

How about this for the printer price sensation of the year – a top quality Qume daisywheel printer, sophisticated dual-bin sheet feeder and an interface for your IBM PC or compatible – all for a staggering £599 + VAT.

Opus offer you a ready-to-run, letter-quality printer system at an astonishing low price.

- **QUME SPRINT DAISYWHEEL PRINTER**
  37 characters per second and a quality finish you won't find from a dot matrix.
- **DUAL-BIN SHEET FEEDER**
  Electronically-controlled with automatic paper-feed system and LED console display.
- **PRINTER INTERFACE**
  RS232C Serial interface for use with the IBM PC or compatibles.

All this for under £600! Unfortunately we only have limited stocks of this 3-in-1 printer system available, hence the low, low price. To avoid disappointment call Opus now on **0737-65080.** We can guarantee 72-hour delivery anywhere in mainland Britain and we welcome dealer, education and government discount enquiries.



An amazing £599 + VAT **while stocks last**

0737-65080.

Opus Supplies Ltd,
53 Ormside Way,
Holmethorpe Industrial Estate,
Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW.

Opus.

RGP DISTRIBUTION

59 Exeter Street,
Plymouth PL4 0AN

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

PHONE 0752 225732

LOW ON PRICES HIGH ON QUALITY

Compsoft's Budget Software

		RRP	RGP PRICE
Book Worker	The Friendliest accounting system ever!	£174	£140
DELTA 4	Budget edition of Britain's most popular database	£87	£65
DELTA-GRAPH	Business Graphics for the busy executive	£61	£40
DOMINO	Integrated training and presentation package	£87	£65
I-UP	Use your microcomputer as a desktop calculator	£43	£30

LABELS

The simpliest, most powerful name and address program on the market.

RRP £99

RGP PRICE £49

The name and address label, letter and list printing program that also INTERFACES with word processing, spreadsheet and data base packages.

TurboCAD

JUNIOR RRP ~~£86~~ RGP PRICE £69

THE FULL FUNCTION CAD SYSTEM

SENIOR VERSION RRP £326 RGP PRICE £199

Trust Writer

- Complete "WordStar like" Word Processor
- Mail List Merge — pad data files, promoted variables, screen controls
- Block Copy, Move or Delete
- Global Search and Replace
- Printing Controls — Headers, Footings, Margins
- Text Justification — Word Wrap and Indentation
- Powerful Undelete Function
- On-line Help Screen
- Includes Trust Spelling Checker

RRP £43.46 RGP PRICE £30

Trust Spelling Checker

- RAM Resident — just hit Hot-key and the power of the Trust Dictionary is available from any MS-DOS application
- 7000 word Trust Spelling Checker
- 19,000 word Complete Dictionary (requires 256K of free RAM)
- Create your own unique dictionary (512K required)
- Add/delete word
- Export words directly to your application
- On-line Help Screens
- Direct word search or scroll

RRP £17.38 RGP PRICE £15

Trust Desktop

- RAM Resident — just hit the Hot-key and the power of the Trust Dictionary is available from any MS-DOS application.
- Calculator — Includes Memory Register, Fixed or Floating Decimal, Percent, square Root. Exports results to any application
- Notepad — A screen editor with "WordStar like" commands. Global search and replace. Import display screen to document
- ASCII Tabie — For fast reference. Forward and backward scroll
- Calendar — View by month or year
- On-line Help — Available in every module

RRP £21.73 RGP PRICE £18

Trust File

- 40 Fields Per Record
- 10 Keyed Fields
- 999,999 Records per File
- Menu Driven
- On Line Help Screens
- Full & Powerful Reporting
- Simple to use

RRP £43.46 RGP PRICE £30

AVAILABLE NOW!!!

POLO DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE
80 COL. PRESSURE / TRACTOR
FEED 24 CPS-NLQ / 60 CPS-CORRES-
PONDENCE 160 CPS-DRAFT. PARALLEL

RRP £235 — **£179.95** RGP PRICE — ADD £40 FOR SERIAL VERSION

DISKS

48 TPI DSDD
10's IN PLASTIC BOXES

1—4 BOXES	£7.95
5–9 BOXES	£7.00
10—24	£6.00
25—49 BOXES	£5.50
50 + BOXES	£5.00

BULK PACKED LOOSE

50 DISKS	60p EACH
100 DISKS	55p EACH
250 DISKS	50p EACH
500 DISKS	40p EACH

PHONE NOW FOR LOWEST PRICES ON 48 TPI DSDD, 96 TPI DSDD FOR BULK ORDERS OF LOOSE OR BOXED DISKS.

ALL DISKS CARRY LIFETIME FREE REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

PHONE NOW FOR LOWEST PRICES ON EPSON PRINTERS

E4 EPSON SQ 2500

RRP £1345 — RGP PRICE £975

ANNOUNCING AFFORDABLE MULTI-USER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

RGP as national distributors for the highly acclaimed BROMCOM QC multi-user micro computer and BABBAGE Integrated Accounting Software, announce an advanced multi-user system to address most small and medium sized companies accounting needs at prices normally associated with single user systems!

BROMCOM QC
THE BEST IDEA SINCE THE PC

- EASY TO USE
- LOW COST
- HIGH POWER
- FREE WORDPROCESSING
- AMSTRAD/IBM COMPATIBLE NETWORKING
- BETTER MULTI-USER COMPUTING
- BETTER EXPANDABILITY
- CONCURRENT DOS, (MSDOS) PCDOS/CPM COMPATIBLE

Babbage
S•O•F•T•W•A•R•E

- Purchase Ledger
- Nominal Ledger
- Sales Ledger
- Sales Invoicing
- Sales Order Processing
- Purchase Order Management
- Point of Sale Invoicing
- Stock Control
- Payroll
- User Guide
- Training pack

THE PERFECT PARTNERSHIP

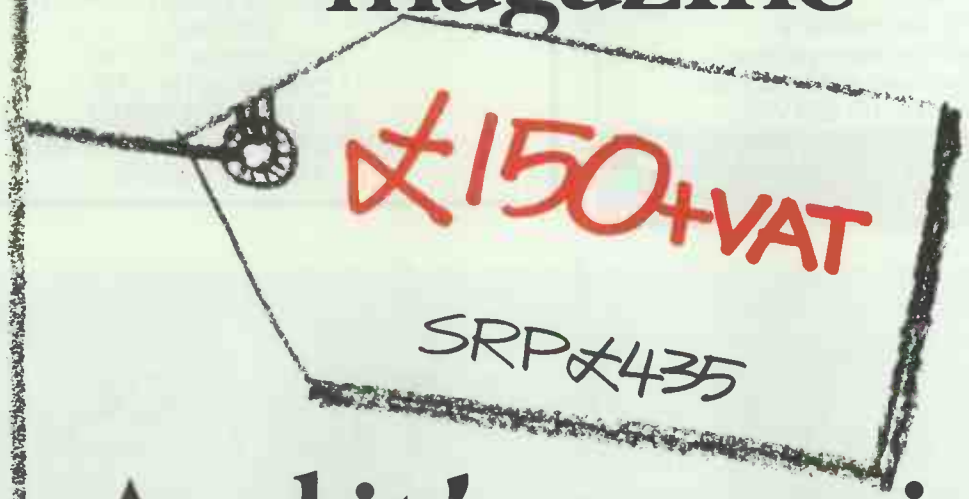
CALL NOW FOR FULL INFORMATIVE PACK

A TYPICAL CONFIGURATION MAY CONSIST OF:
BROMCOM QC WITH 20 MEGABYTE FIXED DISK, 1.2 MEGABYTE IBM PC T/AT COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DISK DRIVE, 1 MEGABYTE RAM, 4 TERMINALS, CONCURRENT DOS OPERATING SYSTEM, 2 80 COLUMN DOT MATRIC PRINTERS, 1 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER, FULL MANUALS ETC. BABBAGE MULTIUSER INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM CONSISTING OF: NOMINAL SALES, PURCHASE LEDGERS, STOCK CONTROL, PAYROLL, POINT OF SALE INVOICING, NEWSTAR WORDPROCESSING, FULL MANUALS, ETC.

ABOVE SYSTEM PRICE — UNDER £7,500

Training and Maintenance etc Readily available (not included in example price)

The cheapest multifunction AT board you'll find in this magazine



And it's a genuine Tecmar.

- *Genuine New Tecmar AT Multifunction Boards*
- *Memory Expandable up to 3 MBytes*
- *Full English Documentation*
- *Treasure Chest of Software - Over 20 Personal Productivity Programmes For Business Applications*
- *8 MHz Board*
- *Fully Guaranteed*
- *Full Warranty*

Order immediately while stocks last. Price, including V.A.T and carriage £176.00

Make Cheques payable to: FTF Ltd. - Microsystems Division
214 Great Portland Street, London, W1N 5HG Telephone: 01 - 387 1599

**** IN STOCK NOW HOTLINE 01 - 387 1599 ****

AMSTRAD CPC 6128, PCW 8256/8512

Single or dual drive – 80 column format

Totally flexible, professional standard, integrated accounts, with traditional style printouts, covering all stages from setting up to Trial Balance, and closing entries.
Cash Book, Sales and Purchase Day Books, Petty Cash, Journal, Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers, Statements, credit control analysis, ANY TIME VIEW FACILITY – ALL LEDGERS

CLASSIC BOOK-KEEPING
By A.G. Clough F.C.A.

HIGH CAPACITY (Up to 1000 Sales and Bought ledger accounts
PRICE on one disc, including manual £57.50
MEDIUM CAPACITY (250 account level – otherwise as above – CPC 6128 only) £46.00
CASH BASED ACCOUNTS (As CLASSIC but without Sales and Bought ledgers and journals) £29.00
INVOICING AND STOCK RECORDS £23

TO EVALUATE:

Phone or write for free manual or –
Send £10 for complete evaluation package –
(100% deductible on purchase of full package)
TELEPHONE FOLLOW UP SERVICE

Manx Tapes, Garey Veg, Glen Auldyn, Ramsey, Isle of Man.
Telephone 0624 813071

SPECIAL OFFER

5¼" British Made Disks

	Track	10+	50+
SS/SD	40	0.45	0.40
SS/DD	80	0.59	0.52
DS/DD	40	0.69	0.62
DS/QD	80	0.79	0.72

Prices include envelopes, WP Tabs and First Class delivery within UK.

3½" Disks

		10+	50+
SS	1.35 TPI	1.95	1.50
DS	1.35 TPI	2.50	2.00

Plastic Library Cases
(to hold 10 disks) £1.20
5¼" Head Cleaning Disks £4.60

Prices include VAT & free UK delivery
Lifetime guarantee – 2 for 1 replacement or money back if not satisfied.
Send cheque/P.O. to:

LONGWORTH LTD,
31 BRIDGE STREET,
NEWPORT, GWENT NP9 4BH
Tel: 0633-52538

WordPerfect, MathPlan, SSIData

WordPerfect
WORD PROCESSING

MathPlan
SPREAD SHEET

SSIData
DATA BASE

WordPerfect Library

ADMICRA
An AAAA Company

AMSTRAD · ATARI · AUTOCAD · Tandon · Roland · BOS

AMSTRAD PC1512 from £449 inc. FREE 640K Upgrade — Opus PCII from £499

Tandon PCX & PCA BUSINESS SYSTEM — SUPPLIED WITH FREE WORDPROCESSOR & PRINTER

BASIC AUTOCAD SYSTEM Opus System 4 (20Mb, IMB RAM) 720 x 348 resolution mono parallel & serial ports. Basic Autocad, Summamouse, Hitachi A3 plotter **£1799**

ADVANCED AUTOCAD SYSTEM Tandon PCA20 (20MB, 1MB RAM) 720 x 348 resolution on 14" screen, 1 parallel & 2 serial ports Autocad plus ADE 2 & 3. Cherry A3 digitiser, Roland DPX2000 A2 plotter and stand. **£7599**

We can tailor Autocad systems to your requirements due to our extremely wide range of support peripherals (see below) **Installation and training.** Please call for details.

VIKING ULTRA HIGH REVOLUTION 19" DISPLAY

ALLOY MULTI-USER Turn your XT/AT into a Novell compatible multi-user system from **£1199 per station**

ATARI 1040 ST Mono **£559**

HARD DISK & MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM & Compatibles 20MB	£399
IBM & Compatibles 20MB Hardcard	£425
Sanyo Memory upgrade to 256K + RAM disk + 25% extra disk capacity	£65
Amstrad PC 1512 upgrade to 640k	£29

APRICOT ADD ONS

512k Memory Board	£115
20Mb Hard Disk Upgrade	£695
Hi Res Mono Monitor for Portable	£109

PRINTER PROMOTIONS

PANASONIC 1081	£169
MP 165	£189
STAR NL10	£215
EPSON FX800/1000	£319/£399
M. TALLY MT85/86	£299/£399
EPSON EX800/1000	£399/£539
NEC P6/P7	£409/£499
EPSON LQ800/1000	£459/£619
QUME 55 + 2BIN S/F	£799

SHEETFEEDERS — Please Call

ACCOUSTIC HOODS — Please Call

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

VENTURA DTP		£695
Supercalc 4	Lotus Eater	£195
VP Planner	Lotus Clone	£65
VP Info		£65
Perfect Writer 2		£99
Wordcraft 3.0 (IBM)		£349
Wordstar 2000		£225
Word Perfect		£265
Turbo Pascal (8087+BCD)		£55
Turbo Reflex		£69
CADpower		£259
Turbocad		£299
CADD inc. mouse		£169
Autosketch		£79
Ability-Integrated Package		£79
Moneypower		£79
Sage Financial Controller		£249

PLOTTERS — DIGITISERS etc.

Hitachi 672 A3	£449
Roland 880A A3	* £659
Roland 885 A3 SPECIAL OFFER	£995
Houston DMP42 A1	£3099
Roland DPX2000 A2	** £3595
Graphtec GP9001 A0	£6,195
Summasketch 12" x 12" digitiser	£395
Cherry A3 digitiser	£495
Summamouse with IBM support software	£85
Summamouse with GEM + Write & Paint (IBM)	£179
Grafpad with Powercad	£165

* inc FREE 11k buffer ** inc stand

PRINTER BUFFERS

Serial/parallel in/out 8K-2MB from £75

★ New ★ All Purpose X-buffer — Please call

All sizes available

11" x 9½" 60gm	£9.75	(2000 sheets)
12" x 9¼" 60gm	£11.69	(2000 sheets)
A4 Clean Edge — 70gm	£15.95	(2000 sheets)*
— 85gm	£9.30	(1000 sheets)
11" x 14½" 60gm	£13.50	(2000 sheets)*

Delivery £2.65 (fixed) + £1 per box.
Extra £1 per order for items marked *

LABELS 89mm x 36mm from £3.95/1000.
70mm x 36mm from £2.95/1000
Please call for other sizes.

RIBBONS for all printers eg

EPSON FX. MX. RX 80/100	£2.49/£3.75
EPSON LX. 80	£2.95
JUKI 6100 single strike	£1.15
SHINWA/M.TALLY MT80	£3.79
KAGA/CANON	£3.99
QUME MS4	£2.65
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	£3.35

PRINTWHEELS from £3.95

Delivery 95p any Quantity ribbons/ printwheels

DISKS — POST FREE Packed in tens No quibble guarantee

Prices for ONE box. All extra boxes — 10% EXTRA DISCOUNT

5¼"	DYSAN	SONY	PRECISION
SSDD	£13.40	£11.90	£8.90
DSDD	£16.90*	£14.90	£10.90
DSQD	£23.90	£17.90	£13.90
HD1.6MB	£29.90	£27.90	—

*** SPECIAL OFFER — 1 EXTRA DISK PLUS LIBRARY CASE**

SONY 3.5" **SS£16.90 **DS£23.90

****Deduct £2 for unboxed AMSOFT 3" £28.90**

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES — 40 3½" DISKS £7.95 / 70 5¼" DISKS £9.95

Official Government/Educational Authority orders welcomed.

Please add 15% VAT to all prices (inc. carriage) Limited space precludes listing of our full range of products.
Please telephone if you do not see the item you require

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS LTD 1ST/2ND FLOORS
40, HIGH ROAD, BEESTON NOTTINGHAM NG9 2JP Tel: 0602 252627

ADMICRA
An AAAA Company

MULTI-USER APPLICATIONS WITH FORMULA IV

PCDOS data management with file and record locking for up to 6 users. No networks needed — only inexpensive terminals. Automatic user-menu creation. Natural language reporter, powerful processing facilities. THE ONLY DEVELOPMENT TOOL YOU WILL EVER NEED for:– Stock Control/Purchasing/Personnel/Finance etc.

£545

ON-LINE COMMUNICATIONS

ASCOM IV

Menu or command driven communications: file transfer, electronic mail/telex, mainframe/mini access. Contains Dial directory, Editor, File transfer log, Terminal emulation, Script language. Standard version also for CP/M, CP/M-86, MSDOS.

£170

REMOTE CONTROL FOR YOUR IBM

ANYWARE

Operate the IBM-PC from a terminal located anywhere. Inexpensive terminals become screen and keyboard to remotely connected PC running ANYWARE. Run your important programs from home, hotel or anywhere. Ideal for remote diagnostic and support activities.

£99

ABSTAT

Powerful and popular statistics package with comprehensive data handling facilities and wide range of analysis functions.

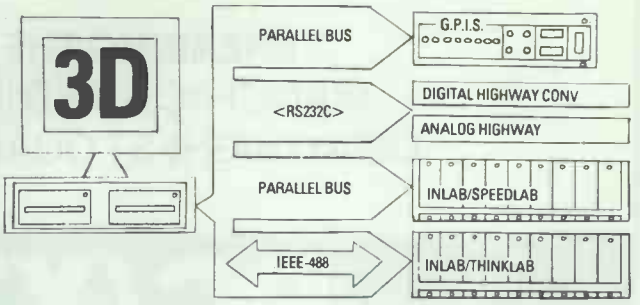
£350

Wide range of CP/M, CP/M-86 MS/PCDOS software available. Please call for full list.

Telesystems Ltd

3 Wycombe Road. Prestwood. Bucks HP16 0ND (02406) 6365

3D INTERFACE SYSTEMS PUT YOU IN CONTROL



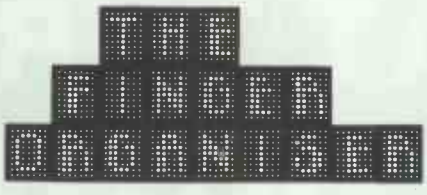
INTERFACING:

- ★ Thermocouples type K, T, E, etc
- ★ Platinum resistance (RTD's)
- ★ pH probes
- ★ Temperature controllers
- ★ Electronic balances
- ★ Weighing machines
- ★ Load cells
- ★ Pressure sensors
- ★ Accelerometers
- ★ LVDT's
- ★ DC Servo's
- ★ Analytical equipment
- ★ Input/output BCD
- ★ Shaft encoders
- ★ Frequency counting and period measurement

3D

Making the most of Micro-Computer Technology

3D Digital Design and Development Ltd.
18/19 Warren Street
London W1P 5DB
Tel: 01-387 7388
Telex: 8953742



A TUTORIAL IN TYPING FOR THE PSION ORGANISER II

BY HARVESTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS LTD

At your Psion stockist £34.95, or in case of difficulty of supply, direct from Harvester Information Systems Ltd., Martin House, 84-86 Gray's In Road, London WC1X 8AE. £36 including P&P. Sorry about the recent delays but we are getting on top of the supply situation. Please allow 10 days for delivery. 01-207 5659.

Coming soon . . . The Informed Organiser . . . a toolkit . . . smart address book . . . print procedures . . . and more . . .

PC/AT COMPATIBLES

BREAKING THE PRICE BARRIER!!!!!!!
MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM
USING HIGHEST QUALITY JAPANESE PRODUCTS

PC/XT £380
PC/XT, 20MB, MONITOR TTL £780

★ 8088/V20 ★ 640k
★ "NEC" FLOPPY DRIVE ★ "SERIAL/PARALLEL" PRINTER PORT
★ HERCULES GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTOR ★ KEYBOARD NUMS + CAPS LOCK ★ 8 SLOTS ★ FLAT SCREEN MONITOR

3X FASTER

AT/TURBO £949
WITH 20MB MONITOR £1280

★ DYNAMIC SPEED CONTROL ★
★ 80286 6/8/12 MHZ ★ 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1M
★ LEGAL BIOS ★ FLOPPY DRIVE 1.2M
★ PRINTER PORT ★ GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTOR ★ AT STYLE KEYBOARD WITH SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

★ NEW 386 TURBO £2900 ★

MONITOR, 20MB HARD DISK, 640K RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY KEYBOARD, DOS 3.2
ALL SYSTEMS ARE TOTALLY COMPATIBLE
HI REST TTL MONITOR £69 20MB HARD DISK £299
BILINGUAL SYSTEMS EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
12 MONTHS WARRANTY AND SUPPORT INCLUDED PRICES INCLUDING VAT
FOR ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES PLEASE CONTACT

C.A.S. COMPUTER POINT LTD
TEL 01-708 3775/01-708 2734
TLX 8952387 ANSWER G

Programmers Help !

only 395 pounds + VAT

✲ Programmers Help is for programmers who have every thing in life but time. Programmers Help is a complete development pack consisting Technical support and vast libary of ready to use routines.

PH features bindings to host graphics environment (GEM, Windows, and Intution and is available for PC/AT, ST, Amiga). PHs libary routines cover database handling(B-Tree, ISAM, and Dbase interface), comms (intrupt I/O, file transfer, Hayes Modem control), text analysis, 3D graphics inc 8-line & bezier form curves! Also includes statistics and auto graph routines and there are no royalties to pay.

PH comes with general utilities and a comprehensive manual which extensively covers the host system, libary routines and the binding.

Best of all you get free 90 days on line support on the Knowledge Index database now in the UK.worth 100 pounds

✲ C.E.D. 'C' Editor Decipherer only 95 pounds + VAT

CED is more than a very fast multi screen programmable editor. If you need to automaticlly tidy up your programs, see what the code does without viewing in easy to follow diagrams, speed up actual writing as CED takes care of tabs, auto indents, macros, braces.

30 Days money back Trial offer !

A.I.A.Ltd. 01-949 4942

145 Malden Way, New Malden, Surrey

LOW PRICES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, PLUG TOPS (if req) AND DELIVERED BY DATAPOST.
ATARI MEGA FT's – PHONE FOR DETAILS

ATARI

1040 STF Med Res Col	£825.00
1040 STF Mono	£630.21
520 STM	£298.88
520 STM+.5Mb Drive	£430.48
520 STM+ .5Mb Drive + Mono	£565.48
520 STFM	£378.22
SF354 0.5Mb Drive	£135.00
SF314 1 Mb Drive	£184.00
SH204 20Mb Drive	£611.24
SC 1224 Med Res Col Monitor	£378.00

EIDERSOFT

CSA354 1Mb Drive	£145.00
CSA358 2Mb Drive	£229.00

BONDWELL

B/W8 Portable 512k RAM 720k 3.5 Disk	£899.00

AMIGA

Including one year on site maintenance.

System 1 512k, disk drive + colour monitor	£1015.00
System 2 As above + seond drive	£1200.00

AMSTRAD

PCW 8256	£449.00
PCW 8512	£563.00
20Mb PC hard disk upgrade	£415.00

PRINTER

BDS Laser Printer 8ppm	£1886.61

Contact us for other products not listed.

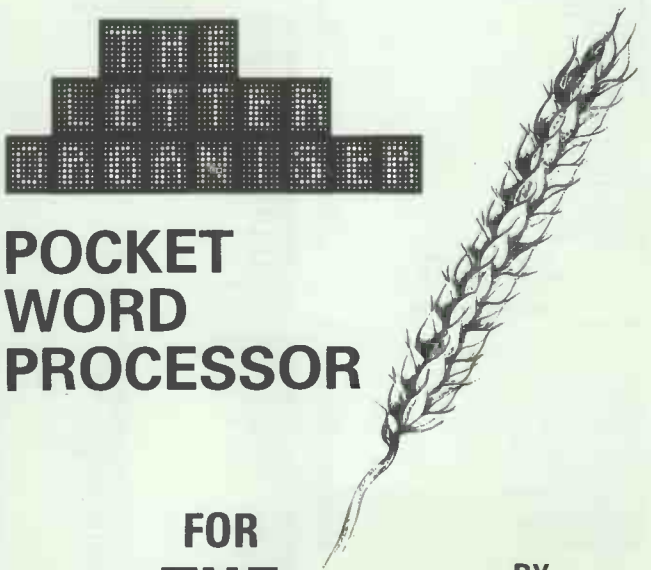
All prices include VAT

SILICON SERVICES

Freepost M331
ROOM 308, BROADCASTING HO., MIDDLESBROUGH, CLEVELAND TS1 4BR

24 HOUR CREDIT CARD ORDER LINE
0642 223341

VISA



POCKET WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE PSION ORGANISER II

BY HARVESTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS LTD

At your Psion stockist £34.95, or in case of difficulty of supply, direct from Harvester Information Systems Ltd., Martin House, 84-86 Gray's Inn Road, London WC1X 8AE. £36 including P&P. Sorry about the recent delays but we are getting on top of the supply situation. Please allow 10 days for delivery. 01-207 5659.

Coming soon . . . The Informed Organiser . . . a toolkit . . . smart address book . . . print procedures . . . and more . . .

THOUGHTS & CROSSES

(COMPUTERS) LTD.

33 MARKET STREET, HECKMONDWIKE, WEST YORKS

COMPUTERS

Amstrad PCW 8512	£573
Amstrad PCW 8256	£458
Amstrad CPC464 (Green Screen) + FREE software	£199
Amstrad CPC464 (Colour Monitor) + £100 FREE software	£299
Amstrad CPC6128 (Co. & disk drive)	£399
Amstrad CPC6128 (Green & disk drive)	£299
Amstrad PC1512 (Single Drive, Mono Monitor)	£516
Amstrad PC1512 (Twin Drive, Mono Monitor)	£711
Amstrad PC1512 (Single Drive, Colour Monitor)	£710
Amstrad PC1512 (Twin Drive, Colour Monitor)	£838
Amstrad PC1512 Hard Disk 10Mb Mono	£918
Amstrad PC1512 Hard Disk 20Mb Mono	£1033
Amstrad PC1512 Hard Disk 10Mb Colour	£1114
Amstrad PC1512 Hard Disk 20Mb Colour	£1229
Atari 520STFM	£380
Atari 1040STF with 1Mb Drive & Mono Monitor	£680
BBC Master Series	£499
BBC Master Compact with green screen monitor	£539
BBC Master Compact with medium res colour monitor	£688
Sinclair QL	£129
Atari 1040STF with 1Mb Disk Drive & Philips 8533 Colour Monitor	£870
BBC Master Compact + TV Modulator	£458
Sinclair Spectrum Plus 2	£149

PRINTERS

Canon PW1080A	£286
Canon A55 (141/2 Carriage)	£425
Citizen 120D NLQ	£195
Citizen MSP10E	£295
Citizen MSP 25E (141/2 Carriage)	£525
Mannesman MT85 NLQ	£345
Epson LX86	£275
Citizen MSP15 (141/2 Carriage)	£325
Panasonic KX-P1080	£185
Amstrad DMP 3000	£179

DAISY PRINTERS

Juki 6100	£320
Juki 6100-1 (IBM Compatible)	£320
Juki 6200	£549

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Epson LX80/86 Tractor Unit	£25
Epson LX80/86 Sheet Feeder	£45
Juki 6100/6200 Tractor Feeder	£159
Juki 6100-6200 Sheet Feeder	£220

PRINTER INTERFACES INTERNAL RS232 TYPE

Citizen MSP 10/15	£39
Citizen 120D (Cartridge)	£55
Canon PW1080/1156A	£85
Epson without Buffer (Stata Machine)	£32
Epson with 2K Buffer (Stata Machine)	£72
Juki 6100	£60

EXTERNAL CENTRONICS TYPE

Commodore 64 — Citizen 1200	£49
Kempston interface-E Rom based for Spectrum	£36.95
QL Centronics interface	£20
Tripler 20/64 for CB VIC20/64	£50

PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad PCW8256	£5.50
Brother EP44	£2.30
Brother HR5	£2.99
Brother M1009/Centronics GLP	£3.80
Brother HR15/25/35 S.S	£4
Brother HR15/25/35 Correctable	£3
Brother HR15/25/35 M.S	£6
Canon/Kaga Taxan	£5
CBM MPS801	£3.14
CBM MPS803	£3.80
Citizen 120D	£5
DMP 2000/3000	£5
Epson LX80	£4.50
Epson MX/FM/RX80	£6
Epson MX/FX 100	£8
Juki 5510	£4
Juki 6100 Single strike	£3
Juki 6100 Multistrike	£5
Juki 2200 Correctable	£4
Juki 2200 Multistrike	£5
Mannesman Tally MT80/MT80 Plus	£6
OKI Microline 80	£2.30
Panasonic KX-P158	£5
Qume Multistrike	£4.30
Qume nylon	£6.50
Riteman A1	£7
Seikosha GP80	£4.50
Seikosha GP100	£4.50
Shinwa CP80CPA80/SP80	£6
Star NL 10	£8

10 or more ribbons deducted 10%
Others available, please ask.
Also PRINT WHEELS available please ask.

LASER PRINTERS

QMS K8 Laser Printer	£1840

LEADS

Amstrad Centronics Printer Lead	£10
Agnicot Centronics Lead	£15
Atari 520ST printer	£15
BBC Centronics Printer Lead	£10
BBC Microvtec RGB	£5.95
BBC Serial RS232 Printer Lead	£10
Commodore Serial Lead	£5.95
Dragon Centronics Printer Lead	£10
Einstein Centronics Printer Lead	£10
IBM Printer Lead (Cable)	£15
Memotech Centronics Printer Lead	£10
MSX Centronics Printer	£15
Opus Discovery Centronics Lead	£15
Oric Centronics Printer Lead	£10
QL to RS232 Lead	£14.95
Wafadrive to Centronics Lead	£15
ZX Interface 1 to RS232 'D'	£14.95
RS232 'D' to RS232 'D'	£20

PRINTER PAPER

2000 Sheets of continuous tractor feed paper	£18
4000 Sheets of continuous tractor feed paper	£26
1000 Single or Double tractor feed labels	£6.50
5000 Single or Double tractor feed labels	£30

MONITORS

Microvtec 1431 MS (Standard res)	£215
Microvtec 1451 MS (Medium res)	£290
Microvtec 1431 (Spectrum)	£245
Microvtec 1451 DO Sinclair QL	£275
Philips 7502 anti-glare screen monitor (20MHz)	£82
Philips 7522 anti-glare amber screen monitor	£95
Philips 7542 anti-glare paper white monitor (20MHz)	£95
Philips 8533 RGB/TTL Audio Med Res	£290

DISK DRIVES

Amstrad PCW 512k Upgrade + 720k Second Drive	£189
Atari SF354 5Mb Drive	£140
Atari SF314 1Mb Drive	£190
Cumana (Atari) 1Mb Drive	£159
QL 720K Drive + Interface	£199
QL Twin 720K Drive + Interface	£299
Commodore 1571	£269
Amstrad DD-1 (Drive + Interface)	£159
Amstrad FD-1 (Second Drive)	£99
Cumana CSX 400	£135
Commodore 1541C	£195
Cumana CC800S	£319

DISKETTES

5¼ SS DD 48+pi	10 for £9
5¼ DS DD 48+pi	10 for £9
5¼ DS DD 96+pi	10 for £9
3" CF2	10 for £30
3½ Single Sided	10 for £16
3½ Double Sided	10 for £22

PVC COVERS

Amstrad Colour Monitor	£4.80
Amstrad CPC464	£3.99
Amstrad CPC6128	£3.99
Amstrad Green Monitor	£4.80
Amstrad PCW Cover Set	£10
Amstrad PC1512 Cover Set	£10
Panasonic KXP1080	£4.80
DMP 3000 Printer	£4.80
BBC Computer	£3.99
BBC Master	£4.80
Brother HR15	£5.60
Brother M1009	£4.30
Canon PW1080A/Kaga Taxan	£4.80
CBM 16/20/64	£2.99
CBM 128	£3.99
Citizen 120 D	£4.80
Juki 6100	£5.60
Microvtec 14"	£4.80
Philips 7502/7522 etc	£4.30
Saga Emperor Keyboard	£4.50
Spectrum + 2	£3.99
Sinclair QL	£3.99
ZX Spectrum	£1.99
ZX Spectrum Plus	£2.99

PSION ORGANISER PRODUCTS

Organiser 11 CM (8KRam/032KRom)	£139
Organiser 11 XP (16KRam/32Krom)	£139
16K Ram Upgrade	£19
32K Ram Upgrade	£34
64K Ram Upgrade	£79

ATARI SOFTWARE

Little Computer People	£22.50
Paintworks	£36
D.B. Calc	£45
Haba spell	£35.95
Haba Merge	£35.95
Haba View	£67.95
Haba Writer	£67.95
Degas St	£44.95
Pascal St	£53.95
ANIMATOR	£29.95
Leaderboard	£22.50
Winter Games	£22.50
Music Studio	£26.95
Sundog	£26.95
Hippo C	£67.55
Deadline	£21.00
Hitchhikers Guide	£28.00
Planetfall	£21.00
Seastalker	£21.00
Sorcerer	£21.70
Spellbreaker	£25.20
Starcross	£21.70
Suspended	£21.70
Wishbringer	£26.10
Zork 1	£21.00
Alternative Reality	£22.50
Typing Tutor	£31.45
Championship Wrestling	£22.50
Tee Up	£13.50
K Spread 2	£72.00
Terrestrial Encounter	£13.50
Forever Voyaging	£21.70
Flight Simulator II	£45.00
Chess	£22.50
Wanderer	£22.50
Jewels of Darkness	£18.00
Silicon Dreams	£18.00
Accountant	£152.00
Accountant Plus	£206.00
Speller Bee	£45.00
Back Pack	£45.00
Stand Alone	£13.50
Colourspace	£17.95
Assembler	£45.00
Lattice C	£90.00
Pascal	£81.00
Cards	£17.95
Disk Help	£26.95
Direct File Transfer	£26.95
Dos-Shell	£26.95
Intro to Sl Logo	£17.95
Land of Havoc	£17.95
M Copy	£45.00
Major Motor	£22.50
Mi-Term	£26.95
Mudpies	£17.95
Soft Spool/M-disk	£17.95
Time Bandit	£26.95
Utilities	£35.95
Bataccas	£31.50
The Pawn	£22.50
Rhythm	£25.00
Timelink	£59.00
Trimbase	£81.05
Zkul/West TTWIN Adventure	£22.50
Rouge	£22.50
Silent Service	£22.50
Trinity	£31.50
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	£22.50
Minstrel	£27.95
Mercenary	£22.50
Shanghai	£22.50
Timeblash	£8.95
Clock	£45.00
Cambridge Lisp	£135.00
BCPL	£81.00
Make	£45.00
Basketball	£22.50
Tass Times	£22.50
Printmaster	£26.95
Degas Elite	£72.00
Personal Money Manager	£26.95
Back up (Hard Disk)	£22.50
Hacker	£22.50
Mindshadow	£22.50
Fantastic 4	£17.95
Spiderman	£17.95
Sing Polar	£17.95
Disk Doctor	£26.95
Flash	£36.95
Bridge 4.0	£26.95
D Base III	£107.00
Thunder	£35.95
Micro C Shell	£44.95
Micro C Tools	£22.50
Cashlink A/C	£295.00
Fast Basic	£81.00
Int. Karate	£22.50
Protector	£17.95
Space Station	£22.50
Moonmist	£35.95
Witness	£26.95
Pro Fortran 77	£135.00
Pro Pascal	£135.00
Book Keeper	£102.50
Homework (Maths)	£44.95
Homework (Words)	£44.95
Ram Disk + Spool	£22.50
Leaderboard (Tom)	£8.95
VIP Professional	£175.00

PC 1512/IBM SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Payroll	£45.00
Integrated Accounts	£179.00
Sales Ledger	£80.95
Sales Invoicing	£80.95
Purchase Ledger	£80.95
Nominal Ledger	£80.95
Payroll	£89.95
Daybook	£82.95
Integrated Accounts	£135.00
Sales Ledger & Invoicing	£45.00
Nominal Ledger	£45.00
Purchase Ledger	£45.00
Stock Control	£45.00
Payroll	£45.00
Mapsec (SSP System)	£45.00
Sales Order Entry	£63.00
Purchase Order Entry	£63.00
Job Costing	£89.00
Book Keeper	£102.45
Accountant	£154.20
Accountant Plus	£205.95
Payroll	£102.50
DAC Easy Accounting	£88.00
DAC Easy Make	£52.00
DAC Easy Tutor	£31.00
Bookworker	£179.00
Financial Manager	£135
Sales & Marketing	£90
Magic	£90
Financial Controller	£269

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

Homebase	£62.95
Refles	£62.95
Sidekick PC1512	£26.95
Brainstorm	£44.95
Timekeeper	£44.95
Dominoe	£89.95
One Up	£89.95
Desaset	£71.40
Library	£152.10
Able One	£179.00
Open Access One	£135.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Chitchat	£102.50
Able One	£90.00

DATABASES

Cambase	£44.95
Cardbox	£53.99
Condor 1 Junior	£89.99
Nucleus	£89.99
Delta 4.3	£89.95
Retrieve	£105.00
SSI Data	£202.50
TAS Plus	£71.42
TAS Plus Dev	£205.95
TAS Plus Dev Multi User	£309.45
G. Base	£90.00
DAC-Base	£90

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Chessmaster 2000	£26.95
Grand Slam Bridge	£17.95
Decision in the Desert	£22.50
Super Sunday (American Pinball)	£20.65
Fortune Teller	£13.50
ICON Quest for the Ring	£13.50
Alter Ego	£22.95
Borrowed Time	£17.95
Mind Shadow	£17.95
Music Studio	£22.50
Shanghai	£17.95
Tass Times	£17.95
Alex Higgins Snooker	£17.95
Cyrus II Chess	£17.95
Mean 18 Golf	£17.95
Music Construction	£17.95
Pinball Construction	£17.95
Pitstop II	£17.95
Seven Cities of Gold	£17.95
Summer Games II	£17.95
Winter Games	£17.95
Lode Runner	£28.00
Sargon 3	£39.00
Mind Prober	£31.00
Ballyhoo	£26.00
Deadline	£21.00
Enchanter	£21.00
Hitchhikers Guide	£26.00
Moonmist	£26.95
Planetfall	£21.00
Seastalker	£21.00
Sorcerer	£21.00
Zork 1	£21.00
Zork 2	£21.00
Crusade in Europe	£22.50
Archon	£18.00
Leather Godess	£32.00
Backgammon	£18.00
Cairo Island	£18.00
Sea Search	£18.00
Pacman + Dig Dug	£18.00
F15 Strike Eagle	£19.95
Hellcat Ace	£17.95
Silent Service	£22.50
Solo Flight 2	£17.95
Spitfire Ace	£17.95
Flight Simulator	£45.00
Scenery Disks 1-6	£83.00
Jewels of Darkness	£17.95
Jet	£45.00
Bruce Lee	£17.95
Dambusters	£17.90
Strip Poker	£17.95
Ultima III	£18.00
Exodus	£18.00
Starglider	£18.00
Silicon Dreams	£18.00

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc 3	£62.95
Scratchpad Plus	£53.99
PC Planner	£102.50
Math Plan	£102.45
Logistic	£102.50
K Spread 2	£72.00
Silk	Call

WORD PROCESSORS

Mindreader Executive	£44.95
Wordstar 1512	£62.95
PC Write	£102.50
Wordperfect junior	£89.00
Wordperfect Personal	£179.00
Wordperfect	£439.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Touch N Go	£22.50
Delta Graph	£82.95
Fleet St Editor	£135.00
Complete Introduction	£26.95
Information System	£102.50
PC Four	£72.00

GEM SOFTWARE

Gem Glory	£35.95
Gem Draw	£89.95
Gem Draw Business Library	£35.95
Gem Font Editor	£89.95
Gem Fonts & Drivers	£35.95
Gem Graph	£89.95
Gem Programmers Toolkit	£162.00
Gem Word Chart	£89.95
Gem Write	£89.95

UTILITY SOFTWARE

The Knife — 86	£26.95
Turbo Pascal Graphic Toolbox	£45.00
Turbo Pascal	£72.00
Turbo Lightening	£72.00
Turbo Prolog	£72.00
Turbo Gameworks	£45.00
Turbo Basic	Call
Quick Basic	Call

WE ALSO STOCK SOFTWARE FOR

Spectrum	500 titles
Commodore 64	400 titles
Amstrad 464	200 titles
Amstrad 6128	200 titles
Amstrad PCW8256/8512	100 titles
Electron	100 titles
BBC	200 titles
QL	80 titles

Send for list

★ ★ ★

SPECIAL OFFER

QMS K8 LASER PRINTER
£1,600 PLUS VAT (£1,840 Inc VAT)

8 Pages per minute
128K Memory
78K Downloadable Fonts
8K Printer Buffer
300 Dots per inch Resolution
Epson & Diablo Compatible
Price includes toner cartridge
Maintainence contract available

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
ASK OR SEND FOR PRICE LIST

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

Tel: (0924) 409753 for Access, Visa, Mastercard

We welcome enquiries from Government,
Local Authorities & Education
Special BFPO Rates

Tel: (0924) 402337 for General Enquiries.
TELEX 556577 CROSSG
Shop open 9-5pm Mon-Sat; Mail Order 9-8pm Mon-Fri.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE

SPRING MADNESS — BUYERS BENEFIT

A FEW EXAMPLES OF HIGH QUALITY LOW COST BARGAINS.

PRINTERS

A4 SIZE
COPAL SC1000 £159
SAMLECO DX86 £159
CITIZEN MSP20 - AT LESS THAN AN MSP10/£260

WIDE CARRIAGE
STAR SR15 200CPS+NLQ £295

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS
QUEN DATA DWP1120+SHEETFEEDER £290
SHEET FEEDER ALONE £125
TRACTOR FEED FOR DWP1120 £55
DAISYWHEEL TYPEWRITER
WITH COMPUTER IN/FACE £290

TWIN SPEED PC/XT COMPATIBLE

2 FLOPPY £525 10MB WINCHESTER £675

PARADISE RAM CARD WITH SERIAL & CLOCK £85
OTHER XT/AT COMBINATIONS

MONITORS

FERGUSON GREEN OR AMBER £55
SAMSUNG FLAT SCREEN IBM £95
MONITOR STAND ADJUSTABLE £15

PORTABLE

BONDWELL 2 — INCLUSIVE 6 SOFTWARE PIECES £375

WINCHESTER UPGRADES

10MB £195 20MB £295
AMSTRAD FIXING BRACKETS £2

IBM/AMSTRAD PAR PRINTER CABLE 2M £11

NEW

REMOVEABLE CARTRIDGE DISK DRIVE ... £750

Computer Intelligence 1A Mayfield Road, Weybridge, Surrey. KT13 8XE

Tel. 0932 49723

CHESTNUT

COMPUTER SERVICES

152 Ramsey Road, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4QY.
Telephone (0480) 64550.

Tandon

PCX twin-floppy	£895.00
PCX-10	£995.00
PCX-20	£1295.00
PCA single-floppy	£1295.00
PCA-20	£1495.00
PCA-30	£1795.00
PCA-40	£2095.00
PCX Serial Card	£59.00
PCA Serial/Parallel Card	£89.00
20Mb Business Card	£599.00

Opus PC II Turbo

System One	£499.00
System Two	£589.00
System Three	£689.00
System Four 20Mb	£929.00
System Four 30Mb	£999.00
System Four 40Mb	£1295.00
MSDOS 3.2	£49.00
Colour Display add	£199.00
EGA System add	£499.00
40 Mb Tape Streamer	£499.00
8087 Math Co-Processor	£129.00

Special Offers

Microscience 20Mb Hard-Card	£499.00
Ten 5.25" OS/DD 96 tpi disks	£6.00
Commodore Amiga 1000	£795.00
Amiga second sisk drive	£199.00

Complete Multi-User Systems

All systems based on Wyse terminals with IBM Keyboards, Tandon PCA-30 servers, and MultiLink Advanced. Fully IBM PC-Net compatible.

Two-user system	£2899.00
Three-user system	£3849.00
Four -user system	£4399.00

ICCT Networking

LANlink Starter Kit	£449.00
LANlink Extra User	£229.00
MultiLink Advanced	£499.00
Connect-Com 4	£349.00
Connect-Com 8	£499.00
AT-Compatible Gizmo	£299.00
Wyse-60 Terminal	£549.00

ARC 286-Turbo

286 Turbo system unit	£1195.00
Monochrome display add	£199.00
Colour display add	£399.00
EGA display add	£679.00
20Mb Hard Drives	£299.00
30Mb Hard Drive	£349.00
40Mb Hard Drive	£699.00
Serial/Parallel card	£89.00

Ness PC

PC/XT twin-floppy 256k	£599.00
PC/AT 20Mb hard-disk 512k	£1399.00
PC/AT 40Mb hard-disk 512k	£1899.00

Software

Aldus Pagemaker for IBM PC	£549.00
Smart System 3.10	£399.00
Smart Spellchecker	£99.00
Cruise Control	£29.00

Complete LANLink Networks

All systems based Tandon PCA-30 server with Tandon PCX stations, and LANLink network. Fully IBM PC-Net compatible

Two-user system	£3149.00
Three-user system	£4249.00
Four-user system	£5749.00
Five-user system	£6849.00

All networks and multi-user systems are available in other configurations including larger or smaller hard-disks, etc. Multi-user Smart Software 3.10 available for use on ICCT systems at discounts of over 40% on list price.

All prices exclude delivery and VAT. Callers by appointment only please. Second-hand equipment also bought and sold - please call for further details. Authorised agents for: Tandon, Opus, Ness Industries, Aldus, ICCT, ARC etc. Guaranteed best price for supported products - if you get a better quote call us and we will try to beat it. Prices correct at time of going to press.

PART EXCHANGE YOUR BBC

FOR ANYTHING WE CARRY IN STOCK

APRICOT F2
£449 + VAT

AMSTRAD
PC1512SD £516.35
PC1512DD £642.85
BBC MASTER 128 .... £449.00
TURBO UPGRADE £125.00
WRITE PROTECT SWITCH FOR MASTER £9.95
CUMANA DISK SYSTEMS
CSX100 ..... £102.35
CSX400S £125.35
CS100 ..... £125.35
CS400 ..... £150.85
CD200 ..... £228.85
CD800S £274.85
PRINTERS

CANON PW1080A £286.35
PJ1080A £458.85
EPSON LX80 ..... £240.35
JUKI 6100 ..... £286.35
6200 ..... £516.35
MONITORS
MICROVITEC
1431 ..... £193.20
1451 ..... £251.85
1431AP £251.85
1451AP £286.35
KAGA/TAXAN 12" £113.85
PHILIPS 12" £90.85

We will accept your BBC computer, any age, any condition, even non-working, in part exchange for any product we normally hold in stock. This offer applies to both BBC products and Amstrad computers.

A selection from our product range is shown here, and as you can see, our prices are very competitive. The allowance you can expect for your machine is detailed in the table opposite.

Just send your BBC (and manual please) to us with a cheque or credit card number, and provided we have the item you require in stock (please phone to check), it will be sent by return.

This offer means that Compshop has a number of second hand BBC 32K machines for sale, all with 3 months warranty. So if you want a BBC but can't afford a new one, phone us for prices and availability.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

CARRIAGE ON ANY ITEM
POST — £3.00 COURIER — £10.00

ALLOWANCE ON YOUR OLD MACHINE

	MORE THAN THREE YEARS OLD	THREE OR LESS YEARS OLD
WITHOUT ACORN DISK INTERFACE	£125	£175
WITH ACORN DISK INTERFACE	£175	£225

PLEASE DEDUCT £28 IF YOUR BBC HAS ANY FAULTS

COMPSHOP PRICE PROMISE — We guarantee to match the price on equipment offered from stock through any other supplier.

Educational enquiries and orders welcome

Quotations given

One year warranty on all products

COMPSHOP was established in 1978 and has continually offered the best in micro computers to discerning customers

We sell only computers and peripherals, and therefore can offer the support many other shops cannot.

VISA

14 Station Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW
(Close to New Barnet BR Station - Moorgate Line)
Telephone 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596 Telex 298755 TELCOM G
OPEN (BARNET) - 10am - 7pm - Monday to FRIDAY
NLW BRANCH OPEN AT 10AM-4PM SATURDAY
311 London Rd Camberley Surrey GU15 3HE
Telephone (0276) 22677

WORLDWIDE PRICE LIST

IBM Authorised Dealer Personal Computers

IBM Authorised Dealer IBM 6150 Micro Computer System

OLIVETTI PERSONAL COMPUTER

COMPAQ

EPSON

AMSTRAD

All prices excluding VAT and DELIVERY. APR. B

LONDON

Worldwide House, Quicks Road,
Wimbledon, London SW19 1EX
Telex: 8955888 Fax: 01-543 7812

01 543 2211

BRIGHTON

Regent House, 2 North Road,
Brighton, Sussex BN1 1YA
Telex: 877649 Fax: 0273 671513

0273 609331

SCOTLAND

11-14 Maritime Street,
Edinburgh EH6 6SB
Telex: 728298 Fax: 031-554 2581

031 554 4361

IBM

IBM PC-XTS 640kb 2x360kb DD	750.00
IBM PC-XTS 640kb 1x360kb DD + 20mb HD	1075.00
IBM PC-XT286 640kb 1x1.2mb DD + 20mb HD	1750.00
IBM PC-ATX 512kb 1x1.2mb DD + 30mb HD	2825.00
IBM PC PC-XT Keyboard/Enhanced	115/130.00
IBM PC PC-AT Keyboard Enhanced	150.00
IBM Mono Display	115.00
IBM Colour Dislpay	299.00
IBM Enhanced Display	475.00
IBM Colour Display/Graphics Adaptor	115.00
IBM Mono Display/Printer Adaptor	115.00
IBM Enhanced Display Adaptor 256kb	515.00
IBM Async Comms Adaptor (RS232)	65.00

Olivetti 0% Finance available Call for Details *Licenced Credit Brokers*

Olivetti M15 720kb 1x720kb Laptop	999.00
Olivetti M19 256kb 2x360kb + K/B + Dos Mono/Colour	825/955.00
Olivetti M19 256kb 1x369kb 20mb HD Mono	1125.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb	975.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 2x360kb	1065.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb HD	1370.00
Olivetti M24SP 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb HD	1495.00
Olivetti M28 512kb 1x1.2mb + 20mb HD	1915.00
Olivetti M28 512kb 1x1.2mb + 40mb HD	2425.00
Olivetti M28SP 1mb 1x1.2mb + 70mb HD	2915.00
Olivetti M24/M28 Mono Display Amber-Green-White	169.00
Olivetti M24/M28 Colour Display	395.00
Olivetti Keyboard Extended/IBM	120.00
Olivetti Enhanced Colour Adaptor	455.00

COMPAQ

Portable 4.77mhz 256kb 1x360kb	Call
Portable2 6/8mhz M2 256kb 2x360kb	for
Portable2 6/8mhz M4 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb	the
Portable3 12mhz M1 640kb 1x1.2kb	best
Portable3 12mhz M20 640kb 1x1.2kb + 20mb	prices
Portable3 12mhz M40 640kb 1x1.2kb + 40mb	on
Deskpro M1 128kb 1x360kb	the
Deskpro M2 256kb 2x360kb	full
Deskpro M3 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb + RS232 + Clock	COMPAQ
Deskpro M4 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb + RS232 + Clock & Tape	range
Deskpro 8/12mhz 286 M1 256kb 1x1.2mb	of
Deskpro 8/12mhz 286 M20 640kb 1x1.2mb + 20mb	personal
Deskpro 8/12mhz 286 M40 640kb 1x1.2mb + 40mb	computers
Deskpro 8/12mhz 286 M40T 640kb 1x1.2mb + 40mb + Tape	
Deskpro 8/12mhz 286 M70T 640kb 1x1.2mb + 70mb + Tape	We
Deskpro 16mhz 386 M40 1mb 1x1.2mb + 40mb	have
Deskpro 16mhz 386 M70 1mb 1x1.2mb + 70mb	the
Deskpro 16mhz 386 M130 1mb 1x1.2mb + 130mb	best
Deskpro 286 & 386 Colour Systems Extra	PRICES

Amstrad

	Mono/Colour
Amstrad PC 512kb 1x360kb DD + K/B	449/619.00
Amstrad PC 512kb 2x360kb DD + K/B	559/729.00
Amstrad PC 512kb 1x360kb DD + 10mb HD K/B	799/969.00
Amstrad PC 512kb 1x360kb DD + 20mb HD K/B	899/1069.00

Epson

Epson PC 256kb 2x360kb + K/B	549.00
Epson PC + 640kb 2x360 kb + K/B	1025.00
Epson PC + 640kb 1x360 kb 20mb HD + K/B	1225.00
Epson AX + 512kb 1x1.2 kb 20mb HD + K/B	1799.00
Epson AX + 512kb 1x1.2 kb 80mb HD + K/B	3175.00

IBM Compatible Monitors & Adaptors

Hercules Mono/Graphics Plus Adaptor	180.00
Hercules Colour/Graphics Adaptor	100.00
Hercules InColour/Graphics Adaptor	285.00
Orchid EGA 256kb + Printer Adp	220.00
AST 3G EGA 256kb	220.00
Interquadram Quad EGA + 256kb	280.00
Interquadram ProSync	370.00
Vega deLuxe Enhanced EGA	390.00
Tatung EGA Monitor	430.00
ADI EGA Monitor	450.00
NEC Multi Sync Monitor EGA/Colour/Mono/PGA	550.00
IRMA Card 3270 Emulation Adaptor	939.00
IRMA Graphics Card 3270 Emulation Adaptor	1525.00

IBM Compatible Memory Upgrades

384kb Multifunction XT	199.00
Intel/EMS Compat Ram Adaptor Upgrade 1.5mb XT	399.00
AST SixPac Plus 384kb Multifunction XT	275.00
AST SixPac Premium 2mb EMS Multyfunction XT	430.00
AST Advantage 1.5mb Serial + Parallel AT	425.00
AST RAMvantage 3mb AT	650.00
AST Rampage! 2mb EMS XT	350.00
AST RampageAT 2mb EMS AT	595.00
Interquadram Quad Board 640kb XT	320.00
Clock Card with Batt Back up + Ser + Parallel XT	85.00

Plotters

Epson HI 80	A4 4pen	349.00
Hitachi 672	A3 4pen	499.00
Hewlett Packard 7440	A3 4pen	750.00
Hewlett Packard 7475	A3 6pen	1360.00
Hewlett Packard 7550A	A3 8pen	2850.00
Hewlett Packard 7570A	A1 8pen	3799.00
Houston DMP56E	A0 1pen	5170.00
Roland DXY 980A Plotter	A3 8pen	930.00
Roland DXY 880A Plotter	A3 8pen	655.00
Roland DPX 2000 Plotter	A2 8pen	3540.00

Laser Printers

Canon Laser LBP-8 A1 S or P	8ppm	1899.00
Canon Laser LBP-8 A2 S or P	8ppm	2799.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet S	8ppm	1495.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet Series II	8ppm	1999.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet 500 S + P	8ppm	3465.00
Kyocera F1010	10ppm	2799.00
Kyocera F2010	10ppm	Call
Oki Laser Line 6	6ppm	1645.00
Qume Laser Ten	10ppm	2300.00
Qume Laser Ten + Plus	10ppm	2900.00

Maths Co-Processors

Maths Co-Pro 8087	5mhz/8mhz	120/145.00
Maths Co-Pro 80287	6mhz/8mhz	175/250.00

Mouses

Summa Graphics Mouse	110.00
Microsoft Mouse (Serial or Bus)	140.00
Logitek Mouse	99.00

IBM Compatable Turbo Upgrades

AST Flashpack 9 54mhz NEC V30	295.00
Orchid Tiny Turbo 80286 8mhz	399.00
Orchid 286e Turbo 80286 8mhz 1mb Memory	778.00
Orchid JET386 Turbo 80386	795.00

Modems & Telex

Sage Chit-Chat + Modem		275.00
Breakout Modems come with Crosstalk XV1 & Breakout		
Breakout Ext or Int	V23 V21	450.00
Breakout Ext or Int	V23 V22 V21	599.00
Breakout Ext or Int	V23 V22 V22bis V21	799.00
Procom 20 Internal Telex Card		699.00
Dowty Microtelex		795.00

Tape Backup

Christy External 20mb	899.00
Cifer 5210 External 20mb	850.00
Everex 20mb Internal	630.00
Everex 20mb External	725.00
Everex 60mb Internal	899.00
Everex 60mb External	925.00
Tallgrass TG40/60 External	1199.00

Ink Jet Printers

Epson SQ2500	180/540cps	1199.00
Canon BJ-80	110/220cps	388.00
Hew. Packard Thinkjet 80col	160cps	399.00
Hew. Packard Quietjet 132col	40/192cps	553.00

Terminals

Qume QVT101	ASCII	294.00
Qume QVT101 +	ASCII	340.00
Qume QVT103	ANSI	505.00
Wyse WY-60	ASCII	510.00

Daisywheel Printers

Brother HR20D	22cps	335.00
Brother HR25XL	28cps	515.00
Brother HR40	40cps	775.00
IBM Wheelprinter	25cps	795.00
IBM Quietwriter Mod 2 Graphics	45cps	1075.00
Juki 6100	18cps	265.00
Olivetti DY300	35cps	599.00
Olivetti DY800	80cps	1175.00
Qume 11/55	55cps	1275.00

Hard Disks

10mb to 20mb Hard Disk Exchange	320.00
360kb to 10mb Hard Disk Exchange	260.00
360kb to 20mb Hard Disk Exchange	345.00
360kb to 30mb Hard Disk Exchange	425.00
Fitting on the above	*15.00*
Outright Sale on the Above	*50.00*
Bernoulli Box 20 + 20mb	2155.00
Large Capacity Hard Disks	Call

Printers Dot Matrix

Brother M1109	25/100cps	175.00
Brother M1409	45/180cps	295.00
Brother M1509	45/180cps	380.00
Brother M1709	50/240cps	445.00
Brother TwinWriter 5	40/160cps	970.00
Brother 2024L	96/160cps	690.00
Epson LX86	16/120cps	210.00
Epson FX800	32/200cps	322.00
Epson FX1000	32/200cps	420.00
Epson EX800 opt Colour	50/300cps	415.00
Epson EX1000 opt Colour	50/300cps	559.00
Epson LQ800	60/180cps	469.00
Epson LQ1000	60/180cps	625.00
Epson LQ2500 opt Colour	90/270cps	785.00
Honeywell 4/21	40/200cps	415.00
IBM Proprinter	40/200cps	363.00
IBM Proprinter XL	40/200cps	395.00
NEC P5XL	88/264cps	915.00
NEC P6	77/216cps	410.00
NEC P7	77/216cps	490.00
Oki Microline 84p	50/200cps	629.00
Olivetti DM100	25/120cps	199.00
Panasonic KP 1080	20/100cps	185.00
Panasonic KP 1091	29/120cps	245.00
Panasonic KP 1092	33/180cps	320.00
Panasonic KP 1595	51/260cps	520.00

Scanners

AST Turbo Scan	1475.00
Hewlett Packard ScanJet	1395.00

Software

Data Base/Accounts

Cardbox Plus	244
Datamaster	440
dBase II	270
dBase III plus	357
Clipper dB3 Comp	430
Delta 4 Prof	390
IBM Filing Assis	99
Multisoft A/Cs from	390
Pegasus A/Cs from	175
Sage Bookeeper	85
Sage Accountant	125
Sage Accountant +	155
Sage Fin Cont	240
Paradox	430
IBM Teamwork from	305

Desktop Publishing

Fleet Street Editor	210
Pagemaker	595
sc\LASERplus	299
Ventura	795

Graphics

Autosketch	75
Autocad 2 + EX123	2150
Autocad 2 Base	300
MS Chart	184
Domino	365
Energraphics	240
VXN Executivision	396
Gem Draw +	125
Gem Graph	125
Gem Wordchart	89
Freelance	333

Amstrad PC1512 (Budget)

Reflex	60
Wordstar 1512	60
Delta 4 1512	87
Domino 1512	87
Supercalc 3	60
Sage PC Write	84
Sage Deskset	69
Sage Retrieve (DB)	84
Sidekick	25

Word Processing

DisplayWrite 4	350
Lotus Manuscript	333
1-2-3 Report Writer	99
Symphony Text Outliner	89
Multimate Adv	395
Multymate	295
Samna III	355
Samna Plus	435
Word Perfect	270
Word 3	280
Wordcraft 3	360
Wordcraft Elite	600
Wordstar	170
Wordstar 4	205
Wordstar 2000R2	265
Wordstar 2000 +	285
Writing Assist.	79

Spreadsheet

Framework II	345
Open Access	290
Smart Suite v3.1	388
Symphony	357
Javelin	380
Lotus 123	247
Lotus HAL	110
Multiplan v2.0	169
Supercalc 4	225

Utilities & Games

Crosstalk XVI	110
Flight Simulator	35
Gem Collection	94
Gem Desktop	47
Norton Util V4	65
Sidekick (NCP)	55
MS Windows	75
Top View	115
Lotus Metro	85

Network Systems Available
Please call for details

Special Offers

20mb Amstrad

1512 Base Unit
Compat 20mb Hard Disk
1 x 360kb Floppy Disk
Monitor + Keyboard
512kb Memory + Clock
Serial + Parallel
Dos + Gem + Mouse

20mb Olivetti

M24 Base Unit
Compat 20mb Hard Disk
1 x 360kb Floppy Disk
Monitor + Keyboard
640kb Memory + Dos 3.1
Serial + Parallel Ports
Clock

20mb IBM XT/286

IBM XT/286 Base Unit
IBM 20mb Hard Disk
1 x 1.2mb Floppy Disk
Monitor + Adaptor
Enhanced Keyboard + Clock
640kb Memory + PC Dos 3.2
Serial + Parallel Ports

20mb IBM XTS FD

IBM XTS FD Base Unit
IBM 20mb Hard Disk
1 x 360kb Floppy Disk
Monitor + Adaptor
Enhanced Keyboard
640kb Memory + PC Dos 3.2
Serial + Parallel Port

Mono £849 **Mono £1575** **Mono £2160** **Mono £1499**
Colour £1019 **Colour £1795** **Colour £2355** **Colour £1694**

30mb Hard Disk **Mono £1640**
Colour £1860

New IBM's Please Call

WORLDWIDE COMPUTERS PLC

YOUR EYES ARE PRICELESS! PROTECT WITH CROWNFILTER

- Protect from harmful radiation. **CROWNFILTER** absorbs up to 62% of emitted radiation from your monitor.
- Eliminate blurred images and glare that cause tired eyes and headaches, **CROWNFILTER** increases clarity by 100%.
- **CROWNFILTER,** manufactured from organic glass is specifically designed with double contour to individually fit **ALL AMSTRAD MONITORS.** (Remember to specify your model). **CROWNFILTER** fits each **AMSTRAD** screen perfectly. Is simply attached by velcro adhesive pads. Easy to clean.
- **CROWNFILTER** a high quality product offering a low cost solution to screen clarity problems.

£34.95
Each inc. VAT

Available for **ALL AMSTRADS**, PC 1512, 8256/8512, 6128, 464. Colour and Mono. Specifically shaped with double contour to fit individual monitors.

FOR ALL PC 1512
PROTECT YOUR DATA WITH CROWNDISK
5¼" DISKETTES DS/DD
Lifetime Guarantee.

£12.95
inc. VAT

PRINTERS
All prices include VAT Delivery £5.00 per printer

LASER

CITIZEN OVERTURE 110 LASER — **£2,195**
10 page/min, 6 fonts, 250 sheet capacity
512 K memory, Parallel and Serial Intf

AMSTRAD DMP 4000 — **£379**
Wide carriage 136 col, dot matrix, PC compatible
200 cps, 50 NLQ friction/tractor, parallel intf.

AMSTRAD DMP 3000 — **£189**
80 col, dot matrix, PC compatible 105 cps & NLQ, friction/tractor, parallel intf.

CITIZEN 120D — **£199**
80 col, dot matrix, 120 cps & NLQ friction/tractor, parallel intf.

PANASONIC KXP 1081 — **£199**
80 col, dot matrix, 120 cps, 24 NLQ, PC compatible friction/tractor, very versatile

DUST COVERS
High Quality with logo
Protect your equipment. High quality treated nylon fabric, with Amstrad logo.

PC 1512 2 piece **£8.50** Each inc. VAT
PCW 8256/8512 3 piece **£11.95** Each inc. VAT

CLEANING KITS
Anti-static computer foam cleaner with 25 bud sticks, 20 wipes
£4.99 Inc. VAT

Drive Cleaning Disc dual sided 5¼", cleans drives in a dry manner
£3.39 Inc. VAT

RIBBONS Post Free, all prices inc.VAT

DMP 2000/3000	**£4.75 each**
PCW 8256-8512	**£4.75 each**
Epson FX80 Range	**£3.25 each**
Epson FX100 Range	**£4.25 each**

A WIDE RANGE OF RIBBONS AVAILABLE
PLEASE CALL IF NOT SHOWN

CABLES – QUALITY CORE CABLE
2 metres, connect PC1512 (and all IBM compatibles) to Centronics/Parallel Printers **£14.95 each inc. VAT**

To: **CROWN COMPUTER PRODUCTS, BURSCOUGH, ORMSKIRK, LANCS L40 4AB**
FREEPOST NO STAMP REQUIRED

I wish to order:- Value

Qty ☐ _____ ____
Qty ☐ _____ ____
Qty ☐ _____ ____
Qty ☐ _____ ____
Qty ☐ _____ ____

P&P £1.00/Item (Max £3.00)
Printer delivery £5.00 per printer ____
TOTAL ____

I enclose cheque/P.O. ☐
(PCW) or charge my Access/Visa No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

My Amstrad Model is _____
My Monitor is Col/Mono _____

My Details
Name _____
Address _____
_____
_____
Tel. No. _____

CALL NOW to order CREDIT CARD DESPATCHLINE
VISA

0704 895815

CROWN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
OFFICIAL GOV'T, EDUCATION, PLC ORDERS ACCEPTED

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ORDERS WHENEVER POSSIBLE WILL BE DESPATCHED THE SAME DAY, STOCK PERMITTING.

TECHNOLOGY SO ADVANCED ...

MEMORY
* 512Kbytes RAM (520ST-M, FM)
* 1024Kbytes RAM (1040ST-F)
* 192Kbytes ROM
* 128Kbytes external plug-in ROM option

ARCHITECTURE
* Motorola 68000 Central Processing Unit (CPU) with a clock speed of 8MHz
* 16-bit external data bus
* 32-bit internal data bus
* 24-bit address bus
* 8x32-bit data & address registers
* 7 levels of interrupts
* 56 instructions
* 14 addressing modes
* 5 data types
* DMA (Direct Memory Access)
* real time clock as standard

GRAPHICS
* full bit-mapped display
* palette of 512 colours

Using Atari Monitors (on 520 & 1040):
* 640x400 high resolution - monochrome
* 640x200 medium resolution - 4 colours
* 320x200 low resolution - 16 colours
* 80 column text display (40 col low res)

Using Domestic TV (on 520):
* 640x200 medium resolution - 4 colours
* 320x200 low resolution - 16 colours
* 40 columns x 25 line text display

SOUND AND MUSIC
* 3 programmable sound channels
* frequency programmable 30Hz - 125KHz
* programmable volume
* wave & dynamic envelope shaping
* programmable attack, decay, sustain, release
* Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI)
* MIDI allows connection of synthesisers etc.

MOUSE
* high precision
* 2 button control
* free with 520ST-FM/1040ST-F
* non slip ball motion sensor
* removable ball for easy cleaning

STANDARD SOFTWARE
* GEM desktop + TOS operating system
* ST BASIC interpreter/language system

INPUT/OUTPUT
* MIDI out ..... (5 pin DIN) 31.25K baud
* MIDI in ..... (5 pin DIN) 31.25K baud
* audio out .. 1.0V DC peak to peak, 10K ohm
* audio in ..... 1.0V DC peak to peak, 10K ohm
* RGB monitor ..... 1.0V DC, 75 ohm
* mono monitor ..... 1.0V DC, 75 ohm
* mono horizontal scan rate 35.7KHz
* mono vertical scan rate 71.2KHz
* sync ..... 5V DC (active low) 3.3K ohm
* modem/serial ..... RS232C, 50 to 19,200 baud
* floppy disk ..... 250 Kbits/s
* hard disk ..... 11.3 Mbits/s
* mouse ..... standard Atari connector
* joystick ..... standard Atari connector
* cartridge port ..... 128K capacity
* RF output (520ST-FM) ..... for TV use

OPERATING SYSTEM
* TOS with GEM environment in ROM
* hierarchical file structure with sub-directories and path names
* user interface via GEM, with self explanatory command functions
* multiple windows + icons
* window resizing, re-positioning and erasing
* drop down menus (selected by mouse)
* GEM virtual device interface

COMMUNICATIONS
* RS-232C serial modem port
* 8-bit parallel printer port
* MIDI port (also for networking use)
* VT52 terminal emulation

KEYBOARD
* standard QWERTY typewriter format
* 95 full stroke keys
* 10 function keys
* 18 key numeric keypad + cursor keys
* variable auto-repeat & key click response
* keyboard processor reduces CPU overhead

... IT'S AFFORDABLE

ONLY FROM SILICA

Finally, there's a personal computer that not only solves problems like other computers, but also solves the one problem that other computers have created. Affordability. Silica Shop are pleased to present the ST range of personal/business computers from Atari. The ST was designed utilizing the most recent breakthroughs in semiconductor technology, producing a personal computer that performs tasks with fewer parts. Which means it costs less to make. And less to buy. The latest ST computers now include built in power supplies and built in disk drives. The TOS operating system and GEM window environment are now on ROM chips which are already installed in the ST keyboard. This enables automatic instant booting when you switch on. Silica Shop are pleased to offer the complete Atari ST range. Our mail order department is situated in Sidcup and we have 4 retail outlets at Sidcup, Orpington, Lion House (Tottenham Court Rd) and Selfridges (Oxford Street). We have eight years experience of Atari products, longer than any other UK company, and are well established as the UK's No.1 Atari specialist. With a group turnover of over £5 million and in excess of 70 staff, we provide unbeatable service and support. We provide several facilities which you will find invaluable during your Atari computing life and most of these facilities are available ONLY FROM SILICA. We suggest that you read through what we have to offer, before you decide where to purchase your Atari ST.

FREE STARTER KIT - Only From Silica

When you purchase any Atari ST keyboard, you will not only receive the best value for money computer on the market, but you will also receive the following from Atari Corporation as part of the package:

** BASIC Language Disk * BASIC Manual * ST Owners Manual * TOS/GEM on ROM*

If you buy your ST from Silica Shop, you will also receive:

** NEOchrome - colour graphics program * 1st Word - Word Processor*

In addition, we at Silica would like to see you get off to a flying start with your new computer, so we have put together a special ST STARTER KIT worth over £100, which we are giving away FREE OF CHARGE with every ST computer purchased at our normal retail prices. This kit is available ONLY FROM SILICA and is aimed at providing users with a valuable introduction to the world of computing. We are continually upgrading the ST Starter Kit, which contains public domain and other licensed software, as well as books, magazines and accessories all relevant to ST computing. Return the coupon below for full details.

DEDICATED SERVICING - Only From Silica

At Silica Shop, we have a dedicated service department of five full time Atari trained technical staff. This team is totally dedicated to servicing Atari computer products. Their accumulated knowledge, skill and experience makes them second to none in their field. You can be sure that any work carried out by them is of the highest standard. A standard of servicing which we believe you will find ONLY FROM SILICA. In addition to providing full servicing facilities for Atari ST computers (both in and out of warranty), our team is also able to offer memory and modulator upgrades to ST computers.

1Mb RAM UPGRADE: Our upgrade on the standard Atari 520ST-M or 520ST-FM keyboard will increase the memory from 512K to a massive 1024K. It has a full 1 year warranty and is available from Silica at an additional retail price of only £86.96 (+VAT = £100).

TV MODULATOR UPGRADE: Silica can upgrade the 1040ST-F to include a TV modulator so that you can then use it with your TV set. This is an internal upgrade and does not involve any untidy external boxes. A cable to connect your ST to any domestic TV is included in the price of the upgrade which is only £49 (inc VAT). The upgrade is also available for early 520ST computers at the same price.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE - Only From Silica

We aim to keep stocks of all Atari related products and our warehouse carries a stock of £½ million. We import many software titles direct from the USA and you will find that we have new releases in advance of many of our competitors. Unlike dealers who may only stock selected titles, we have the full range. In addition, we carry a complete line of all books which have been written about the Atari ST. A range as wide as ours is something you will find is available ONLY FROM SILICA.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT - Only From Silica

Rest assured that when you buy your ST from Silica Shop, you will be fully supported. Our free mailings give news of releases and developments. This will help to keep you fully up to date with what's happening in the Atari market. And in addition, our sales staff are at the end of a telephone line to service all of your Atari requirements. If you purchase an ST from Silica and would like any programming or technical advice, we have a full time technical support team to help you get the best from your computer. Because we have both the staff and the systems specifically dedicated to providing after sales service on Atari ST computers, we are confident that our users enjoy an exceptionally high level of support. This can be received ONLY FROM SILICA.

FREE CATALOGUES - Only From Silica

At Silica Shop, we recognise that serious users require an in-depth information service, which is why we mail free newsletters and price lists to our ST owners. These are up to 48 pages long and are crammed with technical details as well as special offers and product descriptions. If you have already purchased an ST and would like to have your name added to our mailing list, please complete the coupon & return it to us. The information service is available ONLY FROM SILICA.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY - From Silica

Most orders are processed through our computer within 24 hours of receiving them. Most hardware orders are sent by the overnight METRO courier service FREE OF CHARGE to customers within the UK. This method helps to ensure minimum delay and maximum protection.

PRICE MATCH - Only From Silica

We hope that the combination of our low prices, FREE UK delivery service, FREE Starter Kit and FREE after sales support, will be enough to make you buy your Atari equipment from Silica Shop. If however, there is something you wish to purchase, and you find one of our competitors offering it at a lower price, then please contact our sales department, providing us with our competitor's name, address and telephone number. If our competitor has the goods in stock, we will normally match the offer (on a 'same product - same price' basis) and still provide you with our normal free delivery. We realise that we are not the only company who will match a competitor's price. However, if you come to us for a price match, you will also be entitled to our after sales service, including free newsletters and technical support. This makes our price match promise rather special, something you will receive ONLY FROM SILICA. We don't want you to go anywhere else for your Atari products. So shop at Silica, the UK's No1 Atari Specialist.

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

LONDON **01-580 4839**
Lion House (1st floor), 227 Tottenham Court Rd, London, W1

LONDON ..... **01-629 1234 ext 3677**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB

520ST-M

The affordability of Atari computers is reflected in the price of the 520ST-M keyboard, which is a mere £259 (inc VAT). This version of the ST comes with 512K RAM, as well as a modulator and lead for direct connection to any domestic TV. The price does not include a mouse. In addition, when you buy your 520ST-M from Silica, you will also receive the FREE Silica 'ST Starter Kit'. During 1987, many software houses will be producing games software on ROM cartridges, which will plug directly into the cartridge slot on the 520ST-M keyboard, giving instant loading without the expense of purchasing a disk drive. With the enormous power of the ST, you can expect some excellent titles to be produced, making this the ultimate games machine! If your requirement is for a terminal, then the 520ST-M can fulfill this role too. Leads are available to connect the ST to a variety of monitors, and with the imminent introduction of terminal software on ROM cartridge, the ST provides a low price terminal for business use. If you wish to take advantage of the massive range of disk software available for the ST range, you will need to purchase a disk drive. Atari have two floppy disk drives available, a ½ Mbyte model £149 and a 1Mbyte model £199. Full details of these drives, as well as the Atari 20Mbyte hard disk are available on request. If required at a later date, the mouse may be purchased separately.

£259

520ST-FM

The 520ST-FM with 512K RAM and free mouse, represents a further breakthrough by Atari Corporation in the world of high power, low cost personal computing. This model is the latest addition to the ST family, and is not only powerful, but compact. It is priced at only £399 (inc VAT) a level which brings it within the reach of a whole new generation of computer enthusiasts. When purchased from us, it comes with the FREE Silica 'ST Starter Kit' see paragraph on the left. To make the 520ST-FM ready for use straight away, Atari have built into the keyboard a ½ megabyte disk drive for information storage and retrieval, allowing you easy access to the massive range of disk based software which is available for the ST. This new computer comes with all the correct cables and connections you will need to plug it straight into any standard domestic television set. You do not therefore have to purchase an Atari monitor. If you do require a monitor however, these are available with the 520ST in the following money saving packages:

520ST-FM Keyboard Without Monitor - £399 (inc VAT)
520ST-FM Keyboard + High res mono monitor - £499 (inc VAT)
520ST-FM Keyboard + Low res colour monitor - £599 (inc VAT)
520ST-FM Keyboard + Med res colour monitor - £699 (inc VAT)

Because the 520ST-FM has its own power transformer built into the keyboard, there are no messy external adaptors to clutter up your desk space. You are left with only one mains lead, serving both the disk drive and the computer. You couldn't ask for a more stylish and compact unit.

£399

1040ST-F

For the businessman and the more serious home user, Atari have their most powerful model, the 1040ST-F with 1028K RAM. This low cost powerhouse can be introduced into a business environment as a stand-alone system, or can support a mainframe computer as a terminal. The 1040ST-F not only features twice as much memory as the 520ST-FM, but also includes a more powerful built-in disk drive. The drive featured on the 1040ST-F is a one megabyte double sided model. The extra memory facility of the 1040ST-F makes it ideal for applications such as large databases or spreadsheets. Like the 520ST-FM, the 1040ST-F has a mains transformer built into the console to give a compact and stylish unit with only one mains lead. The 1040ST-F is also supplied from Silica Shop with a free software package and 'ST STARTER KIT'. In the USA, the 1040ST-F has been sold with a TV modulator like the 520ST-FM. However, for the UK market, Atari are manufacturing the 1040ST-F solely with business use in mind and it does not currently include an RF modulator, this means that you cannot use it with a domestic TV (Silica Shop do offer a modulator upgrade for only £49). The 1040ST-F keyboard costs only £599 (inc VAT) and, unless a modulator upgrade is fitted, will require an Atari or third party monitor. There are three Atari monitors available and the prices for the 1040 with these monitors are as follows:

1040ST-F Keyboard Without Monitor - £599 (inc VAT)
1040ST-F Keyboard + High res mono monitor - £699 (inc VAT)
1040ST-F Keyboard + Low res col monitor - £799 (inc VAT)
1040ST-F Keyboard + Med res col monitor - £899 (inc VAT)

The 1040ST-F comes with a mouse controller and includes 1Mbyte of RAM. It has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive and mains transformer, both built into the keyboard to give a compact and stylish unit, with only one mains lead.

£599

ATARI ST

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept PCW 0587, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

..... Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? .....

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE

The Bondwell Master Network

Each week more and more major corporations, financial and civil institutions, small and medium sized businesses, are choosing Bondwell as their PC compatible.

The logic is simple. Bondwell boast a superior range of low cost, reliable compatibles than can be used not only as stand alone PC's but as part of multi-user systems or networks.

More importantly Bondwell is distributed nationwide through a network of more than 150 master dealers who can discuss your needs with you, make recommendations and offer professional advice. Furthermore, your dealer can call upon a central data bank of expertise within the Bondwell dealer network and consequently can offer a wide range of specialist skills.

With the recent introduction of two new high quality 286 A.T. machines, Bondwell now covers the whole spectrum of PC compatibles. Choose Bondwell, the high quality low cost alternative.

FREE ON SITE MAINTENANCE*

On site maintenance for PC's can be very expensive, in some cases costing hundred's of £££'s per annum. We are that confident of the quality of Bondwell that we now include a full 12 months Fast Call Out On Site Service Contract with every Bondwell computer completely FREE OF CHARGE.

BUDGET SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE : HIGH SPECIFICATION : LOW PRICE

- 8088 microprocessor (4.77MHz)
- 640K user RAM installed
- Five expansion slots
- 8K Bios ROM
- Dual double-sided, double density disk drives, each with 360K formatted capacity
- 84-key full-stroke keyboard

BW34 RRP ex VAT **£669**
BW36 RRP ex VAT **£1099**

Increased memory. Includes single 360K floppy drive plus 20MB Winchester disk drive.

*Participating Dealers Only.

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE : 30% SMALLER FOOTPRINT : HIGHEST QUALITY

- 8088 CPU operating at 4.77 or 8MHz (hardware-selectable)
- 8087 maths coprocessor socket
- 640K user RAM on board
- 83-key AT type keyboard
- 5.25" double sided, double density disk drives with 360K formatted capacity each
- 5 expansion slots

BW38-2 RRP ex VAT **£849**
BW38-3 RRP ex VAT **£1249**

As BW38-2 but with single 5.25" drive, plus 20 megabyte hard disk, plus controller card.

BW39 · RRP ex VAT **£1899**

- PC/AT[1] compatible
- 80286 CPU operating at 6 or 8MHz (user-selectable)
- 1M user RAM on board
- 84-key full-stroke keyboard
- 20M 3½" hard disk
- 5¼" double-sided high density disk drive with 1.2M formatted capacity
- Built-in real-time calendar/clock with battery backup
- 5 expansion slots
- MS-DOS[2] 3.2 and GW-BASIC[2] 3.2 software

BW63 RRP ex VAT **£1799**

- PC/AT[1] compatible
- 80286 microprocessor (6/8MHz)
- 80287 maths co-processor socket
- 512K RAM on board
- Sockets for additional 512K RAM
- One half-height 5¼" floppy disk drive with 1.2 MB capacity
- 20MB hard disk drive
- Six AT-compatible and two XT-compatible expansion slots
- Built-in RS232 serial port and Centronics parallel printer port
- MS-DOS[3] 3.2 and GW-BASIC[3] 3.2 software

Bondwell The viable alternative

Spectrum Group plc are sole authorised UK importers of Bondwell computer products.
Spectrum Group plc, Hunting Gate, HITCHIN, Herts SG4 0TJ. Tel: 0462 37171 Telex: 827608 SPUKLDG.

All prices correct at time of going to press. IBM and IBM-PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

"Very few machines costing even twice the price of this BW8 offer so many facilities in such a small and attractive package - a portable wonder".

WHICH COMPUTER - FEB '87

PORTABLE SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE : TRULY TRANSPORTABLE

- True portability, approx 4.5 Kg (10lbs)
- Low-power CMOS components
- 512KB system RAM
- Built-in 3.5" disk drive, double-sided, double density 720KB formatted capacity
- 76-key full-stroke keyboard

BW8 RRP ex VAT **£849**

- MS-DOS and PC-DOS compatibility
- 83-key keyboard
- Built-in 9-inch amber monitor
- 640K random-access memory
- Dual 5.25" disk drives

BW18 RRP ex VAT **£849**

The Bondwell Master Dealer Network

LONDON

E11 Computer Junction 475/477 High Road, Harrow Green, Leytonstone Tel 01 556 2266
N5 Mayflower Business Supplies 42 Hendon Lane, Finchley Tel 01 346 2556
NW7 Kay Jay Systems, Trafalgar House, Grenville Place, Mill Hill Tel 01 959 3611
NW10 Micropartners, Unit 9, Park Royal Business Center, 9-17 Park Royal Road, Tel 01 961 8544
SE10 Computer Facilities, 2 Kings Highway, Plumstead Tel 01 854 5313
W1 Micro Anvika Ltd., 220A Tottenham Court Road Tel 01 636 2547
W2 Henry's Radio, 404/6 Edgeware Road, Tel 01 402 6822
W6 System Supplies, 3 Station Parade, Ealing Common Tel 01 992 8963

AVON

BATH Computer News, 9 Walcot Street, Tel 0225 60541
BRISTOL Barbatan Ltd, 35-38 High Street, Tel 0272 213928
NAILSEA PAP Systems (UK) Ltd, The Skin, Crown Glass Place Tel 0272 856502

BEDFORDSHIRE

LEIGHTON BUZZARD Computa-Scene Ltd, 8 Hockliffe Street Tel 0525 3717090
LUTON Mill Computers, 18 Cardiff Road, Tel 0582 458806

BERKSHIRE

BRACKNELL Miller Computing, Unit 10, Longshot Lane Tel 0344 411133
MAIDENHEAD Avant Garde Systems, 54-70 Moorbridge Road Tel 0628 20202
READING Computercare, 487 Oxford Road, Tel 0734 508099
READING Wilding, 16 West Street, Tel 0734 503465
SLOUGH Slough Computers, 245 High Street, Tel 0753 21594
WOKINGHAM Network, 32 Humber Close Tel 0734 793341

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

CHESHAM D. L. Chittenden, 59-61 The Broadway Tel 0494 784441

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

PETERBOROUGH Logic Sales, 6 Midgate Tel 0733 49696

CHESHIRE

ALTRINCHAM Regent Computers, 14 Regent Street Tel 061 928 0333
CREWE Micromart, 126 Nantwich Road, Tel 0270 216014
NORTHWICH Barda Systems Support, Unit 1, GSK House 71/73 Middlewich Road, Tel 0606 2351
SALE Leigh Computer Systems, 75 Cross Street Tel 061 905 2144
STOCKPORT D. Kipping Ltd., The System Centre, Chester Street Chester Gate Tel 061 477 3880
WARRINGTON Pyramid Micros, Cairo Street, Tel 0925 35713
WARRINGTON Micro Aids, 1 Tanning Court, Tel 0925 762613

CLEVELAND

MIDDLESBOROUGH Biners Computer Services, 1 King Edwards Square, Tel 0642 242017
MIDDLESBOROUGH Silicon Services, Room 308, Broadcasting House, Newport Road, Tel 0642 226945

CORNWALL

PENZANCE S W Microdial, 17a Market Jew Street Tel 0736 66338/9
ST. AUSTELL A B & C Computers, 6 Lower Alymer Square Tel 0726 67337

CUMBRIA

BARROW IN FURNESS CAVE 48 Cavendish Street Tel 0229 29109
KENDAL Kendal Computer Centre, 68 Stramongate Tel 0539 22559

CUMBRIA

PENRITH Pennith Communications, 14 Castlegate Tel 0768 67146

DERBYSHIRE

ALFRETON Gordon Harwood, 69-71 High Street Tel 0773 836781

DEVON

EXETER Computerware, 10 Lower North Street Tel 0392 210507
TAVISTOCK Cloud 9 Software, 4 Dolvin Road, Tel 0822 5737

DORSET

BOURNMOUTH Eldoncray Ltd, 137 Stewart Road Tel 0202 21505
WEYMOUTH MSL Micro Systems Ltd., 10 Queen Street Tel 0305 781178

ESSEX

BASILDON Allders Department Store, Eastgate Centre Tel 0268 27858
BASILDON Godfreys, 28/30 East Walk, Tel 0268 289379
CHELMSFORD Maxiton Hayman, 5 Broomfield Road Tel 0245 354595

GREATER MANCHESTER

MANCHESTER Executive Reprographics & Business Consultants, 2/4 Oxford Road, Tel 061 228 1637
OLDHAM Professional Computer Services, 108/110 Yorkshire Street, Tel 061 624 4065

HAMPSHIRE

ALTON Alton Computers, 62 High Street, Tel 0420 87998
SOUTHAMPTON Dataxend, 289 Salisbury Road, Totton Tel 0703 867204

HEREFORDSHIRE

HEREFORD Honeysett Computers, 17 Union Street Tel 0432 279404

HERTFORDSHIRE

POTTERS BAR Diskprint, 10 Eastfield Parade, Forbes Avenue
ROYSTON Shep Associates, Long Barn, North End, Meldreth Tel 0763 61686
SAWBRIDGEWORTH Sounds Great, 18 Bell Street Tel 0279 725029

HUMBERSIDE

HULL M F Benman & Sons, 308 Newland Avenue Tel 0482 41976
HULL P & K Cash Systems, 135 Beverley Road Tel 0482 224196

KENT

CANTERBURY Aphros Software, 123 Wincheap Tel 0227 471115
CANTERBURY Canterbury Computers, 56/57 Palace Street Tel 0227 462101
CHATHAM Allders Department Store, 220/240 High Street Tel 0643 407377
MARGATE Aphros Software, 47 Hawley Square Tel 0843 294699
RAINHAM Microway Computer Centre, 39 High Street Tel 0634 376702
SITTINGBOURNE Secrefone Ltd., Central House, Centre Avenue Tel 0795 77639
TENTERDEN MGA Micro Systems, 140 High Street Tel 05806 4278

LANCASHIRE

BLACKPOOL Electronic Services, 176 Victoria Road West Cleveleys Tel 0253 822708
BOLTON ACE Computer Equipment, 27 Victoria Road, Horwich Tel 0204 696710
BURNLEY Burnley Computer Centre, 12 Halstead House St. James Road, Tel 0282 34772
MOSSLEY New World Computers Ltd., 61 Richmond Crescent, Ashton-under-Lyne Tel 04575 4270
PRESTON 4-Mat Computing, 67 Friargate Tel 0772 561952

LEICESTERSHIRE

HINCKLEY Leigh Computer Systems, 28 Bradgate Road Tel 0455 612139
LEICESTER Sonal Computers, 105 Belgrave Road Tel 0533 660240
LEICESTER Dimension Computers Ltd., 27-29 High Street Tel 0533 517479
LEICESTER Cavendish Computers, 66 London Road, Tel 0533 550993
OAKHAM Zebra Computer Services, Glaston Road, Uppingham Tel 0572 821234

MERSEYSIDE

LIVERPOOL Bits & Bytes Computers, 18 Central Station, Ranelagh Street Tel 051 709 4036
NEWTON-LE-WILLOWS Source Computers, 4 Cross Lane Tel 0925 29049

MIDDLESEX

HARROW Burocare Computer Systems, 211 Kenton Road, Kenton, Harrow Tel 01 907 3636
HARROW ASC Systems Ltd., Brent House, 214 Kenton Road Tel 01 907 1867
NORTHWOOD Screens Computers, 6 Main Avenue, Moor Park Tel 09274 20664
UXBRIDGE JKL Computers, 7 Windsor Street, Tel 0895 51815

NORFOLK

KINGS LYNN Computer Plus, 40 New Conduit Street Tel 0553 774550
NORWICH Viking Computer Centre, Ardney Rise, Off Catton Grove Road, Tel 0603 401982
THETFORD Thetford Micros, 21 Guildhall Street, Tel 0842 61645

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

NORTHAMPTON Cloudhall Ltd., Victoria House, 24 York Road Tel 0604 31494
NORTHAMPTON Portasoft Ltd, 2 Fullebourn Court, Lumbertubs Tel 0604 407150
NORTHAMPTON Conistold, 302 Wellingborough Road Tel 0604 230161

NORTHUMBERLAND

ALNWICK Alnwick Computerware, The Market Place Tel 0665 604816

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

BULWELL Dial Computer Services, Fuel House, Cinderhill Road Tel 0602 277004

OXFORDSHIRE

BANBURY Alphascan, Little Boulton House, Southam Road Tel 0295 758202
CHIPPING NORTON Cotswold Computers, 6 Middle Row, Tel 0608 41232
HEADINGTON Absolute Sound & Video, 19 Old High Street Tel 0865 60990
KIDLINGTON Brookwood Computers, Brookwood House 8 Banbury Road, Tel 08675 5408

STAFFORDSHIRE

BURTON ON TRENT P F Balance & Co., 4 Horninglow Road Tel 0283 44732
STAFFORD Hayes Drive, 1 Sash Street, Tel 0785 41899
STAFFORD Mitek, Ravenscroft Chambers, Mount Street Tel 0785 47707
TAMWORTH Small Business Computer Services, 1st Floor, 81a Bolebridge Street Tel 0827 67549
TAMWORTH Micro-Tronics, 27a Market Street, Tel 0827 51480

SUFFOLK

BURY ST. EDMUNDS Harram Computers, 11 Guildhall Street Tel 0284 705808

SURREY

CAMBERLEY Allders Department Store, High Street Tel 0276 62211
CROYDON Allders Department Store, North End Tel 01 681 2577
SUTTON Allders Department Store, High Street, Tel 01 642 6000

SUSSEX

BRIGHTON Garner, 71 East Street, Tel 0273 728681
HOVE Business Plan Ltd, 10 The Drive Tel 0273 722311
WORTHING Data Direct, T/A Chips, 53 Rugby Road Tel 0903 40509

WARWICKSHIRE

NUNEATON Microcity, 1a Queens Road, Tel 0203 382049
LEAMINGTON SPA Words Group Services, 39a Regent Street Tel 0926 30209
RUGBY Greengage Computers, 35/37 Albert Street

WEST MIDLANDS

BIRMINGHAM Allen James, 831 Stratford Road, Sparkhill Tel 021 778 5737
BIRMINGHAM Lee Computers, 160 Highfield Road, Hall Green Tel 021 777 9631
BIRMINGHAM Astro Computers, 3 Elmdorn Road, Warston Green Tel 021 779 6771
COVENTRY Micro Learn, 1 Lamb Street, Tel 0203 22503
DUDLEY Telegro Ltd., Abberley House, 9 Himley Road Tel 0384 239491

WILTSHIRE

SWINDON Simcon Associates Ltd., 54 Pembroke Street Tel 0793 619969
SWINDON Codepoint Systems Ltd., Dammas House, Dammas Lane, Tel 0793 618130

WORCESTERSHIRE

WORCESTER SCB Brokers T/A CBM Manne, 8 Arborestum Road Tel 0909 200004

YORKSHIRE

BRADFORD Emricks, Fotosonic House, Rawson Square Tel 0274 309266
HALIFAX Abacus Computers, 23 Bull Green, Tel 0422 45276
ROTHERHAM GT Leisureworld, Unit 1, Cascade Centre Tel 0709 67391
ROTHERHAM Rotheram Computer Centre, 135 Wellgate Tel 0709 69912
SCARBOROUGH Paperstal-Phonelink, 181/183 Dean Road Tel 0723 366066
SHEFFIELD Computer Eng & Support Services, 281-283 Glossop Road, Tel 0742 737303
SHEFFIELD West Riding Graphic Supplies Ltd, WRG House, 49 Wellington Street, Tel 0742 701981
SHIPLEY DAC Consultants, Unit 13, Powell Road Tel 0274 588114
WHITBY Delta PI Software, 8 Ruswarp Lane, Tel 0947 600065

WALES

CARMARTHEN Strong Computer Systems, Bryn Cottage Tel 0267 231245
HAVERFORDWEST Business Informat Systems, Swan Square, Bridge Street, Tel 0437 68228
LLANELLI GBA Ltd., Unit 1, Dafen Ind. Park, Tel 0554 776684
MOLD Mold Micro Systems, 8 Dwyfor Avenue, Bryn-y-Baal Nr. Mold, Clwyd, Tel 0352 56152
NEWPORT Gwent Computers, 92 Chepstow Road Tel 0633 841760
RHYL Lisdam Systems Ltd, Cefndy Ind. Est, Cefndy Road Tel 0745 31952/31862
WREXHAM Wrexham Computers, 24 Abbot Street Tel 0978 358832

NORTHERN IRELAND

BELFAST Chevron Computing, 32 Malone Park Tel 0232 3181335

SCOTLAND

ABERDEEN Knight TV & Computers, 108 Rosemount Place Tel 0224 630526
CUMBERNAULD Megabyte Computers, 12 Ettrick Square, Town Centre Tel 0236 738398
ELGIN Mobvie Micros Ltd, 1 East Back Street, Bishopmill Tel 0343 49944
PEEBLES Peebles Micro Systems, 9 Eshels, Tel 0721 21479
PERTH Vics Independant Supplies, 31-33 South Street Tel 0738 36704

CHANNEL ISLANDS

GUERNSEY Channel Isle Computer Dist, PO Box 299, St Peters Port Tel 0481 47968

WHAT'S WHAT?

...IN PERSONAL COMPUTING

WHAT MICRO? TELLS YOU WHAT'S WHAT!

The May issue of WHAT MICRO? is out now, with all the facts and figures needed for making the most cost-effective buying decisions.

In the May issue, read about an exciting new Amstrad PC rival, a world-exclusive review of a database package for the Apple Macintosh, a review of the Compaq Portable III, and the Olivetti M15 pitched against Toshiba's T1100 Plus. Add to this the magazine's 26-page classified buyers guide and you really will be able to get to grips with what's what in the PC market.

WHAT MICRO? MAY ISSUE OUT NOW!

SCOOP PURCHASE

Portability you can afford

Almost certainly your last chance to buy a GENUINE, Brand New

IBM PORTABLE COMPUTER

(You can't get more compatible) – Just look what you get:

★ IBM Portable Computer ★ Twin 360kb Disk Drives ★ 256kb Memory ★ Parallel Printer Port ★ R.G.B. Output ★ Smart IBM Carry Case ★ DOS 3.0 ★ Full Manuals ★ 12 Months Warranty

PLUS ***ABSOLUTELY FREE***

A Racal 2123 internal modem worth over £350 – Send Telex's, E-Mail or dial into your favourite bulletin-board, by simply connecting in to the nearest telephone point.

All this for an ***AMAZING*** **£850**

Great value for computing and communications on the move – upgrade your portable to 640kb for only £79

AND THE BARGAINS GO ON...

The ideal companion to your portable – the highly successful **EPSON LX80** Dot Matrix Printer. The LX80 offers excellent NLQ, with a variety of fonts, all selectable from the font panel. It is unlikely you will be able to buy a Genuine EPSON at such a Crazy price again.

In true S.C.S. style **ABSOLUTELY FREE** we are including the LX80 tractor feed worth £25.00.

The EPSON LX 80 costs only **£149** with 12 months warranty.

IBM style parallel cables are available for £12.50.

If you are going dotty trying to select a printer just look at our matrix

	Width	N.L.Q.	Speed	Serial	Parallel	Graphics Compatibility
Epson LX80	80	✓	100		✓	Epson
Star Delta 10	80		160	✓	✓	Epson
Shinwa	132		130		✓	IBM
OKI ML 83A	132		120		✓	Epson
Star Radix 10	80	✓	200	✓	✓	Epson
Star Radix 10i	80	✓	200	✓	✓	IBM
Fujitsu DC 1200	132	✓	180		✓	IBM/Epson

S.C.S. Ltd. specialise in the sales of surplus computer products. This month's end of line specials are:

Apricot F1, 512kb, Mouse & Gem S/W	**£335**
Gridcase III Compatible Lap Top, 512kb, Plasma Screen	**£900**
Epson LX80 with Tractor Feed	**£149**
Star Delta 10	**£175**
Shinwa Professional Printer	**£180**
OKi Microline 83A	**£185**
Star Radix 10	**£210**
Star Radix 10i (IBM Graphics Compatible	**£230**
Fujitsu DC1200	**£290**

To order:

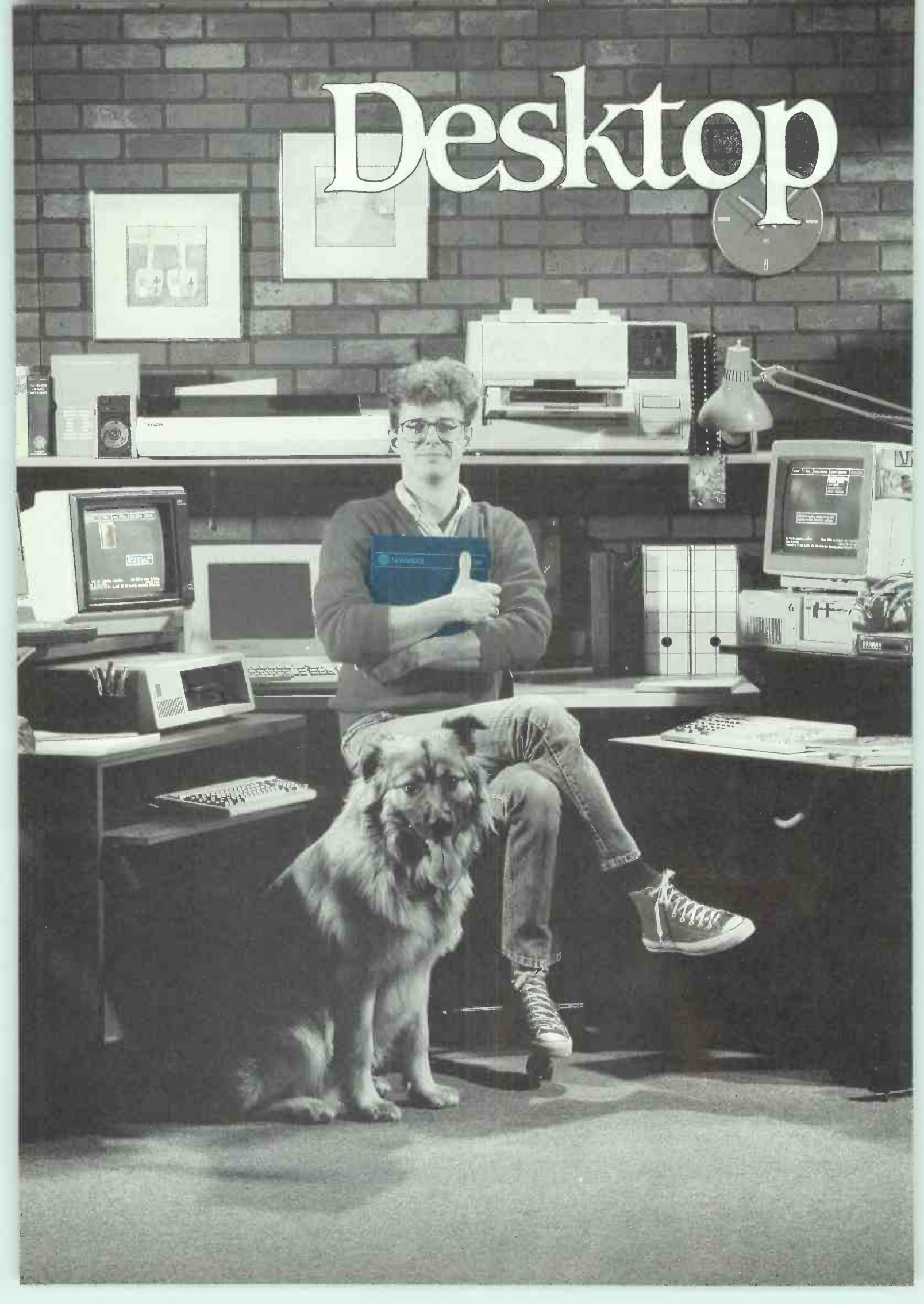
Phone 07357-5455

There is a great Deal going on at...

Surplus Computer Sales Ltd.

20A Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berks. RG8 7JW

Telephone: Pangbourne (07357) 5455


Desktop
NEWBRIDGE

Networking

Now everyone can enjoy the benefits of a MainStreet™ data network.

Living with a computer was simple when you only had a printer. But now that you've added modems, laser printers, scanners, and other devices, life has probably become more complex.

There is an alternative to changing cables, activating mechanical switches and remembering and altering communications settings . . . the MainStreet data controller from Newbridge.

◂ *1008 MainStreet up to 8 port Data Controller*

▲ *1032 MainStreet up to 32 port Data Controller*

Desktop networking with a MainStreet controller makes life easy. A simple command to the controller will take care of all your connections. It even remembers everything about your communications settings.

MainStreet desktop networking controllers are available in two models for use with up to 32 connected devices.

You get more than simplified cable connections. You can also:

- *Connect your computer to any other computer or peripheral on the network with a simple command.*
- *Handle mismatched device speeds.*
- *Establish multiple simultaneous communication links for more than one user.*
- *Arrange several devices (like modems) in a group, which the controller will hunt through and connect to the first available device.*
- *Queue on a busy device (like a printer) and be automatically connected when the requested printer becomes free.*

In an IBM PC environment, EasyStreet™ communications software has been designed as a "pop-up" style program to complement the MainStreet controller. The program is available from within your application and supports remote disk file transfers, PC Phone, terminal emulation, and serial port configuration.

Using a MainStreet controller from Newbridge, you can transform your jungle of independent computers and peripherals into an integrated desktop networking system . . . which you control.

And, to make your life even easier, the network is surprisingly affordable.

NEWBRIDGE

Networks for all . . . big and small

Newbridge Networks Corporation
1051 Baxter Road
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K2C 3P2
TELEX 053-3653
G3 FAX (613) 726-0386
TEL. (613) 726-1601

Newbridge Networks Limited
22 Welsh Street
Chepstow, Gwent
UK NP6 5LL
TELEX 497557
G3 FAX 02912 6899
TEL. 02912 6896

Newbridge Networks Inc.
13873 Park Center Road
Suite 160
Herndon, VA 22071
FAX (703) 471-7080
TEL. (703) 834-3600

Call 0291 6896 NOW!

Suffolk Software

for the lowest prices you'll see anywhere. If you know what you want and how to use it, why pay more for PC or PCW software? (all PC products are for the PC1512™ and other compatibles) ?

PLEASE STATE MACHINE TYPE WHEN ORDERING

For the IBM PC and compatibles:

Fleet Street Editor.....
Low CostDesk top publishing £129
Complete Guide to the PC1512 £19
Ability1 integrated suite (Migent) £68
Wordstar1512 from Amstrad £58
Volkswriter deluxe from Lifetree £38
Volkswriter 3 from Lifetree £148
SuperCalc3 Release 1 s/sheet £58
VP Planner: the 1-2-3 workalike £88
Cracker3: ultimate spreadsheet £56
FlexiCollection from Saxon £39
Cardbox: the simple to use filer £48
Conerstone: relational database £58
Reflex: the Borland database £58
dBASEII: Classic database £98
VP Info: dbase3 compatible db £88
Touch 'n Go: Typing tutor system £16
Sage Accountant: basic accounts £68
Compact (integrated) Accounts £138
Camsoft Integrated Accounts £118
MAP Integrated Accounts £118
Homebase2: desk-top organiser £39
SideKick (Amstrad only) £25
Hitchiker's Guide to the Galaxy £18

For the Amstrad PCW 8256/8512:

LocoScript Audio Tutorial £6
Pocket WordStar wp system £38
NewWord2 with spell checker £58
NewWord2 Audio tutor tape £6
SuperCalc2 simple spreadsheet £38
Cracker2 s/sheet and graphics £36
MicroCollection: filer, wp, & labels £39
dBASEII relational database£88
Cardbox easy to use filer £38
Brainstorm ideas organiser £38
Cambase database system £38
Touch 'n Go typing tutor £16
Sage Popular Accounts £68
Compact (integrated) Accounts £138
Camsoft Integrated Accounts £118
MAP (integrated) Accounts £118
Companion desk top organiser £15
Trivial Pursuit; Genus Edition£18
Hitchhiker's Guide £19
Classic adventure £10
Polyprint typeface enhancement £23
-Typefaces 2 & 3 (both) £32
Polyplot: the graphing utility £18
Flexilabel, the PCW label printer £18

PLEASE STATE MACHINE TYPE WHEN ORDERING

Please note we sell only the big name publisher supported software. (Subject to availability) So we don't pretend to offer expensive and unnecessary end-user support
- hence the low, low prices. All prices include VAT and PP.

All offers applicable to the month of this issue only.

Cheques and Postal orders only to

Suffolk Software

1 Well Lane, Clare, Sudbury, Suffolk CO10 8NH Telephone 0787 278531

FARNHAM COMPUTERS

We are dealers for

AMSTRAD

Acorn

and ATARI ST

For your Computer, Software and Peripherals requirements

Call Us for Prices:

1 South Street, Farnham, Surrey
Tel: 0252 723107

BARCLAYCARD VISA Access

SCREENWISE

APEX HOUSE, 18 HOCKERILL STREET,
BISHOP'S STORTFORD,
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2DW
Telephone (0279) 59343 Telex: 817547

AMSTRAD PC & PCW MICROS WITH TERMINAL EMULATION, FILE TRANSFER AND NETWORKING. COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND ADVICE — SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS

Tel: Southern Sales 0279 59343
Northern Sales 0606 553433

DEC VT 220 & VT 100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
TEKTRONICS is a trademark of Tektronics Inc.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!*

01-455 9823

COMPUTERS/CALCULATORS/PLOTTERS

LASER PRINTERS
CANON LBP8 ..... £1835.00
BDS (CANON COMPATIBLE) £2197.00
QUME LASER TEN £2285.00
NEC L08 ..... £2399.00
HP LASER PLUS ..... £POA
HP LASER JET £1750.00
HP THINK JET £435.00
RICOH LP4081-RI (WITH HP LASER + EMULATION £2999.00
AST TURBO-LASER £3550.00
OKI LASERLINE £1750.00
OLIVETTI M24 ..... £POA
EPSON PC 256K + 2 × 360K/D £650.00
EPSON PC 256K + 360K/D + 20MB H/D £999.00
EPSON PC + 640K + 2 × 360K/D ..... £POA
HP 41 CV COMPUTER £139.00
HP 41 CX COMPUTER £199.00

HP 18C (BUSINESS CAL) £160.00
HP 28C (SCI PRO CAL) £200.00
HP7440 (A4 2 PEN PLOTTER) £860.00
HP745A (A3 6PEN PLOTTER) £1499.00
HP7550 (8 PEN A4/A3) £3220.00
HP7580B (A1) £7500.00
ROLAND 980 (A3/8 PEN) £1075.00
TAXAN 710 (A3/6 PEN) £895.00
SHARP PC 1500A £147.00
PC1600 (16K) £199.50
EPSON PC AX WITH 20MB H/D £2350
AMSTRAD 8512 PC/1512 (MONO/COLOUR/DISK 10/20 MB/HD ..... FROM £449.00
AMSTRAD SOFTWARE, SAGE ETC IN STOCK.
IBM & COMPATIBLE EXPANSION PRODUCTS AST/PERSYST/EVEREX/ TECMAR/GENOA/OMEGA/ QUADRAM/ORCHID/PARADISE

MONITORS/PRINTERS

MICROLINE 102 (120 CPS) £193.50
MICROLINE 192 (160 CPS) £307.50
MICROLINE 84T/F (200 CPS) £620.00
OKI 294 (400 CPS) £700.00

OKI COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK
UK1 IN STOCK
NEC P7 ..... £465.00
NEC P5 ..... £750.00

NEC COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK
DISK DRIVES/TAPE STREAMER POA
QUME 12/20 ..... £410.00
QUME 12/45 SPRINT (S/P) £599.00
QUME 1190 (90 CPS) £1355.00

QUME COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK
STAR NB15 (136COL/300CPS) £760.00

MODEMS
(DACOM/MASTER/EPSON/ NIGHTINGALE/INTERLEKT/ STEEBEK/ANSWERCALL ETC FROM £73.50

MANNESMANN TALLY (FULL RANGE)
MT290 (IBM/EPSON COM) £600.00
MT90 (INKJET 220/110 CPS) £395.00
MT85 (80 COL IBM £264.00

TAXAN — PRINTERS AND PLOTTER RANGE HELD
EPSON COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK
LX86 (120CPS) £210.00
LQ1000 67K BUFFER (180CPS) £643.00
LQ800 (60 180CPS) £470.00
LQ2500 ..... £787.00
EX8000 ..... £439.00
EX1000 ..... £559.00
SQ2500 (NEW) ..... £POA
BROTHER HR20 ..... £333.00
HR25 (3K BUFFER 25CPS) £549.00
H35 (35CPS) £720.00
2024L (190CP/NLQ) £690.00
1709 (240CPS) £456.00
(BUFFERS/IN-LINE 1256K/512MG) AUTO-SWITCHS/BI-DIRECTIONAL CONVERTERS
MONITOR/TERMINALS
ZENITH ..... FROM £425.00
TELEVIDEO ..... FROM £280.00
WYSE ..... FROM £360.00
QUME ..... FROM £360.00
HAZELTINE/SPRIT ..... FROM £425.00
TAXAN/PHILIPS/ZENITH ..... FROM £65.00
NEC MULTISYNC COLOUR

CAN YOU FIND A LOWER PRICE
PHONE US FOR BEST DEAL

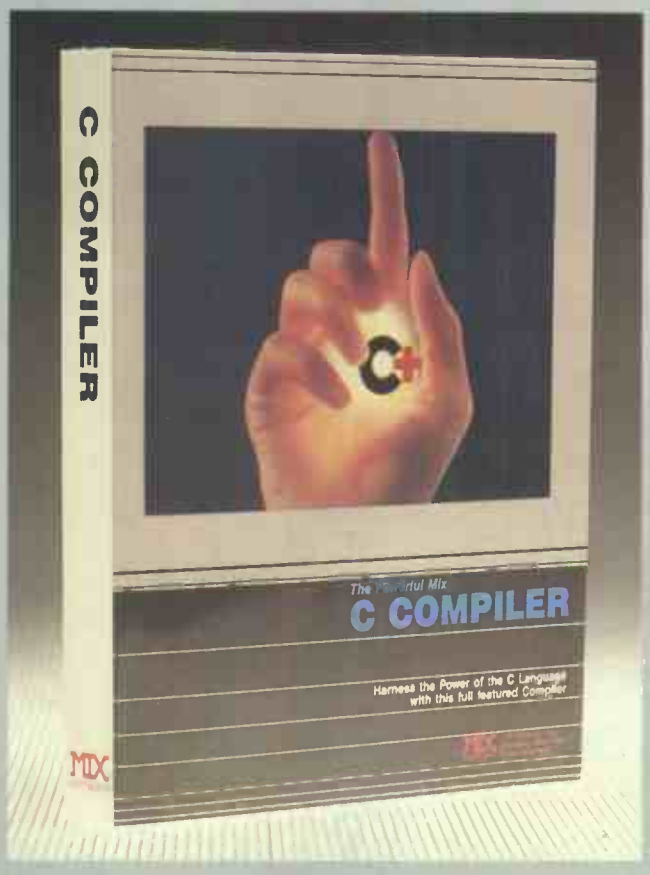
SOFTWARE

IBM COMPAQ/OLIVETTI/AMSTRAD
LOTUS 1-2-3 (2.01) £255.00
SYMPHONY £339.00
D/BASE II £223.00
GRAPHWRITER COMBO PAK £339.00
CHARTMASTER £295.00
MAP MASTER £285.00
PSF PROF WRITE £185.00
PFS PROF FILE £229.00
PFS PROF PLAN £250.00
FREELASE + ... £350.00
FRAME WORK II £335.00
D/BASE III £335.00
D/BASE CLIPPER £399.00
JAVELIN £375.00
R BASE 5000 ..... £220.00
EASY FILLER £199.00
TRAINING LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... £65.00
LOGISTIX £195.00
HERCULES GRAPHIC CARD PLUS £195.00
FORMATTING AVAILABLE
HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS £250.00
MS WINDOWS £95.00
COBOL COMPILER £495.00
PASCAL COMPILER £190.00
FORTRAN COMPILER £220.00
VOLKSWRITER 3 ..... £169.00
MICRO SOFT MOUSE/ WINDOWS £199.00
MICROSOFT WORD 3.1 ..... £310.00
LOTUS HAL £115.00
FUNK SIDEWAYS 3.1 ..... £68.00
HARVARD TOTAL 2 ..... £399.00
R BASE SYSTEM 5 ..... £499.00
(SELECTION OF EXTENSIVE RANGE)
OPEN ACCESS II £575.00
OPEN ACCESS £265.00
SMART SYSTEM £399.00
SMART SPREAD SHEET £299.00
SMART WORD PROC £220.00
DATA MANAGER £299.00
MICROSOFT PROJECT £275.00

SUPERCALC 4 ..... £238.00
TURBO CAD £330.00
WORD STAR 2000 ..... £215.00
WORD STAR PROF 4.0 ..... £267.00
MULTIMATE £267.00
QUICK CODE III £179.00
SAGE CHIT-CHAT ..... FROM £76.00
SAGE ACCOUNTS ..... FROM £85.00
CROSSTALK £120.00
GEM PAINT/WRITE £125.00
BORLAND TURBO RANGE ..... FROM £22.00
JENNIFER £275.00
SAMNA PLUS £498.00
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE £295.00
ORMIS 3D/BASE £295.00
LATTICE C COMPILER £245.00
MICROLINE 182 (120CPS) £193.50
MICROLINE 192 (160CPS) £307.50
MICROLINE 84T/F (200CPS/NLQ) £620.00
OKI 294 (400CPS) £700.00
OKI COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK
CANON A50 (180CPS) £315.00
CANON A55 (165 Col/180CPS) £415.00
CANON A60 (200CPS) £499.00
NEC P7 ..... £465.00
NEC P5 ..... £750.00
NEC COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK
DISK DRIVES/TAPE STREAMERS POA
QUME 12/20 SPRINT (S) £410.00
QUME 12/45 SPRINT (S/P) £599.00
QUME COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK
QUME 11.90 (90CPS) £1355.00
STAR SD10 (160CPS/40) £310.00
SR15 (136COL/200CPS) £470.00
NB 15 (136COL/300CPS) £760.00
MODEMS
(Dacom/Master/Epson/Nightingale/ Interlekt/Steebak/Answercall etc) from £73.70
AST ENHANCEMENT products available
MANNESMANN TALLY
MT290 (IBM/EPSON COM) £600.00
MT90 (INKJET 220/110CPS) £395.00
MT 85 (80COL IBM/APPLE COM £264.00

GOODS FULLY GUARANTEED. PRICES EXCL VAT (P&P EXTRA ON GOODS UNDER £300)
Company and Government orders accepted by telephone
Barclaycard/Access/Visa accepted by phone

Tel: 01-455 9823
MOUNTAINDENE
22 Cowper Street, London EC2



C for yourself

Get off to a fast start with MIX C. MIX Software's comprehensive book and nimble C compiler will have you programming in C before you know it.

The MIX C book is your teacher. You'll start right away compiling and executing programs. The tutorial takes you step by step through the C language. You'll learn by example with a book that's chock-full of sample programs. And the programs aren't just fluff. They teach you the important C concepts. An amortization program teaches you how to use pointers to functions. A data base program teaches you how to manage memory dynamically. It's the best hands on training available.

You'll love working with the MIX C compiler, it's half as large and twice as fast as other C compilers. In fact, it's the only full featured C compiler that can be operated comfortably on floppy disks. And as you would expect, MIX C is easy to use. It produces a complete program listing with compile errors clearly identified and explained. If you've been frustrated by other C compilers, don't throw in the towel until you've tried MIX C. There's a big difference.

Although it's small, MIX C is not a subset. MIX C supports the full K&R standard, including the extensions that are often omitted in other C compilers, MIX C comes complete with a comprehensive 460 page book, a standard library of more than 175 functions, a blazingly fast linker, and tools for optimizing your programs for minimal space or maximum speed. All of this is yours for the incredibly low price of £29.95. That's little more than the cost of most C books alone. So don't be left behind. Order your copy today and find out why everyone is switching to C.

Only

£29.95

CTRACE DEBUGGER £29.95

The perfect companion for MIX C is the exciting new C source debugger from MIX Software. Ctrace is unlike any debugger you've ever seen. It brings your programs to life on the screen. You'll see your variable values changing as you watch your C source code executing. The animated trace shows you the flow of execution, statement by statement. It's like watching the bouncing ball as the cursor dances over your C program. Ctrace is very simple to operate. Commands are executed with a single keystroke. Pop up menus list the command options. Pop up messages alert you when anything important happens. There are 6 windows of information: source, output, variables, watch, memory, and symbols. You can view as many as 4 windows at once. The function keys make it easy to quickly choose among 8 different views.

The combination of Ctrace with MIX C programming a real joy. MIX C provides the power of a compiler while Ctrace provides an execution environment that's more elegant than an interpreter.

SPLIT SCREEN EDITOR £19.95

Another great companion to the MIX C compiler is MIX Software's split-screen editor. It makes writing programs even faster and easier. With the MIX editor you can compile, link, and execute your programs at the touch of a key. Compiling is fast because the MIX C compiler reads the program directly from memory. Correcting errors is easy because the editor automatically positions the cursor to the first error in the program. The editor is similar to Mircopro's WordStar but with additional programming features like split-screen, macros, and much more. Use it for all of your programming needs.

ASM UTILITY £6.95

MIX Software's ASM utility is available if you want to link assembly language functions to your C programs. It works with Microsoft's MASM or M80 assemblers. Call assembly language functions just like C functions. Call C functions from assembly language. Lots of useful assembly language functions are included as examples.

MIX C EXAMPLES DISK £5.95

all the examples contained in the Tutorial, tried and tested. Give your fingers a break...

The Complete Mix C-Works Only £69.95 includes Editor, C Compiler, Ctrace, Examples, and ASM Utility.

MIX Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX, USA (214) 783, 6001 have appointed Analytical Engines as their UK Distributors and Technical Support Agents. Discounts for educational establishments. Trade enquiries. Send for our comprehensive MIX C brochure.

Postage £3 per order UK, £5 to the rest of Europe. Please add 15% VAT in the UK.

Analytical Engines Ltd., PO Box 35, Eastleigh, Hampshire S05 5WV. Tel: 0703 262099.

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Nos _____

Please send me:-

Product	Price	Total
C TRACE	£29.95	£____
C COMPILER	£29.95	£____
ASM UTILITY	£6.95	£____
SPLIT SCREEN EDITOR	£19.95	£____
THE EXAMPLES DISK	£5.95	£____
THE MIX C WORKS	£69.95	£____
Total Order		£____

I enclose a cheque/Eurocheque for _____

Postage etc to Analytical Engines Ltd., PO Box 35, Eastleigh, Hampshire S05 5WV.

Double

When we first brought out our top selling PC16-X, at a starting price of £449, the competition weren't exactly smiling.

And while their grey hairs were being pulled out, just to match the price, we were finding further ways in both quality and performance to ensure our computers were totally unbeatable.

We're certain we've found that balance—our customers keep telling us so, and they keep coming back for more. From small businesses to multi-nationals, from Universities to Government bodies, the PC16-X has proved itself to be a most reliable and versatile workhorse. Now there's real trouble, in fact double trouble, with the launch of the new Digitask AT compatible, the AXIOM 286-10. Both compact and powerful, good looking and good value for money, we know we're on to another winner.

One look at the top features and you won't need any persuasion. Is there a catch? Well, no—but there are a number of things you *won't* get when you buy a Digitask PC—cheap plastic, poor expansion capacity, unreliable drives, fuzzy monitor, limited compatibility and a fifteen year waiting list—we'd better not go on!

We don't intend to be a nuisance to our competitors, in fact we offer them our deepest sympathy, but if by putting a smile on your face, we put a frown on theirs, we've only one choice—and a possible side-line in hair restorers!

DIGITASK **Tel. (0342) 24631**
Telex: 957418

Digitask Business Systems Ltd, Unit M,
Charlwoods Business Centre, Charlwoods Rd,
East Grinstead W. Sussex RH19 2HH

Trouble!

DIGITASK PC16-X

• 8088-2 co-processor operating at 4.77 MHz • Soft/hard switchable to 8 MHz Turbo (provision for 8087-2 co-processor) • Full 512 KB on-board memory as standard • Single floppy (brand name) drive • 8 IBM* compatible expansion slots (7 on portable) • 150 watt power supply • 1 x parallel port, 1 x serial port (2nd serial opt.) 1 x clock, 1 x games port, 1 x light pen interface • Reset button, enabling cold boot without switching off • Strong, durable case • Easy access flip-top lid (slide on portable) • 84 key, AT* style keyboard • Colour display adaptor • Composite green/amber monitor (internal 9" TTL on portable) • Excellent software compatibility • Free Application/Utilities Software • One year parts and labour warranty (on-site maintenance available)

STARTER SYSTEM (Specifications as above)	£499
FULL FEATURE SYSTEM Dual 360KB Floppy Drive 640K Ram, High Resolution TTL Monitor, Mono-Graphics Adaptor	£695
BUSINESS PRO SYSTEM 20MB Hard Drive, Single 360KB Floppy Drive	£975
BUSINESS PRO PLUS SYSTEM 20MB Hard Drive, 1 x 1.2MB + 1 x 360KB Floppy Drive	£1159
MICROSOFT MS-DOS® 3.20 with GW Basic Interpreter (latest version)	£65

DIGITASK AXIOM 286-10

• 80286-10 co-processor (6/10 MHz switchable) • Zero or one wait-state selectable • 16 level interrupt, 7 channel DMA • 3 programmable timers • 16-Megabyte addressable mode • Reduced chip count (due to custom chips set) • Optional 80287 co-processor • Phoenix BIOS • Full Megabyte on-board memory supplied • Combined floppy/hard drive controller • 1.2 MB floppy drive • 6 x 16 bit IBM* compatible expansion slots (5 usable on portable) • 2 x 8 bit expansion slots • 200 watt power supply (180 watt on portable) switchable 110/220V • 2 x parallel ports, 1 x serial port (2nd serial opt.) • On-board CMOS real time clock with ni-cad battery back-up • Hardware reset from front panel • Keyboard lock on front panel • Modern, attractive case • Easy access flip-top lid (slide on portable) • Small Footprint • 84 key, AT* style keyboard • Mono/graphics adaptor • High resolution TTL monitor (internal 9" on portable) • One year parts and labour warranty (on-site maintenance available)

AXIOM SILVER (Specifications as above)	£1253
AXIOM GOLD 20 1 x 20MB Hard Drive	£1399
AXIOM GOLD 40 2 x 20MB Hard Drive Other configurations–please call	£1649
MICROSOFT MS-DOS® 3.20 with GW Basic Interpreter (latest version)	£65

THE DIGITASK PORTABLE RANGE

• PC16-X STARTER SYSTEM PORTABLE	£699
• PC16-X FULL FEATURE PORTABLE	£779
• PC16-X BUSINESS PRO PORTABLE	£1069
• PC16-X BUSINESS PRO PLUS PORTABLE	£1239
• AXIOM SILVER PORTABLE	£1353
• AXIOM GOLD 20 PORTABLE	£1499
• AXIOM GOLD 40 PORTABLE	£1749

Specifications as desktop systems
All prices do not include carriage & VAT (Please call)

Cut-Price Disks from Direct Disk Supplies

from only £9.99 for 25 disks delivered to your door

Offer 1

Don't settle for less-get the best

3.5" disks *in FREE plastic library boxes.*

Quantity	SS (includes plastic library box)	DS
10 disks	14.99	16.99
20 disks	28.99	33.49
50 disks	69.99	79.99
100 disks	129.99	149.99
200 disks	249.99	289.99
250 disks	299.99	359.99
500 disks	589.99	699.99

Made in Japan by a leading manufacturer, our single and double sided disks are fully tested and certified to 135pti.

Don't forget – the price includes VAT, delivery and library boxes!

N.B. If you don't need boxes on quantities of 100 or more, then phone and ask for our special trader prices for BULK disks.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR! – NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

Offer 2

New from DDS

Super Savers on Single Sided

Total Price (No extras!)	
£ 9.99	25 disks
£ 19.48	50 disks
£ 37.99	100 disks
£ 74.99	200 disks
£ 93.99	250 disks
£185.99	500 disks
£299.99	1000 disks

Don't forget – No extras

It'll twist your tongue, but not your pocket!

Offer 5

3M – The Brand Leaders

at Cash 'N' Carry prices

SSDD-48tpi	744	20 disks	£24.99
DSDD-48tpi	745	20 disks	£28.99
DSDD-96tpi	747	20 disks	£35.99

If it's quality, reliability and security, then it's 3M. Direct Disk Supplies always give the best price. In fact it's so special that the minimum quantity is 20 disks.

Remember VAT and delivery are included – No extras from DDS

Offer 3

New **Premium Universals**

Not only are all our universal disks individually certified to 96tpi but they are now prepared to an even higher specification to ensure fewer problems, high reliability and value for money. Plus, of course, our Lifetime Warranty. Disks are packed in 25s complete with envelopes, labels and write protect tabs.

£ 14.99	25 disks
£ 26.99	50 disks
£ 49.99	100 disks
£ 96.99	200 disks
£119.99	250 disks
£219.99	500 disks
£379.99	1000 disks

★ Full spec Hlgrade disks, made to 75% clipping level
★ Life-time no quibble warranty
★ Hub-rings on 5.25" disks
★ Label sets and envelopes included
★ No extras – VAT and delivery included

Offer 4

'Rainbows'

25 Universal 96 tpi coloured disks, 5 disks of each of five different colours.

Code your files and programs using DDS 'Rainbows'. Without doubt the best quality and value coloured disk on the market.

£ 18.99	25 disks
£ 35.99	50 disks
£ 69.99	100 disks
£129.99	200 disks
£149.99	250 disks
£279.99	500 disks

Cash 'n Carry prices on disks from Direct Disk Supplies

Same day despatch – at no extra cost

Offer 7

3" Disks

CF2 3" Disks – (reversible only)

Box of branded disks (usually Maxell or Amsoft)

£ 26.99	10 Disks
£ 52.99	20 Disks
£119.99	50 Disks
£229.98	100 Disks

Please remember price includes VAT & delivery.

Offer 6

Box clever

10-Disk plastic library boxes
3.5" Easiview (Strong flip-top plastic box) £7.99 – 6 boxes
5.25" Vision-10 (Clear front) £7.99 – 6 boxes

Lockable Boxes

Smoked acrylic with dividers & 2 keys. Price includes VAT & postage.

3.5"	40/50 disk box	£ 9.99
	80/90 disk box	£13.99
5.25"	50 disk box	£ 9.99
	100 disk box	£13.99

Offer 8

'Flippies' *Best value item.*

£ 18.99	25 disks
£ 35.99	50 disks
£ 69.99	100 disks
£129.99	200 disks
£149.99	250 disks
£279.99	500 disks

Reversible disks have a notch on either side and 2 index holes in the jacket. The disk itself is tested double-sided up to 96tpi. So save money and use both sides. Again, disks are packed in 25's with labels and tabs.

DDS do it again.

Bargain Box.

Have no doubts – these prices are the business. DDS offer you branded SCOTCH (made by 3M) at prices below other people's plain label disks. They're certified & tested error free by 3M; branded disks in tyvek envelopes with re-inforced hubs, labels & WP tabs are also included.

We only have a limited stock, and so it's first come, first served. A saving not to be missed!

	Price per order qty. (SSDD 48 or 96tpi please specify)	Approx price per disk ex-VAT (infor only)
20 disks	£ 10.99	.48
40 disks	£ 19.99	.44
60 disks	£ 28.99	.42
80 disks	£ 36.99	.40
100 disks	£ 42.99	.38
200 disks	£ 82.99	.36
500 disks	£199.99	.35
1000 disks	£389.99	.34

How to order

1. DIAL-A-DISK ON 01.979 7811, and give your ACCESS or VISA number and expiry date.
2. Send your cheque etc. to Direct Disk Supplies Ltd.,
3. Official Orders, Bona-fide orders from Universities, Colleges, Schools, Charities, etc are very welcome.
4. Cash orders, no minimum value.
   Account orders, minimum value £30.

Access VISA

DIAL-A-DISK
☎ 01-979 7811
Answering service for out of hours orders

Direct Disk Supplies Ltd.

Dept PCW , FREEPOST, 129 High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex TW12 1BR

X tra memory
X tra expandability
X tra flexibility

X buffer

micro
control systems

- USER UPGRADEABLE TO 4096K MEMORY
- 4 FULLY ACTIVE INTERFACES
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MICRO-COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- SIMPLE TO USE BUT POWERFUL CAPABILITIES
- ERGONOMICAL DESIGN FOR DESK TOP CONVENIENCE

Micro Control Systems' X buffer allows users to connect previously incompatible hardware through its unique combination of 'crossover' Serial and Parallel switching interface and expandable memory capacity.

Thanks to its four interfaces – 2 input, 2 output – X buffer can be operated in several modes.

- 1 computer can use 2 printers/plotters.
- 2 computers share 1 printer/plotter.
- 2 independent 1-in/1-out buffers.
- 2-in/2-out crossover.

Data input can be redirected and can be used, for example, to send data to one output and a copy to another or, if a printer malfunctions, to direct output to the other. The COPY switch can be set to produce up to 255 copies, while the BYPASS switch allows direct transmission to a printer or plotter, bypassing the buffer. Pressing the RESET button aborts any printout taking place but retains data held by the buffer. An added benefit is a 'Soft Mode' option which allows the computer to override the X buffer switch's instructions.

X buffer is user upgradeable to allow it to grow as an application demands. Simply by adding plug-in memory modules it is possible to equip the X buffer with a massive 4096K of usable memory at a fraction of the cost of other alternatives.

FREEPOST SANDIACRE NOTTINGHAM NG10 5BR
0602 391 204

Name
Position
Company
Address
Phone

PCW5


Presenting the
Digitask Turbo 286
Near perfect PC/AT®
emulation, without
the astronomical
price (from £1,253)
Call for details
Dealer enquiries welcome
Origin—Woodlands Hill,
California, U.S.A.
DIGITASK
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,
Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead,
West Sussex RH19 2HH
Telephone (0342) 24631
Telex 957418

DISKETTE PRICE WAR

DISKING, FREEPOST, Hindhead, Surrey, GU26 6BR Tel:(042 873) 4834

BL2Q Black 5¼"

D/Sided 48 & 96 tpi suitable for S or D dens.

Qty		exc VAT	P&P	Total exc VAT	Total inc VAT
25	BL2Q	9.90	1.50	11.40	13.11
50	BL2Q	19.50	1.50	21.00	24.15
100	BL2Q	38.00	2.00	40.00	46.00
200	BL2Q	74.00	2.00	76.00	87.40
250	BL2Q	90.00	2.00	92.00	105.80
500	BL2Q	175.00	4.00	179.00	205.85
1000	BL2Q	340.00	6.00	346.00	397.90

2Q Colours 5¼"

D/Sided 48 & 96 tpi suitable for S or D dens.

Qty		exc VAT	P&P	Total exc VAT	Total inc VAT
25	2Q	14.90	1.50	16.40	18.86
50	2Q	29.50	1.50	31.00	35.65
100	2Q	58.00	2.00	60.00	69.00
200	2Q	111.00	2.00	113.00	129.95
250	2Q	127.50	2.00	129.50	148.93
500	2Q	237.50	4.00	241.50	277.73
1000	2Q	470.00	6.00	476.00	547.40

Memorex

Qty	exc VAT	P&P	Total exc VAT	Total inc VAT
5220 D/Sided 48 tpi (min qty 20 disks)				
20 disks	22.90	1.50	24.40	28.06
50 disks	54.90	2.00	56.90	65.44
100+ disks	104.90	3.00	107.90	124.09
5420 D/Sided 96 tpi (min qty 20 disks)				
20 disks	28.90	1.50	30.40	34.96
50 disks	69.90	2.00	71.90	82.69
100+ disks	134.90	3.00	137.90	158.59
5660 PC-AT 1.6MByte (min qty 20 disks)				
20 disks	43.90	1.50	45.40	52.21
50 disks	106.90	2.00	108.90	125.24
100+ disks	209.90	3.00	212.90	244.84
3450 microdisks S/Sided 135 tpi (min qty 20)				
20 disks	37.90	1.50	39.40	45.31
50 disks	91.90	2.00	93.90	107.99
100 disks	179.90	3.00	182.90	210.34
3460 microdisks D/Sided 135 tpi (min qty 20)				
20 disks	40.90	1.50	42.40	48.76
50 disks	99.90	2.00	101.90	117.19
100 disks	189.90	3.00	192.90	221.84

M1D Bulk 3½"

S/Sided 135 tpi D/Density 0.5 Mb

Qty		exc VAT	P&P	Total exc VAT	Total inc VAT
25	M1D	31.90	1.50	33.40	38.41
50	M1D	63.00	1.50	64.50	74.18
100	M1D	119.00	2.00	121.00	139.15
200	M1D	224.00	2.00	226.00	259.90
250	M1D	275.00	2.00	277.00	318.55
500	M1D	540.00	4.00	544.00	625.60
1000	M1D	1060.00	6.00	1066.00	1225.90

M2D Bulk 3½"

D/Sided 135 tpi D/Density 1.0 Mb

Qty		exc VAT	P&P	Total exc VAT	Total inc VAT
25	M2D	41.90	1.50	43.40	49.91
50	M2D	73.00	1.50	74.50	85.68
100	M2D	137.00	2.00	139.00	159.85
200	M2D	258.00	2.00	260.00	299.00
250	M2D	315.00	2.00	317.00	364.55
500	M2D	625.00	4.00	629.00	723.35
1000	M2D	1240.00	6.00	1246.00	1432.90

Verbatim Datalife

Qty	exc VAT	P&P	Total exc VAT	Total inc VAT
MD550 D/S 48 tpi (min 20 disks)				
20 disks	25.90	1.50	27.40	31.51
50 disks	61.90	2.00	63.40	72.91
100+ disks	119.90	3.00	121.90	140.19
MD557 D/Sided 96 tpi (min qty 20 disks)				
20 disks	31.90	1.50	33.40	38.41
50 disks	76.90	2.00	78.40	90.16
100+ disks	149.00	3.00	152.00	174.80
MD/HD PC-AT 1.6MB (min qty 20 disks)				
20 disks	45.90	1.50	47.40	54.51
50 disks	111.90	2.00	113.40	130.41
100+ disks	219.00	3.00	222.00	255.30
MF 350 microdisks S/S 135 tpi (min qty 20)				
20 disks	37.90	1.50	39.40	45.31
50 disks	91.90	2.00	93.40	107.41
100+ disks	179.00	3.00	182.00	209.30
MF360 microdisks D/S 135 tpi (min qty 20)				
20 disks	44.90	1.50	46.40	53.36
50 disks	109.90	2.00	111.90	128.69
100+ disks	209.90	3.00	212.90	244.84

CF2 Amstrad 3"

MAXELL or AMSOFT 3" D/Sided reversible

Qty	exc VAT	P&P	Total exc VAT	Total inc VAT
10 mdisks	24.90	1.50	26.40	30.36
20 mdisks	48.90	2.00	50.90	58.54
50+ mdisks	119.90	3.00	122.90	141.34

Memorex Data Tape Cartridges

Qty	exc VAT	P&P	Total exc VAT	Total inc VAT
DC 300 A				
1 off	17.90	0.50	18.40	21.16
5 off	83.90	2.00	85.90	98.79
DC 300 XL				
1 off	19.90	0.50	20.40	23.46
5 off	93.90	2.00	95.90	110.29
DC 300 XLP				
1 off	19.90	0.50	20.40	23.46
5 off	93.90	2.00	95.90	110.29
DC 600 A				
1 off	20.90	0.50	21.40	24.61
5 off	99.90	2.00	101.90	117.19

Our 5.25" disks

come with sleeves, rainbow labels & w/p tabs.

Our Coloured disks

come in:- Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue, Dark blue, Silver, & White

To order just indicate colours with first letter:-
10xR2Q + 15xD2Q = 10 red + 15 dark blue etc.

HOW TO ORDER

By Post:- (no stamp required)
DISKING
FREEPOST Hindhead Surrey GU26 6BR
By Telephone:- (for 4 hr despatch)
Order Line 1 (042873) 4834 [24hr] or
Order Line 2 (042873) 4934 [24hr]
CREDIT CARDS WELCOME (24hr)
If it's our answering machine, don't whisper!
1. Day-time telephone number
2. Cardholder name & address
3. Delivery (or invoice address) if different
4. Your Credit Card number
5. What you want & how many

LEAVE THE REST TO US!

P&P rates quoted are second class or parcel rates, for Datapost or first class - please call
By FAX:- (042 873) 6676 **FAX**

OFFICIAL COMPANY & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

We welcome orders from large corporations, plc's and all Government bodies including Schools, Universities, Colleges, Hospitals, the Utilities, Research Establishments, Armed Forces, the Ministries and Local authorities. Just 'phone or post your official order.

URGENT ORDERS

For extra speed, omit the word FREEPOST from our address, and use our normal postcode GU26 6TD. Stamp it FIRST CLASS. If telephoning your order, specify FIRST CLASS POST.

DESPERATE ORDERS

Call & ask for our marriage guidance counsellor

COMPUTER PRICE WAR

Amstrad computers

1512/SM	Mono single floppy	449.00
1512/DM	Mono double floppy	559.00
1512/SC	Colour single floppy	619.00
1512/DC	Colour double floppy	729.00
1512/10M	Mono 10Mb/single fl.	799.00
1512/20M	Mono 20Mb/single fl.	899.00
1512/10C	Colour 10Mb/single fl.	969.00
1512/20C	Colour 20Mb/single fl.	1069.00

Tandon computers

Prices for green/amber- add £200.00 for colour

PCX 10	256K RAM 10Mb	999.00
PCX 20	256K RAM 20 Mb	1149.00
PCA 20	512K 1.2Mb fl. 20Mb	1490.00
TARGET 20	New Baby AT clone 1Mb 1.2 Mb fl. 20Mb	1490.00
PCA 30	512K 1.2Mb fl. 30Mb	1890.00
TARGET 30	New Baby AT clone 1Mb 1.2 Mb fl. 30Mb	1890.00
PCA 40	512K 1.2Mb fl. 40Mb	2290.00
PCA 70	ditto fast 24ms 70Mb	2590.00

Clone bits & pieces

D604	Col graphic card	59.90
D608	384 ser/par/games/clk	99.90
D609	Parallel card	19.90
D614	512K RAM card (0K)	39.90
DRAM	256K of RAM CHIPS	35.90
CABLE	IBM to Centronics parallel	9.90

Software for Mail Order Businesses

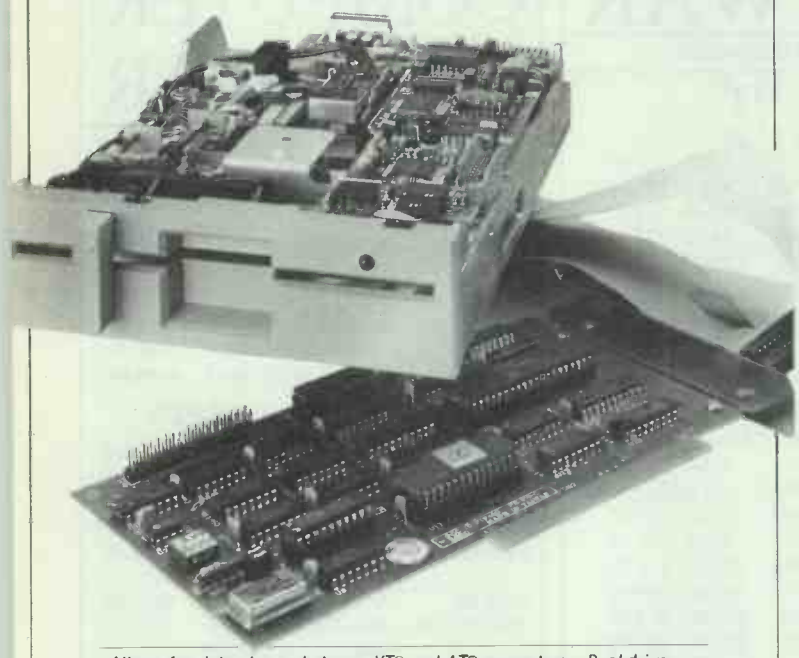
DISTAIN (for IBM's & compatibles)

Module 1	Sales Order Processing	290.00
Module 2	Auto C/C & Bankings	120.00
Module 3	Sales Ledger	190.00
Module 4	Stock Control	190.00
Module 5	Sales info	90.00
Module 6	Mailshots & Tel. book	90.00

Ribbons

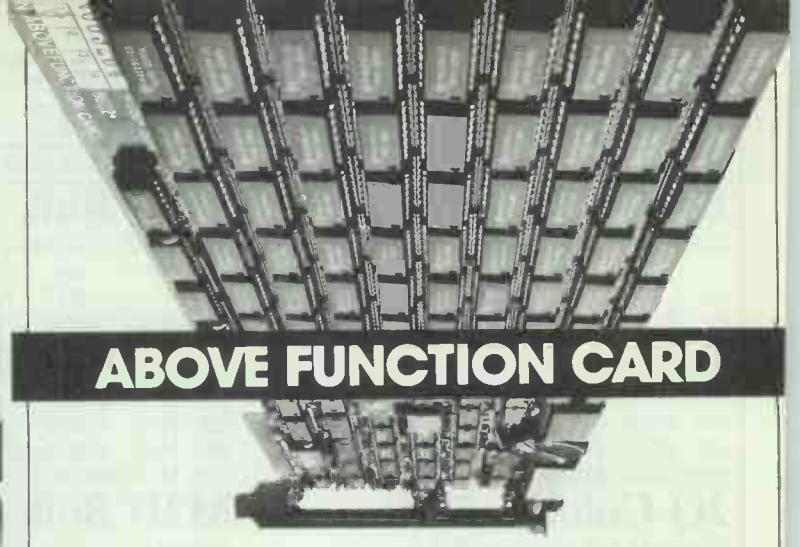
We stock the full range including:-
Amstrad/Apple/Brother/Burroughs/Canon
Casio/CDC/Centronics/Citoh/Commodore
Diablo/Epson/IBM/JUKI/MannesmanTally/NEC
OKI/Qume/Ricoh/Seikosha/Shinwa
Silver Reed/Star/Tandy/Taxan Kaga/Texas
Toshiba/Triumph Adler and more . . .
For immediate despatch - just call.

The Great Communicator



- Allows free interchange between XT® and AT® computers • Dual drive controller and Brand Name 80TR, 1.2MB formatted drive • Achieves more than 3-times capacity of normal 360KB floppy drive • Controller handles (intelligently with on-board ROM) combinations of 1.2MB and 360KB floppies • FAST data transfer (500K Bits/sec) in 1.2MB format. Excellent for Winchester backup • 1.2MB drive reads/writes and formats 360KB using normal DOS 3 · X commands • No messy DOS patch software necessary! • Standard DIGITASK ONE YEAR parts and labour warranty

DIGITASK **£179** (excluding carriage & VAT)



ABOVE FUNCTION CARD

- Up to 2MB expansion memory (2048KB) • First 384KB may be configured as conventional memory • LIM, LOTUS®, INTEL®, MICROSOFT®, (EMM) specification • Async Comms adaptor (configurable as COM1 or COM2 or disable) • Parallel Printer Port (configurable as LPT1 or LPT2 and Hercules® compatible) • Real time clock/calendar with battery backup • Games adaptor • Utility software includes expanded memory manager, clock, ramdisk and printspooler • Includes cables • Fully compatible with IBM® PC/XT/AT computers. • Standard DIGITASK ONE YEAR parts and labour warranty.

£179 (Unpopulated) Ram at £76/megabyte
(Prices exclude carriage and VAT)

DIGITASK

Tel. 0342 24631 Telex 957418
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,
Charlwoods Rd, East Grinstead West Sussex RH19 2H

"THE VILLAGE" HOUSE OF COMPUTERS

The Amstrad Business Specialists in Kent.

AUTHORISED AMSTRAD BUSINESS DEALER

One Stop centre for all your Amstrad Business System requirements.

- PC 1512 now in stock.
- DMP 3000 Printer now in stock.
- Full range of PC Software.
- Full range of Peripherals.
- Training Courses.
- Installation Service.
- Networked Systems.
- Maintenance Contracts.
- Consumables.

In fact everything you need for Amstrad Business machines. Plus service & knowledge that is second to none.

87 Beckenham Lane, Shortlands, Bromley, Kent, BR2 ODN. Tel: 01-460 7122.
Mail order welcome

OXFORD HARD DISC'S

HARD DISKS ON A CARD
Including formatting and configuring
10 Megabyte **£349**.+ VAT
21 Megabyte **£449**.+ VAT

HARD DISKS FOR AMSTRAD +

20 MEG HARD DISK + CONTROLLER	£3·25
30 MEG HARD DISK + CONTROLLER	£4.50
40 MEG HARD DISK + CONTROLLER	£6·50

Low cost Networking
From **£279** per PC + VAT

1512 SD Mono	£449
1512 SD Colour	£618
1512 DD Mono	£561
1512 DD Colour	£730
1512 HD10 mono	£786
1512 HD10 colour	£955
1512 HD20 mono	£899
1512 HD20 colour	£1068

SPECIAL MODEL 1512 HD
With 30mb Hard disk
Mono £949
Colour £1099

TELEX KIT £50 EXTRA.

All prices exclude VAT.

OXFORD HARD DISCS, KINGS COPSE PARK,
GARSINGTON, OXFORD OX9 9BU.
TEL. 0865 66471

MICRO WORLD

UK's lowest prices

UK's Best Service

IBM Compatibles

Tandon AUTHORISED DEALERS

Tandon PC Twin	
Tandon PC x 10	Call
Tandon PC x 20	Call
Tandon PCA20	Call
Tandon PCA30	Call
Tandon PCA40	Call

We offer professional training. Please contact Mr M. S. Sheikh, MSc (Cybernetics) Cert Ed

Tel: (0245) 262549

Tandon Computers are supplied with 6 months FREE maintenance, on a return to base principle.

Please ring for an immediate response and the latest prices.
Additional discount available for education orders.

Free installation within 50 miles radius.

CMC MICROWORLD

26 BROOMFIELD ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM1 1SW
Tel: 0245 262549
24 HOUR ANSWERING SERVICE

Two Residential courses to be held at Fulmer Grange, near Slough, Berks, 7 - 12 and 14 - 19 June 1987.

INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTING

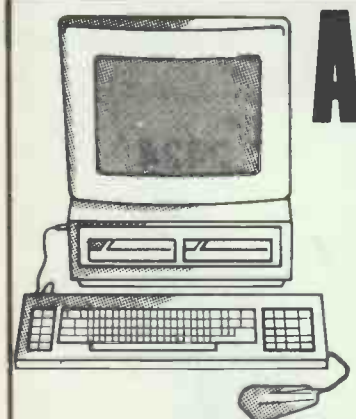
An intensive course specifically designed for those employed in scientific, technical and managerial areas who have no previous experience of microcomputing or those whose experience has been confined to non-technical uses of microcomputers. The course is biased towards the acquisition of practical, hands-on experience in using and programming IBM-compatible microcomputers.

MICROCOMPUTERS & LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION

This courses involves a five-day intensive study of the use of microcomputers in laboratories. The course is designed to provide a practical hands-on experience of using, programming and interfacing PCs (mostly IBM-compatible) to laboratory equipment. It is expected that course participants will have a knowledge of BASIC or another computer language, although previous experience of advanced programming is not required. The course structure allows participants of varying experience to advance at their own pace.

For full details of these courses contact:
Beverly Humphrey,
Scientific Symposia Ltd,
33-35 Bowling Green Lane,
London, EC1R 0DA
Telephone: 01-827 1212
Telex: 299049 G.

SUPERTEC COMPUTER OFFERS



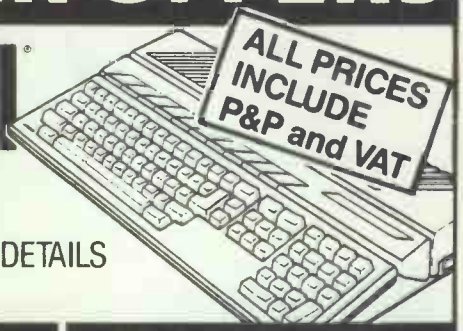
AMSTRAD

PC 1512 SM	£516.35
PCW 8526	£458.85
PC 1512 DM	£642.85
PCW 8512	£573.85
PC 1512 SC	£711.85
PC 1512 DC	£838.35

PC 1512 SOFTWARE

Wordstar 1512	£69.95	Sidekick	£29.95
Supercalc 3	£69.95	Various Games (Eg. Pitstop II	£19.95

ATARI



MANY ST SYSTEMS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK — CALL FOR DETAILS

ST GAMES

E.G. STAR GLIDER
DEEP SPACE — ARENA
SUNDOG — THE PAWN
HACKER — SILENT SERVICE
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
PLUS MANY MORE

ST SOFTWARE

Including:
KUMA - HABA - ATARI - PHILON
CASHLINK - SOFTWARE PUNCH
CHIPSOFT (ST ACCOUNTS)
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Call for details and prices

PRINTERS . . . PRINTERS . . . PRINTERS

Including: EPSON ● BROTHER ● MANNESMANN TALLY

STOP PRESS!

Call for details of NEW Mannesmann MT910 LASER PRINTER

Roland Mulipen Plotters

D/D DRIVES FOR ST

Cumana Triangle twins & singles £269.00

DISKS

5¼" SS/DD (Pack of 10)	£7.50
3½" DS/DD	£2.50 ea.
3½" SD/DD	£1.95 ea.

MODEMS by Mu[illegible]

WS2000	£125.00
WS4000 Auto-dial/Auto-answer	£195.00

PERSONAL SHOPPERS WELCOME
MON — FRI
9 a.m. — 5 p.m.

BULLETIN BOARD
0268 293639 (24 HOURS)
300 BAUD

SUPERTEC LTD. CORNWALLIS HOUSE. HOWARDS CHASE. BASILDON. ESSEX SS14 3BB Tel (0268) 282308

COLOURJET 132

HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro etc.)

- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA*
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (A1210, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

ULTRA LOW NOISE

LIST PRICE £569+VAT

*** using optional Integrex software.**

INTEGREX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT, STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 215432
Telex 341727 INTEGX

EVEN BETTER PRICES
FROM

COMPUSTAND LTD.

Olivetti M24
20Mb Hard Disk
360 Kb Floppy Drive
640 Kb RAM
Monochrome Display
Keyboard
MS-DOS £1545
As above with 30 Mb hard disk £1675

Super Discounts on all other configurations including **M28, M24SP, M19 and M21**
Olivetti M24 SP £1731
(Colour supplement on all above £210)
Olivetti M19 £1092
(Colour supplement £119)
Olivetti M15 portable £935
Super prices on all Olivetti configurations Inc M28

Tandon
PCA 20 £1496
PCX 20 £1121

AMSTRAD
Dual Drive, Mono £559
20 Mb Hard disk, Colour £1069

Hard Disks
20 Mb Hard card £395
20 Mb Seagate Kit £325

Lasers
Canon A1 Laser Printers £1585

Software

Multimate 3·3	£195
Multimate Advantage	£249
DBase III+	£328
Symphony	£321
Lotus 123	£230
Smart V.3	£370
Framework II	£299
Wordstar	£145
Wordstar Prof	£195
Wordstar 2000/2	£210
Wordstar 2000+	£256
MS-Word	£232
MS-Chart	£146
MS-Project 2	£207
Multiplan II	£112
Psion Xchange	£246
Supercalc 4	£225
Lotus HAL	£82
Lotus Manuscript	£238

ALL LATEST VERSION

Full range of Dot Matrix, Daisy Wheel and Laser printers – Call for best prices.
Prices for Add on Boards, Hard Disks, Modems and other software available on request.

CALL US NOW ON CHICHESTER (0243) 771786.

COMPUSTAND LTD. **Quarry Lane, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 2NY**

All prices include full 12 months warranty but are exclusive of VAT and delivery.

J. & M. Computers

Eight Acres, Maldon Road, Wickham Bishops, Witham, Essex. Tel: Maldon (0621) 892701

OFFER FOR SALE

Alloy PC back-up store, 40Mb tape streamer + 40Mb (formatted) drive, with interface card + cables and software (new) all for £600

PRINTERS N = (new) U = (used)

Diablo, Daisywheel/model no. 630/(N)	£250
Centronics Print Station 351/Dot matrix/(U)	£250
Centronics Dot matrix/model no. 700/(N+U)	£250
Qume Daisywheel/model no. 57/45/(N+U)	£250
1 Qume 53/TT 75/(N)	Offers

MONITORS/WORD PROCESSORS +

ITT SCRIBE 3214/Screen + Keyboard	£50
ITT DSU 621/Full edit/Stk	£195
Qume Qut 103/Full-edit/Stk	£195

Lee Data colour screen + keyboard, phone for details.

OTHERS

ITT 3342 Swift	Offers
ITT 3341 Swallow	Offers
ITT 9420/Controller	Offers
ITT Extra PC's/256k/twin floppys/high res green screen + some software/also some with 10Mb Winchester	from £600
Rodime RO203 Winchesters (U) + no cables	Offers
Clare CKL100 90 Q20 keyboard/no surround	Offers
Micro Switch keyboard/no surround	Offers

Much more in stock than advertised and it's always changing. Equipment also bought. All equipment excludes VAT

For any enquiries contact (0621) 892701

DISKS

TDK. ***It's a guarantee in itself.***

5.25" DISKS	PRICE PER BOX 1-9	PRICE PER BOX 10-49
MID [48tpi] Single sided/double density	£12.00	£11.50
M2D [48 tpi] Double sided/double density	£14.00	£13.50
MIDD [96 tpi] Single sided	£14.50	£14.00
M2DD [96 tpi] Double sided	£15.00	£14.50
M2HD [1.6 Mb] High density	£28.00	£26.00
3½" DISKS		
MF — 1DD Single sided	£25.00	£23.50
MF — 2DD Double sided	£28.00	£26.50

>>>>>>> SPEEDY RETURN <<<<<<<

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

ALL ENQUIRIES & PAYMENTS TO BE MADE TO
R.S.C. LTD., 75 QUEENS ROAD
WATFORD WD1 2QN Tel: (0923) 43301
(0923) 41921

VISA

TELEX: 265871 MONREFG REF CJJ128

XCELLERATOR

"...it puts you in the fast lane!

The ultimate system is now available to engineers and designers working with computer graphics. Xcellerator is an intelligent, integrated series of display monitors and controllers for computer graphics – 2D and 3D CAD, Solid Modelling, Process Control, Simulation, Graphics, Desk-top Publishing and Technical/Data Analysis applications. Designed for use with IBM or fully-compatible micro computers, a vast majority of external graphics software is available such as AutoCad®, PCB, MS Windows® and many others. And it's the fastest single board display system on the market!

The strength of the Xcellerator System lies in the revolutionary Texas Instruments' TMS 34010®, a 32-bit processor optimised for graphic layout which is carried in the graphics controller card. It can be programmed for any variety of graphics functions and has an intelligence that makes the Xcellerator the outstanding third generation graphics display system.

Innovative Design

20" displays with 16 or 256 displayed colours from a 16 million colour pallette or 8 greyscale give larger and more complete views – more than 3½ times greater than the current IBM EGA®, and an infinite choice of colour shading and highlighting.

Unrivalled Speed

The drawing and redrawing speeds, which cannot be matched by any other system, ensure instant images, reduce micro computer overhead loading, increase software performance and operator productivity.

Brilliant Quality

Higher resolution and larger screens ensure sharper, clearer, flicker-free and more realistic images and reduce operator fatique.

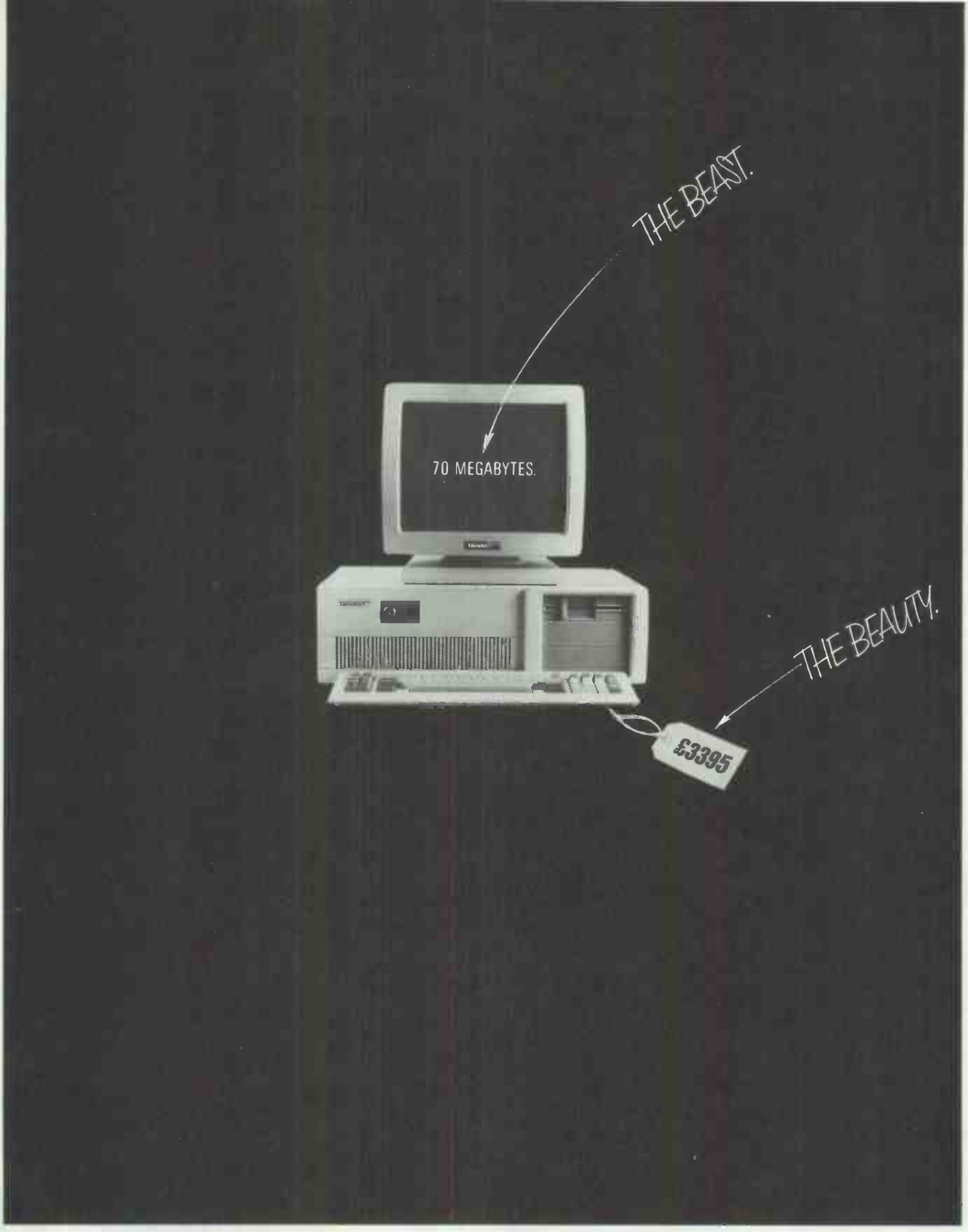
With its innovative design, unrivalled speed and brilliant quality the Xcellerator System must be the intelligent choice. Make it, and get in the fast lane!

The Xcellerator System is available around the world. Just contact us for the name of your nearest distributor.

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Head Office: Cambridge Computer Graphics Limited,
33, Clifton Road, Clifton Industrial Estate, Cambridge CB1 4ZN.
Tel: Cambridge (0223) 214444 Telex: 817274 CCGCAM G

USA Office: 6201 Ascot Drive, Oakland, California 94611, USA.
Tel: 415 530 4148



Buying a computer with monstrous power usually means paying a monstrous price.

Unless you buy the Tandon PCA70, in which case the massive capacity of 70 megabytes will cost a diminutive £3,395.

But the PCA70 isn't just big and fast.

With Hercules compatible graphics, Microsoft Windows Software and serial/parallel ports all included in the price, it's got flexibility as well.

To find out more fill in the coupon.

It could prove the start of a beautiful relationship.

Please send me more information on the PCA70 and Tandon's other high quality, low price computers. Tandon (UK) Ltd., Freepost, Redditch, B97 4BR. Tel: (0527) 46800.

Name PCWO 5-87

Job Title

Company/Address

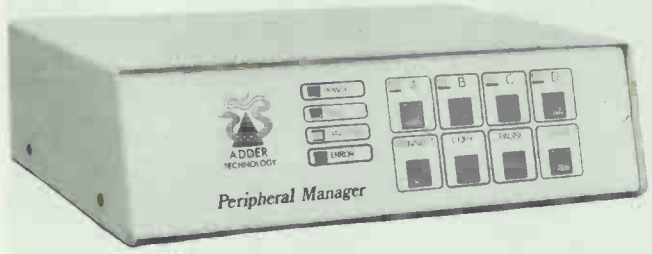
Postcode Tel

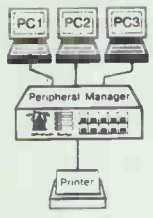
Nature of Business

No. of Employees

No. of installed PCs

Tandon





Pending data stored simultaneously in buffer. Dynamically allocated between all input ports.

Each computer can use both/either printer

1 computer can share up to 3 devices

SIMULTANEOUS
Data Transfer Control
Between Computers & Peripherals

The **Peripheral Manager** has a 256K Buffer, and will store data for fast transfer between all attached devices.
The unrivalled flexibility of the **Peripheral Manager** is fully programmable.
Ports inter-connect, with manual or software control.

Pause channel controls data into and out from the port.

Printer can give multi copies.

Centronic EPM1 Model
Four Ports 36 pin female
£395 + VAT carriage paid

Serial/Centronic EPM2 Model
2 RS232 Serial Ports (25 way female)
2 Centronics Ports (36 pin female)
£395 + VAT carriage paid

Each Peripheral Manager has a comprehensive manual
Ex-stock for immediate delivery

HOMESTEAD DATA PRODUCTS LTD

145 EDINBURGH AVENUE, SLOUGH. SL1 4UA
Fax (0753) 691037 Telex 846086 CABLIN-G
Tel:(0753)691661

©1987

AT LAST THE REAL McCOY

FOOTBALL DIRECTOR

ONLY AVAILABLE ON SPECTRUM 48K OR +

FOUR LEAGUES : 20 TEAMS EACH : 38 GAME SEASON : HOME AND AWAY : FA/LEAGUE CUPS REPLAYS : EUROPEAN/U.E.F.A./CUP WINNERS CUP : 2 LEGS : AGGREGATE : PENALTIES : PLAYERS : MORALE : SKILL : FIELD POSITION : SCORED : CONCEDED : PLAYED : FIXTURE LIST : P.W.D.L.F.A.PTS. : SCOUTS : COACH : PHYSIO : YOUTH TEAM : GAMBLE : SUBSTITUTIONS : SENDING OFFS : POSTPONEMENTS : MIDWEEK GAMES : MORE THAN 1 WEEK INJURIES : FREE TRANSFERS : RETIREMENTS : BUY/SELL SHARES : 3 PLAYER TRANSFER MARKET : INTERNATIONALS : EUROPEAN TOURS : 3 LEVELS : MANAGER RATING : £1,000,000 PLAYERS : PRINTER OPTION : 8 RESERVES : PROMOTION : RELEGATION : WEEKLY NEWS : BORROWING : MORTGAGE : SAVE GAME : INTEREST : TAX : SPONSORS : FULL RESULTS : SEASON TICKETS : NEXT GAME : GATE MONEY : SEASON COUNTER : TV CAMERAS : CROWD VIOLENCE : MANAGER APPROACHES : TESTIMONIALS : WEEK'S PROFIT : LMTG COUNTER : WAGES : INTERNATIONAL COMMITMENTS : NAME/TEAM EDITOR : LEAGUE TITLES AND MUCH MORE.

2 PLAYER SUPER LEAGUE

MANY OF THE ABOVE FEATURES BUT 2 TEAMS CAN PLAY IN THE SAME OR DIFFERENT DIVISIONS : INCLUDES LOCAL DERBYS : LOAN/FREE TRANSFER AND CASH SETTLEMENTS INCREASED TRANSFER MARKETS : MANAGER OF THE MONTH AND TOP SCORERS LEAGUE.

INTERNATIONAL MANAGER

QUALIFYING GROUPS : WORLD CUP : EUROPEAN CUP : TOURS : BOOK YOUR FIXTURES : FRIENDLIES : HOME AND AWAY : MATCH REPORTS : SUBSTITUTION : NEXT FIXTURE : PLAYERS : MORAL : FORM TALENT : CONSISTENCY : CAPS : AGE : AVAILABILITY : SUSPENSION : INJURIES : RETIREMENTS : SCORED : WORLD RANKING : SEASON COUNTER : EXTRA TIME : PENALTIES : SAVE GAME AND PRINTER OPTION : BOOKINGS : SENDING OFFS AND MUCH MORE.

RECORDS FILE COMPATIBLE WITH ALMOST ANY LEAGUE TABLE : ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR FOOTBALL DIRECTOR AND 2 PLAYER SUPER LEAGUE : ENTER YOUR END OF SEASON DATA AND IT WORKS OUT : BEST TEAMS : TEAMS AVERAGES : RECORDS : TITLE WINS : HOW MANY SEASONS PLAYED AND OTHER INFORMATION (THIS IS NOT A GAME)

PLAYING TIPS ALL THE TIPS YOU NEED TO WIN AT EITHER FOOTBALL DIRECTOR, 2 PLAYER SUPER LEAGUE OR INTERNATIONAL MANAGER **£1.00**

EACH GAME £7.50 ANY TWO £14.00
ANY THREE £20.00 ALL FOUR £25.00

Enclose cheque/PO and large s.a.e. with 20p stamp attached per cassette

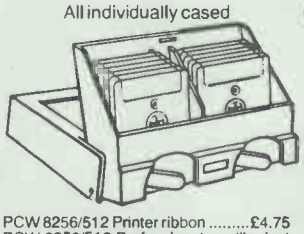
D & H GAMES

19 MELNE ROAD, STEVENAGE, HERTS SG2 8LL

MAKES THE OTHERS LOOK LIKE THE SUNDAY LEAGUE

MONEY SAVERS

AMASOFT 3" DISKS
ONLY £25 for 10
£13 for 5
+ £1 P&P
All individually cased



PCW 8256/512 Printer ribbon £4.75
PCW 8256/512 Professional quality dust cover set in supple leather look £19.84
PC1512 Professional quality dust cover set in supple leather look £19.84
5¼" anti-static storage box for 50 disks, removable lid, 2 keys, lockable £11.50
All + £1 P&P

Full range of cales, ribbons, paper etc. All at Desktop discount prices.

NASHUA 5¼" DISKS

SS/DD	£10.50
DS/DD	£11.50
SS/QD	£13.00
DS/QD	£14.00

All prices include VAT
+ £1 P&P

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

CFZ STORAGE BOX
ONLY **£4.95**
+ £1 P&P
HOLDS 10 CFZ DISKS
(or £4.50 if ordered with 10 CFZ Disks

DESKTOP
Discount Software lists for PCs & PCW 8526/512

Phone 0388 767244 or 813035
(24 hours)

Order or details from
DESKTOP, DEPT PC, 11 WEST ST, HETT, CO DURHAM
Telesales 0388 767244/813035 (24 hours)

Same day despatch

EIZO

The Image Maker

Eizo (pronounced eyes-o) is Japanese for 'Image'. It is a proven range of monitors, renowned throughout Europe and currently the number one selling range in Germany, Denmark and Sweden. Since its recent UK launch, both business users and professionals who insist on the best in graphics, have found Eizo monitors to be of the highest standard.

The smartly styled monitors are available in two popular sizes, 12in. and 14in., and include both colour and monochrome. Top of the range is a 14in. EGA Monitor. Whatever your needs for picture resolution, from standard to ultra high, there is an Eizo monitor to suit you.

There's an Eizo monitor compatible with your PC.

Prices

Monochrome	£109 – £159
Colour	£229 – £599
EGA	£599

Get the Picture – Get EIZO

Exclusive U.K. Distributor

DDL Data Distributors Limited, 710 Birchwood Boulevard, Birchwood, Warrington WA3 7PY

ADVERTISERS INDEX

MICROMART ADVERTISERS INDEX

THE C LANGUAGE

C COMPILERS

Every month brings a crop of the new or the repackaged. Price is not the best guide. Both the least and the most expensive here are excellent. Call us and we will advise.

Alcor C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 85
Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£130
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£225
BDS C 1.50a	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 75
Eco-C v3.43	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 50
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 45
Toolworks C/80 v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 40
Alcor C	MS-DOS	£ 85
Aztec Apprentice	MS-DOS	£ 40
Aztec Prime	MS-DOS	£ 75
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£210
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£325
CI C86 Plus	MS-DOS	£440
C-Systems C v2.0	MS-DOS	£210
De Smet C88 Starter	MS-DOS	£ 85
De Smet C88 Programmer	MS-DOS	£125
De Smet C88 Enhanced	MS-DOS	£165
De Smet C88 Prof.	MS-DOS	£200
Digital Research C	MS-DOS	£290
ECO-C88 V3.0	MS-DOS	£ 45
HIGH C (Metaware)	MS-DOS	£425
Lattice C v3.00	MS-DOS	£260
Mark Williams MWC86	MS-DOS	£385
Mark Williams LETS C	MS-DOS	£ 60
Microsoft C v4.0	MS-DOS	£260
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 45
Toolworks C/86 v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 45
Wizard C v3.0	MS-DOS	£325
Zorland C	PC-DOS	£ 29
Aztec C86 Developer	CP/M-86	£260
Aztec C86 Personal	CP/M-86	£160
CI Optimizing C86	CP/M-86	£270
De Smet C Starter	CP/M-86	£ 85
De Smet C Programmer	CP/M-86	£125
De Smet C Enhanced	CP/M-86	£165
Digital Research C	CP/M-86	£290
Lattice C v1.04	CP/M-86	£295
Aztec C65 V1.05	Apple DOS	£150
Aztec C65 V3.20	Apple PRO-DOS	£250
Aztec C65 Prime	Apple DOS	£ 75
Aztec C68 Commercial	MACINTOSH	£325
Aztec C68 Developer	MACINTOSH	£210
Aztec C68 Personal	MACINTOSH	£150
Lattice C	ATARI	£ 75

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply Aztec, Lattice and IAR Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS and targeted on Z80, 8085, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 8051 and 68000. Please call for information or advice.

C INTERPRETERS

C-terp	PC-DOS	£195
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 95
Living C	PC-DOS	£ 90
Instant-C v2.0	MS-DOS	£360
RUN/C	MS-DOS	£ 65
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£130
Living C	Apricot MS-DOS	£ 75
Instant-C v1.27	CP/M-86	£345

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

We supply cross-assemblers by Avocet, 2500AD, and IAR Systems for more than thirty target processors to run on MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M-80. This totals more than 200 products and we do not have space to list them all here. We hold some stock but you should allow 10-14 days for delivery. Please call for information or advice.

C LIBRARIES

DATABASE

Btrieve		MS-DOS	£190
Btrieve/Network		MS-DOS	£460
CBTREE	(source any C)		£ 80
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)		£295
C-to-dBase (source	CI)	MS-DOS	£120
C-tree	(source any C)		£265
db-VISTA	(most C's)	MS-DOS	£150
db-VISTA	(with source)	MS-DOS	£375
Lattice dBCII	(L)	MS-DOS	£175
Lattice dBCIII	(L)	MS-DOS	£175
Multikey	(DS,L)	MS-DOS	£170
Novum Database	(CI,DS,L)	MS-DOS	£350
SoftFocus Btree	(source any C)		£ 60
Softfocus ISAM	(source any C)		£ 35

GRAPHICS

BC Graphics		PC-DOS	£ 50
GraphiC	(CI,L,DS,MS3)	PC-DOS	£265
GSS Kernel		PC-DOS	£350
GSS Lattice Binding		PC-DOS	£110
GEM Prog.Toolkit	(L)	PC-DOS	£400
GSX Prog:Toolkit	(DR)	PC-DOS	£265
Multi-HALO	(CI,L,MS3)	PC-DOS	£195
MetaWINDOWS	(CI,L,MS3)	PC-DOS	£110

SCREEN & WINDOWS

Blaise View Manager		PC-DOS	£245
Curses Screen Mngr.	(L)	PC-DOS	£110
Entelekon Windows	(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Panel (Most Compilers)		MS-DOS	£205
Vitamin C	(source)	PC-DOS	£140
Windows for Data	(most)	PC-DOS	£230
Windows for C	(most C)	PC-DOS	£150
Greenleaf Datawindows		MS-DOS	£120

GENERAL FUNCTIONS

Greenleaf	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Smorgasbord	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 75
Blaise Tools	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Blaise Tools 2	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 75
ESI Utility Lib	(source)	PC-DOS	£155
Entelekon Funct	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Novum Blocks 1	(source)	PC-DOS	£150
Novum Blocks 2	(source)	PC-DOS	£150
Phoenix Pforce		PC-DOS	£245

COMMS LIBRARIES

Blaise Asynch	(source)	PC-DOS	£145
Greenleaf Comms	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Novum Comms.	(source)	PC-DOS	£140

SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

Wiley Scientific Lib.	ANY C	£165

PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

PC-Lint	MS-DOS	£110
Pre-C (Phoenix Lint)	MS-DOS	£260
Figureflow C-DOC	MS-DOS	£195
C-BROWSER	PC-DOS	£190
FAST-C (debug util)	(L) PC-DOS	£195
C Helper	MS-DOS	£125
Lattice Cross Ref.	MS-DOS	£ 45
Lattice Text Utilities	MS-DOS	£ 85

ASSEMBLERS

Microsoft Macro-86 down in price.

2500AD 8086 Asm.	MS-DOS	£ 95
Dig.Res. RASM-86	MS-DOS	£180
MS Macro-86 v4.0	MS-DOS	£ 99
Phoenix Pasm-86	MS-DOS	£175

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers	Assembler Libs.
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms.Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Linkers	Lisp
Modula-2	Nial Interpreters
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Screen Libraries
Smalltalk	Snobol

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

For other products in our range see our other page in this issue or ask us to send you a complete price list.

FORTRAN COMPILERS

Lahey F77L v2.01	MS-DOS	£380
RM/FORTRAN 77	MS-DOS	£390
DR FORTRAN 77	MS-DOS	£290
MS-FORTRAN V3.31	MS-DOS	£210
Pro Fortran v2.1	MS-DOS	£220
Pro-Fortran 77	MS-DOS	£320
Utah Fortran	MS-DOS	£ 30
Pro Fortran v2.1	CP/M-86	£220
DR FORTRAN 77	CP/M-86	£290
MS Fortran-80	CP/M-80	£150
Pro Fortran V1.25	CP/M-80	£220
Nevada Fortran	CP/M-80	£ 35
Pro Fortran 77	ATARI 520ST	£120

We have Fortran Graphics Libraries and Scientific Subroutines in stock.

PROLOG LANGUAGE

PROLOG INTERPRETERS

Arity Standard	PC-DOS	£ 85
Arity Prolog v4.0	PC-DOS	£310
Chalcedony Prolog /I	MS-DOS	£ 90
Micro-PROLOG Professnl.	MS-DOS	£265
Micro-PROLOG v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 80
PROLOG-86 v2.01	MS-DOS	£115
PROLOG-1 v2.2	MS-DOS	£299
ADA Educ.Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 45
ADA FS Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 55
ADA VMI Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 85
ADA VML Prolog	MS-DOS	£165
Micro-PROLOG V3.1	CP/M-86	£ 80
Prolog-1 V2.2	CP/M-86	£299
Micro-PROLOG V3.1	CP/M-80	£ 75
Prolog-1 V2.2	CP/M-80	£225

PROLOG COMPILERS

Arity Intrprtr+Compiler	PC-DOS	£685
Prolog-2 Personal	PC-DOS	£145
Prolog-2 Programmer	PC-DOS	£495
Prolog-2 Professional	PC-DOS	£995
Turbo-Prolog v1.1	PC-DOS	£ 60

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499
GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

CHIP CHAT

It's been networking time in the *PCW* editorial office. We tried to connect up an Arc XT, our Hewlett-Packard Vectra, a Victor V286 and a Walters AT using D-Link.

D-Link is a cheap network that gives access to peripherals and disk drives on other machines as well as your own.

When it worked, it was wonderful. But most of the time it didn't. The HP lost its real-time clock, the Walters lost its disk drives, and D-Link wouldn't work at all on the Arc — whose manufacturer had supplied the network. Arc assures us that D-Link does work in most circumstances.

As for the Victor, all of a sudden that started to work *properly*, and to lose the spurious control-Cs that kept appearing at boot-up time . . .

The computer which runs Barclaycard's direct mail service has run riot. David Tebbutt, one of our consultant editors, has two Barclaycard accounts, one of which is known as his 'A' account.

Thus his envelope arrived addressed to Mr DC Tebbutt A Acc, and of course, in true mailmerge fashion, the letter started 'Dear Mr Acc . . .'

Technological gobbledygook gets everywhere these days.

We've had a press release from stationery manufacturer Rexel about a new stapler called the 'Rexel Laser' which reflects 'the very latest in stapling technology'. It even talks about how it can be used in the hand or on the desktop. Just like the latest laptop computers, you see. Roll on hole punchers with built-in Transputers . . .

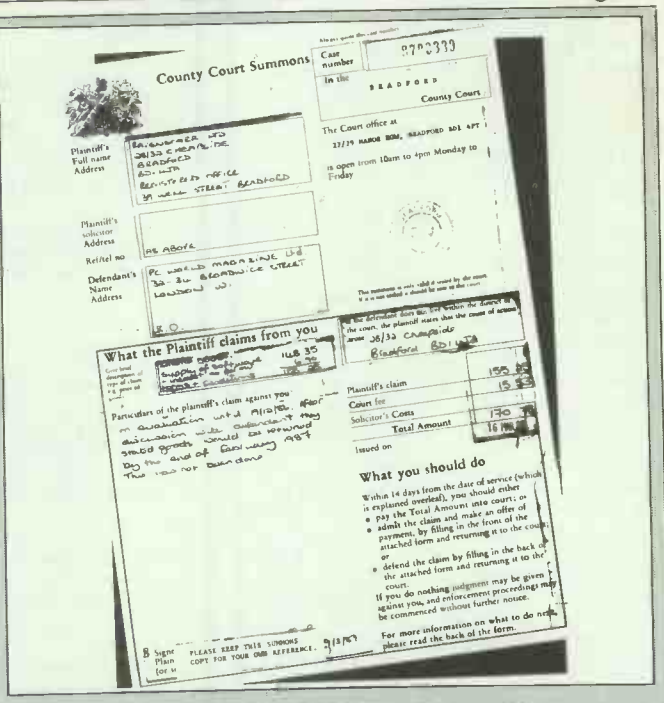
Our comms columnist Peter Tootill is very wise sticking to electronic communication. He received one of those nice, solid, supposedly unbendable cardboard floppy disk transporter boxes in the post containing some much-needed software.

The words 'Do Not Bend' on the outside must have been taken as a challenge by some budding Arnold Schwarzenegger postman — the disk box came through the door folded in half . . .

The launch of the new Macintosh machines in the UK was held at a grand conference centre in Surrey called the Anugraha. To 'help' with the arrangements, the PR company laid on a coach and allowed 30 minutes for the journey from central London to the site.

Anyone with an ounce of sense knows that 30 minutes at any time of the day barely gets you past Hyde Park Corner. And those who had driven directly to the Anugraha were rewarded with a 45-minute wait while 50 leading computer journalists sat it out on the M4 . . . Next time, most of us are likely to refuse the offer of transport . . .

You may remember the item we ran last month about Stuart Greenfield doing his impersonation of a Playboy Bunny on First Computer's press releases. This self-advertisement has finally paid off — he's left the company to set up on his own. It pays to advertise.


County Court Summons

Case number 8703339

In the BRADFORD County Court

The Court office at 27/29 MARSH ROW, BRADFORD BD1 4PT is open from 10am to 4pm Monday to Friday

Plaintiff's Full name Address

Plaintiff's solicitor Address

Ref/tel no

Defendant's Name Address

What the Plaintiff claims from you

Particulars of the plaintiff's claim against you

Plaintiff's claim

Court fee

Solicitor's Costs

Total Amount

Issued on

What you should do

Within 14 days from the date of service (which is explained overleaf), you should either
- pay the Total Amount into court; or
- admit the claim and make an offer of payment, by filling in the front of the attached form and returning it to the court; or
- defend the claim by filling in the back of the attached form and returning it to the court.

If you do nothing judgment may be given against you, and enforcement proceedings may be commenced without further notice.

For more information on what to do next, please read the back of the form.

PLEASE KEEP THIS SUMMONS COPY FOR YOUR OWN REFERENCE.

A rigorousness with English grammar seems to go hand-in-hand with an over-zealous attention to the law. Software company Ravenscarr, which supplied us with the Grammatik package mentioned on page 144, sent us a County Court summons for not returning its product. We wouldn't have minded but the product was only nine days late. Still, that's what one must expect from people who insist that any sentence over 22 words must be too long . . .

Forget style checkers, ditch your syntax correctors; now there's knitting pattern checkers.

Sirdar has installed a batch of Apricot computers to check its knitting patterns for errors. The program understands such terms as 'K2tog' and will ensure that the number of stitches in one row add up correctly.

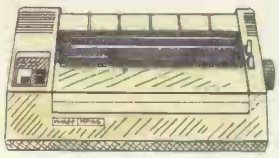
So, next time you end up with a sweater with one arm three inches longer than the other, just blame it on those damned computers . . .

This month . . .

The new IBM range of machines launched on 2 April look likely to have even more impact on the personal computer market than the first PCs. New operating systems, much increased memory access and proper multi-tasking are just some of the goodies now possible.

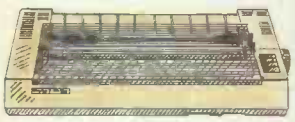
Unfortunately, there was just too much announced in Greenock for us to do more than scratch the surface. But future issues will be bristling with new products from IBM and its followers to liven up all our computing lives. And you can be sure that we'll show you the insides, outsides, good and bad sides of the software and hardware that will complement them.

Our art director, Martyn Rowbotham (seen here being swallowed by a hyperactive bubble bath) has certainly been dropped in the deep end. After his first cover — the Z88 — had him working with Heidi the chimp, this month's Mission Impossible had to be easy — producing a cover of the new IBM 286 in a mere 24 hours.

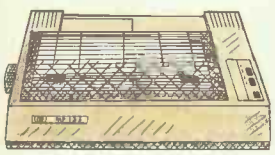


MP 165 DOT MATRIX
This proven best selling NLQ printer offers the user the very best in low cost matrix printing.
Speed: 160cps (Draft), 35cps (NLQ). **Columns:** 80. **Compatibility:** IBM/ Epson. **Price: £229.**

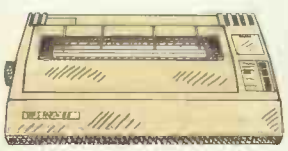
MP 200 DOT MATRIX
A fast NLQ quality printer, using the latest state of the art technology – IC Font Cards.
Speed: 200cps (Draft), 40cps (NLQ). **Columns:** 80. **Compatibility:** IBM/ Epson. **Price: £329.**



MP 201 DOT MATRIX
This 136 column, 200cps, NLQ printer offers the best value in the market place – you can't buy better. A range of Font Cards are available.
Speed: 200cps (Draft), 40cps (NLQ). **Columns:** 136. **Compatibility:** IBM/ Epson. **Price: £349.**



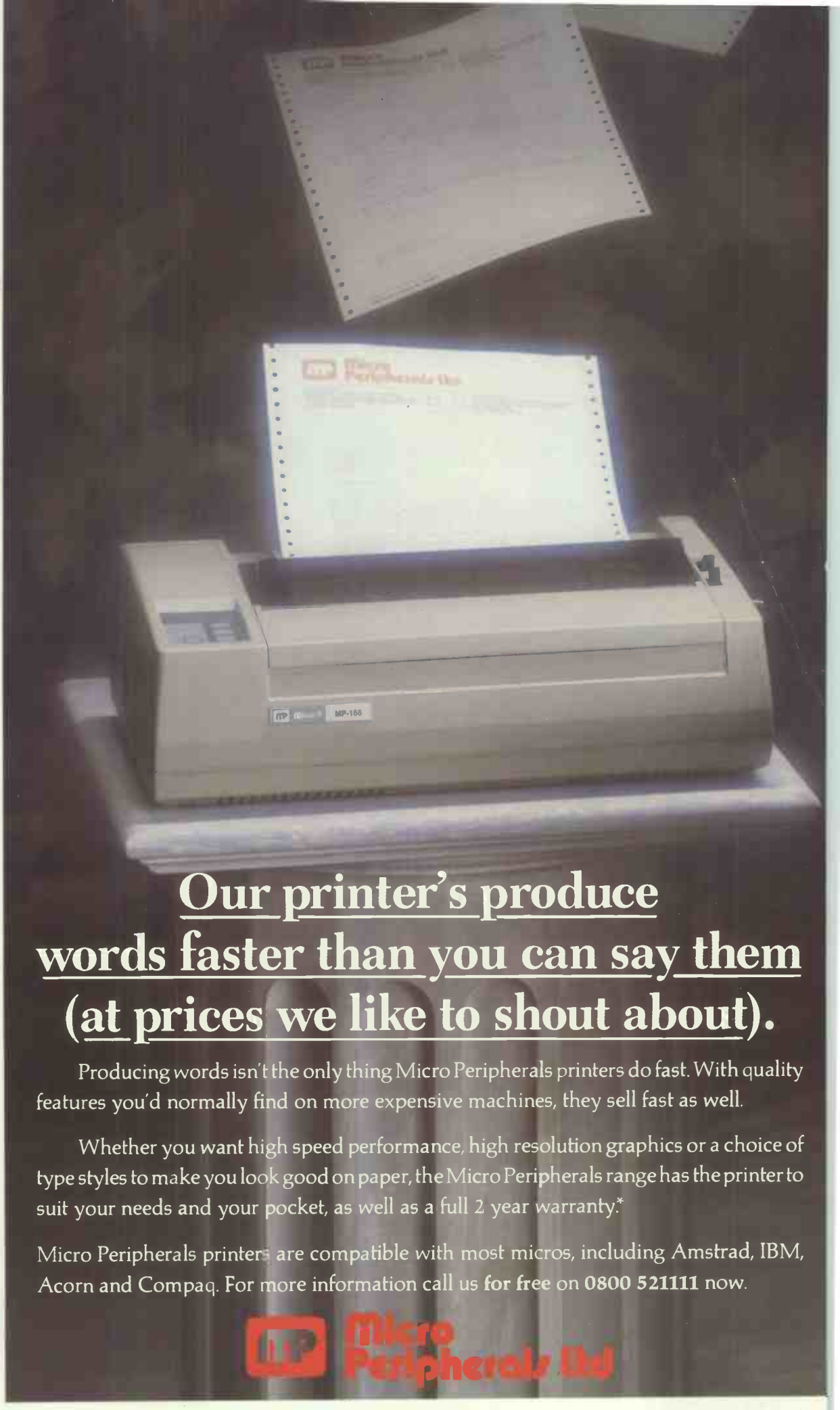
MP 135 DOT MATRIX
A low cost, high performance printer using the latest technology to produce print that makes draft quality look like NLQ.
Speed: 135cps (Draft), 27cps (NLQ). **Columns:** 80. **Compatibility:** IBM/ Epson. **Price: £169.**



MP 480 DOT MATRIX
Another prime example of Micro Peripherals bringing fantastic value for money in a 480cps dot matrix printer at less than a pound per character per second.
Speed: 480cps (Draft), 74cps (NLQ). **Columns:** 80. **Compatibility:** IBM/ Epson. **Price: £369.**

MP 26 DAISYWHEEL
A feature rich very quiet (57dB) printer. Universal compatibility with almost all personal computers at an unbeatable price.
Speed: 26cps. **Columns:** 132. **Compatibility:** Diablo 630 Interface: Parallel + serial. **Price: £259.**

MP 40 DAISYWHEEL
A very fast, quiet printer packed with features and compatible with virtually all computers and at a fantastic price.
Speed: 40cps. **Columns:** 132. **Compatibility:** Diablo 630 Interface: Parallel + serial. **Price: £379.**



Our printer's produce words faster than you can say them (at prices we like to shout about).

Producing words isn't the only thing Micro Peripherals printers do fast. With quality features you'd normally find on more expensive machines, they sell fast as well.

Whether you want high speed performance, high resolution graphics or a choice of type styles to make you look good on paper, the Micro Peripherals range has the printer to suit your needs and your pocket, as well as a full 2 year warranty.*

Micro Peripherals printers are compatible with most micros, including Amstrad, IBM, Acorn and Compaq. For more information call us **for free** on **0800 521111** now.

Micro Peripherals Ltd

Intec 2, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0NE.
Telephone: 0256 473232.
Telex: 859669 MICRO P G Facsimile: 0256 461570.

Units 5 & 6, Newhallhey Road, Rawtenstall, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 6HL.
Telephone: 0706 211526 Facsimile: 0706 228166.

*The 2 year warranty excludes printheads and ribbons. All prices are RRP Ex. VAT. IBM, Epson & Diablo are trade marks and are recognised.

CASH TRADER

Designed for non Accountants, you use CASH TRADER like a 140 column Cash Book to maintain complete control over your business, produce VAT Returns, Profit & Loss A/c's and Balance Sheets whilst constantly monitoring Bank Balances, Sales Levels and Overheads. With Analyser you can produce a wide variety of additional 'tailored' reports. Commended for Special Merit by PCW/ Evening Standard as ".....an outstanding and original contribution to business profitability and efficiency". Will run on single drive systems.

SHOEBOX

A proven Incomplete Records program in use in many 100's of practices, ShoeBox will pay for itself over and over again. Randomly batched documents are entered rapidly with 20 character descriptions and, optionally, automatic VAT extraction. The optional File Expander increases the standard 400 accounts/2000 entries to 999/32000. Personalised Final Accounts with Notes and Director's Reports can be produced on a number of Word Processing programs which can 'read' data from ShoeBox. Twin drives required.

QUEST BUSINESS CONTROL SYSTEM

With over 35,000 copies sold, the proven QBCS accounting system will suit every business. The Combined Business Pack includes an open-item Sales Ledger, powerful Stock Control and flexible Invoicing routines – using plain or pre-printed stationery. Separate Purchase & Nominal Ledgers are available. With File Expander up to 9,999 Sales & Purchase Ledger A/c's, 32,000 Stock lines and 999 Nominals can be handled.

"For a basic.....easy-to-use program which includes accounting, stock control and invoicing the QBCS will take some beating" Micro Decision June 1986.

CASHIER

A complete Legal Accounting system conforming to Law Society rules with an optional Time Recorder at an 'Amstrad' price. Cashier harnesses the power of the computer to speed up posting, eliminate errors and produce meaningful, up to date information and will handle 650 open-item matters (expandable to 5000), 12 Fee Earners, 16 Office/Client Bank A/c's, 60 Designated Deposit A/c's and 80 Nominal Accounts. Requires twin floppy disk drives or a Hard Disk. £499 + VAT.

TIME RECORDER

Suitable for all professional offices, to rapidly and simply record Time and Expenses (at 150 rates) over 200 clients, Time Recorder produces detailed reports on Work in Progress, identifies non-productive time and will prove invaluable in ensuring that Clients are invoiced early, accurately and profitably for all work undertaken. File Expander allows up to 9999 clients. Twin drives required.

COUPON DETAILS

IT Marketing publish a range of Business programs which rapidly pay for themselves in 'time saved' and improved management information. Our programs come with comprehensive manuals which include key-by-key examples. Hotline telephone support is available and periodic newsletters keep users informed of up-dates and new developments.

Our unique Evaluation Packs, which are actually the real program with a restriction on the number of entries, gives you an unrivalled opportunity to study manuals and use the software with your own data at leisure – once you've completed the evaluation, and paid the balance we'll give you a password to remove the restriction.

Designed for Amstrad PC1512, IBM PC and true IBM compatibles, Apricot PC, Amstrad CPC 6128, PCW 8256 and 8512 (Memory disk can be used) and will work with most Epson Compatible Parrallel Printers.

IT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

IT MARKETING

PLEASE SEND ME:

Cash Trader	99.95 ☐
Cash Trader with Analyser	149.95 ☐
Evaluation Cash Trader	19.95 ☐
QBC Combined Business Pack	99.00 ☐
QBC Purchase Ledger	33.00 ☐
QBC Nominal Ledger	33.00 ☐
QBC File Expander	49.95 ☐
Evaluation QBC suite	19.95 ☐
ShoeBox	149.95 ☐
Time Recorder	69.95 ☐
File Expander	49.95 ☐
Evaluation ShoeBox/Time Recorder	19.95 ☐
Cashier – Evaluation Copy	49.95 ☐

☐ Send me more information & review copies
☐ Send me your Dealer Pack

☐ I enclose my cheque
☐ Please charge my Visa/Access/American Express

No _____ Expiry Date

Signature _____

Address _____

_____

Computer _____ PCW 5

IT MARKETING LTD FREEPOST
BRIXHAM DEVON TQ5 9BR 08045 6566
Orders received before 3pm normally despatched sameday.

PLEASE SEND ME:

Hamden House Design Torquay